

# FUEL

E13AA--

<b>FUEL SYSTEM &lt;6G72 ENGINE&gt;</b> .....	<b>3</b>	Fixed SAS Adjustment .....	18
<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b> .....	<b>3</b>	Basic Idle Speed Adjustment .....	18
Multi Point Injection System Diagram .....	3	<b>ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION OF MPI</b>	
<b>SPECIFICATIONS</b> .....	<b>4</b>	<b>COMPONENTS</b> .....	<b>20</b>
General Specifications .....	4	Component Location .....	20
Service Specifications .....	5	Component Inspection Procedure .....	22
Sealant .....	5	Power Supply and Ignition Switch-IG .....	23
<b>SPECIAL TOOLS</b> .....	<b>5</b>	Engine Control Unit Power Earth .....	26
<b>TROUBLESHOOTING</b> .....	<b>7</b>	Fuel Pump .....	27
Explanation of Troubleshooting Procedures .....	7	Air Flow Sensor .....	30
Explanation and Precaution Related to		Intake Air Temperature Sensor .....	34
Harness Checking .....	8	Barometric Pressure Sensor .....	36
Engine Warning Lamp .....	9	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor .....	38
Self-diagnosis .....	10	Throttle Position Sensor .....	40
Read Out of Malfunction Code .....	11	Idle Position Switch .....	42
Check Chart Classified by Problem		Top Dead Center Sensor .....	44
Symptoms .....	12	Crank Angle Sensor .....	48
Problem Symptoms Table		Ignition Switch-ST [M/T only] .....	50
(For Your Information) .....	13	Ignition Switch-ST and Inhibitor Switch	
<b>SERVICE ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES</b> .....	<b>14</b>	[A/T only] .....	52
Accelerator Cable Inspection and		Vehicle Speed Sensor .....	54
Adjustment .....	14	Air Conditioner Switch and Power Relay .....	56
Fuel Filter Replacement .....	14	Oxygen Sensor .....	58
Fuel Gauge Unit Replacement .....	15	Injectors .....	61
2-way Valve Replacement .....	15	Idle Speed Control Servo (Stepper Motor) .....	66
Fuel Pump Operation Check .....	15	Ignition Coil and Power Transistor .....	71
How To Reduce The Fuel Line Internal		Purge Control Solenoid Valve .....	75
Pressure .....	16	Fuel Pressure .....	77
Throttle Body (Throttle Valve Area)			
Cleaning .....	16		

## WARNING REGARDING SERVICING OF SUPPLEMENTAL RESTRAINT SYSTEM (SRS) EQUIPPED VEHICLES WARNING!

- (1) Improper service or maintenance of any component of the SRS, or any SRS-related component, can lead to personal injury or death to service personnel (from inadvertent firing of the air bag) or to the driver (from rendering the SRS inoperative.)
- (2) Service or maintenance of any SRS component or SRS-related component must be performed only at an authorized MITSUBISHI dealer.
- (3) MITSUBISHI dealer personnel must thoroughly review this manual, and especially its GROUP 52B – Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) and GROUP 00 – Maintenance Service before beginning any service or maintenance of any component of the SRS or any SRS-related component.

### NOTE

The SRS includes the following components: SRS diagnosis unit, SRS warning light, air bag module, clock spring and interconnecting wiring. Other SRS-related components (that may have to be removed/installed in connection with SRS service or maintenance) are indicated in the table of contents by an asterisk (\*).

**FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 - 24VALVE  
ENGINE, 6G74 ENGINE> .....**
**79-1**
**GENERAL INFORMATION .....**
**79-1**

Multi Point Injection System Diagram ..... 79-1

**SPECIFICATIONS .....**
**79-3**

General Specifications ..... 79-3

Service Specifications ..... 79-4

Sealant ..... 79-4

**SPECIAL TOOLS .....**
**79-4**
**TROUBLESHOOTING .....**
**79-7**Explanation of Troubleshooting  
Procedures ..... 79-7Explanation and Precaution Related to  
Harness Checking ..... 79-8

Engine Warning Lamp ..... 79-9

Self-diagnosis ..... 79-10

Read Out of Malfunction Code ..... 79-17

Check Chart Classified by Problem  
Symptoms ..... 79-19Problem Symptoms Table  
(For Your Information)..... 79-20
**SERVICE ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES ..**
**79-21**Accelerator Cable Inspection and  
Adjustment ..... 79-21

Fuel Filter Replacement ..... 79-21

Fuel Gauge Unit Replacement ..... 79-21

2-way Valve Replacement ..... 79-21

Fuel Pump Operation Check ..... 79-21

How To Reduce The Fuel Line Internal  
Pressure ..... 79-21Throttle Body (Throttle Valve Area)  
Cleaning ..... 79-21Idle Position Switch and Throttle Position  
Sensor Adjustment ..... 79-22

Fixed SAS Adjustment ..... 79-23

Basic Idle Speed Adjustment ..... 79-24

**ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION OF MPI**
**COMPONENTS .....**
**79-26**

Component Location ..... 79-26

Component Inspection Procedure ..... 79-33

Power Supply (Control Relay) and  
Ignition Switch-IG ..... 79-34

Engine Control Unit Power Earth ..... 79-37

Fuel Pump ..... 79-38

Air Flow Sensor ..... 79-41

Intake Air Temperature Sensor ..... 79-46

Barometric Pressure Sensor ..... 79-49

Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor ..... 79-51

Throttle Position Sensor ..... 79-54

Idle Position Switch ..... 79-57

Cam Position Sensor ..... 79-60

Crank Angle Sensor ..... 79-64

Ignition Switch-ST [M/T only] ..... 79-67

Ignition Switch-ST and Inhibitor Switch  
[A/T only] ..... 79-68

Vehicle Speed Sensor ..... 79-70

Power Steering Fluid Pressure Switch ..... 79-72

Air Conditioner Switch and Power Relay .... 79-74

Detonation Sensor &lt;DOHC&gt; ..... 79-76

Electrical Load Switch &lt;DOHC&gt; ..... 79-78

Oxygen Sensor ..... 79-80

Injectors ..... 79-83

Idle Speed Control Servo  
(Stepper Motor Type) ..... 79-88Ignition Coil and Ignition Power  
Transistor <SOHC> ..... 79-93Ignition Coil and Ignition Power  
Transistor <DOHC> ..... 79-99Variable Induction Control  
Solenoid Valve <DOHC> ..... 79-103

Purge Solenoid ..... 79-105

EGR Control Solenoid Valve ..... 79-107

Anti-skid Brake Signal ..... 79-109

Fuel Pressure ..... 79-109

Fuel Pressure Test &lt;SOHC&gt; ..... 79-110

Fuel Pressure Test &lt;DOHC&gt; ..... 79-113

**FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 ENGINE> .....**
**80**
**GENERAL INFORMATION .....**
**80**

Multi Point Injection System Diagram ..... 80

**SPECIFICATIONS .....**
**81**

General Specifications ..... 81

Service Specifications ..... 82

Sealant ..... 82

**SPECIAL TOOLS .....**
**82**
**TROUBLESHOOTING .....**
**84**Explanation of Troubleshooting  
Procedures ..... 84Explanation and Precaution Related to  
Harness Checking ..... 84

Engine Warning Lamp ..... 84

Self-diagnosis ..... 85

Read out of Malfunction Code ..... 86

Check Chart Classified by Problem  
Symptoms ..... 87Problem Symptoms Table  
(For Your Information) ..... 88
**SERVICE ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES .....**
**89**Accelerator Cable Inspection and  
Adjustment ..... 89

Fuel Filter Replacement ..... 89

Fuel Gauge unit Replacement ..... 89

2-way Valve Replacement ..... 89

Fuel Pump Operation Check .....	89	Fuel Injection Pump Inspection .....	145
How To Reduce The Fuel Line Internal Pressure .....	89	Injection Nozzle Inspection and Adjustment .....	146
Throttle Body (Throttle Valve Area) Cleaning .....	90	Acceleration Lever Control Check During Anti-Skid Brake Operation .....	148
Idle Position Switch and Throttle Position Sensor Adjustment .....	91	<b>FUEL SYSTEM &lt;4M40 ENGINE&gt; .....</b>	<b>150-1</b>
Fixed SAS Adjustment .....	92	<b>SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>150-1</b>
Basic Idle Speed Adjustment .....	93	General Specifications .....	150-1
<b>ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION OF MPI COMPONENTS .....</b>	<b>95</b>	Service Specifications .....	150-1
Component Location .....	95	<b>SPECIAL TOOL .....</b>	<b>150-1</b>
Component Inspection Procedure .....	97	<b>SERVICE ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES ..</b>	<b>150-2</b>
Power Supply .....	98	Fuel Injection Timing Inspection and Adjustment .....	150-2
Engine Control Unit Power Earth .....	100	Engine Idling Speed Inspection and Adjustment .....	150-2
Fuel Pump .....	101	Accelerator Cable Inspection and Adjustment .....	150-2
Air Flow Sensor .....	104	Fuel Filter Replacement .....	150-2
Intake Air Temperature Sensor .....	108	Evacuation of Water from Fuel Filter .....	150-2
Barometric Pressure Sensor .....	110	Evacuation of Air from Fuel Line .....	150-2
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor .....	111	Fuel Gauge Unit Replacement .....	150-2
Throttle Position Sensor .....	112	2-way Valve Replacement .....	150-2
Idle Position Switch .....	114	Fuel Injection Pump Inspection .....	150-2
Servo Valve Position Sensor .....	116	Acceleration Lever Control Check During Anti-Skid Brake (ABS) Operation .....	150-2
Top Dead Center Sensor .....	118	Injection Nozzle Inspection and Adjustment .....	150-3
Crank Angle Sensor .....	121	<b>FUEL PUMP &lt;4G64, 6G72, 6G74&gt; .....</b>	<b>151</b>
Ignition Switch-ST .....	123	<b>INJECTION NOZZLE &lt;4D56, 4M40&gt; ..</b>	<b>152</b>
Vehicle Speed Sensor .....	123	<b>INJECTION PUMP &lt;4D56&gt; .....</b>	<b>154</b>
Air Conditioner Switch and Power Relay .....	123	<b>INJECTION PUMP &lt;4M40&gt; .....</b>	<b>155-1</b>
Oxygen Sensor .....	124	<b>FUEL TANK .....</b>	<b>156</b>
Injectors .....	126	<b>FUEL LINE AND VAPOR LINE &lt;4G64, 6G72, 6G74&gt; .....</b>	<b>160</b>
Idle Speed Control Servo (DC Motor) .....	131	<b>FUEL LINE &lt;4D56, 4M40&gt; .....</b>	<b>163</b>
Ignition Coil and Power Transistor .....	133	<b>ACCELERATOR CABLE AND PEDAL ...</b>	<b>165</b>
Purge Control Solenoid Valve .....	137	<b>AUTO-CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM ...</b>	<b>168</b>
Fuel Pressure .....	138	<b>SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>168</b>
<b>FUEL SYSTEM &lt;4D56 ENGINE&gt; .....</b>	<b>142</b>	General Specifications .....	168
<b>SPECIFICATIONS .....</b>	<b>142</b>	Service Specifications .....	168
General Specifications .....	142	<b>SPECIAL TOOLS .....</b>	<b>168</b>
Service Specifications .....	142	<b>TROUBLESHOOTING .....</b>	<b>169</b>
<b>SPECIAL TOOLS .....</b>	<b>142</b>	Troubleshooting Quick-reference Chart .....	169
<b>SERVICE ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>143</b>	Self-diagnosis Checking .....	185
Fuel Injection Timing Inspection and Adjustment .....	143	Input Checking .....	186
Engine Idling Speed Inspection and Adjustment .....	143	<b>SERVICE ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES .....</b>	<b>188</b>
Accelerator Cable Inspection and Adjustment .....	143	<b>AUTO-CRUISE CONTROL* .....</b>	<b>195</b>
Fuel Filter Replacement .....	143		
Evacuation of Water from Fuel Filter .....	144		
Evacuation of Air from Fuel Line .....	144		
Fuel Gauge Unit Replacement .....	144		
2-way Valve Replacement .....	145		

NOTES

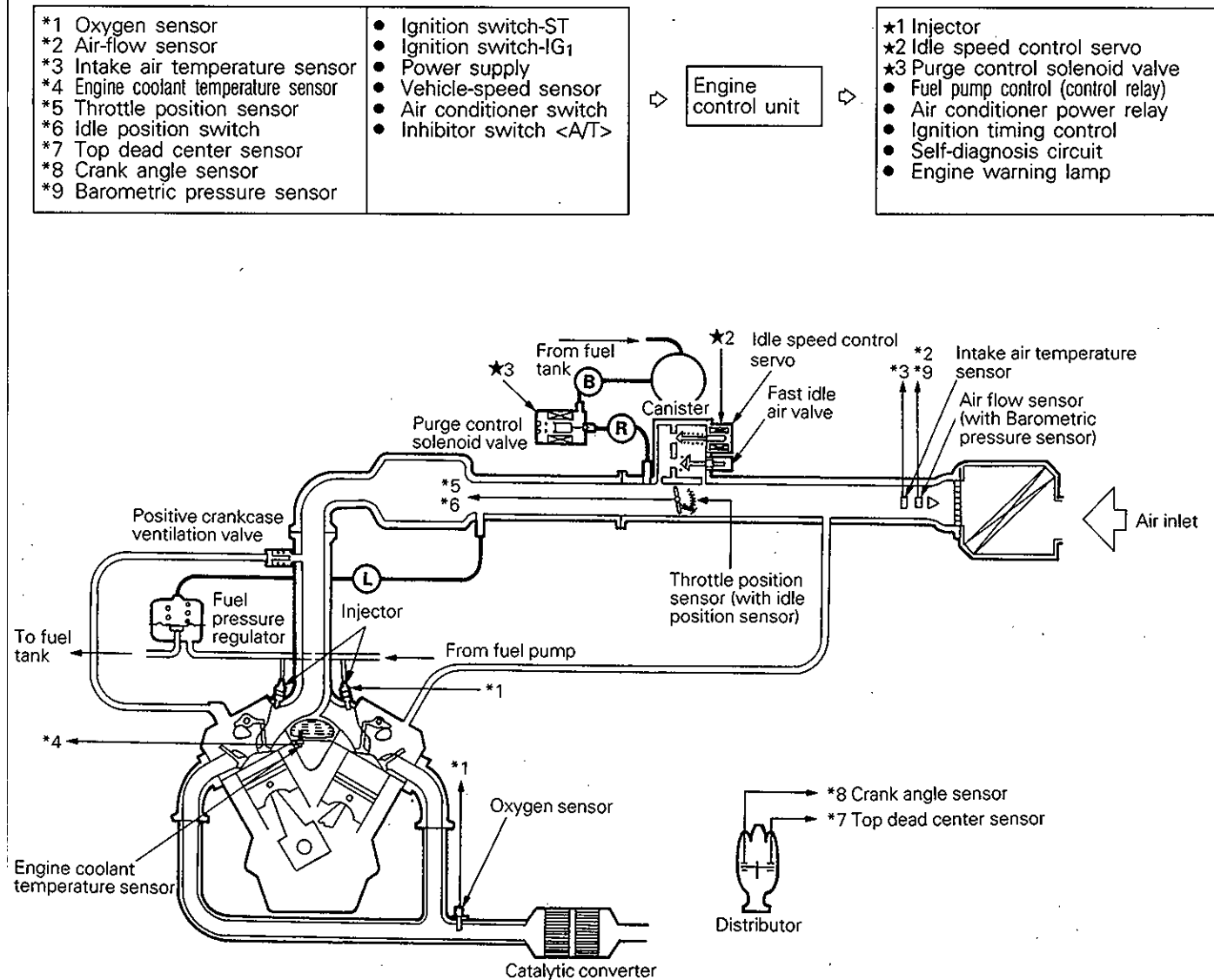


# FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine>

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### MULTI POINT INJECTION SYSTEM DIAGRAM

E13BBAG



7FU1163

Vacuum hose colour  
 R: Red  
 B: Black  
 L: Light Blue

## SPECIFICATIONS

## GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

E13CA-A

Items	Specifications
<b>Fuel</b> Tank capacity                      dm <sup>3</sup> (U.S.gal., Imp.gal.) Standard Wheelbase Long Wheelbase	75 (19.8, 16.5) 92 (24.3, 20.2)
<b>Fuel pump</b> Type Driven by	Electrical, in-tank type Electric motor
<b>Throttle body</b> Throttle bore                      mm (in.) Throttle position sensor Idle speed control servo  Idle position switch	55 (2.165) Variable resistor type Stepper motor type Stepper motor type by-pass air control system with the Fast Idle Air Valve Rotary contact type
<b>Engine control unit</b> Identification model No.	E2T37472
<b>Sensors</b> Air flow sensor Barometric pressure sensor Intake air temperature sensor Engine coolant temperature sensor Oxygen sensor Vehicle-speed sensor Top dead centre sensor Crank angle sensor	Karman vortex type Semiconductor type Thermistor type Thermistor type Zirconia type Reed switch type Photo interruptor type Photo interruptor type
<b>Actuators</b> Control relay type Injector type and number Purge control solenoid valve	Contact switch type Electromagnetic, 6 ON/OFF type solenoid valve
<b>Fuel pressure regulator</b> Regulated pressure                      kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	335 (3.35, 47.6)

## SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS

E13CB-A

Items		Specifications
Standard value		
Accelerator cable play	mm (in.)	1–2 (0.04–0.08)
Basic ignition timing		5° ± 2° BTDC at curb idle
Curb idle speed	r/min.	700 ± 100
Idle speed when air conditioner ON	r/min.	900 at neutral position 600 at D range <A/T>
Basic idle speed	r/min.	700 ± 50
Throttle position sensor output voltage	V	0.4–1.0
Throttle position sensor resistance	kΩ	3.5–6.5
Idle speed control servo (stepper motor) coil resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]	Ω	28–33
Intake air temperature sensor resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]	kΩ	2.7
Engine coolant temperature sensor resistance	kΩ	
20°C (68°F)		2.4
80°C (176°F)		0.3
Fuel pressure (at curb idle)	kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	
Vacuum hose disconnection		330–350 (3.3–3.5, 47–50)
Vacuum hose connection		Approx. 270 (2.7, 38)
Injector coil resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]	Ω	13–16



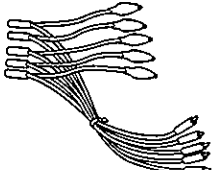
## SEALANT

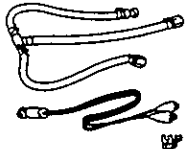
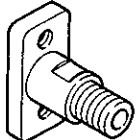
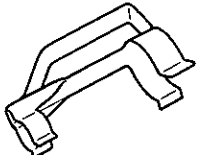
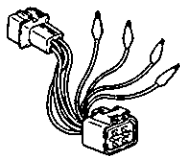
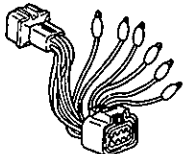
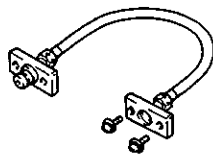
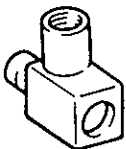

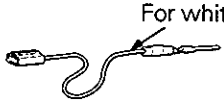

E13CE-A

Items	Specified sealant	Quantity
Engine coolant temperature sensor threaded portion	3M Nut Locking Part No. 4171 or equivalent	As required

## SPECIAL TOOLS

E13DA-A

Tool	Number	Name	Use
	MB991341	Multi-use tester assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reading diagnosis code</li> <li>• MPI system inspection</li> </ul>
	MB991419	ROM pack (for multi-use tester)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reading diagnosis code</li> <li>• MPI system inspection</li> </ul>
	MB991348	Test harness set	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjustment of throttle position sensor</li> <li>• Inspection with oscilloscope</li> </ul>

Tool	Number	Name	Use
	MD998706	Injector test set	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checking injection condition of injector</li> </ul>
	MD998740	Injector test adaptor	
	MD998746	Clip	
	MD998464	Test harness (4 pin, square)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oxygen sensor inspection</li> </ul>
	MD998463	Test harness (6 pin, square)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Idle speed control servo inspection</li> <li>• Inspection with oscilloscope</li> </ul>
	MD998753	Extension hose	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measurement of fuel pressure</li> </ul>
	MD998700	Hose adapter	
<p>For red harness (for DLI)</p>  <p>For white harness (for LC)</p>  	MB991223	<p>Inspection harness set connector</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pin contact pressure inspection harness</li> <li>• Marketing tester connection probe (for general connectors)</li> </ul>	Measurement of terminal voltages

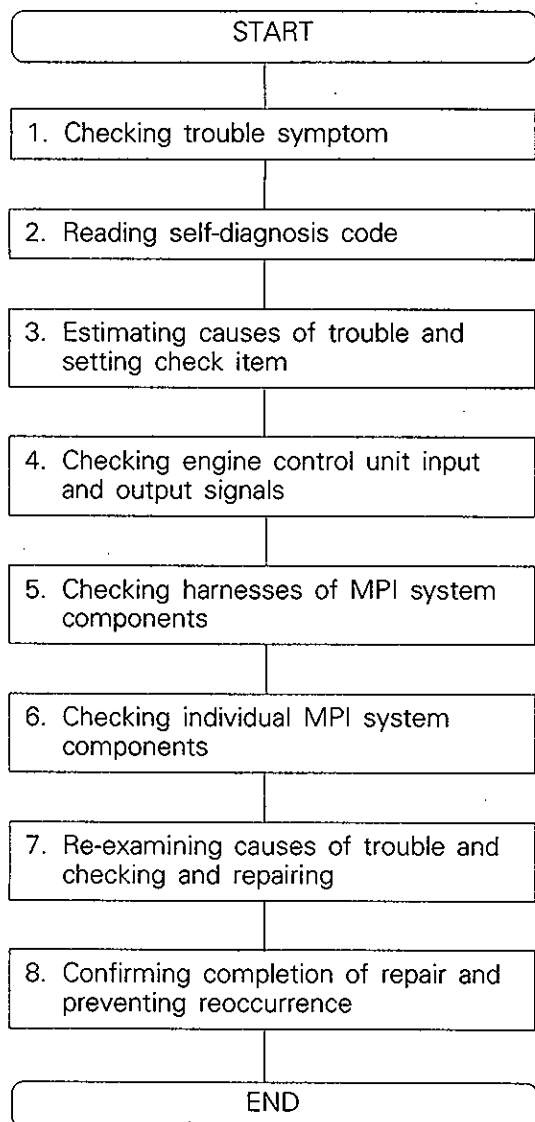
E13EFAJ

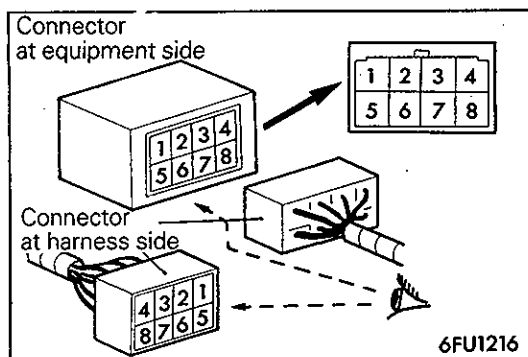
## TROUBLESHOOTING

## EXPLANATION OF TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES

The effective troubleshooting procedures for troubles of the MPI system are explained in the following.

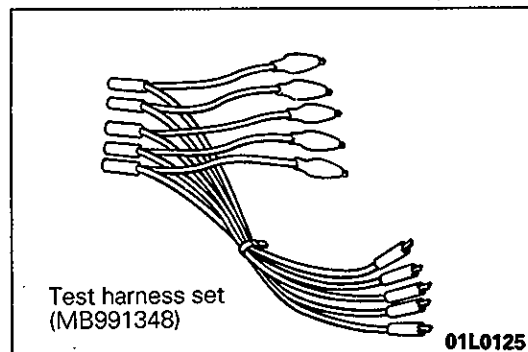
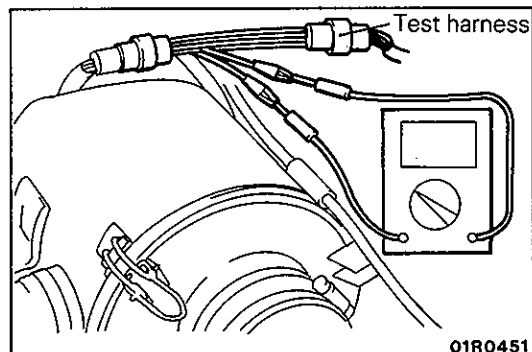
1. Checking trouble symptom
  - Reproduce the problem symptom and check the contents of the trouble and the conditions under which the symptom occurs (engine condition, operating state, etc.).
2. Reading self-diagnosis code
  - Read the self-diagnosis code and when a fault code is output, correct the fault referring to DIAGNOSIS CHART.
3. Estimating causes of trouble and setting check item
  - Referring to CHECK CHART CLASSIFIED BY PROBLEM SYMPTOMS, determine the check items and procedures to be followed.
4. Checking engine control unit input and output signals
  - Using a multi-use tester or analyzer, check the input and output signals of the engine control unit.
  - If the input and output signals are normal, the sensor input/actuator control is judged as normal. Then, check the input and output signals of the next check item.
5. Checking harnesses of MPI system components
  - If the input and output signals of the engine control unit are not normal, check the body harnesses of the MPI system components and repair as necessary.
  - After repair, check the input and output signals of the engine control unit again. If they are normal this time, check the input and output signals of the next check item.
6. Checking individual MPI system components
  - If the body harnesses are normal but the input and output signals of the engine control unit are abnormal, check the MPI system components individually and repair or replace as necessary.
  - After repair or replacement, check the input and output signals of the engine control unit again. If they are normal this time, check the input and output signals of the next check item.
7. Re-examining causes of trouble and checking and repairing
  - If the harness check and individual component check have resulted normal but the input and output signals of the engine control unit are abnormal, re-examine the causes of trouble referring to the troubleshooting hints. Then, check and repair including other groups.
8. Confirming completion of repair and preventing reoccurrence
  - Try to reproduce the problem symptom to make sure that the symptom will not occur again.
  - Remove the true cause of the trouble to prevent its reoccurrence.



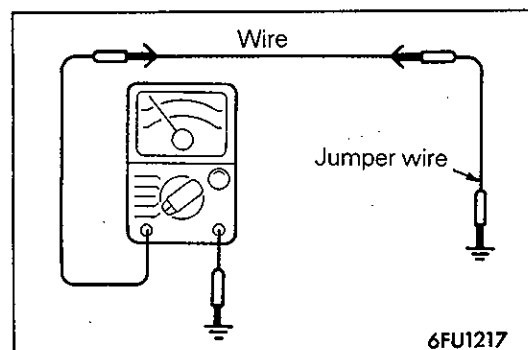


## EXPLANATION AND PRECAUTION RELATED TO HARNESS CHECKING

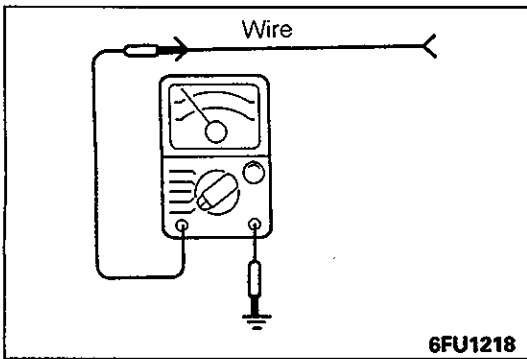
- Connector symbols are described as seen from the terminal end for the connector.
- The abbreviation "SV" used for the normal judgment value when checking the voltage is the abbreviation for system voltage.



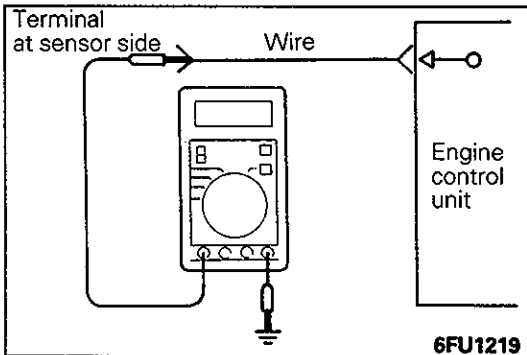
- Be sure to use the special tool (test harness) when, for a waterproof connector, checking while the circuit is conductive. If probe is inserted from the harness side, the waterproof capability will be lowered, thereby causing/corrosion, so never do so.
- When a connector is disconnected in order to check terminal voltage, etc., never insert a probe if the terminal to be checked is a female pin, because the forceful insertion of a probe will cause improper or incomplete contact.
- Also, if there is no test harness that conforms to the connector, use the test harness set (MB991348) which can be directly connected between the terminals.



- When disconnecting the connector and inspecting the terminal voltage, etc., if the inspection terminal is a female pin, the special tool (inspection harness set: MB991223) should be used instead of inserting a probe.
- When checking for damaged or disconnected wiring of a harness (open circuit) and if both ends of the harness are unconnected, use a jumper wire to earth one end of the harness, and then check for continuity between the other end and earth. By doing this, you can check for damaged or disconnected wiring, and, if there is no continuity, the harness should be repaired.



- When checking for a harness short-circuit (short-circuit to earth), open one end of the harness and then check for continuity between the other end and earth. If there is continuity, the harness is short-circuited to earth and should be repaired.



- If the voltage (power-supply voltage) supplied to a sensor is not normal, repair the harness. If the voltage to the sensor is still not normal after the harness has been repaired, replace the engine control unit and check again.

## ENGINE WARNING LAMP (CHECK ENGINE LAMP)

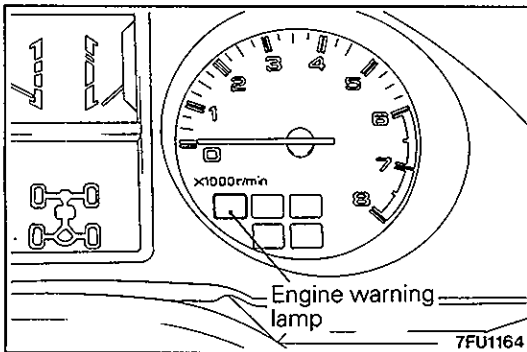
Among the self-diagnosis items, a engine warning lamp comes on to notify the driver of the emission control items when an irregularity is detected. However, when an irregular signal returns to normal and the engine control unit judges that it has returned to normal, the engine warning lamp goes out. Moreover, when the ignition switch is turned off, the lamp goes out. Even if the ignition switch is turned on again, the lamp does not come on until the irregularity is detected. Here, immediately after the ignition switch is turn on, the engine warning lamp is lit for 5 seconds to indicated that the engine warning lamp operates normally.

### Item indicated by the lightening engine warning lamp

Engine control unit	Crank angle sensor
Oxygen sensor	Top dead centre sensor
Air flow sensor	Barometric pressure sensor
Intake air temperature sensor	Ignition timing adjustment signal
Throttle position sensor	Injector
Engine coolant temperature sensor	

### Caution

Engine warning lamp will come on when the line of terminal for ignition timing adjustment is short-circuited. Therefore, the lamp will come on even when the terminal for ignition timing adjustment is earthed at the time of adjusting ignition timing. In this case, however, it is not abnormal.



## ENGINE WARNING LAMP INSPECTION

- (1) Check to be sure, when the ignition switch is set to the "ON" position, that the lamp illuminates for about five seconds and then switches OFF.
- (2) If the lamp does not illuminate, check for damage or disconnection of the harness, or for a blown fuse or a failed light bulb.

## SELF-DIAGNOSIS

The engine control unit monitors the input/output signals (some signals at all times and the others under specified conditions) of the engine control unit. When it is noticed that an irregularity has continued for a specified time or longer from when the irregular signal is initially monitored, passing a certain number, the engine control unit judges that an irregularity has occurred, memorizes the malfunction code, and outputs the signal to the self-diagnosis output terminals. There are 13 diagnosis items, including the normal state, and the diagnosis results can be read out with a multi-use tester. Moreover, since memorization of the malfunction codes is backed up directly by the battery, the diagnosis results are memorized even if the ignition key is turned off. The malfunction codes will, however, be erased when the battery terminal or the engine control unit connector is disconnected.

The malfunction codes are also erased by setting the ignition switch to the "ON" position and then sending the malfunction-code-erase signal from the multi-use tester to the engine control unit.

**Caution**

**If the sensor connector is disconnected while the ignition switch is ON, the malfunction code is memorized. In this instance, either send the malfunction-code-erase signal from the multi-use tester to the engine control unit, the diagnosis memory will be erased.**

The 13 diagnosis items are provided as follows, and if plural items are activated, they are all indicated sequentially from the smallest code number.

**Caution**

**Ignition timing adjustment signal malfunction code is output when the ignition timing adjustment terminal line is short-circuited to the earth. Therefore, the malfunction code is output when the ignition timing adjustment terminal is earthed, however, this is not a malfunction.**

## DIAGNOSIS CHART

Output preference order	Diagnosis item	Diagnosis code		Check item (Remedy)
		No.	Memory	
1	Engine control unit	—	—	(Replace engine control unit)
2	Oxygen sensor	11	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> <li>• Oxygen sensor</li> <li>• Fuel pressure</li> <li>• Injectors (Replace if defective.)</li> <li>• Intake air leaks</li> </ul>
3	Air flow sensor	12	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector (If harness and connector are normal, replace air flow sensor assembly.)</li> </ul>
4	Intake air temperature sensor	13	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> <li>• Intake air temperature sensor</li> </ul>
5	Throttle position sensor	14	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> <li>• Throttle position sensor</li> <li>• Idle position switch</li> </ul>



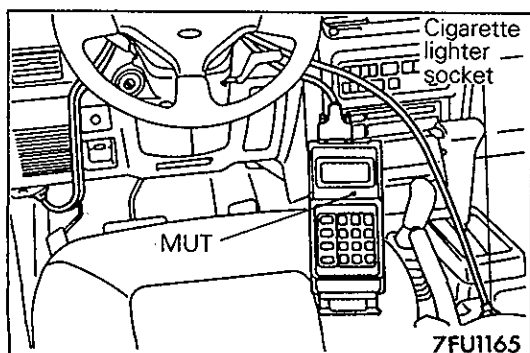
Output preference order	Diagnosis item	Diagnosis code		Check item (Remedy)
		No.	Memory	
6	Engine coolant temperature sensor	21	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> <li>• Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> </ul>
7	Crank angle sensor	22	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector (If harness and connector are normal, replace distributor assembly.)</li> </ul>
8	Top dead centre sensor	23	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector (If harness and connector are normal, replace distributor assembly.)</li> </ul>
9	Vehicle speed sensor (reed switch)	24	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> <li>• Vehicle speed sensor (reed switch)</li> </ul>
10	Barometric pressure sensor	25	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector (If harness and connector are normal, replace barometric pressure sensor assembly.)</li> </ul>
11	Ignition timing adjustment signal	36	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> </ul>
12	Injector	41	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> <li>• Injector coil resistance</li> </ul>
13	Normal state	—	—	—

**NOTE**

Replace the engine control unit if a malfunction code is output although the inspection reveals that there is no problem with the check items.

**READ OUT OF MALFUNCTION CODE****PRECAUTIONS FOR OPERATION**

- (1) When battery voltage is low; no detection of failure is possible. Be sure to check the battery for voltage and other conditions before starting the test.
- (2) Diagnosis item is erased if the battery or the engine control unit connector is disconnected. Do not disconnect the battery before the diagnosis result is completely read.

**READING STEPS – USING THE MULTI-USE TESTER (MUT)**

- (1) Read and make a note of the self-diagnosis output.
- (2) Refer to the diagnosis chart to remedy the problem.
- (3) After turning the ignition switch once to OFF, turn it back to ON.
- (4) Erase the problem codes.
- (5) Recheck that everything is normal.

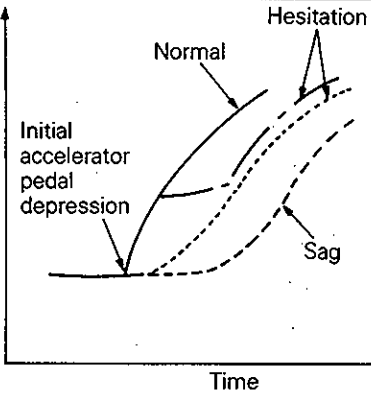
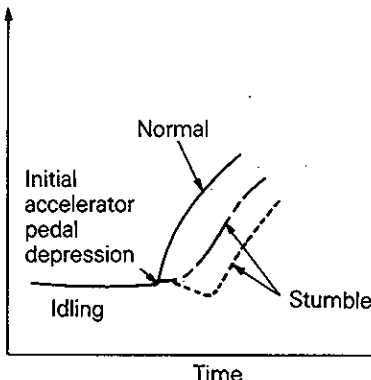
## CHECK CHART CLASSIFIED BY PROBLEM SYMPTOMS

Problem symptoms  Check Items	Start-ing		Idling stability			Driving						Stopping	Reference page
	Will not start	Starting problem	Idling instability (Rough idling)	Incorrect idling speed	Improper idling continuity	Hesitation, sag	Poor acceleration	Stumble	Shock	Surge	Knocking	Run-on (Dieseling)	
Power Supply and Ignition Switch-IG	①①												P. 13-23
Engine Control Unit Power Earth	②②												P. 13-26
Fuel Pump	③③	①①			①①	①①	①①						P. 13-27
Air Flow Sensor						③③		⑤⑤			③①		P. 13-30
Intake Air Temperature Sensor			⑤			④④	④④				①①		P. 13-34
Barometric Pressure Sensor			⑦			⑦⑦	⑥⑥				②②		P. 13-36
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor		③	⑥⑤	①①	⑥⑤	⑥⑥	⑤⑤	④④		③③			P. 13-38
Throttle Position Sensor						⑤⑤		③③	④④				P. 13-40
Idle Position Switch			③③	②②	④④								P. 13-42
Top Dead Center Sensor	⑤⑤	⑥⑦			⑧⑦				②②				P. 13-44
Crank Angle Sensor	⑥⑥	⑦⑧			⑨⑧				③③				P. 13-48
Ignition Switch-ST <M/T>	④④	③④											P. 13-50
Ignition Switch-ST and Inhibitor Switch <A/T>	④④	③④		④									P. 13-52
Vehicle Speed Sensor					⑥								P. 13-54
Air Conditioner Switch and Power Relay				③									P. 13-56
Oxygen Sensor			⑨										P. 13-58
Injectors	⑧⑧	②②	②②		③③	②②	②②	①①		①①		①	P. 13-61
Idle Speed Control Servo (Stepper Motor)		④⑤	①①	⑥③	②②								P. 13-66
Ignition Coil and Power Transistor	⑦⑦				⑩⑨		⑦⑦		①①				P. 13-71
Purge Control Solenoid Valve			⑧										P. 13-75
Fuel Pressure		⑤⑥	④④		⑦⑥	③③	③③	②②		②②			P. 13-77

○: Warm engine (figures inside the ○ indicate the checking sequence.)

□: Cold engine (figures inside the □ indicate the checking sequence.)

## PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (FOR YOUR INFORMATION)

Item		Symptom
Starting	Won't start (no initial combustion)	The starter is used to crank the engine, but there is no combustion within the cylinders, and the engine won't start.
	Starting problem (initial combustion, then stall)	There is combustion within the cylinders, but then the engine soon stalls.
	(Starting takes a long time.)	Engine won't start quickly.
Idling stability	Idling instability (Rough idling)	Engine speed doesn't remain constant; changes during idling. Usually, a judgement can be based upon the movement of the tachometer pointer, and the vibration transmitted to the steering wheel, shift lever, body, etc. This is called rough idling.
	Incorrect idling speed	The engine doesn't idle at the usual correct speed.
	Improper idling continuity Die out Pass out	This non-continuity of idling includes the following elements. (1) Die out ..... The engine stalls when the foot is taken from the accelerator pedal, regardless of whether the vehicle is moving or not. (2) Pass out ..... The engine stalls when the accelerator pedal is depressed or while it is being used.
Driving	Hesitation Sag	<p>"Hesitation" is the delay in response of the vehicle speed (engine r/min) that occurs when the accelerator is depressed in order to accelerate from the speed at which the vehicle is now traveling, or a temporary drop in vehicle speed (engine r/min) during such acceleration. Serious hesitation is called "sag".</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">1FU0223</p>
	Poor acceleration	Poor acceleration is inability to obtain an acceleration corresponding to the degree of throttle opening, even though acceleration is smooth, or the inability to reach maximum speed.
	Stumble	<p>Engine r/min response is delayed when the accelerator pedal is initially depressed for acceleration from the stopped condition.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">1FU0224</p>
	Shock	The feeling of a comparatively large impact or vibration when the engine is accelerated or decelerated.
	Surge	This is repeated surging ahead during constant speed travel or during variable speed travel.
	Knocking	A sharp sound like a hammer striking the cylinder walls during driving and which adversely affects driving.
Stopp- ing	Run-on (Dieseling)	The engine continues to run even after the switch is turned OFF. This is called dieseling.

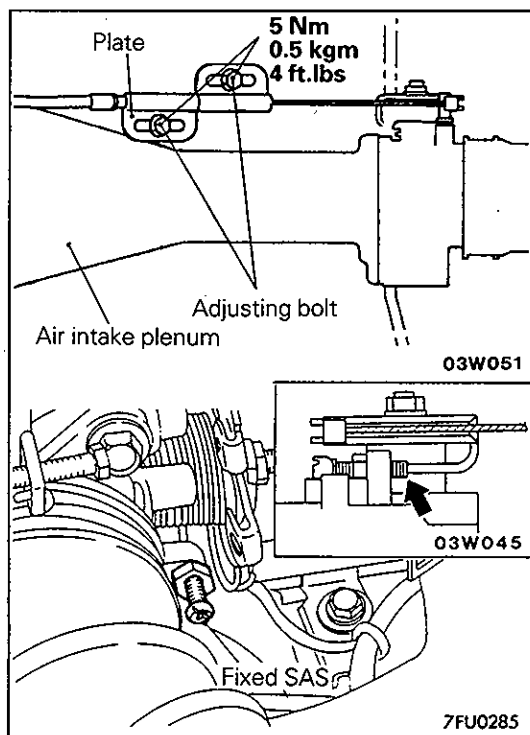
## SERVICE ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES

### ACCELERATOR CABLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

#### <VEHICLES WITHOUT AUTO-CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM>

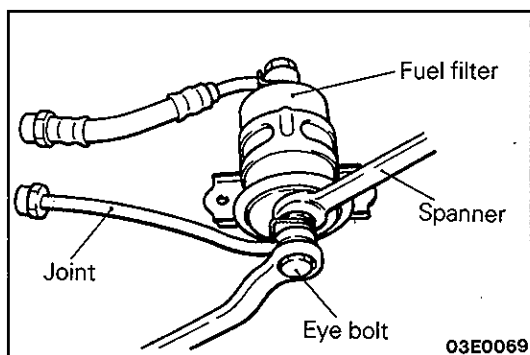
E13FCAZ1

For models equipped with the auto-cruise control system, refer to P. 13-188.



- (1) Check that there are no sharp bends in the accelerator cable.
- (2) Check that the throttle link is touching the fixed SAS stopper.
- (3) Move the plate so that the inner cable play is at the standard value, and tighten the adjusting bolt.

**Standard value: 1–2 mm (0.04–0.08 in.)**



### FUEL FILTER REPLACEMENT

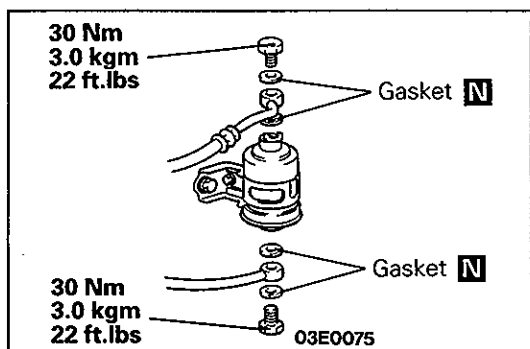
E13FZAL

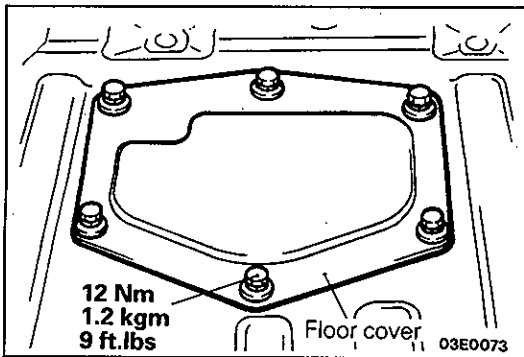
- (1) Hold the fuel filter with a spanner, and remove the eye bolt.

#### Caution

**The fuel line has some residual pressure, so cover it with a rag.**

- (2) Remove the fuel filter.
- (3) Use a new gasket when installing the fuel filter, and tighten the eye bolt of the high pressure fuel hose to the specified torque.
- (4) After installing, check that there are no fuel leaks.
  - ① Apply battery voltage to the fuel pump drive terminal to operate the fuel pump. (Refer to P.13-15)
  - ② Check that there are no leaks in the fuel line when the fuel is under pressure.

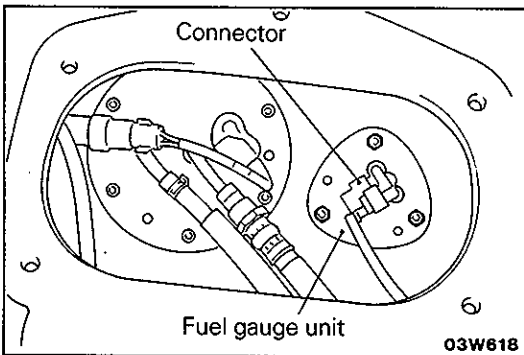




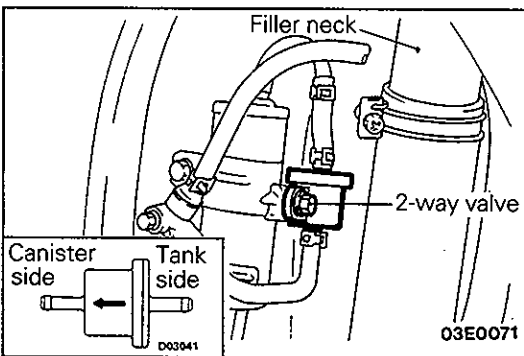
## FUEL GAUGE UNIT REPLACEMENT

E13FDAC1

- (1) Take out the carpet in the cargo compartment and remove the floor cover.



- (2) Disconnect the connector from the fuel gauge unit, and remove the fuel gauge unit.
- (3) Install the fuel gauge unit so that the packing stoppers (2 places) match the hole in the fuel gauge unit.
- (4) Install the floor cover packing and the floor cover.



## 2-WAY VALVE REPLACEMENT

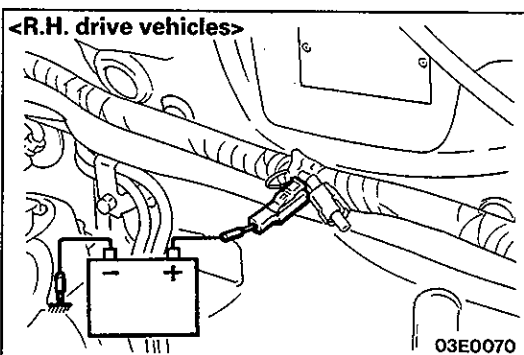
E13FFAC1

- (1) Remove the filler neck protector inside the left rear fender.
- (2) Replace the 2-way valve.

### Caution

**Be careful not to mistake the direction of the 2-way valve.**

- (3) Install the filler neck protector.



## FUEL PUMP OPERATION CHECK

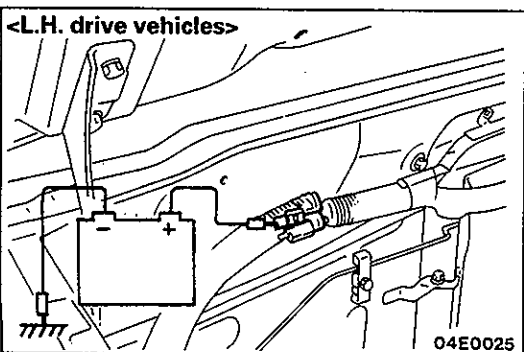
E13FGCE

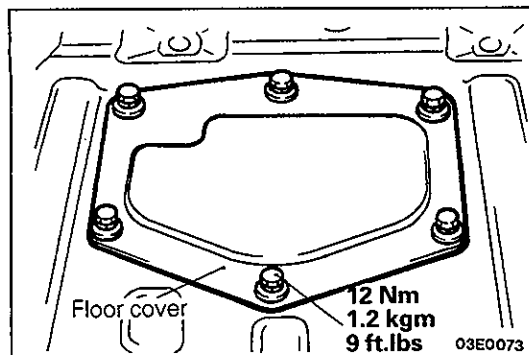
- (1) Use the multi-use tester to force-drive the fuel pump, and check the operation of the fuel pump.  
(For inspection using the multi-use tester, refer to P.13-28.)
- (2) If the fuel pump does not operate, inspect by the following procedure, and if the results are normal, then inspect the drive circuit.
  - ① Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
  - ② When the fuel pump drive connector is connected directly to the battery, check if the sound of the fuel pump operation can be heard.

### NOTE

As the fuel pump is an in-tank type, the fuel pump sound is hard to hear, so remove the fuel tank cap and check from the tank inlet.

- ③ Check if the fuel pressure can be felt by pinching the high pressure fuel hose with fingertips.



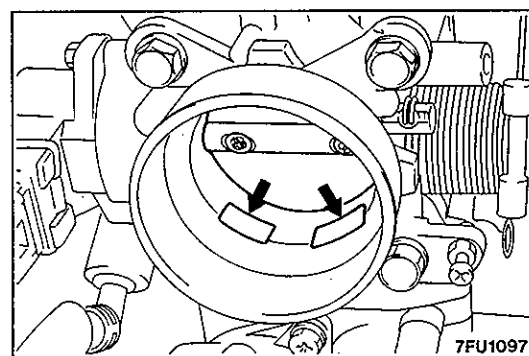
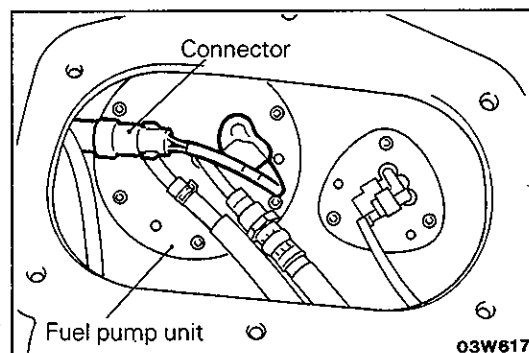


## HOW TO REDUCE THE FUEL LINE INTERNAL PRESSURE

E13HABG

When removing the fuel pipe and hose, etc., fuel under high pressure will be inside the fuel line, so carry out the following procedure to release the pressure to prevent the fuel from spraying out.

- (1) Take out the carpet in the cargo compartment and remove the floor cover.
- (2) Disconnect the fuel pump unit connector.
- (3) After starting the engine and letting it run until it stops, turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- (4) Connect the fuel pump unit connector.
- (5) Install the floor cover packing and the floor cover.



## THROTTLE BODY (THROTTLE VALVE AREA) CLEANING

E13HAJB1

- (1) Start the engine and warm it up until the temperature of the engine coolant reaches 80°C (176°F) or higher; then stop the engine.
- (2) Disconnect the air intake hose at the throttle body side.
- (3) Plug the bypass intake port inlet in the throttle body.

### Caution

**Never let cleaning liquid get into the bypass intake.**

- (4) Spray cleaning liquid (from the intake port of the throttle body) onto the valve, and then leave as is for about five minutes.
- (5) Start the engine and race it a few times; then let it run at idle speed for about one minute.

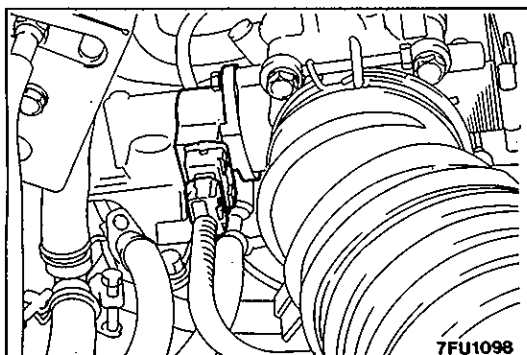
### NOTE

The engine idling speed is unstable (or the engine stalls), let the engine run with the throttle valve slightly open.

- (6) If deposits are not removed from the throttle valve, repeat steps (4) and (5).
- (7) Remove the plug from the bypass intake port inlet in the throttle body.
- (8) Connect the air intake hose.
- (9) Using the multi-use tester, erase the self-diagnosis code.
- (10) Adjust the basic idle speed. (Refer to P. 13-18.)

### NOTE

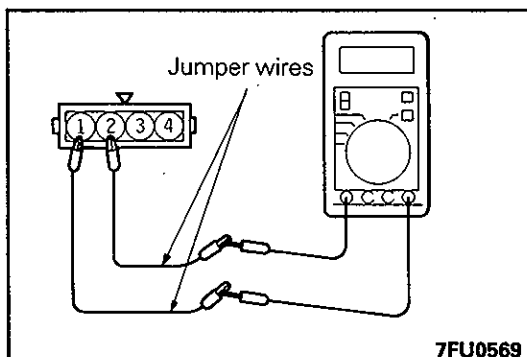
If hunting of the idling engine occurs after adjusting the basic idling speed, remove the battery (-) cable from the battery terminal for more than 10 seconds, and then idle the engine again.



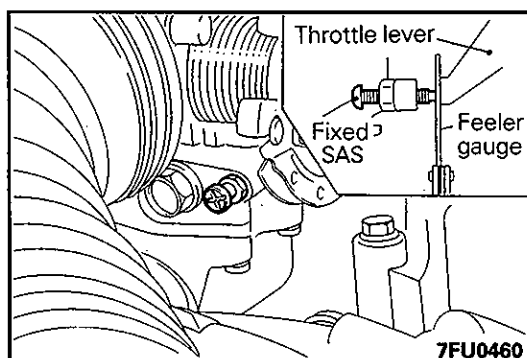
## IDLE POSITION SWITCH AND THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

E13HAKD1

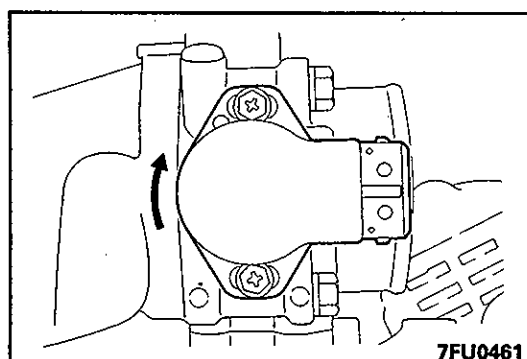
- (1) Disconnect the connector of the throttle-position sensor.



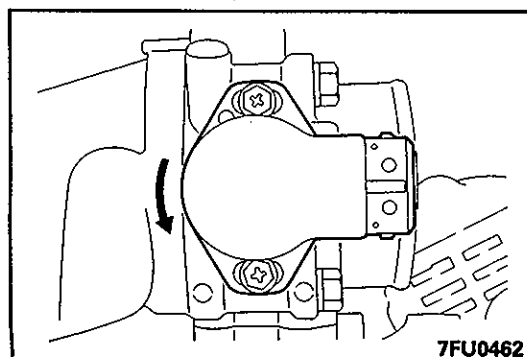
- (2) Using jumper wires, connect an ohmmeter across terminal ② (idle position switch) and terminal ④ (sensor earth) of the throttle position sensor.



- (3) Insert a 0.65 mm (0.0256 in.) thick feeler gauge between the fixed SAS and throttle lever.



- (4) Loosen the throttle position sensor mounting bolts and turn the throttle position sensor body fully clockwise.
- (5) In this condition, check that there is continuity across terminals ① and ②.

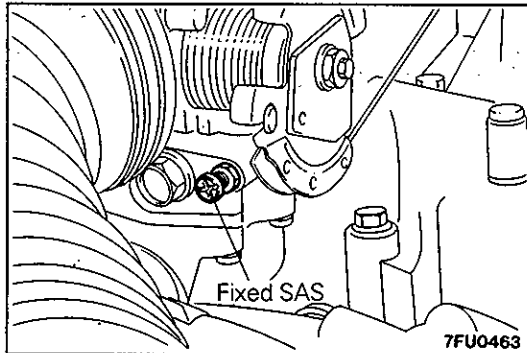


- (6) Slowly turn the throttle position sensor counterclockwise until you find a point at which there is no continuity across terminals ① and ②. Then, tighten the throttle position sensor mounting bolt securely.
- (7) Connect the throttle position sensor connector.

- (8) Connect the multi use tester (MUT) to the diagnosis connector.
- (9) Turn the ignition switch ON (but do not start the engine).
- (10) Using the MUT, select item No. 14 and read the throttle position sensor output voltage.

**Standard value: 400–1,000 mV**

- (11) If the voltage is out of specification, check the throttle position sensor and associated harnesses.
- (12) Remove the feeler gauge.
- (13) Turn the ignition switch OFF.



### FIXED SAS ADJUSTMENT

E13HAMC1

#### NOTE

1. The fixed SAS has been factory-adjusted. Never attempt to move it.
2. Should it be out of proper adjustment, adjust by following the procedure given below.
  - (1) Sufficiently slacken the accelerator cable.
  - (2) Loosen the lock nut on the fixed SAS.
  - (3) Sufficiently loosen the fixed SAS by turning it counterclockwise to fully close the throttle valve.
  - (4) Tighten the fixed SAS slowly to find a point at which it contacts the throttle lever (where the throttle valve starts opening). From that point, tighten the fixed SAS further  $1\frac{1}{4}$  turns.
  - (5) Holding the fixed SAS to prevent it from turning, tighten the lock nut securely.
  - (6) Adjust the accelerator cable tension. (Refer to P. 13-14.).
  - (7) Adjust the basic idle speed.
  - (8) Adjust the idle position switch and throttle position sensor (TPS). (Refer to P. 13-17.).

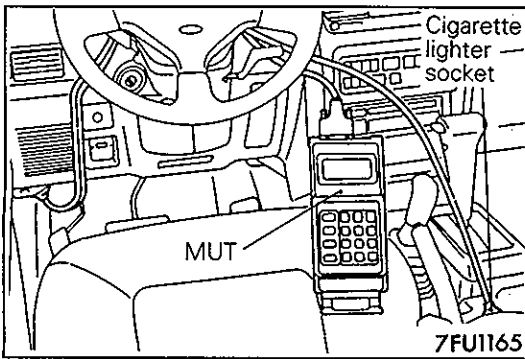
### BASIC IDLE SPEED ADJUSTMENT

E13HAND

#### NOTE

1. The basic idle speed has been factory-adjusted with the speed adjusting screw (SAS) and does not normally require adjustment.
2. If the adjustment is required, first check that the ignition plug, injector, ISC servo, and compression pressure are normal.
  - (1) Before starting the inspection and adjustment procedures, set the vehicle in the following conditions:
    - Engine coolant temperature: 80 to 95°C (176 to 205°F)
    - Lights, electric cooling fan, accessories: OFF
    - Transmission: Neutral (P for vehicles with an automatic transmission)
    - Steering wheel: Straightforward position

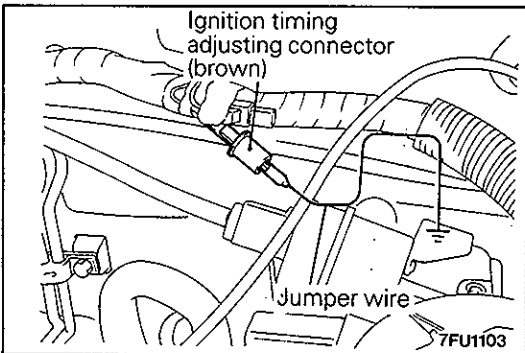




- (2) Connect the multi use tester (MUT) to the diagnosis connector.

**NOTE**

When the multi-use tester is connected, the diagnosis control terminal will be earthed.



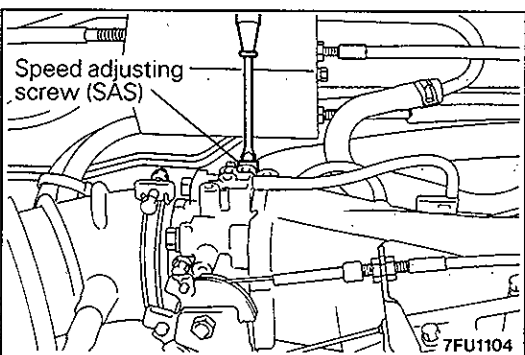
- (3) Remove the waterproof female connector from the ignition timing adjusting connector (brown).
- (4) Using a jumper wire, earth the ignition timing adjusting terminal.

- (5) Start the engine and run at idle.
- (6) Check the basic idle speed. Using the MUT, select item No. 22 and read the idle speed.

**Standard value: 700 ± 50 r/min.**

**NOTE**

1. The engine speed may be low by 20 to 100 r/min. while the vehicle is new [distance driven approx. 500 km (300 miles) or less], but no adjustment is necessary.
2. If the engine stalls or speed is low despite a sufficient distance driven [approx. 500 km (300 miles) or more], it is probably due to deposits on the throttle valve. In this case, clean the throttle valve. (Refer to P. 13-16.).



- (7) If the basic idle speed is out of specification, adjust by turning the speed adjusting screw (SAS).

**NOTE**

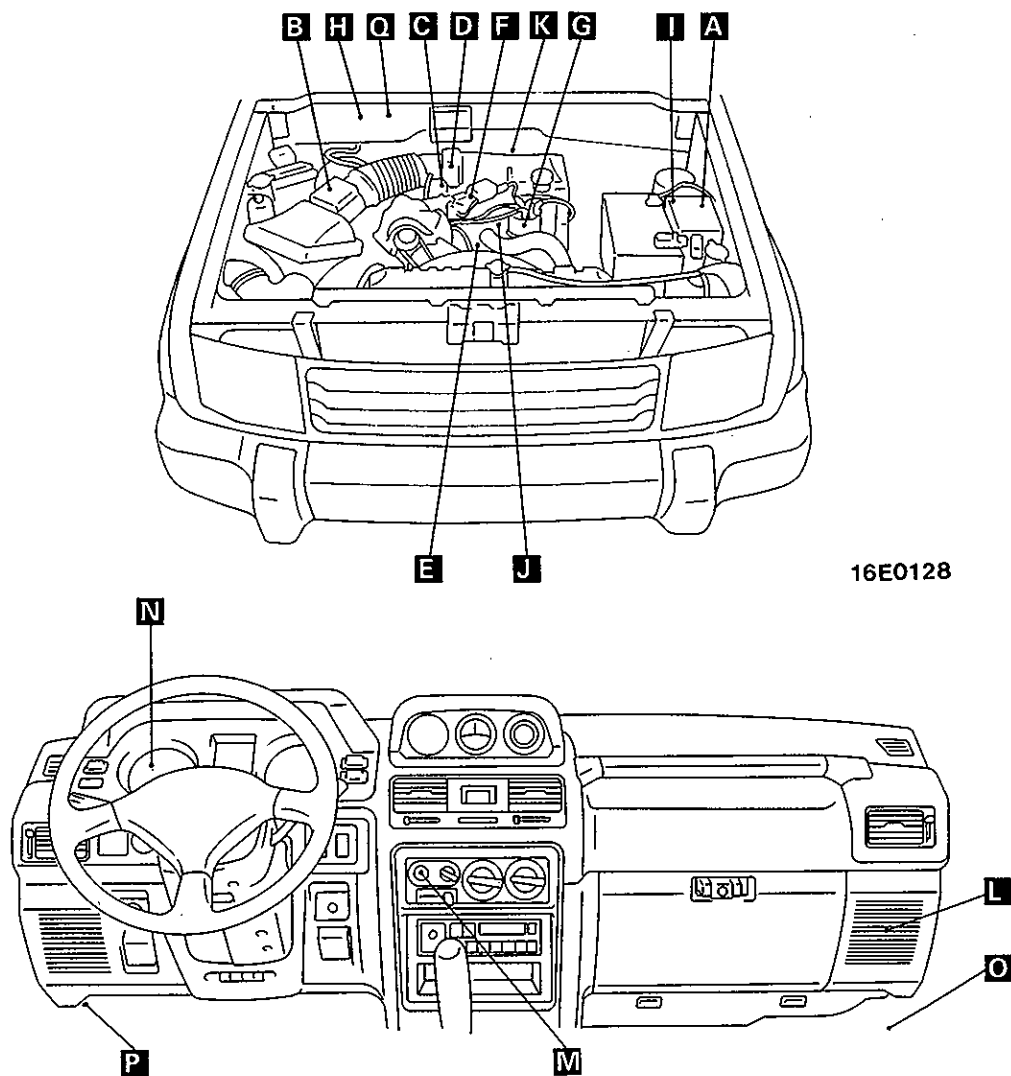
If the idle speed is higher than the standard value even with SAS fully tightened, check to see if there is evidence of the fixed SAS being moved. If the fixed SAS seems to have been moved, adjust it. If it does not seem to have been moved, there may be a leak caused by deteriorated fast idle air valve (FIAV). In such a case, replace the throttle body.

- (8) Turn the ignition switch OFF.
- (9) Remove the jumper wire from the ignition timing adjusting terminal and replace the connector back again.
- (10) Start the engine again and run at idle for 10 minutes to make sure that the engine runs at proper idle speed.

# ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION OF MPI COMPONENTS

E13QAAC

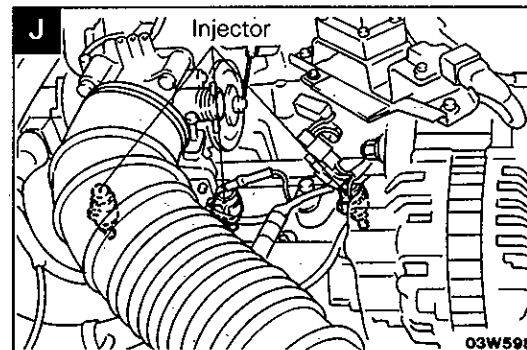
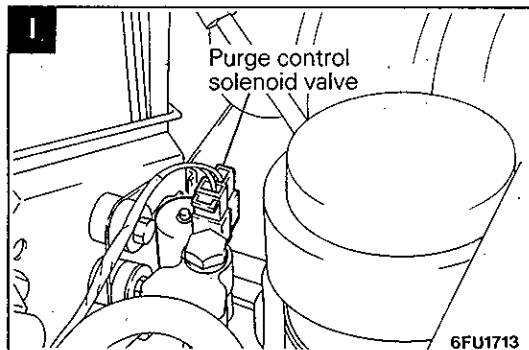
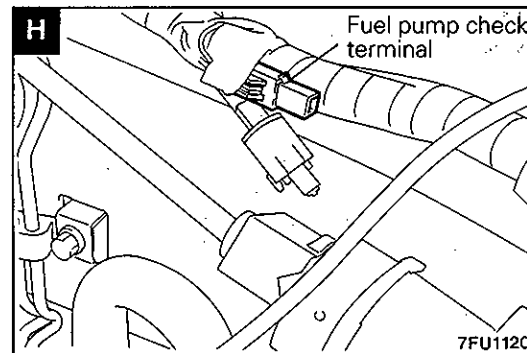
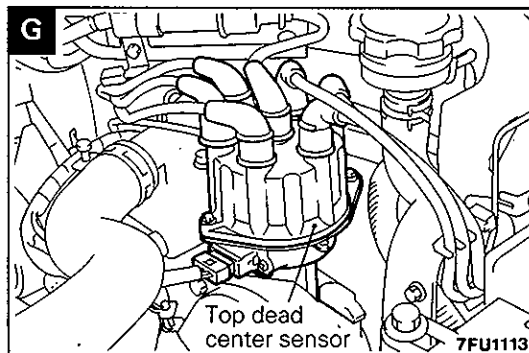
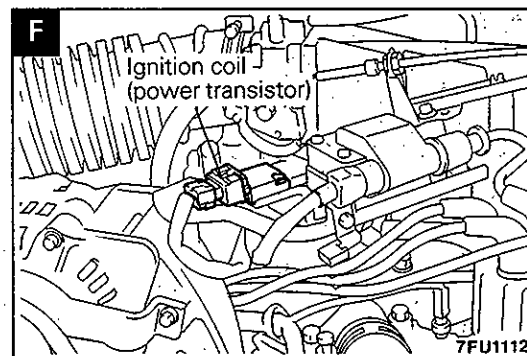
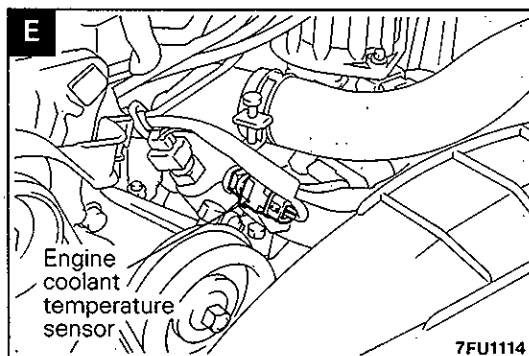
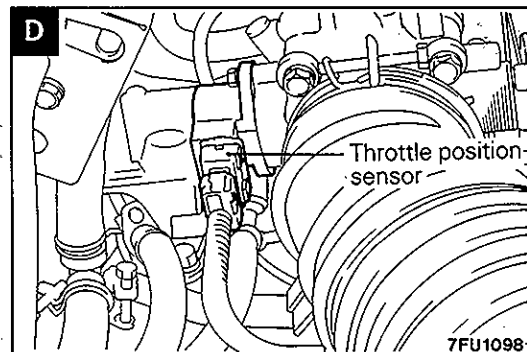
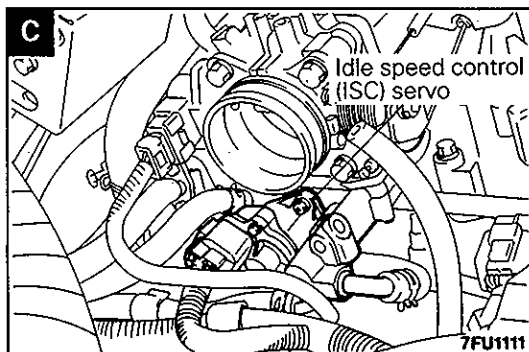
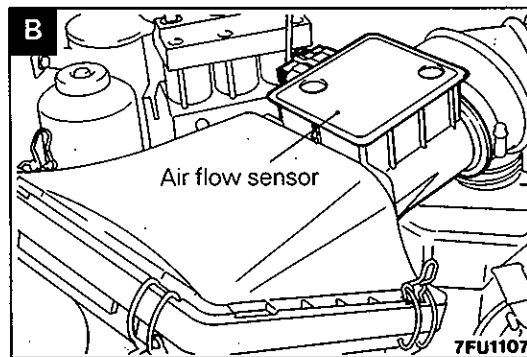
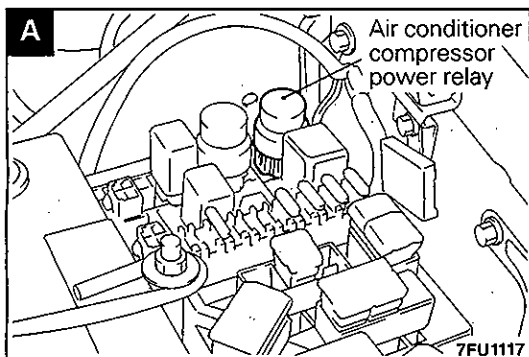
## COMPONENT LOCATION



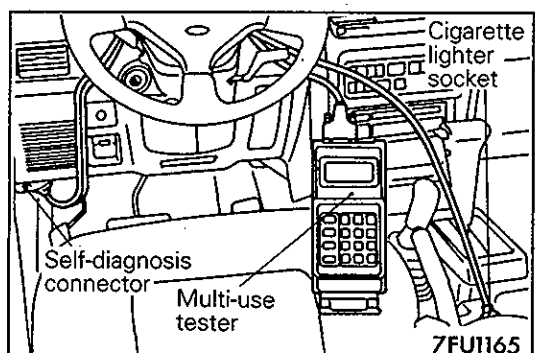
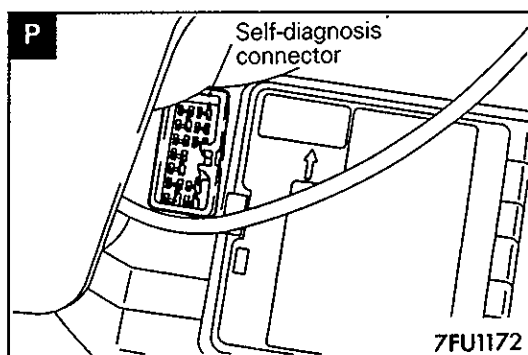
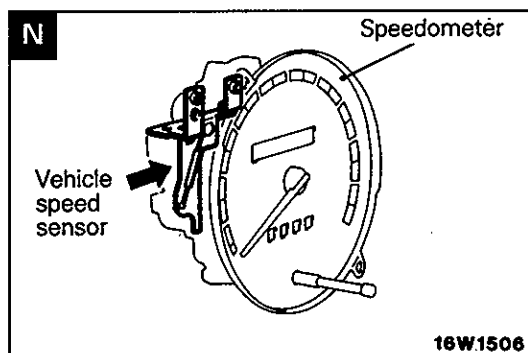
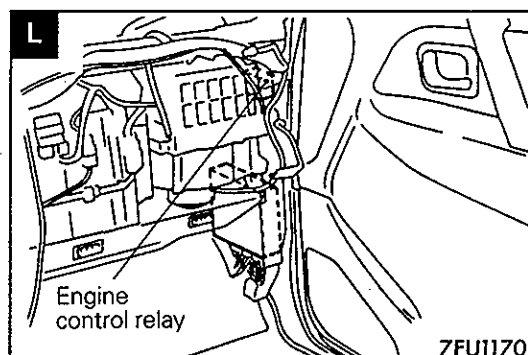
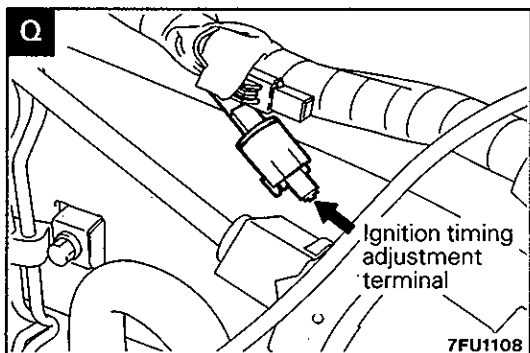
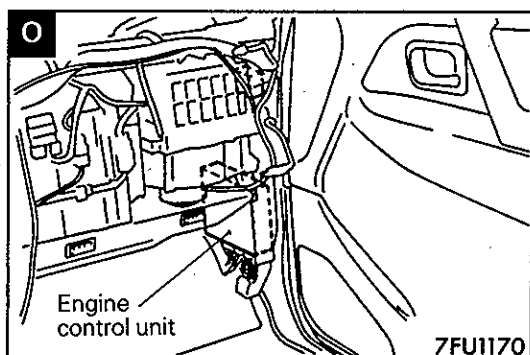
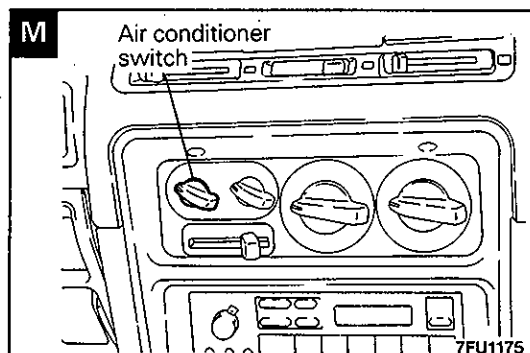
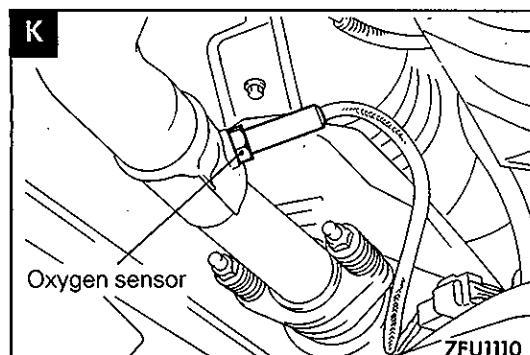
16E0128

7FU1167

Name	Symbol	Name	Symbol
Air conditioner relay	A	Idle speed control servo	C
Air conditioner switch	M	Ignition coil (power transistor)	F
Air flow sensor (incorporating intake air temperature sensor and barometric pressure sensor)	B	Ignition timing adjustment terminal	Q
Crank angle sensor and top dead center sensor	G	Injector	J
Engine control relay	L	Oxygen sensor	K
Engine control unit	O	Purge control solenoid valve	I
Engine coolant temperature sensor	E	Self-diagnosis connector	P
Fuel pump check terminal	H	Throttle position sensor (with idle position switch)	D
		Vehicle-speed sensor (reed switch)	N



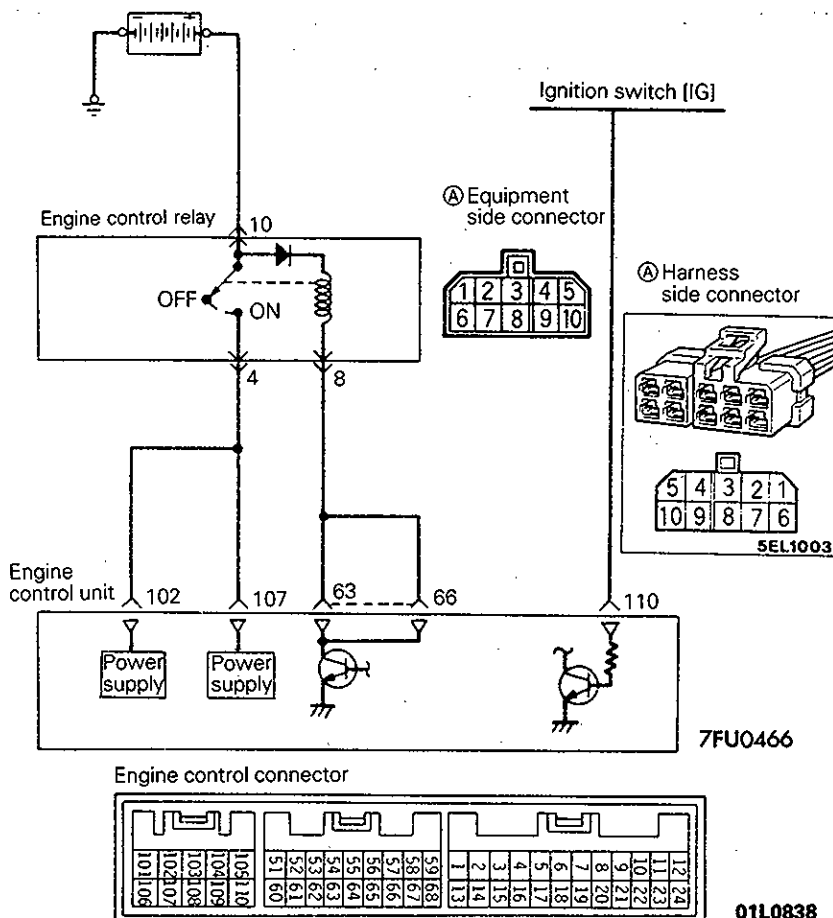
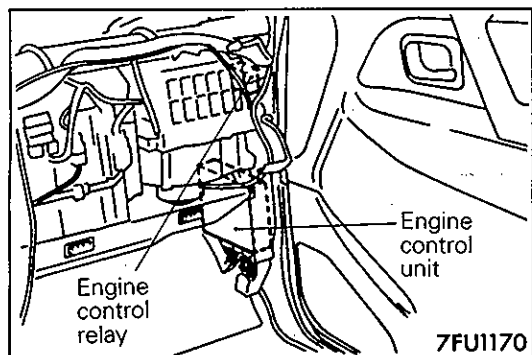
## 13-22 FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> — On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components



### COMPONENT INSPECTION PROCEDURE USING MULTI-USE TESTER (MUT)

- (1) Check by the service data and actuator test function. If any abnormality is found, check the body harness, components, etc. and repair as necessary.
- (2) After repair, check again with the MUT to make sure that the input and output signals are now normal.
- (3) Erase the self-diagnosis trouble code in memory.
- (4) Disconnect the MUT.
- (5) Start the engine and perform running test, etc. to make sure that the troubles have been corrected.

## POWER SUPPLY AND IGNITION SWITCH-IG



### OPERATION

- While the ignition switch is ON, battery power supply is supplied to the engine control unit, injectors, air-flow sensor, etc.
- When the ignition switch is switched ON, battery voltage is supplied from the ignition switch to the engine control unit. When battery voltage is supplied to the engine control unit, the power transistor is switched ON and current flows to the engine control relay coil.
- As a result, the engine control relay switch is switched ON, and power is supplied, by way of the engine control relay switch, from the battery to the engine control unit.

# 13-24 FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> – On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

## INSPECTION

### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Standard value	V
Data reading	16	Engine control unit power-supply voltage	Ignition switch: ON	SV	

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

Engine control unit harness side connector

01L0427

Measure the ignition switch terminal input voltage.

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
SV

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (Ignition switch – 110)

**2**

① Harness side connector

7FU0537

Measure the power supply voltage of the engine control relay

- Connector: Disconnected

Voltage (V)
SV

**OK** → **3**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (Battery – ① 10)

**3**

Engine control unit harness side connector

① Harness side connector

7FU0467

Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the engine control relay.

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected
- Engine control relay connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **4**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (① 8 – 63, ① 8 – 66)

**4**

Engine control unit harness side connector

① Harness side connector

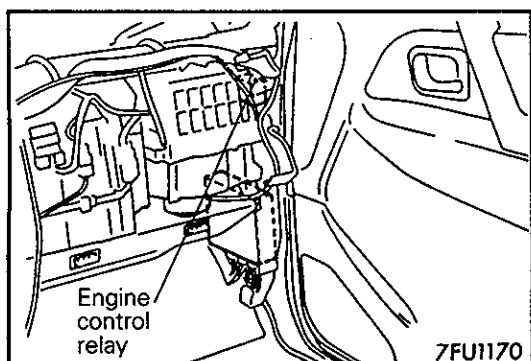
7FU0468

Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the engine control relay.

- Engine control relay connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected

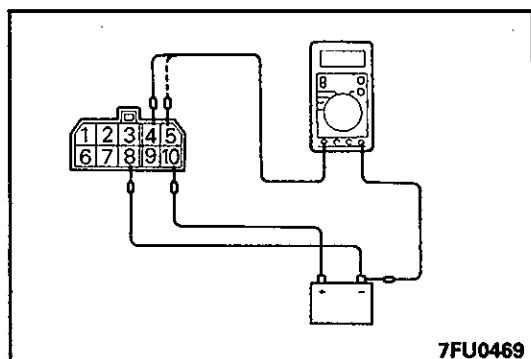
**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (① 4 – 102, 107)



## ENGINE CONTROL RELAY INSPECTION

- (1) Disconnect the control relay.



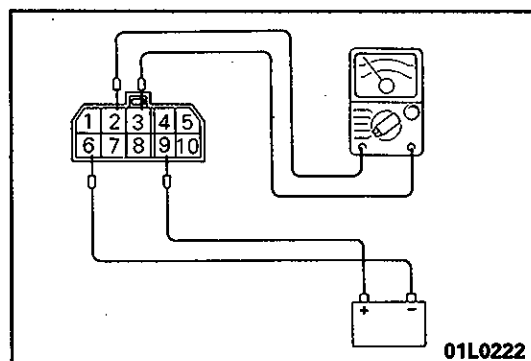
- (2) Using jumper wires, connect terminal ⑩ of the control relay to the ⊕ terminal of the battery and connect terminal ⑧ of the relay to the ⊖ terminal of the battery.

### CAUTION

- When connecting the jumper wires, be careful not to connect them to the wrong terminals, since this could damage the relay.

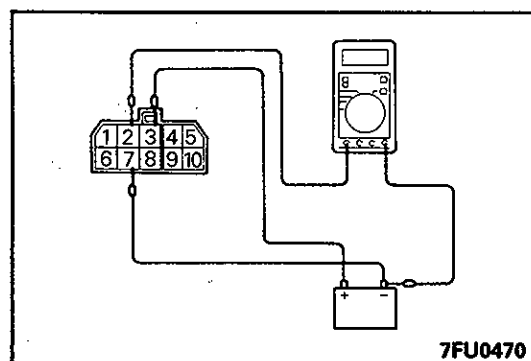
- (3) Measure the voltage at terminal ④ and terminal ⑤ of the control relay while coming off and on the connection of the jumper wire to the battery ⊖ terminal.

Jumper wire	Terminal ④ voltage	Terminal ⑤ voltage
Connected	SV	SV
Disconnected	0V	0V



- (4) Using jumper wires, connect terminal ⑨ of the control relay to the ⊕ terminal of the battery and connect terminal ⑥ of the relay to the ⊖ terminal of the battery.
- (5) Check the continuity between at terminal ② and terminal ③ of the control relay while coming off and on the connection of the jumper wire to the battery ⊖ terminal.

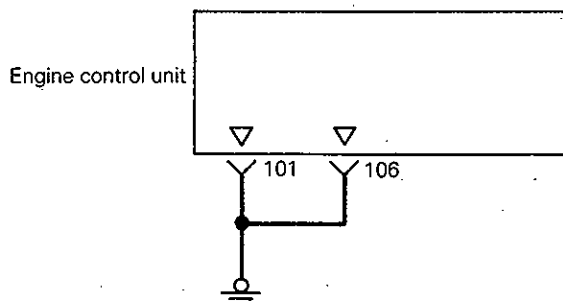
Jumper Wire	Continuity between Terminals ② and ③
Connected	Continuity
Disconnected	No Continuity



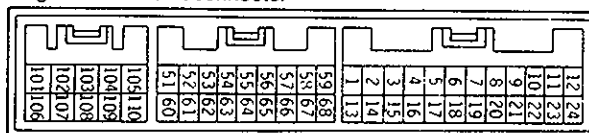
- (6) Using jumper wires, connect terminal ③ of the control relay to the ⊕ terminal of the battery and connect terminal ⑦ of the relay to the ⊖ terminal of the battery.
- (7) Measure the voltage at terminal ② of the control relay while coming off and on the connection of the jumper wire to the battery ⊖ terminal.

Jumper Wire	Terminal ② Voltage
Connected	SV
Disconnected	0V

- (8) Replace the control relay if faulty.



Engine control unit connector



01L0838

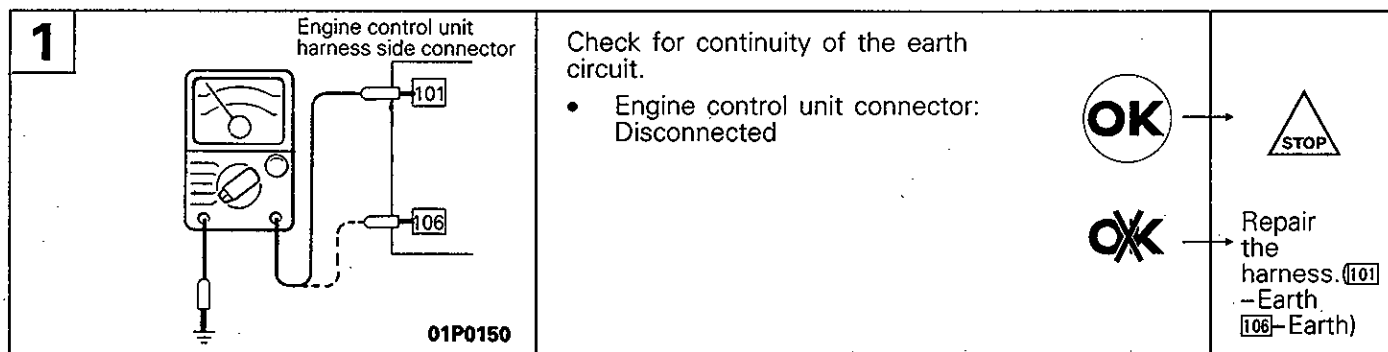
## OPERATION

### Earthing of the engine control unit

## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

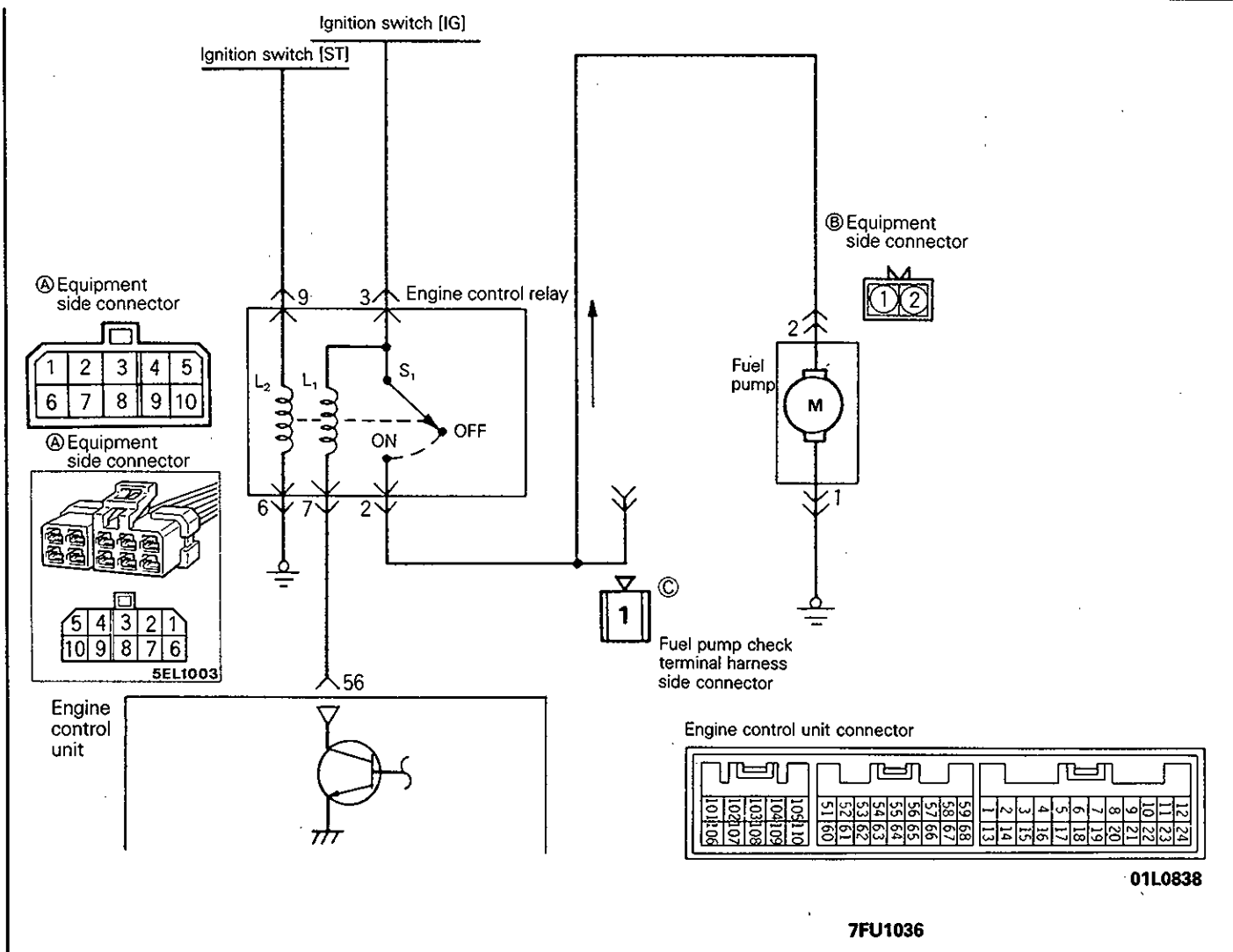
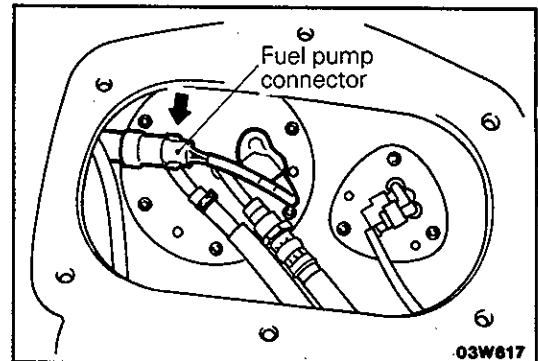
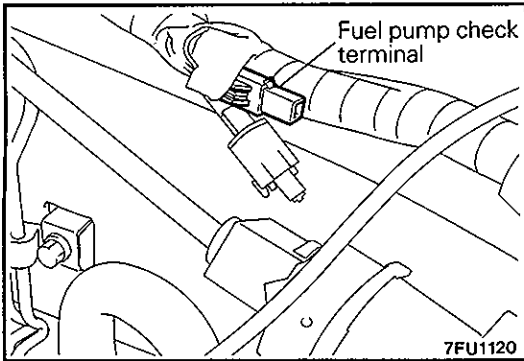
If there is incorrect or incomplete contact of the engine control unit's earth line, the engine control unit will not function correctly.

## HARNESS INSPECTION





## FUEL PUMP



## OPERATION

- Activates the fuel pump during engine cranking and while the engine is running.
- When the ignition switch is set to the START position, current flows, by way of the control relay coil, from the ignition switch to earth. As a result, the control relay switch is switched ON, and the power for activation of the fuel pump is supplied, by way of the control relay switch, from the battery to the fuel pump.
- While the engine is running, the engine control unit switches ON the power transistor, after which current flows to the control relay coil, and the power for activation of the fuel pump is supplied to the fuel pump.
- When the control relay switch is switched ON, battery voltage is also applied to the engine control unit, and so the engine control unit detects the fact that the power for activation of the fuel pump is being supplied to the fuel pump.

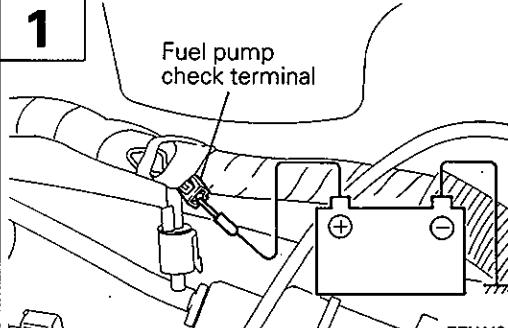


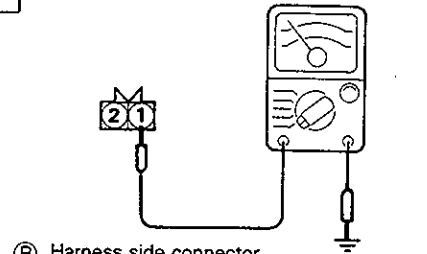


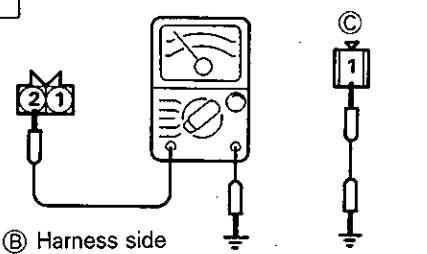


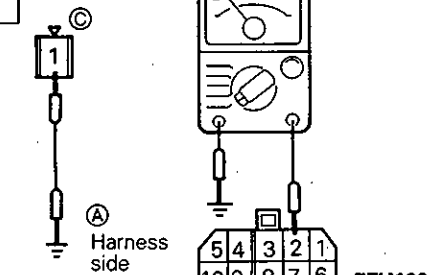


# 13-28 FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> — On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

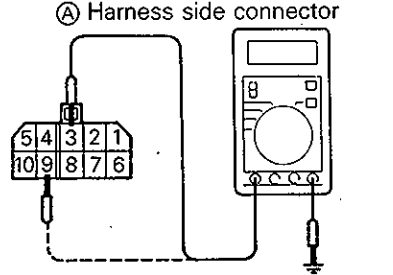
## INSPECTION

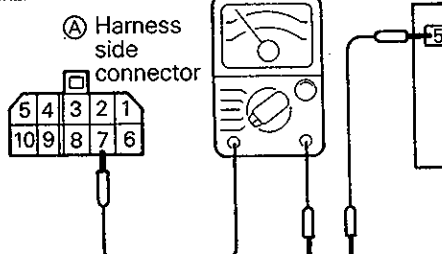
### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

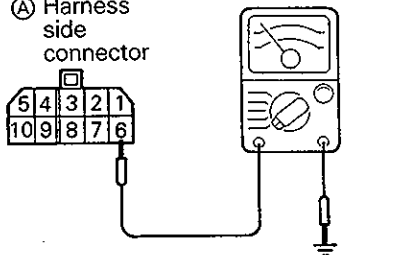
Function	Item No.	Activation	Check conditions	Check description	Normal condition
Actuator test	07	Activates fuel pump and circulates fuel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine cranking</li> <li>Fuel pump forced activation Make the check under both of above conditions.</li> </ul>	Pinch the return hose and feel the pulsations of the fuel flow.	Pulsations can be felt.
				Listen (close to the fuel tank) for pump sounds.	Sounds can be heard.

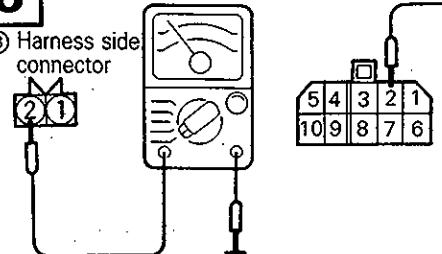
## HARNESS INSPECTION

<b>1</b>  <p>Fuel pump check terminal</p> <p>7FU1124</p>	<p>Check the fuel pump.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Apply battery voltage to the checking terminal and operate the pump.</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">  → <b>2</b> </div> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">  → <b>4</b> </div> </div>
<b>2</b>  <p>B Harness side connector</p> <p>1FU0521</p>	<p>Check the earth circuit of the fuel pump.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">  → <b>3</b> </div> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">  → Repair the harness. (B1 - Earth)         </div> </div>
<b>3</b>  <p>B Harness side connector</p> <p>1FU0522</p>	<p>Check for continuity between the fuel pump and the checking terminal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">  → <b>4</b> </div> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">  → Repair the harness. (B2 - C1)         </div> </div>
<b>4</b>  <p>A Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU1037</p>	<p>Check for continuity between the checking terminal and the control relay terminal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Control relay connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Fuel pump connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">  → <b>5</b> </div> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">  → Repair the harness. (A2 - C1)         </div> </div>

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; font-weight: bold; width: 30px; height: 30px; line-align: center;">5</div>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">7FU0474</p>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage of the control relay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Ignition switch: START (when checking (A) [9])</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON (when checking (A) [3])</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; margin-top: 10px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><b>Voltage (V)</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center; padding: 5px;"><b>8 or higher</b></td> </tr> </table>	<b>Voltage (V)</b>	<b>8 or higher</b>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-bottom: 20px;"> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin-right: 10px;">OK</div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; font-weight: bold; width: 30px; height: 30px; line-align: center;">6</div> </div> <p style="font-size: small;">Repair the harness. (Ignition switch [ON]-(A) [3] Ignition switch [ST]-(A) [9])</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin-right: 10px;">✗</div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> </div>
<b>Voltage (V)</b>				
<b>8 or higher</b>				

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; font-weight: bold; width: 30px; height: 30px; line-align: center;">6</div>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">7FU0475</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the control relay and the engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Control relay connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-bottom: 20px;"> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin-right: 10px;">OK</div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; font-weight: bold; width: 30px; height: 30px; line-align: center;">7</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin-right: 10px;">✗</div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> </div> <p style="font-size: small;">Repair the harness. (A) [7] - [56]</p>
--	--	--

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; font-weight: bold; width: 30px; height: 30px; line-align: center;">7</div>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">7FU0476</p>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-bottom: 20px;"> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin-right: 10px;">OK</div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; font-weight: bold; width: 30px; height: 30px; line-align: center;">8</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin-right: 10px;">✗</div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> </div> <p style="font-size: small;">Repair the harness. (A) [6] - Earth</p>
---	---	---

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; font-weight: bold; width: 30px; height: 30px; line-align: center;">8</div>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">6FU1333</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the control relay and the fuel pump.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Control relay connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Fuel pump connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-bottom: 20px;"> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin-right: 10px;">OK</div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block; font-weight: bold; width: 30px; height: 30px; line-align: center;">STOP</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin-right: 10px;">✗</div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> </div> <p style="font-size: small;">Repair the harness. (A) [2] - (B) [2]</p>
--	--	--

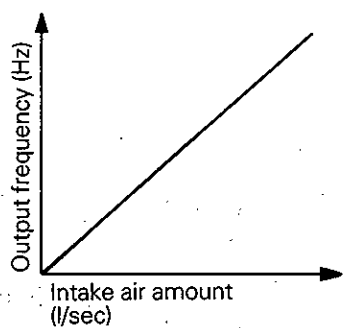
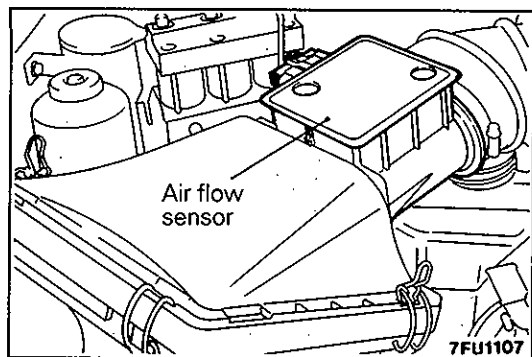
### ENGINE CONTROL RELAY INSPECTION

Refer to P. 13-25.

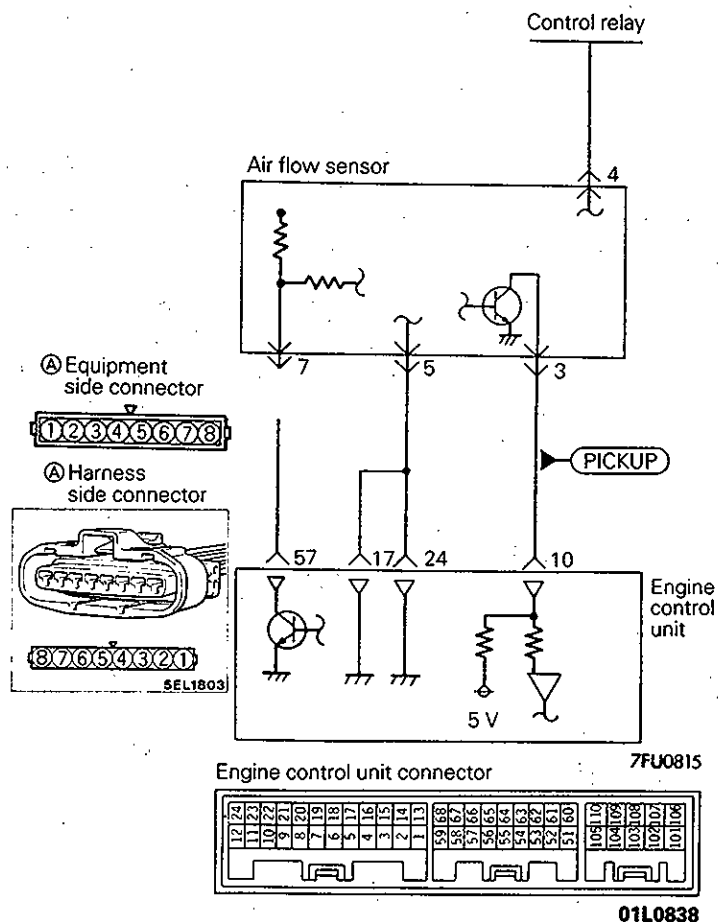
### FUEL PUMP INSPECTION

Refer to P. 13-15.

## AIR FLOW SENSOR



16Z451



### OPERATION

- The flow sensor is incorporated within the air cleaner; it functions to convert the amount of engine air intake to pulse signals of a frequency proportional to the amount of engine air intake, and to input those signals to the engine control unit. The engine control unit then, based upon those signals, calculates the amount of fuel injection, etc.
- The power for the air flow sensor is supplied from the control relay to the air flow sensor, and is earthed at the engine control unit. The air flow sensor, by intermitting the flow of the 5V voltage applied from the engine control unit, produces pulse signals.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

#### Hint 1:

If the engine sometimes stalls, try starting the engine and shaking the air flow sensor harness. If the engine then stalls, incorrect or improper contact of the air flow sensor connector is the probable cause.

#### Hint 2:

If, when the ignition switch is switched ON (but the engine is not started), the air flow sensor output frequency is any value other than zero, a malfunction of the air flow sensor or of the engine control unit is the probable cause.

**Hint 3:**

If idling is possible even though the air flow sensor output frequency is deviated from the standard value, the cause is usually a malfunction other than of the air flow sensor.

**[Examples]**

- (1) the flow of air within the air flow sensor is disturbed. (Air duct disconnection or clogged air cleaner element.)
- (2) Incomplete combustion within a cylinder. (Malfunction of spark plugs, ignition coil, injectors, compression pressure, etc.)
- (3) Air is taken into the intake manifold through a leaking gasket, etc.

**INSPECTION**
**Using Multi-use tester (MUT)**
**Air flow sensor**

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine conditions	Standard value Hz
Data reading	12	Sensor detection air flow (frequency)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Engine coolant temperature: 80–95°C (176–203°F)</li> <li>•Lights and accessories: OFF</li> <li>•Transmission: neutral (P range for vehicles with A/T)</li> <li>•Steering wheel: neutral position</li> </ul>	700 r/min. (idling)	25–45
				2,000 r/min.	70–90
				Racing	Frequency increases by racing.

**NOTE**

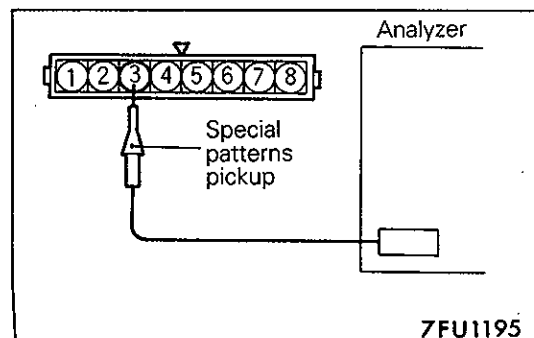
When the vehicle is new [driven approximately 500 km (300 miles) or less], the air-flow sensor output frequency may be approximately 10% higher than indicated above.

**Air flow sensor reset signal**

Function	Item no.	Data display	Inspection condition	Engine condition	Normal display
Data list	34	Reset signal condition	•Engine is warming up	700 r/min. (Idle)	ON
				2000 r/min.	OFF

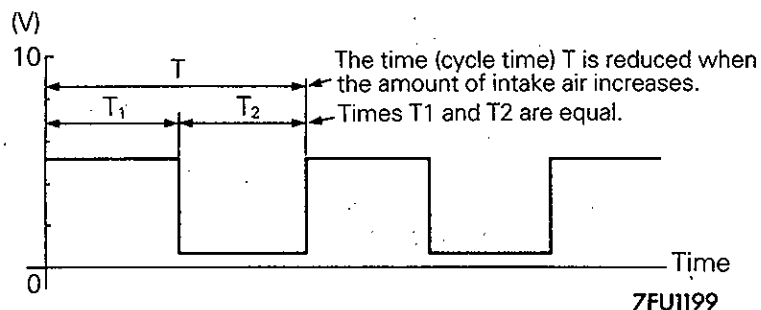
**Volumetric efficiency**

Function	Item no.	Data display	Inspection condition	Engine condition	Normal display
Data list	37	Volumetric efficiency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•Engine coolant temperature: 80–95°C (176–203°F)</li> <li>•Lights, electrical cooling fan and all accessories: OFF</li> <li>•Transmission: Neutral (P range for vehicles with A/T)</li> <li>•Steering wheel: Straight forward position</li> </ul>	700 r/min. (idle)	20–35%
				2000 r/min.	15–30%
				Racing	Volumetric efficiency increases according to amount of racing.


**Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer**
**Measurement Method**

- (1) Disconnect the air flow sensor connector, and connect the special tool (test harness: MB991348) in between. (All terminals should be connected.)
- (2) Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to terminal ③ of the air flow sensor connector.

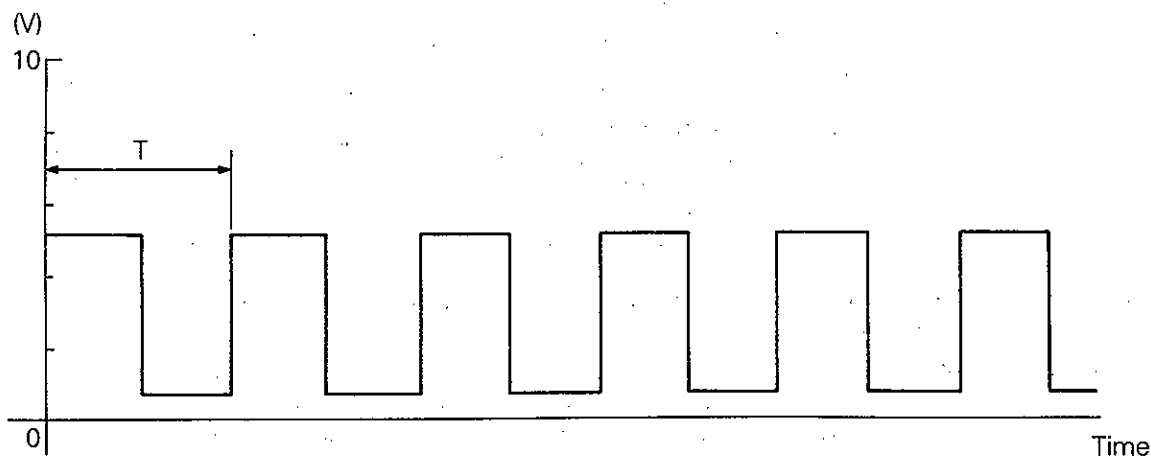
## Standard wave pattern



## Observation conditions

Function	Special patterns
Pattern height	Low
Pattern selector	Display
Engine r/min.	Idle r/min. (700 r/min.)

**Observation conditions** (from conditions on previous page, engine speed is increased by racing.)



## Wave pattern observation points

Check that cycle time  $T$  becomes shorter and the frequency increases when the engine speed is increased.

## Examples of abnormal wave patterns

- Example 1

### Cause of problem

Sensor interface malfunction

### Wave pattern characteristics

Rectangular wave pattern is output even when the engine is not started.

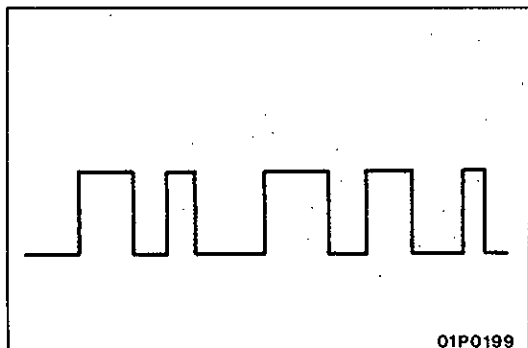
- Example 2

### Cause of problem

Damaged rectifier or vortex generation column

### Wave pattern characteristics

Unstable wave pattern with non-uniform frequency. However, when an ignition leak occurs during acceleration, the wave pattern will be distorted temporarily, even if the air flow sensor is normal.

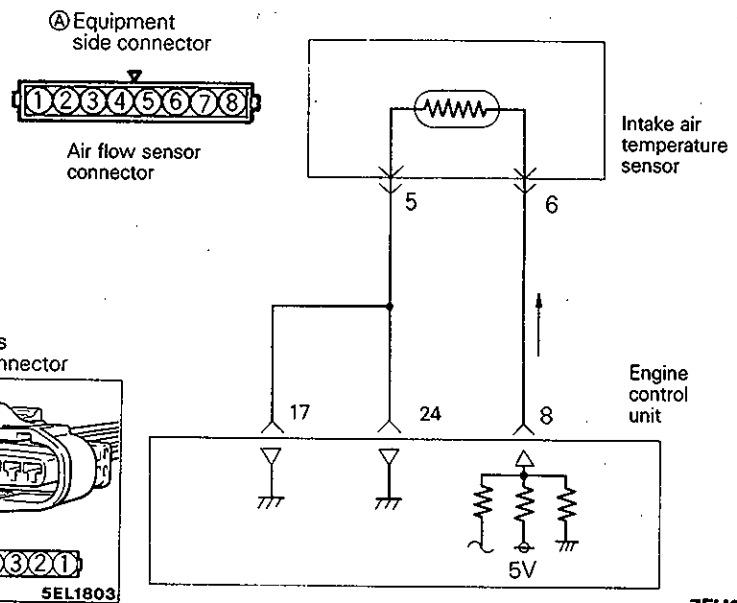
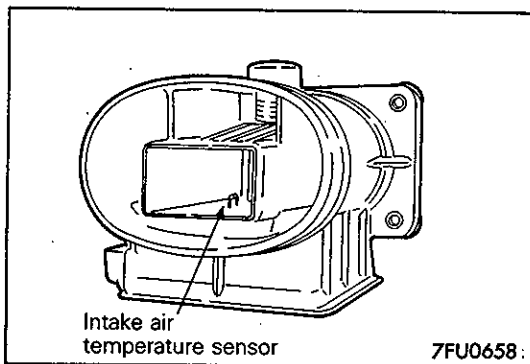
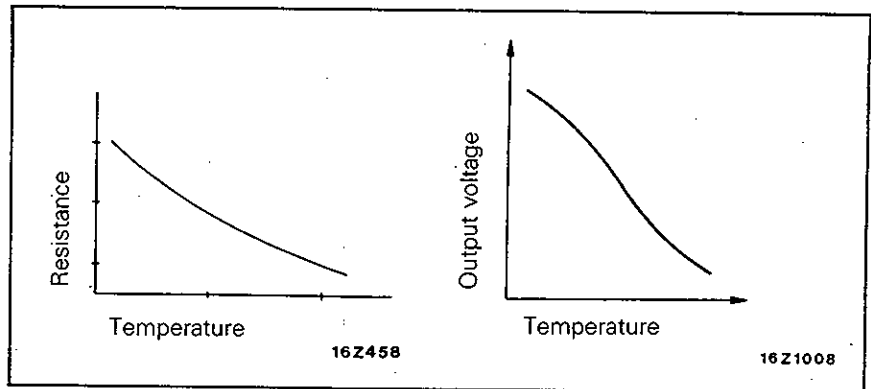
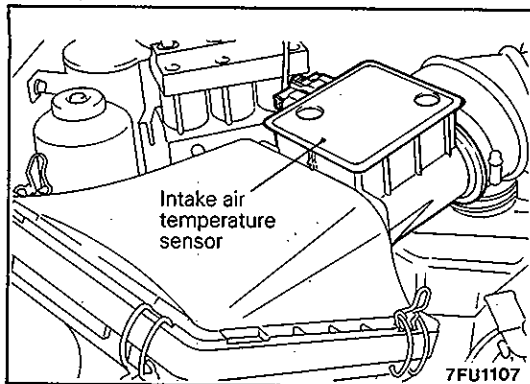


# HARNESS INSPECTION

<p><b>1</b></p> <p>(A) Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU0655</p>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Voltage (V)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SV</td> </tr> </table>	Voltage (V)	SV	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>2</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A <b>4</b> - Control relay) or check the control relay</p>
Voltage (V)				
SV				
<p><b>2</b></p> <p>(A) Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU0656</p>	<p>Measure the terminal voltage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Voltage (V)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.8 - 5.2</td> </tr> </table>	Voltage (V)	4.8 - 5.2	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>3</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A <b>3</b> - <b>10</b>)</p>
Voltage (V)				
4.8 - 5.2				
<p><b>3</b></p> <p>(A) Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU0657</p>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>4</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A <b>5</b> - <b>17</b>, <b>24</b>)</p>		
<p><b>4</b></p> <p>(A) Harness side connector</p> <p>Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p>7FU0745</p>	<p>Check for continuity between the air flow sensor and the engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air flow sensor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>STOP</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A <b>7</b> - <b>57</b>)</p>		

## INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

M13YGAA



### OPERATION

- The intake air temperature sensor functions to convert the temperature of the air (intaken to the engine) to voltage, and to input that voltage (as signals) to the engine control unit. The engine control unit, based upon those signals, then corrects the amount of fuel injection, etc.
- The 5V power supply within the engine control unit is supplied, by way of the resistance within the unit, to the intake air temperature sensor, it passes through the intake air temperature sensor, which is

a type of resistor, and is earthed at the engine control unit. Note that the resistance of the intake air temperature sensor decreases when the temperature of the intake air increases.

- The intake air temperature sensor terminal voltage becomes higher when the resistance of the intake air temperature sensor increases, and becomes lower when the resistance decreases. Consequently, the intake air temperature sensor terminal voltage varies in accordance with the temperature of the intake air, becoming lower when the temperature of the intake air increases.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

Because the intake air temperature of the intake air in the air cleaner, it indicates a temperature different than the temperature of the outside air when the engine is running.



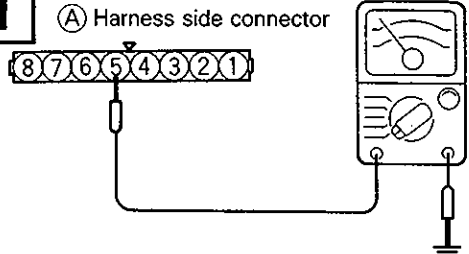
# INSPECTION

## Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Standard value °C
Data reading	13	Sensor detection temperature	Ignition switch: ON Or, engine running	When -20 (-4)	-20
				When 0 (32)	0
				When 20 (68)	20
				When 40 (104)	40
				When 80 (176)	80

# HARNESS INSPECTION

**1** (A) Harness side connector



7FU0657

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

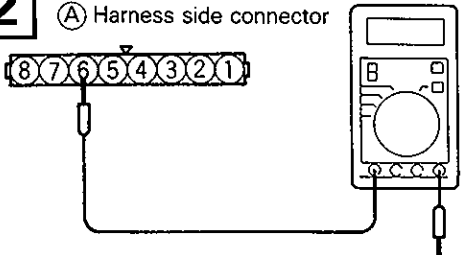
**OK**

→ **2**

**✗**

→ Repair the harness.  
(A) **5** - **17**, **24** )

**2** (A) Harness side connector



7FU0660

Measure the power supply voltage.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

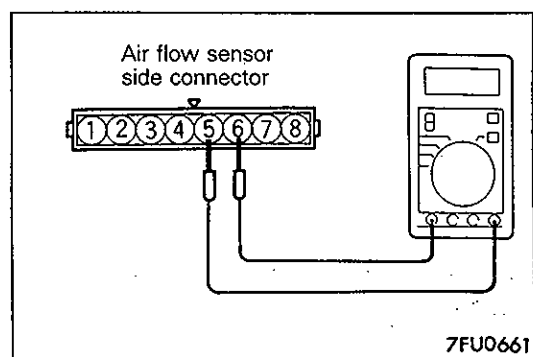
Voltage (V)
4.5 - 4.9

**OK**

→ **STOP**

**✗**

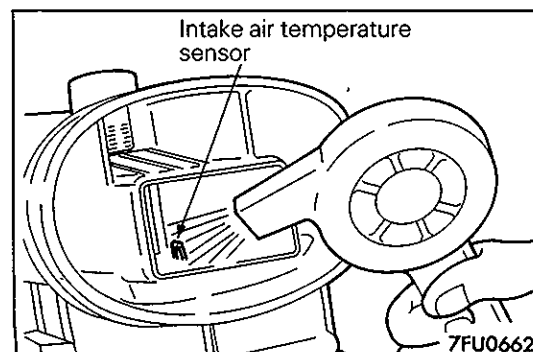
→ Repair the harness.  
(A) **6** - **8** )



# SENSOR INSPECTION

- Disconnect the air flow sensor connectors.
- Measure resistance between terminals (5) and (6).

Temperature	°C (°F)	Resistance	kΩ
0 (32)		6.0	
20 (68)		2.7	
80 (176)		0.4	

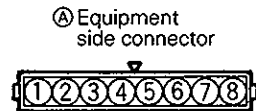
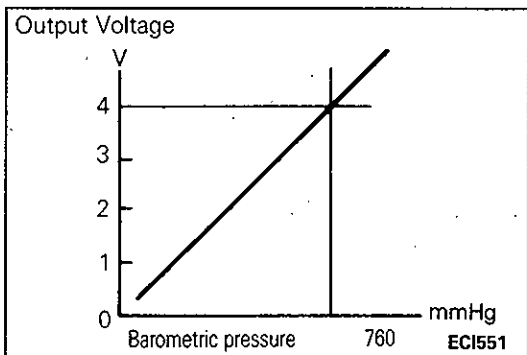
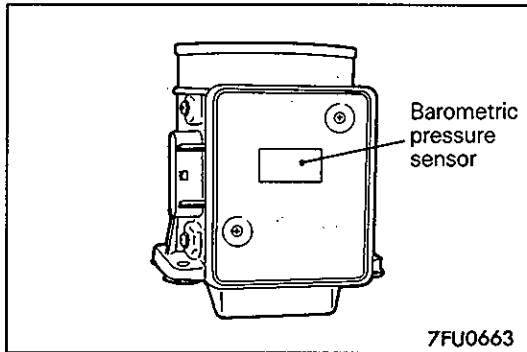
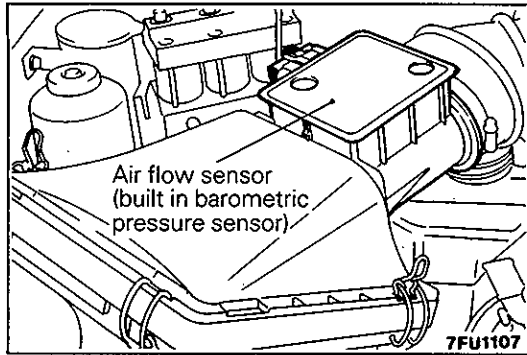


- Measure resistance while heating the sensor using a hair drier.

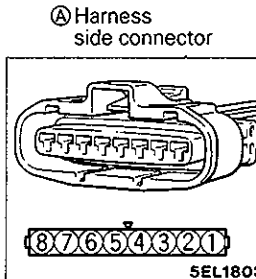
Temperature	°C (°F)	Resistance	kΩ
Higher		Smaller	

- If the value deviates from the standard value or the resistance remains unchanged, replace the air flow sensor assembly.

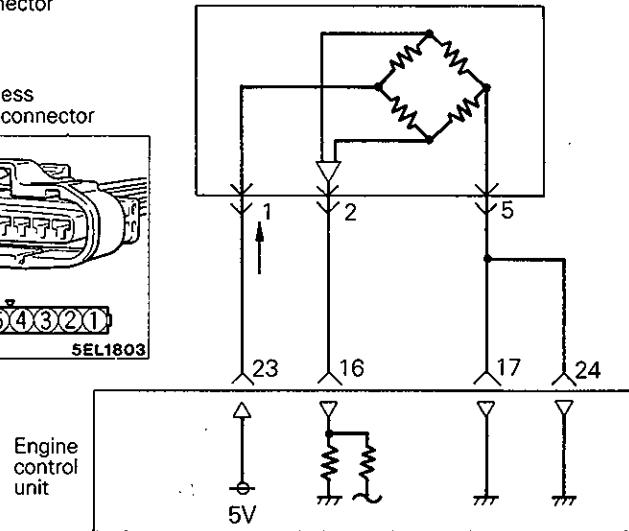
## BAROMETRIC PRESSURE SENSOR



Air flow sensor connector

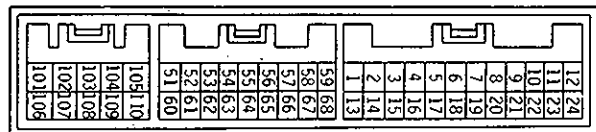


Barometric pressure sensor



7FU1177

Engine control unit connector



01L0838

### OPERATION

- The barometric pressure sensor functions to convert the barometric pressure to voltage, and to input that voltage (as signals) to the engine control unit. The engine control unit, based upon those signals, then corrects the amount of fuel injection, etc.
- The 5V power supply within the engine control unit is supplied to the barometric pressure

sensor; it passes through the circuitry within the sensor, and is earthed at the engine control unit.

- The barometric-pressure sensor output voltage is supplied to the engine control unit in proportion to the barometric pressure (absolute pressure).

## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

### Hint 1:

If there is a malfunction of the barometric pressure sensor, driveability of the vehicle will become worse particularly at high altitude.

### Hint 2:

If, during high-speed driving, there is a noticeable sharp drop of the displayed pressure of the barometric-pressure sensor, check for clogging of the air cleaner.

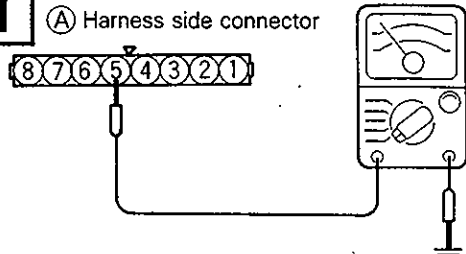
## INSPECTION

### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Altitude	m (ft.)	Standard value	mmHg
Data reading	25	Sensor detection pressure	Ignition switch: ON	When at 0 (0)		760	
				When at 600 (1,969)		710	
				When at 1,200 (3,937)		660	
				When at 1,800 (5,906)		610	

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1** (A) Harness side connector



7FU0657

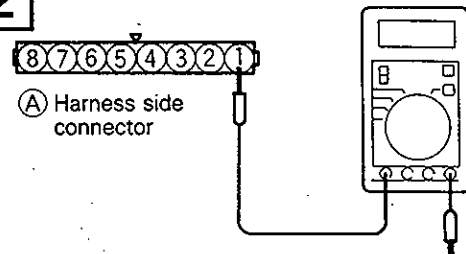
Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A 5 - 14, 24)

**2**



7FU0665

Measure the power supply voltage of the barometric pressure sensor.

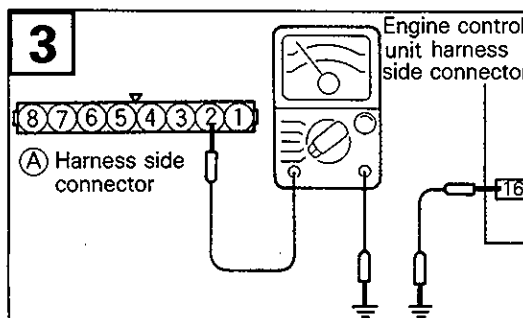
- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
4.8 - 5.2

**OK** → **3**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A 1 - 23)

**3**



7FU0666

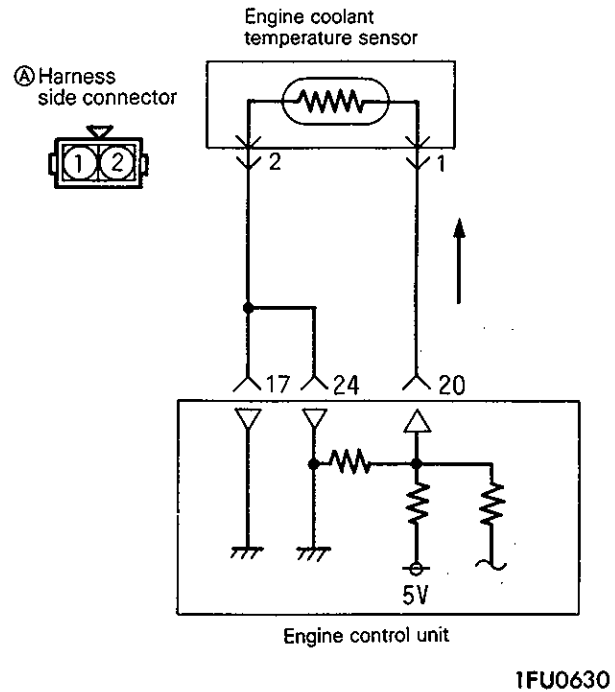
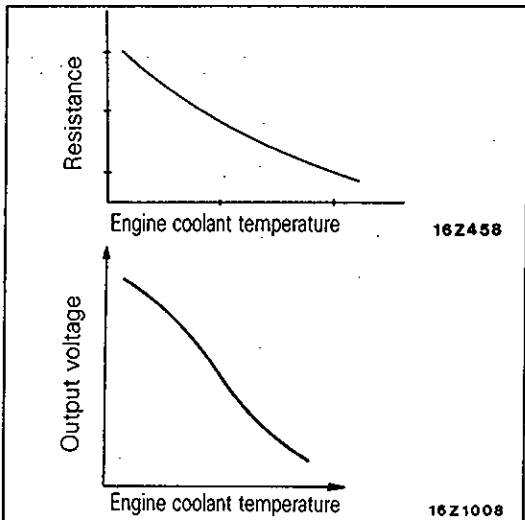
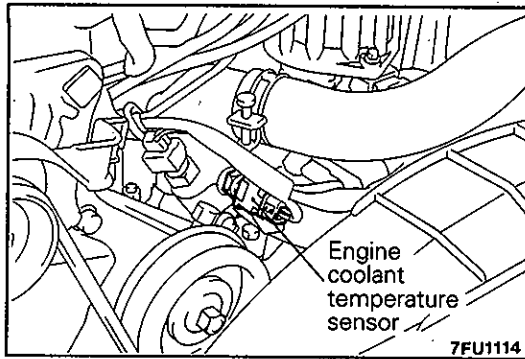
Check for an open-circuit or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the barometric pressure sensor.

- Air flow sensor connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A 2 - 16)

## ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR



### OPERATION

- The engine coolant temperature sensor functions to convert the barometric pressure to voltage, and to input that voltage (as signals) to the engine control unit. The engine control unit, based upon those signals, regulates the amount of fuel injection and the fast-idling speed when the engine is cold.
- The 5V power supply within the engine control unit is supplied, by way of the resistance within the unit, to the engine coolant temperature sensor; it passes through the engine coolant temperature sensor, which is a type of resistor, and is earthed at the engine control unit. Note that the resistance of the engine coolant temperature sensor decreases when the temperature of the engine coolant increases.

- The engine coolant temperature sensor terminal voltage becomes higher when the resistance of the engine coolant temperature sensor increases, and becomes lower when the resistance decreases. Consequently, the engine coolant temperature sensor terminal voltage varies in accordance with the temperature of the engine coolant, becoming lower when the temperature of the engine coolant increases.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

If, during engine warm-up, the fast-idling speed is not correct, or black smoke is emitted, the problem is usually a malfunction of the coolant temperature sensor.

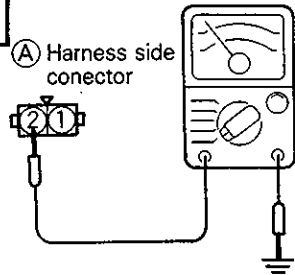
# INSPECTION

## Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Standard value °C
Data reading	21	Sensor detection temperature	Ignition switch: ON Or, engine running	When -20 (-4)	-20
				When 0 (32)	0
				When 20 (68)	20
				When 40 (104)	40
				When 80 (176)	80

# HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**



7FU0668

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

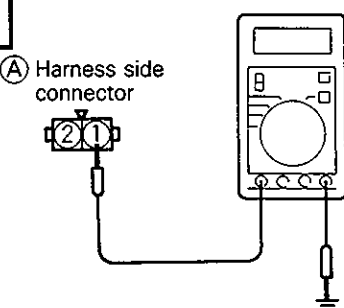
**OK**

**✗**

→ **2**

Repair the harness.  
(A 2 - 17, 24)

**2**



7FU0669

Measure the power supply voltage.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
4.5 - 4.9

**OK**

**✗**

→ **STOP**

Repair the harness.  
(A 1 - 20)

# SENSOR INSPECTION

- Remove engine coolant temperature sensor from the intake manifold.
- With temperature sensing portion of coolant temperature sensor immersed in hot water check resistance.

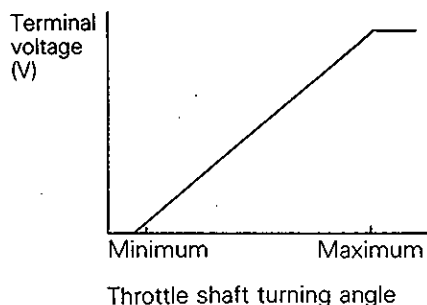
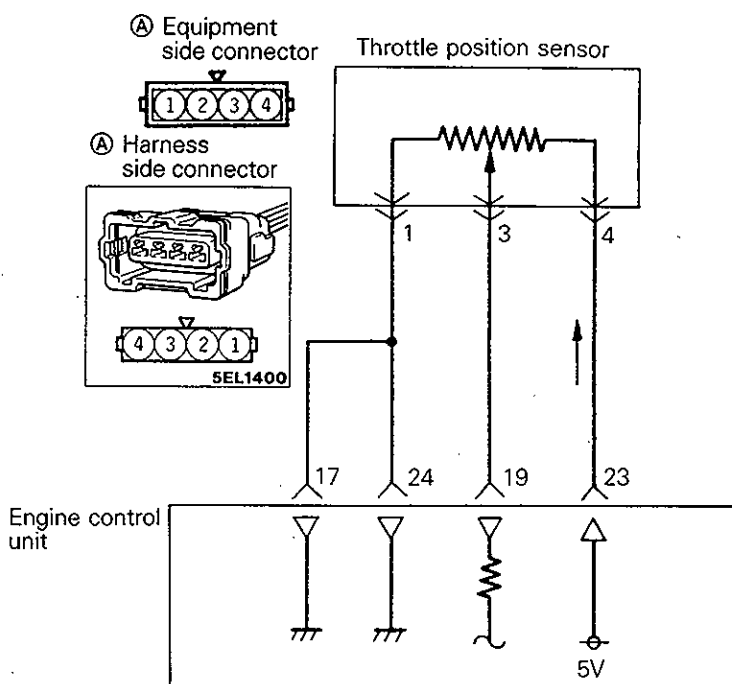
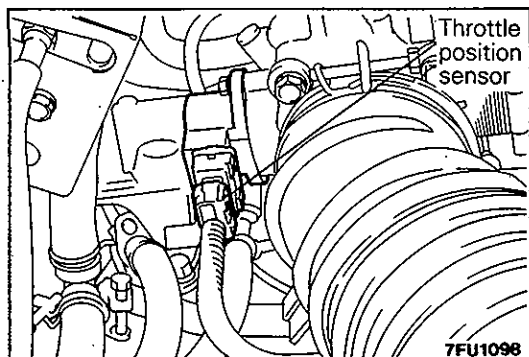
Temperature	°C (°F)	Resistance	kΩ
0 (32)		5.8	
20 (68)		2.4	
40 (104)		1.1	
80 (176)		0.3	

- If the resistance deviates from the standard value greatly, replace the sensor.

# INSTALLATION

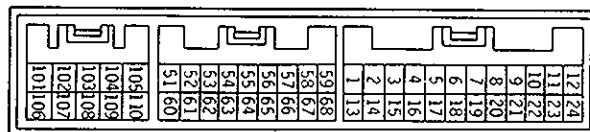
- Apply specified sealant to threaded portion.  
**Specified sealant: 3M Nut locking No. 4171 or equivalent**
- Install engine coolant temperature sensor and tighten it to specified torque.  
**Sensor tightening torque: 30 Nm (3.0 kgm, 22 ft.lbs)**
- Fasten harness connectors securely.

## THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR



18Z481

Engine control unit connector



7FU0481

01L0838

### OPERATION

- The throttle position sensor functions to convert the degree of opening of the throttle valve to voltage, and to input that voltage (as signals) to the engine control unit. The engine control unit, based upon those signals, then regulates the amount of fuel injection, etc.
- The 5V power supply within the engine control unit is supplied to the throttle position sensor, after which it passes through the resistance within the sensor and is earthed at the engine control unit.
- When the throttle valve shaft is rotated all the way from the idling position to the fully open position, the resistance between the throttle position sensor's variable-resistance terminal and the earth terminal also increases in accordance with that rotation, and, as a result, the voltage of the throttle position sensor's variable-resistance terminal also becomes higher in accordance with that rotation.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

#### Hint 1:

The signals of the throttle position sensor are more important for control of the automatic transmission than for control of the engine; shifting "impact shocks" are produced if there is a malfunction of the throttle position sensor.

#### Hint 2:

If the voltage of the throttle position sensor deviates from the standard value, check once again after making the throttle position sensor adjustment. In addition, if there are any indication that the fixed SAS has been moved, adjust the fixed SAS.

# INSPECTION

## Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Throttle valve	Standard value	mV
Data reading	14	Sensor detection voltage	Ignition switch: left ON for 15 seconds or more	Set to idling position.	300 – 1,000	
				Open gradually.	Becomes higher proportionally to valve opening	
				Open fully.	4,500 – 5,500	

# HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

① Harness side connector

7FU0482

Measure the power supply voltage of the throttle position sensor.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
4.8 – 5.2

**OK**

**✗**

→ **2**

Repair the harness.  
(A 4 – 23)

**2**

① Harness side connector

7FU0483

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

**OK**

**✗**

→ **3**

Repair the harness.  
(A 1 – 17, 24)

**3**

① Harness side connector

Engine control unit harness side connector

7FU0484

Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the throttle position sensor.

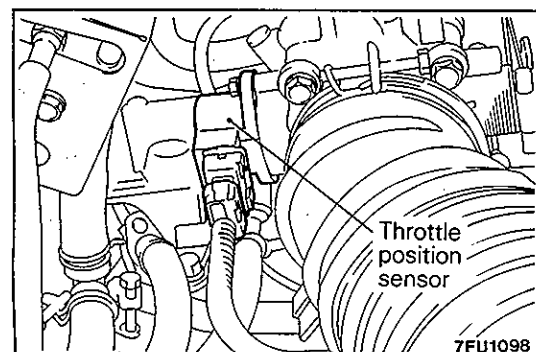
- Throttle position sensor connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected

**OK**

**✗**

→ **STOP**

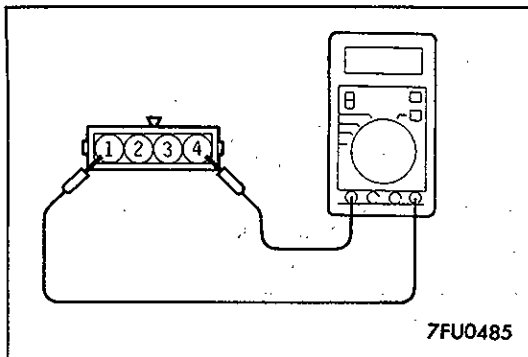
Repair the harness.  
(A 3 – 19)



# SENSOR INSPECTION

(1) Disconnect the throttle position sensor connector.

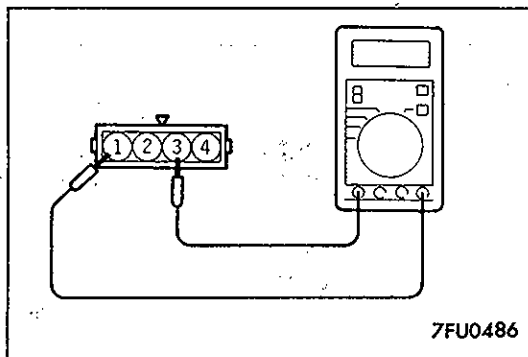
## 13-42 FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> — On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components



- (2) Measure resistance between terminal ④ (sensor earth) and terminal ① (sensor power).

**Standard value: 3.5–6.5 kΩ**

- (3) Connect a pointer type ohmmeter between terminal ④ (sensor earth) and terminal ② (sensor output).
- (4) Operate the throttle valve slowly from the idle position to the full open position and check that the resistance changes smoothly in proportion with the throttle valve opening angle.

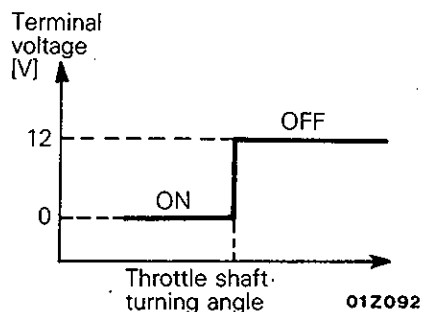
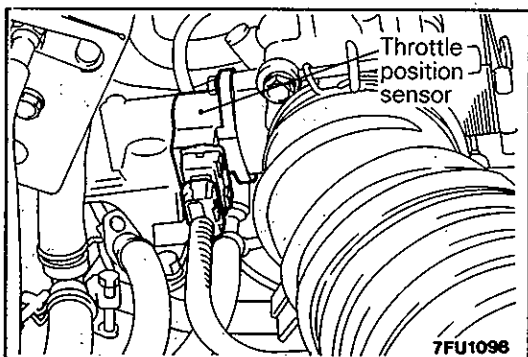


- (5) If the resistance is out of specification, or fails to change smoothly, replace the throttle position sensor.

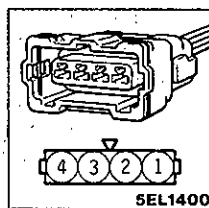
**TPS installation torque: 2.0 Nm (0.2 kgm, 1.5 ft.lbs)**

For the idle position switch and throttle position sensor adjusting procedure, refer to P. 13-17.

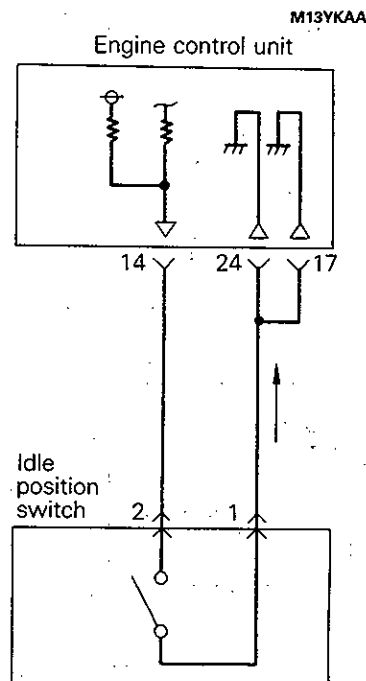
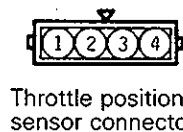
### IDLE POSITION SWITCH



① Harness side connector



① Equipment side connector



7FU0488

### OPERATION

- The idle-position switch functions to convert (to HIGH/LOW-level voltage) data as to whether the accelerator is depressed or released, and to input that voltage (as signals) to the engine control unit. The engine control unit, based upon those signals, regulates the idle-speed control servo.
- Voltage within the engine control unit is applied, by way of the resistance, to the idle-position switch. When the foot is taken off the accelerator, the idle-position switch is switched ON, so the current is earthed. As result, the idle-position switch terminal voltage changes from HIGH to LOW level.



## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

If there is an abnormal condition of the idle-position switch output even though the results of the checking of the idle-position switch harness and of the component itself indicate a normal condition, the cause may be presumed to be one of the following.

- (1) Improper adjustment of the accelerator cable or the automatic-cruise-control cable.
- (2) Improper adjustment of the fixed SAS.

## INSPECTION

### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Throttle valve	Normal display
Data reading	26	Switch status	Ignition switch: ON (Operate the accelerator several times and check.)	Set to idling position.	ON
				Open slightly.	OFF

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

① Harness side connector

7FU0489

Measure the power supply voltage of the idle position switch.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

<b>Voltage (V)</b>
<b>4 or higher</b>

**OK** → **2**

**NG** → Repair the harness. (A 2-14)

**2**

① Harness side connector

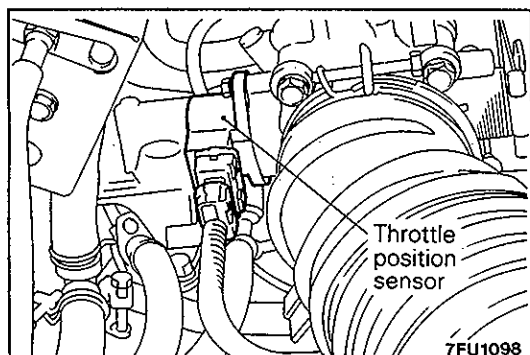
7FU0483

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **STOP**

**NG** → Repair the harness. (A 1-17, 24)



## SENSOR INSPECTION

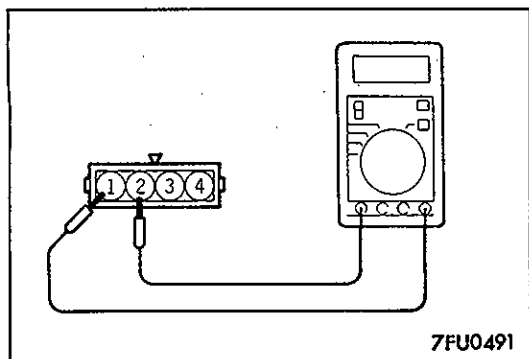
- (1) With the accelerator pedal released, check to be sure that the throttle valve lever or the fixed SAS is pushed.

### NOTE

If it is not pushed, adjust the fixed SAS (Refer to P. 13-18.)

- (2) Disconnect the throttle position sensor connector.

# 13-44 FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> — On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components



- (3) Check the continuity across the throttle position sensor connector terminal ① (Sensor earth) and ② (Idle position switch).

Accelerator pedal	Continuity
Depressed	Non-conductive ( $\infty\Omega$ )
Released	Conductive ( $0\Omega$ )

## NOTE

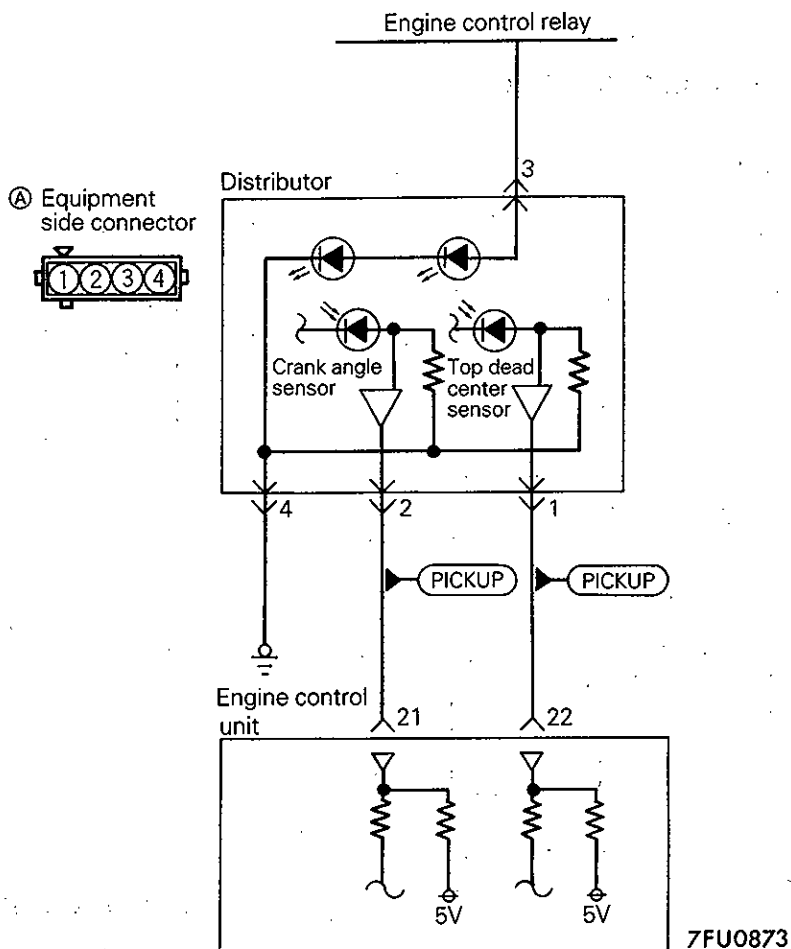
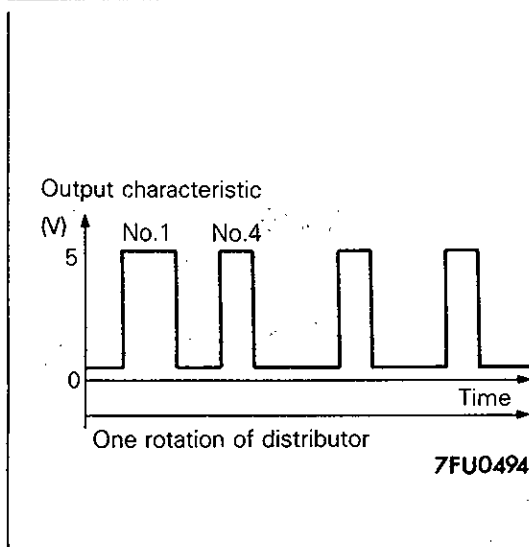
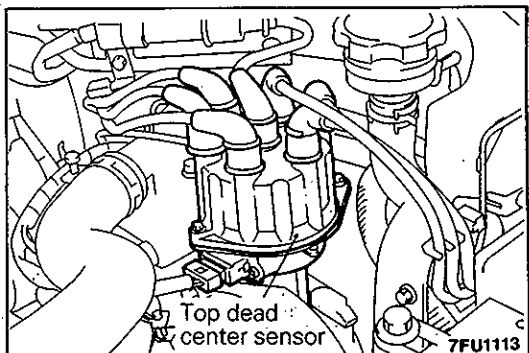
If there is no continuity when the accelerator pedal is returned, loosen the throttle-position sensor installation screw; then, after turning all the way in the clockwise direction, check again.

- (4) Replace the throttle-position sensor (idle-position switch incorporated) if there is a malfunction.

## NOTE

For the idle position switch and throttle position sensor adjusting procedure, refer to P. 13-17.

## TOP DEAD CENTER SENSOR



## OPERATION

- The top dead center sensor functions to detect the top dead center position of the No. 1 cylinder and to convert those data to pulse signals that are input to the engine control

unit. the engine control unit, based upon those signals, calculates the sequence of fuel injection.

- The power for the top dead center sensor is supplied from the control relay and is earthed to the vehicle body. The top dead center sen-

sor, by intermitting the flow (to earth) of the 5V voltage applied from the engine control unit, produces pulse signals.

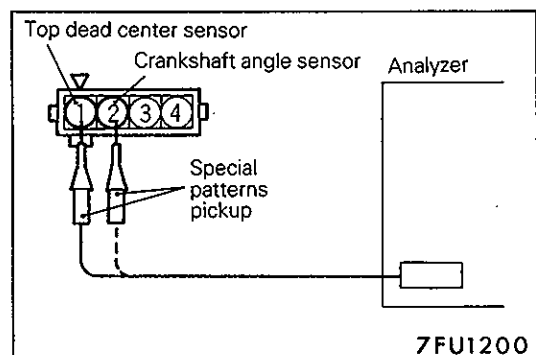
## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

If there is a malfunction of the top dead center sensor, the sequential injection will not be cor-

rect, resulting in such problems as engine stalling, unstable idling, and poor acceleration.

## INSPECTION

### Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer



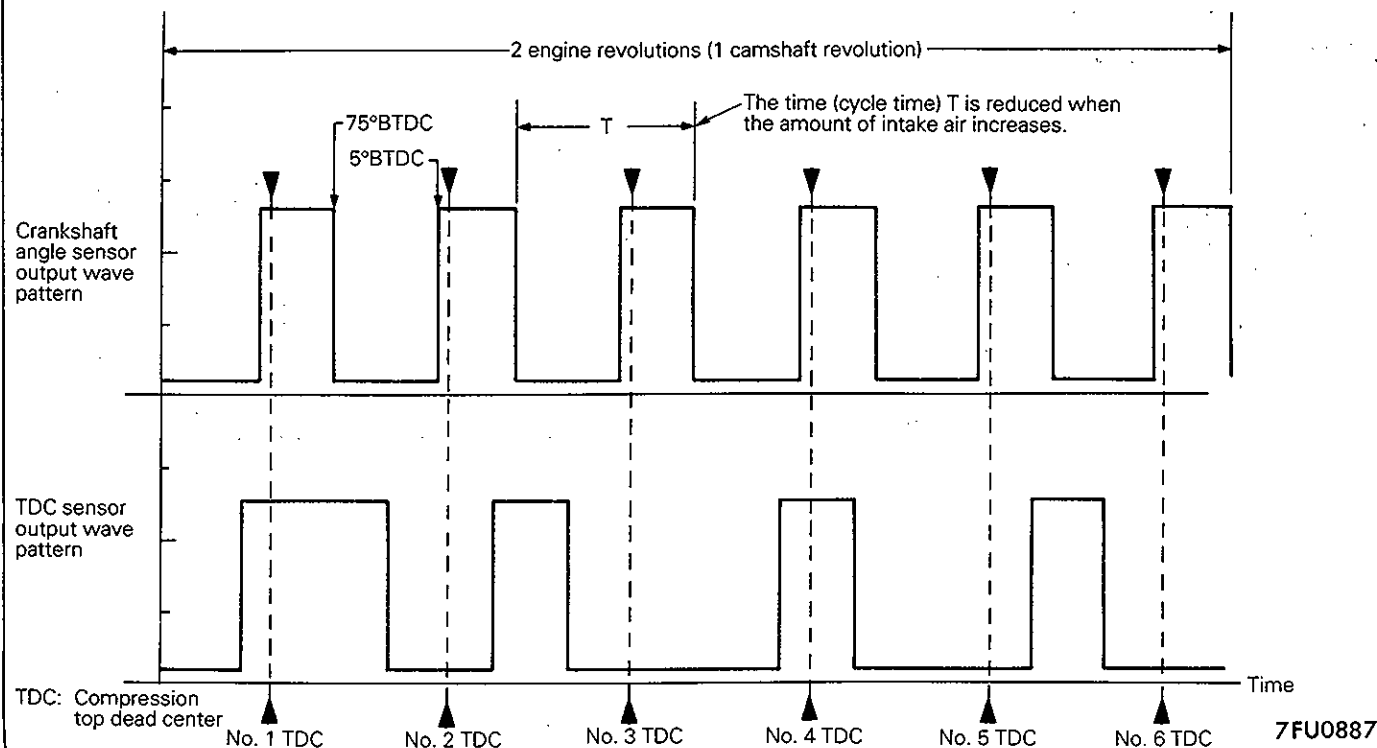
### Measurement Method

- (1) Disconnect the crankshaft angle sensor connector and connect the special tool (test harness: MB991348) in between. (All terminals should be connected.)
- (2) Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to terminal ① of the crankshaft angle sensor connector. (When inspecting the TDC sensor signal wave pattern.)
- (3) Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to terminal ② of the crankshaft angle sensor connector. (When inspecting the crankshaft angle sensor signal wave pattern.)

### Standard wave pattern

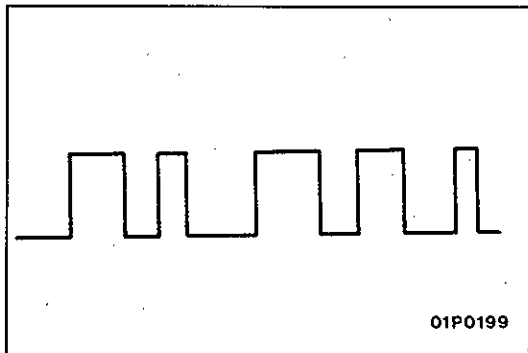
#### Observation conditions

Function	Special patterns
Pattern height	Low
Pattern selector	Display
Engine r/min.	Idle r/min. (700 r/min.)



## Wave pattern observation points

Check that cycle time T becomes shorter and the frequency increases when the engine speed is increased.



## Examples of abnormal wave patterns

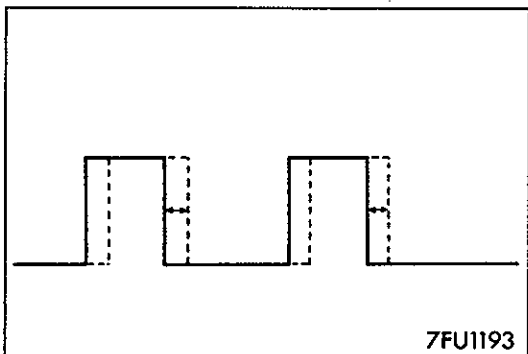
### • Example 1

#### Cause of problem

Sensor interface malfunction

#### Wave pattern characteristics

Short wave pattern is output even when the engine is not started.



### • Example 2

#### Cause of problem

Loose timing belt

Abnormality in sensor disk

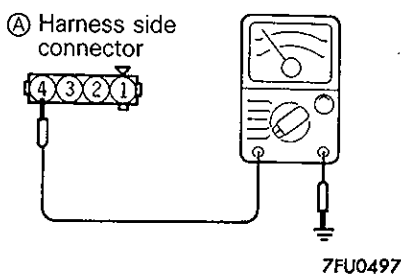
#### Wave pattern characteristics

Wave pattern is displaced to the left or right.

## HARNESS INSPECTION

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 20px; text-align: center;">1</div> <div> <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> </div> <div> </div> <div style="text-align: right;">7FU0496</div>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sensor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Voltage (V)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">SV</td> </tr> </table>	Voltage (V)	SV	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; width: 40px; height: 40px; line-height: 40px;">OK</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; width: 40px; height: 40px; line-height: 40px;">NG</div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 30px; height: 30px; line-height: 30px;">2</div> </div> </div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;">Repair the harness. (Ⓐ) — Engine control relay)</p>
Voltage (V)				
SV				

2



④ Harness side connector

7FU0497

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

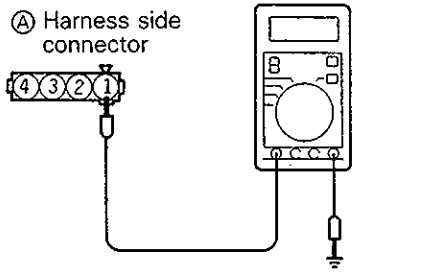
OK

~~OK~~

3

Repair the harness.  
(④-④ Earth)

3



④ Harness side connector

7FU0498

Check the output circuit voltage.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
4.8 - 5.2

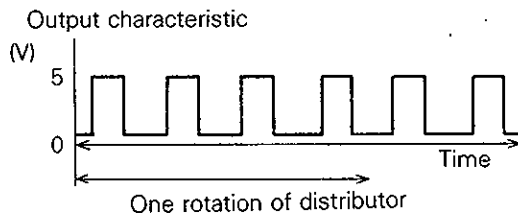
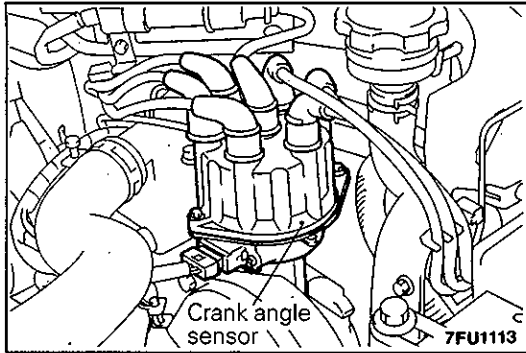
OK

~~OK~~

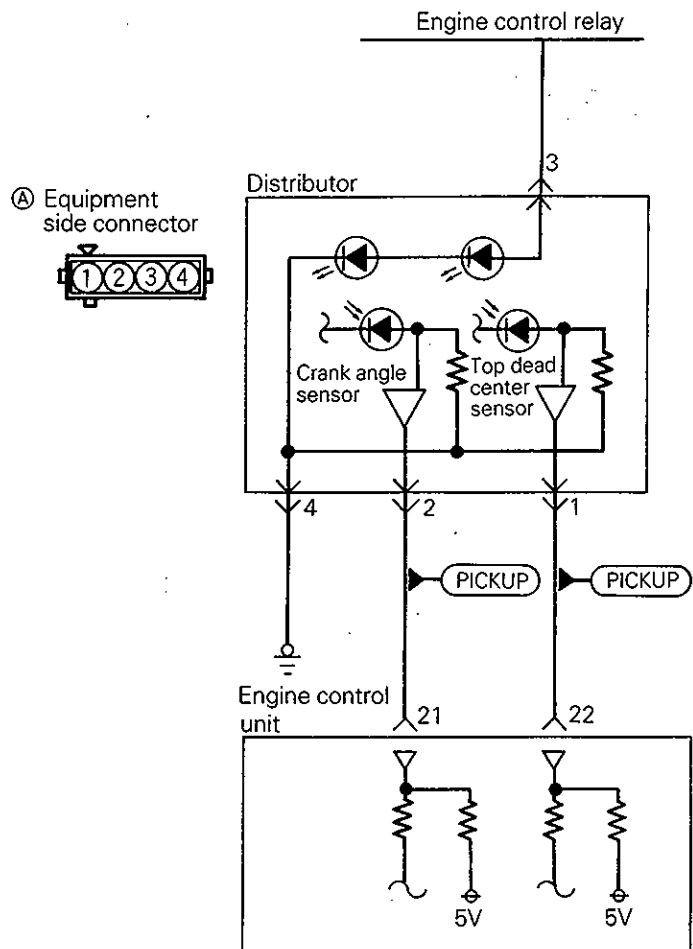
STOP

Repair the harness.  
(①-②)

## CRANK ANGLE SENSOR



7FU0553



7FU0873

### OPERATION

- The crank-angle sensor functions to detect the crank angle (position) of each cylinder, and to convert those data to pulse signals, which are then input to the engine control unit. The engine control unit, based upon those signals, calculates the engine rpm, and also regulates the fuel injection timing and the ignition timing.
- The power for the crank-angle sensor is supplied from the control relay and is earthed to the vehicle body. The crank-angle sensor, by intermitting the flow (to earth) of the 5V voltage applied from the engine control unit, produces pulse signals.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

Hint 1:

If an impact is suddenly felt during driving or the engine suddenly stalls during idling, try shaking the crank-angle sensor during idling. If the engine stalls, the cause may be presumed to be improper or incomplete contact of the crank-angle

sensor's connector.

Hint 2:

If the crank-angle sensor output rpm is 0 r/min. during cranking when the engine cannot be started, the cause may be presumed to be a malfunction of the crank-angle sensor or a broken timing belt.

Hint 3:

If the indicated value of the crank-angle sensor output rpm is 0 r/min. during cranking when the engine cannot be started, the cause may be presumed to be a failure of the ignition coil's primary current to intermittently pulse correctly, so a malfunction of the ignition system circuitry, the ignition coil and/or the power transistor is the probable cause.

## Hint 4:

If idling is possible even though the crank-angle sensor indicated r/min. is a deviation from the standard value, the cause is usually a malfunction of something other than the crank-angle sensor.

## Examples:

- (1) Malfunction of the engine coolant-temperature sensor.
- (2) Malfunction of the idle-speed control servo.
- (3) Improper adjustment of the standard idling speed.

## INSPECTION

### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Check description	Normal condition
Data reading	22	Cranking r/min.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine is being cranked.</li> <li>Tachometer connected.</li> </ul> (The tachometer is used to check the intermittent pulsation of the ignition coil's primary current.)	Compare the cranking rpm and the rpm indicated by the multi-use tester.	Both agree.

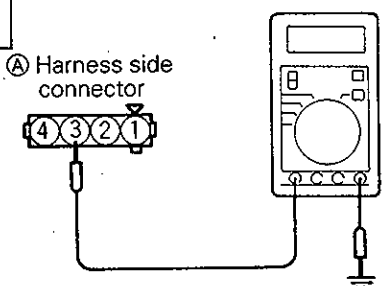
Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Standard value r/min.
Data reading	22	Idling r/min.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: idling</li> <li>Idle-position switch: ON</li> </ul>	When -20 (-4)	1,500-1,700
				When 0 (32)	1,250-1,450
				When 20 (68)	1,050-1,250
				When 40 (104)	850-1,050
				When 80 (176)	600-800

### Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer

Refer to the top dead center sensor section (P.13-44).

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**



7FU0496

Measure the power supply voltage.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
SV

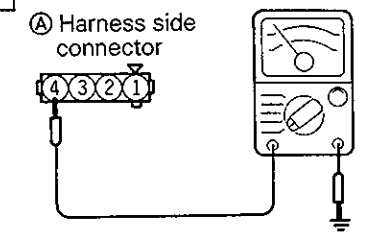
OK

2

OK

Repair the harness. (A3)-Engine control relay)

**2**



7FU0497

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

OK

3

OK

Repair the harness. (A4)-Earth)

# 13-50 FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> — On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

**3**

Ⓐ Harness side connector

7FU0501

Check the voltage of the output circuit.

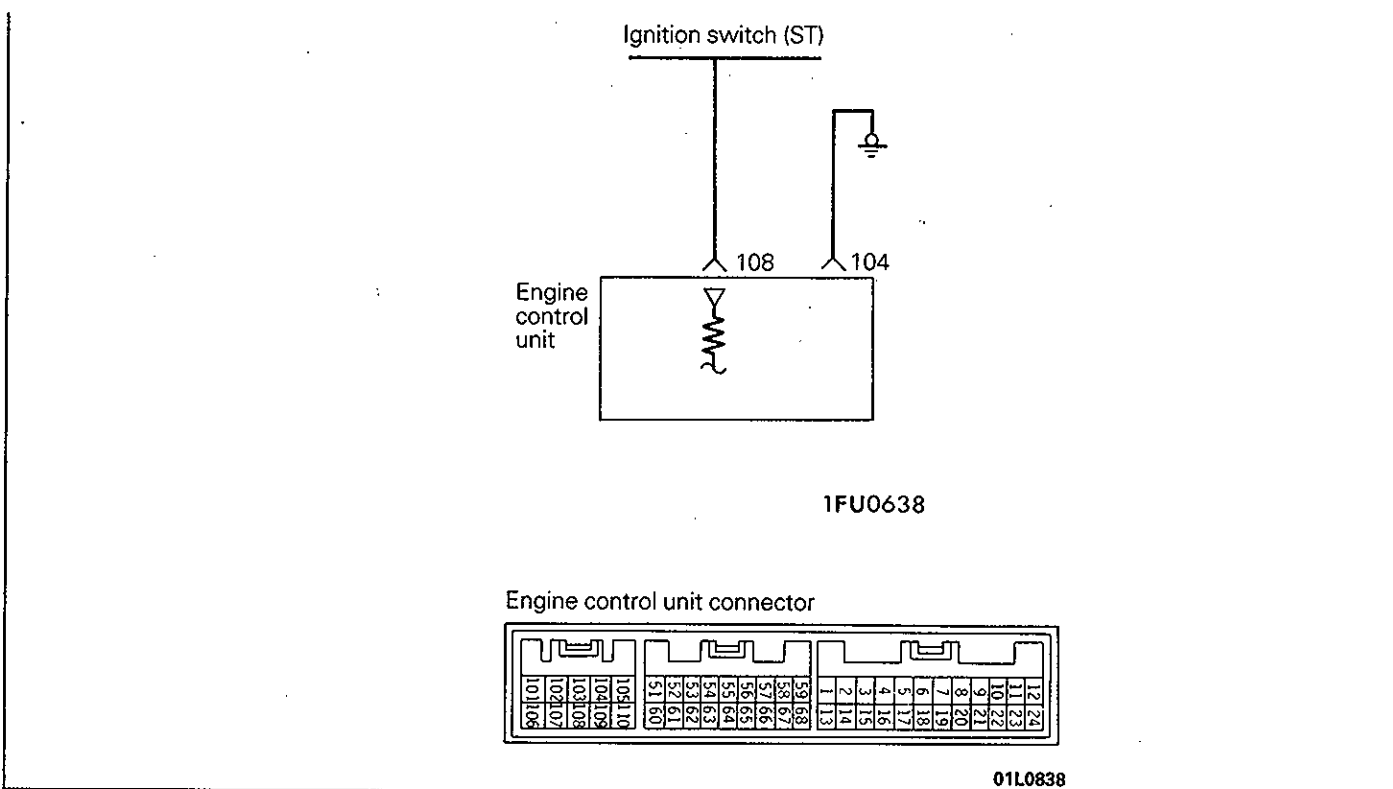
- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
4.8–5.2

**OK** →

**✗** → Repair the harness. (A2–21)

## IGNITION SWITCH-ST [M/T ONLY]



01L0838

## OPERATION

- The ignition switch-ST inputs HIGH-level signals to the engine control unit during engine cranking. The engine control unit, based on those signals, regulates fuel injection during starting, etc.
- When the ignition switch is set to START, the battery voltage during engine cranking is, by way of the ignition switch, applied to the engine control unit, and the engine control unit thus detects the fact that the engine is cranking.

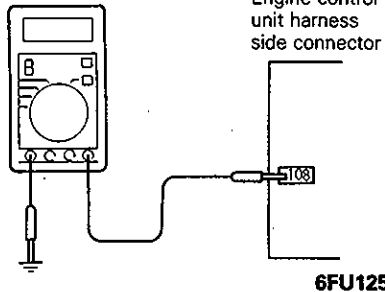
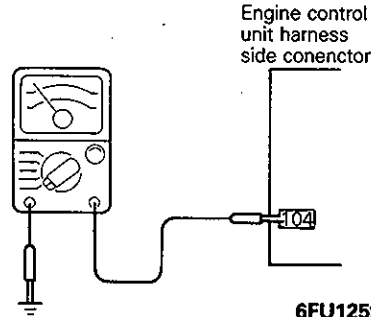

## INSPECTION

### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

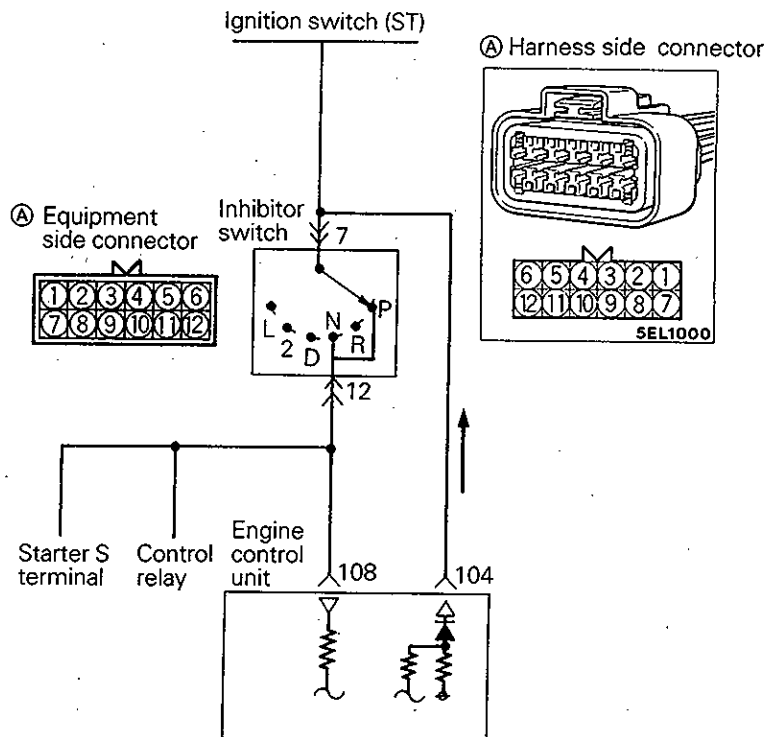
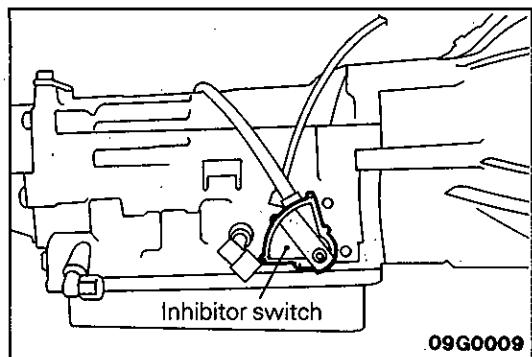
Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine	Normal display
Data reading	18	Switch status	• Ignition switch: ON	Stopped	OFF
				Cranking	ON



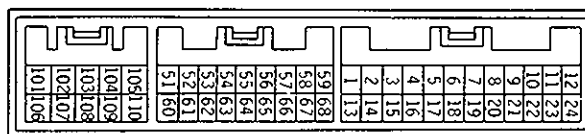
**HARNESS INSPECTION**

<div>1</div> <div><p>Engine control unit harness side connector</p><p>6FU1258</p></div>	<p>Measure the input voltage to the engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li><li>Ignition switch: START</li></ul> <table border="1"><tr><th>Voltage (V)</th></tr><tr><td>8 or higher</td></tr></table>	Voltage (V)	8 or higher	<div>OK</div> <div>→</div> <div>2</div> <div><del>OK</del></div> <div>→</div> <div><p>Repair the harness. ( 108 - Ignition switch)</p></div>
Voltage (V)				
8 or higher				
<div>2</div> <div><p>Engine control unit harness side connector</p><p>6FU1259</p></div>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li></ul>	<div>OK</div> <div>→</div> <div></div> <div><del>OK</del></div> <div>→</div> <div><p>Repair the harness (104 - Earth)</p></div>		

## IGNITION SWITCH-ST and INHIBITOR SWITCH [A/T only]



Engine control unit connector 7FU1125



01L0838

### OPERATION

- The ignition switch-ST inputs HIGH-level signals to the engine control unit during engine cranking. The engine control unit, based on those signals, regulates fuel injection during starting, etc.
- When the ignition switch is set to START, the battery voltage during engine cranking is, by way of the ignition switch, and the inhibitor switch, applied to the engine control unit, and the engine control unit thus detects the fact that the engine is cranking. Note that battery voltage is not applied to the engine control unit if the position of the select lever is other than the "P" or "N" range.
- The inhibitor switch functions to convert the voltage to HIGH level or LOW level depending upon whether the select lever is at the "P" or "N" range or is at some position other than the "P" or "N" range, and inputs the result to the engine control unit. The engine control unit, based upon those signals, then regulates the operation of the idle-speed control servo.
- Battery voltage within the engine control unit is applied, by way of the resistance, to the inhibitor switch. When the select lever is set to the "P" or "N" range, continuity is created, via the starter motor, between the engine control unit's inhibitor switch terminal and earth, and the terminal voltage becomes LOW level.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

If the output of the inhibitor switch is abnormal even though the results of the checking of the inhibitor switch harness and of the component itself are normal, it is probable that the cause is improper adjustment of the control cable.

# INSPECTION

## Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

Ignition switch – ST

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine	Normal display
Data reading	18	Switch status	• Ignition switch: ON	Stopped	OFF
				Cranking	ON

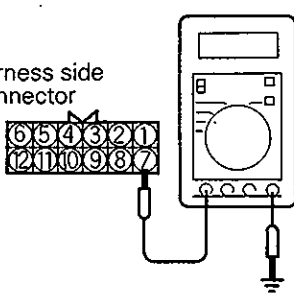
Inhibitor switch

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Select lever position	Normal display
Data reading	29	Shift position	• Ignition switch: ON	P or N	P or N
				D, 2, L or R	D, 2, L or R

# HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

Ⓐ Harness side connector



7FU1126

Measure the power supply voltage of the inhibitor switch.

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected
- Inhibitor switch connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: START

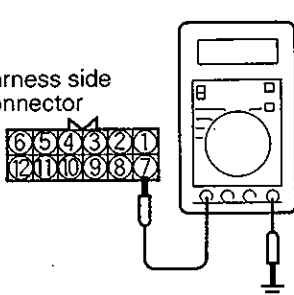
Voltage (V)
SV

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Check the power supply circuit.

**2**

Ⓐ Harness side connector



7FU1126

Measure the inhibitor switch terminal input voltage.

- Engine control unit connector: Connected
- Inhibitor switch connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

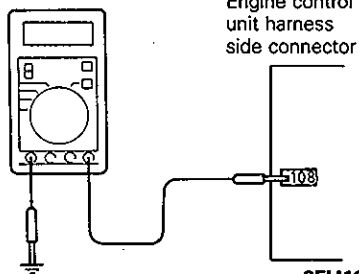
Voltage (V)
SV

**OK** → **3**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (A7-104)

**3**

Engine control unit harness side connector



6FU1258

Measure the input voltage of engine control unit

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected
- Inhibitor switch connector: Connected
- Select lever: P range
- Ignition switch: START

Voltage (V)
8 or higher

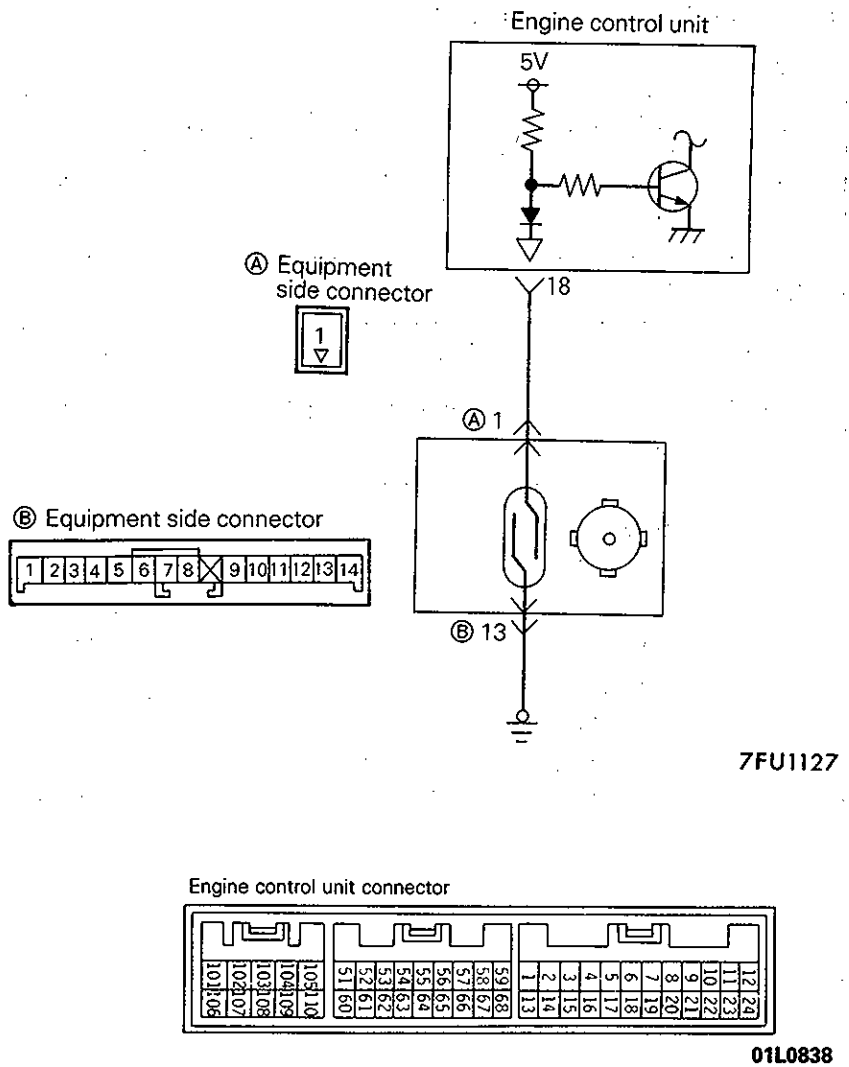
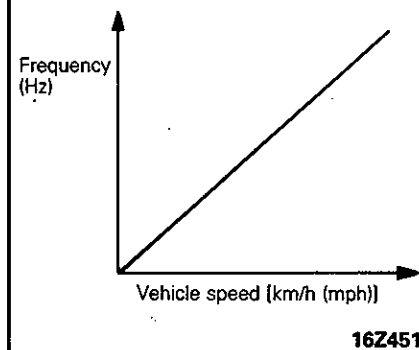
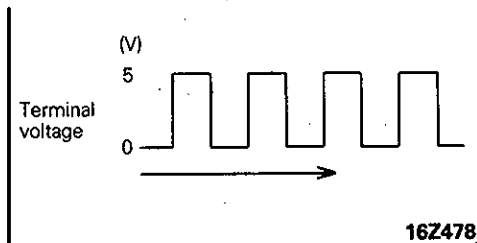
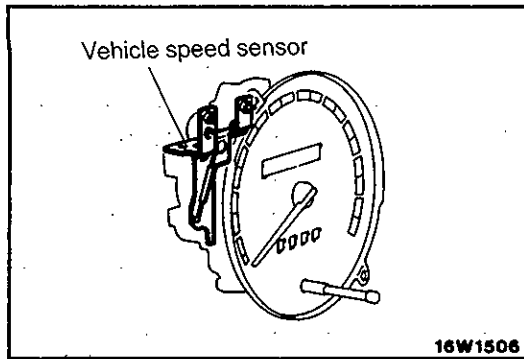
**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (A12-108)

# INHIBITOR SWITCH INSPECTION

Refer to GROUP 23 – Service Adjustment Procedures.

## VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR



### OPERATION

- The vehicle-speed sensor is incorporated within the speedometer; it converts vehicle-speed data to pulse signals and inputs those signals to the engine control unit. The engine control unit, based upon those signals, regulates the idle-speed servo, etc.
- The vehicle-speed sensor, by intermitting by the lead switch the flow (to earth) of the approxi-

mately 5V voltage applied from the engine control unit, produces vehicle-speed signals.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

If there is damaged or disconnected wiring, or a short-circuit, of the vehicle-speed sensor signal circuit, the engine may stall when the vehicle speed is reduced and the vehicle is stopped.

### HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

Engine control unit harness side connector

18

01A0508

Check the vehicle speed sensor output circuit for continuity.

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected.
- Move the vehicle.

**Continuity**

Continuity:

Non-continuity:

One rotation

**OK** →

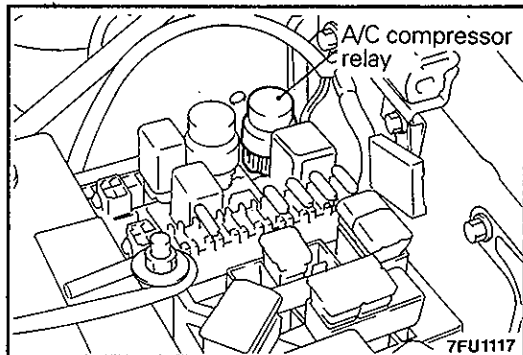
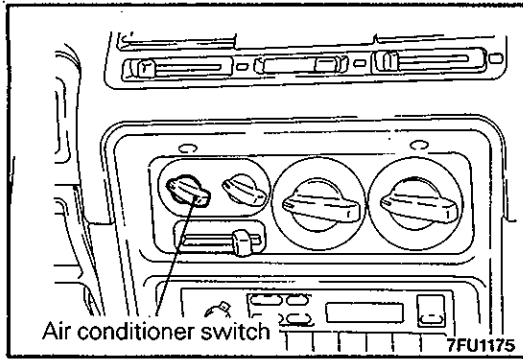
**✗** → **2**

<div> <p><b>2</b></p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>7FU1128</p> </div>	<div> <p>Measure the power supply voltage of the vehicle speed sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> </div> <div> <table> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th></tr> <tr> <td>4.5 – 4.9</td></tr> </table> </div> <div> <p><b>OK</b></p> </div> <div> <p><b>OK</b></p> </div>	Voltage (V)	4.5 – 4.9	<div> <p><b>3</b></p> </div> <div> <p>Repair the harness. (<b>A</b> <b>1</b> – <b>18</b>)</p> </div>
Voltage (V)				
4.5 – 4.9				
<div> <p><b>3</b></p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>7FU1129</p> </div>	<div> <p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> </div> <div> <p><b>OK</b></p> </div> <div> <p><b>OK</b></p> </div>	<div> </div> <div> <p>Repair the harness. (<b>A</b> <b>13</b> – Earth)</p> </div>		

## SENSOR INSPECTION

Refer to GROUP 54 – Meters and Gauges

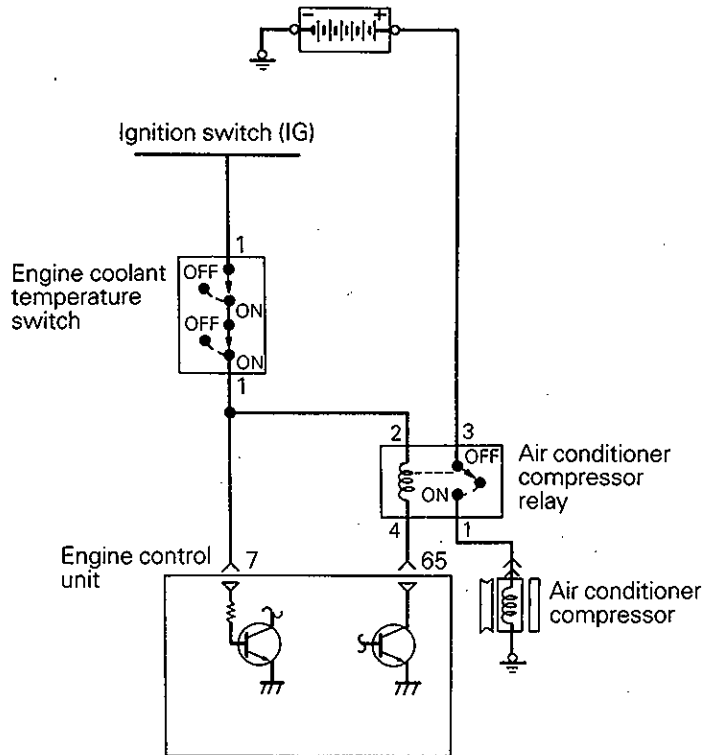
## AIR CONDITIONER SWITCH AND POWER RELAY



Engine control unit connector

101-08	102-01	103-08	104-10	51-60	52-61	53-62	54-63	55-64	56-65	57-66	58-67	59-68	1-13	2-14	3-15	4-16	5-17	6-18	7-19	8-20	9-21	10-22	11-23	12-24
--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	-------	-------	-------

01L0838



7FU0821

### OPERATION

- The air conditioner switch applies battery voltage to the engine control unit when the air conditioner is switched ON.
- When the air conditioner signals are input, the engine control unit activates the idle-speed control servo, and also switches ON the power transistor. As a result, current flows to the power relay coil and the relay switch is switched ON; the air conditioner compressor's magnetic clutch is activated.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

If the air conditioner compressor's magnetic clutch is not activated when the air conditioner switch is switched ON during idling, it is probable that the cause is a malfunction of the air conditioner control system.

## INSPECTION

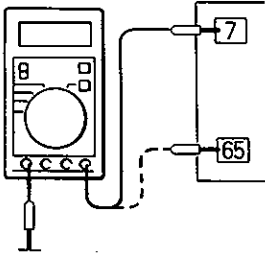



Using Multi-use tester (MUT)  
Air conditioner switch

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Air conditioner switch	Normal display
Data reading	28	Switch status	• Engine idling (The air conditioner compressor should be activated when the air conditioner switch is switched ON.)	OFF	OFF
				ON	ON

## Air conditioner power relay

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Air conditioner switch	Normal display
Data reading	49	Air conditioner power relay status	• Engine: idling after warm up	OFF	OFF (Compressor clutch non-activation)
				ON	ON (Compressor clutch activation)

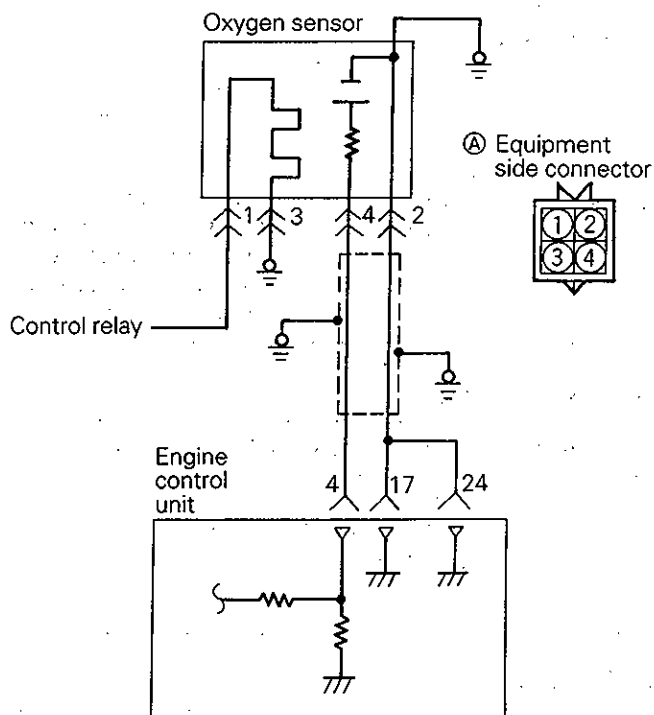
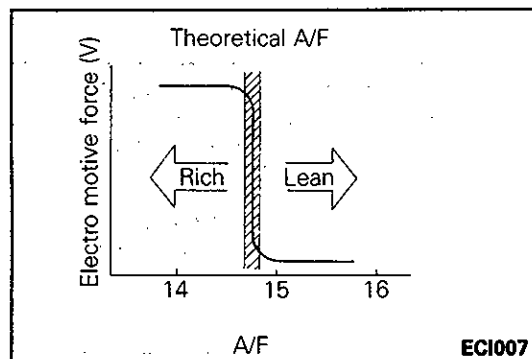
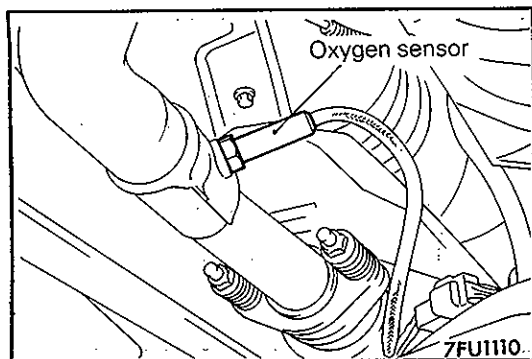
## HARNESS INSPECTION

<b>1</b>	 <p style="text-align: right;">01R0863</p>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage of the air conditioner circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine control unit connector: Disconnect</li> <li>• Ignition switch: ON</li> <li>• Air conditioner switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="margin: 10px auto;"> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>SV</td> </tr> </table>	Voltage (V)	SV	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center; margin-right: 10px;">     </div> <div style="text-align: center;">    <p>Check the Air conditioner circuit.</p> </div> </div>
Voltage (V)					
SV					

## AIR CONDITIONER INSPECTION

Refer to GROUP 55.

## OXYGEN SENSOR



Engine control unit connector

101:06	102:07	103:08	104:09	105:10	51:60	52:61	53:62	54:63	55:64	56:65	57:66	58:67	59:68	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

01L0838

## OPERATION

- The oxygen sensor functions to detect the concentration of oxygen in the exhaust gas; it converts those data to voltage, and inputs the resulting signals to the engine control unit.
- If the air/fuel mixture ratio is richer than the theoretical air/fuel mixture ratio (i.e., if the concentration of oxygen in the exhaust gas is sparse), a voltage of approximately 1V is output; if the air/fuel mixture ratio is leaner than the theoretical air/fuel mixture ratio (i.e., if the concentration is dense), a voltage of approximately 0V is output.
- The engine control unit, based upon those signals, regulates the amount of fuel injection so that the air/fuel mixture ratio becomes the theoretical air/fuel mixture ratio.
- Battery power supply is applied, by way of the control relay, to the oxygen sensor heater. As a result, the sensor element is heated by the heater, so that the oxygen sensor shows excellent response even if the temperature of the exhaust gas is low.

## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

### Hint 1:

The exhaust gas purification performance will worsen if there is a malfunction of the oxygen sensor.

### Hint 2:

If the oxygen sensor output voltage deviates from the standard value even though the results of the checking of the oxygen sensor are normal, the cause is probably a malfunction of a component related to air/fuel mixture ratio control.

### [Examples]

- (1) Malfunction of an injector.
- (2) Air leakage into the intake manifold from a leaking gasket.
- (3) Malfunction of the air-flow sensor, the intake air temperature sensor, the barometric-pressure sensor, or the engine coolant temperature sensor.



**INSPECTION**
**Using Multi-use tester (MUT)**

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine condition r/min.	Standard value mV
Data reading	11	Sensor detection voltage	• Engine: warm-up (Make the mixture lean by engine speed reduction, and rich by racing.)	When sudden deceleration from 4,000	200 or lower
				When engine is suddenly raced	600–1,000
			• Engine: warm up using the oxygen sensor signal, check the air/fuel mixture ratio, and also check the condition of control by the engine control unit	700 (Idling)	400 or lower ↑ (changes) ↓ 600–1,000
				2,000	

**HARNESS INSPECTION**

**1**

① Harness side connector

7FU1131

Measure the power supply voltage of the oxygen sensor.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
SV

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(①–Engine control relay)

**2**

① Harness side connector

Engine control unit harness side connector

7FU1132

Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the oxygen sensor.

- Oxygen sensor connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **3**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(④–④)

**3**

① Harness side connector

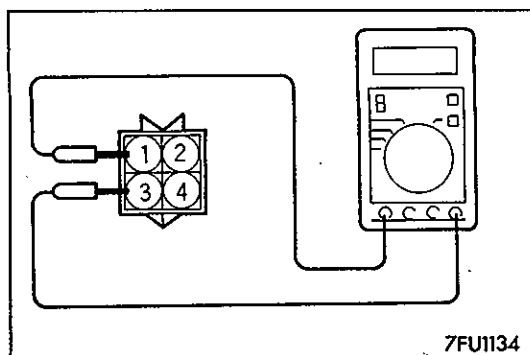
7FU1133

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

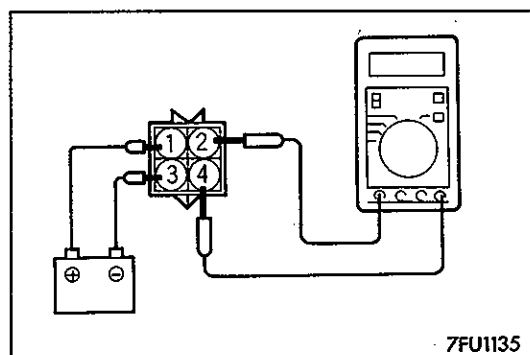
**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(②–⑦, ②④)  
(③–Earth)



## SENSOR INSPECTION

- (1) Disconnect the oxygen sensor connector.
- (2) Check that there is continuity [approx.  $20\ \Omega$  at  $20^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $68^{\circ}\text{F}$ )] between oxygen sensor connector terminal ① and terminal ③.
- (3) If there is no continuity, replace the oxygen sensor.



- (4) Warm the engine until the engine coolant temperature reaches  $80^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $176^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) or more.
- (5) Use the jumper leads to connect the oxygen sensor terminal ① (connect (+) terminal) and terminal ③ (connect (-) terminal) to the battery (+) and (-) terminals respectively.

### Caution

**Be careful when connecting the jumper leads, as connecting the terminals incorrectly will damage the oxygen sensor.**

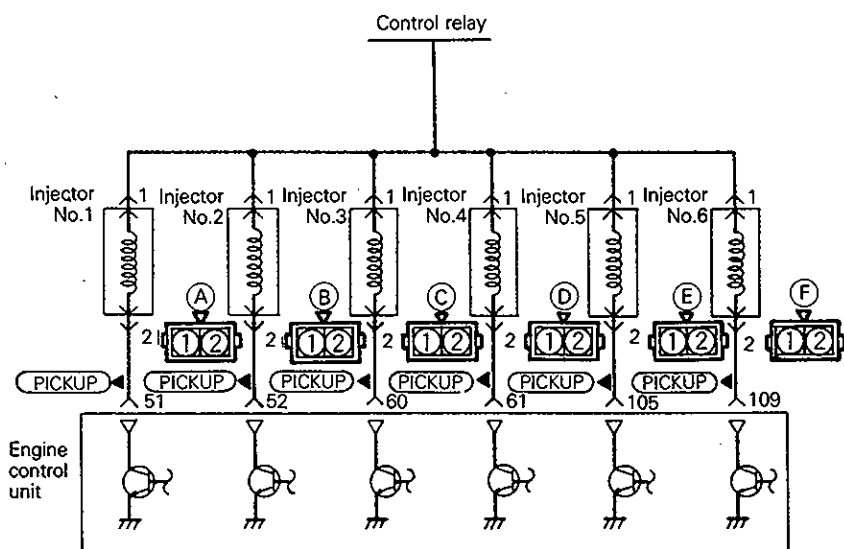
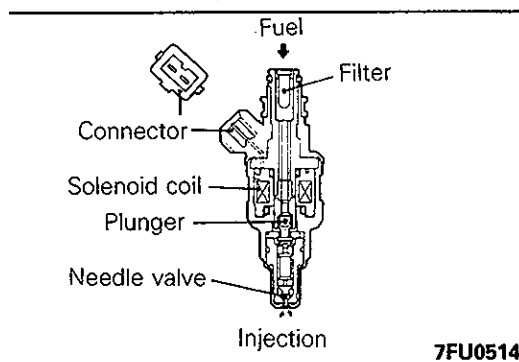
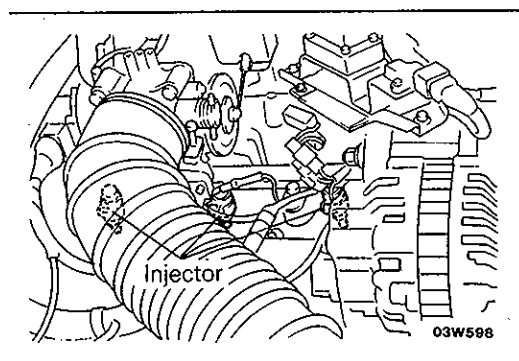
- (6) Connect a digital-type voltmeter to terminal ② and terminal ④.
- (7) While repeatedly racing the engine, measure the oxygen sensor output voltage.

Engine	Oxygen sensor output voltage	Notes
When racing the engine	0.6–1.0V	When the air/fuel mixture ratio is enriched by racing the engine repeatedly, a normal oxygen sensor will output a voltage of 0.6–1.0V.

### NOTE

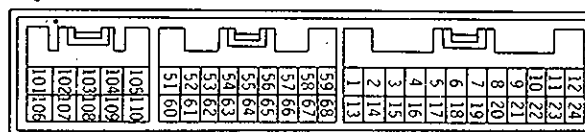
For removal and installation of the oxygen sensor, refer to GROUP 15 – Exhaust Pipe, Main Muffler and Catalytic Converter.

## INJECTORS



7FU0692

Engine control unit connector



01L0838

## OPERATION

- The injectors are electromagnetic-valve-equipped injection nozzles that function to inject fuel based upon injection signals from the engine control unit.
- Because the surface area of the injection ports is fixed and because the pressure of the fuel relative to the pressure within the manifold is also regulated to a fixed pressure, the amount of fuel injection by injectors is determined by the length

of time that the needle valve is open, or, in other words, by the length of time of current flow to the solenoid coil.

- Battery power supply is supplied, by way of the control relay, to the injectors. When the engine control unit switches ON the power transistor within the unit and current flows to the solenoid coil, the injectors open and fuel is injected.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

#### Hint 1:

If there is a problem with starting while the engine is warm, perform the combustion test and check for leakage of the injectors.

#### Hint 2:

If the engine can't be started, and the injectors are not activated during cranking, the cause is probably a malfunction such as described below, not with the injectors.

- (1) Malfunction of the circuit for supply of power to the engine control unit, or of the earth circuit.
- (2) Malfunction of the control relay.
- (3) Malfunction of the crank-angle sensor and/or the top dead center sensor.

#### Hint 3:

If there is a cylinder for which the idling condition does not change when, during idling, the fuel injection of the

injectors is cut off in sequence, check that cylinder as described below.

- (1) Check the injector and harness.
- (2) Check the spark plugs and the high-tension cable.
- (3) Check the compression pressure.

#### Hint 4:

If the injector activation time deviates from the standard value even though the results of the checking of the injector's harness and of the injector itself are normal, the cause may be presumed to be one of the following.

- (1) Incomplete combustion within the cylinder.  
(Malfunction of the spark plugs, the ignition coil, the compression pressure, etc.)
- (2) Increased engine resistance.

## INSPECTION

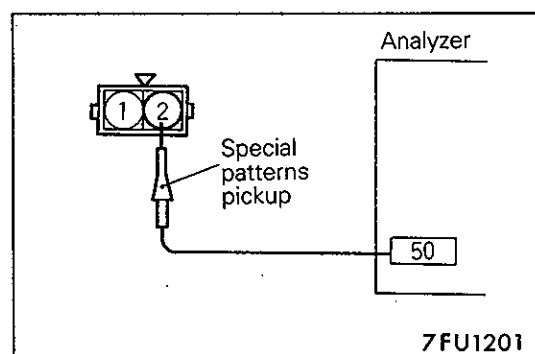
### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine coolant temperature C° (°F)	Standard value ms
Data reading	41	Activation time* <sup>1</sup>	Engine cranking	When 0 (32)* <sup>2</sup>	Approx. 14
				When 20 (68)	Approx. 40
				When 80 (176)	Approx. 9

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine condition r/min.	Standard value ms
Data reading	41	Activation time* <sup>3</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine coolant temp: 85–95°C (185–205°F)</li> <li>• Lights and accessories: OFF</li> <li>• Transmission: neutral (P range for vehicles with A/T)</li> <li>• Steering wheel: neutral position</li> </ul>	700 (idling) r/min.	2.7–3.2
				2,000	2.6–3.1
				When raced suddenly	Increases.

#### NOTE

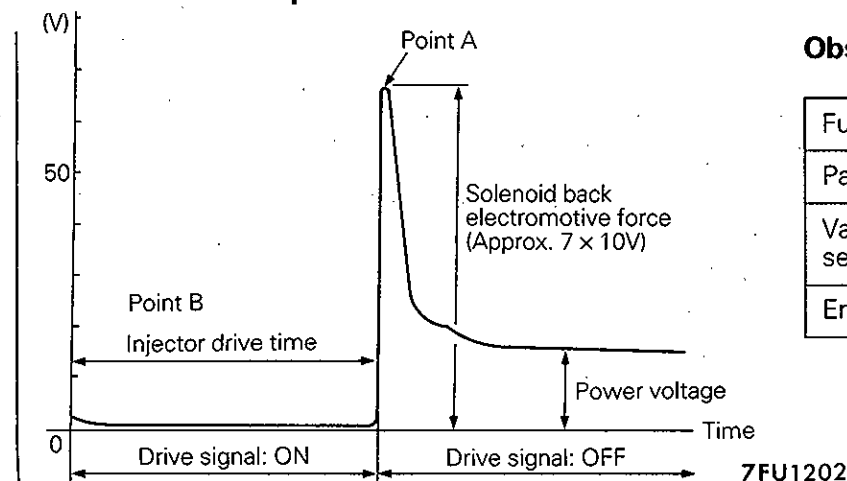
- \*<sup>1</sup>: Indicates the injector-activation time when the power source voltage is 11V and the cranking speed is 250 rpm or less.
- \*<sup>2</sup>: At a coolant temperature of 0°C (32°F), there is synchronous injection for all six cylinders.
- \*<sup>3</sup>: For a new vehicle [driven approximately 500 km (300 miles) or less] the injector-activation may be about ten percent longer than indicated above.



#### Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer

- (1) Disconnect the injector connector, and connect the special tool (test harness: MB991348) in between. (The power side and the ECU side terminals should both be connected.)
- (2) Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to the ECU test harness clip.

#### Standard wave pattern



#### Observation conditions

Function	Special patterns
Pattern height	Variable
Variable knob Pattern selector	Display
Engine r/min.	Idle r/min. (700 r/min.)

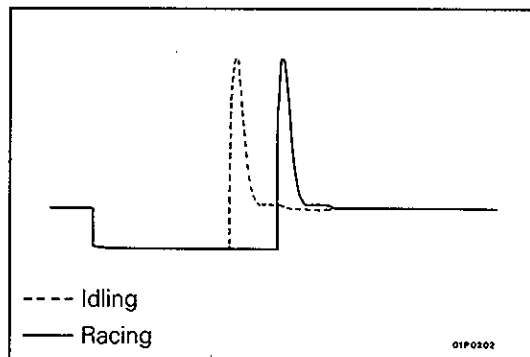
# 13-64 FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> — On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

## Wave pattern observation points

Point A: Height of back electromotive force in the solenoid coil

Contrast with standard wave pattern	Probable cause
Solenoid coil back electromotive force is low or doesn't appear at all.	Short in the injector solenoid

Point B: Injector drive time



- The injector drive timing will be synchronized with the multi-use tester display.
- When the engine is suddenly raced, the drive time will be greatly extended at first, but the drive time will soon match the engine speed.

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

Harness side connector

7FU0669

Measure the power supply voltage of the injector.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
SV

**OK** → **2**

**OK** → Repair the harness. (A B C D E F) ~Engine control relay) Check the power supply.

**2**

Harness side connector

Engine control unit harness side connector

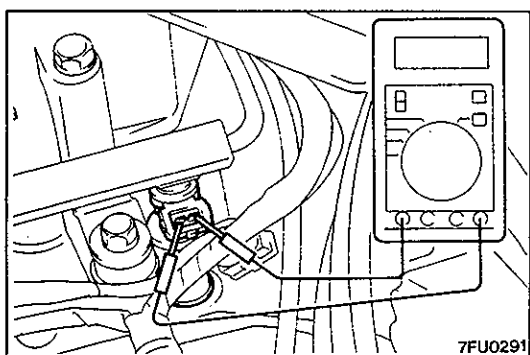
7FU0693

Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the injector.

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected
- Injector connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **STOP**

**OK** → Repair the harness. (A B C D E F) 2- 51 52 60 61 105 109



## ACTUATOR INSPECTION

### Measuring Resistance Between Terminals

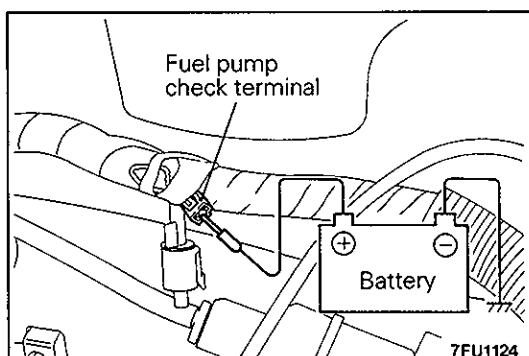
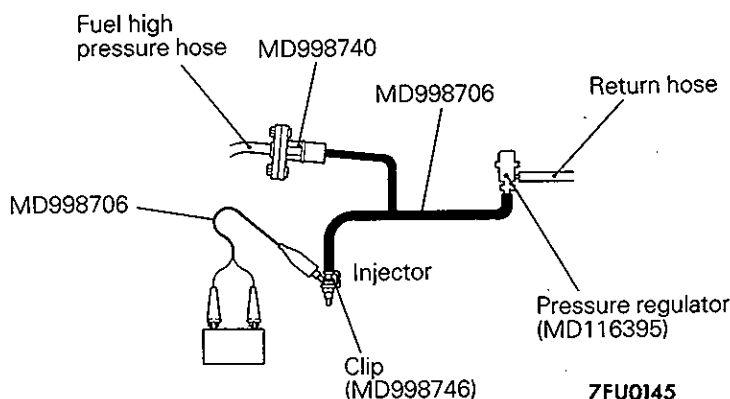
- (1) Disconnect the connector for the injectors.
- (2) Measure the resistance between terminals.

**Standard value: 13–16 Ω at 20°C (68°F)**

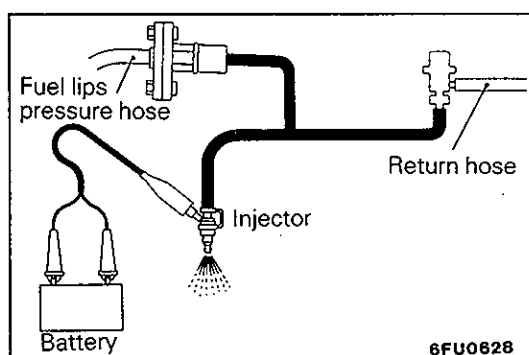
- (3) Connect the connector for the injectors.

### Checking the Injection Condition

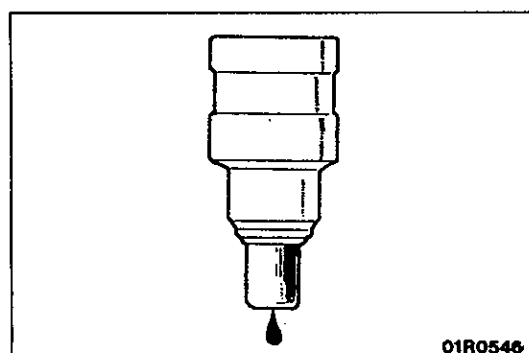
- (1) Following the steps below, bleed out the residual pressure within the fuel pipe line to prevent flow of the fuel. (Refer to P. 13-16.)
- (2) Remove the injector.
- (3) Arrange the special tool (injector test set), adaptor, fuel pressure regulator and clips as shown in the illustration below.



- (4) Connect the battery's negative (–) terminal.
- (5) Apply battery voltage to the fuel pump check terminal and activate the fuel pump.



- (6) Activate the injector and check the atomized spray condition of the fuel. The condition can be considered satisfactory unless it is extremely poor.

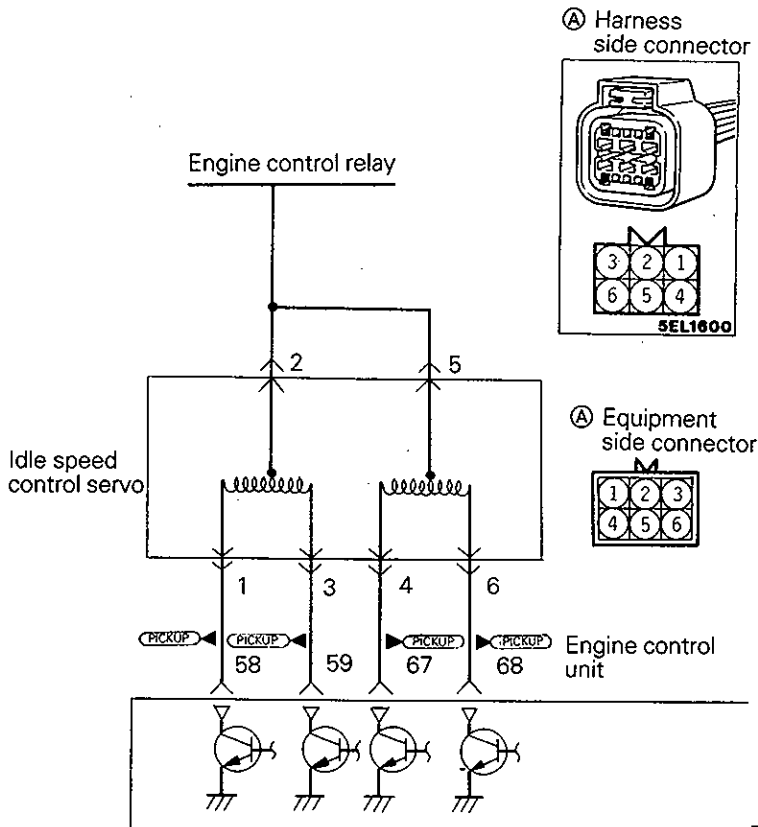
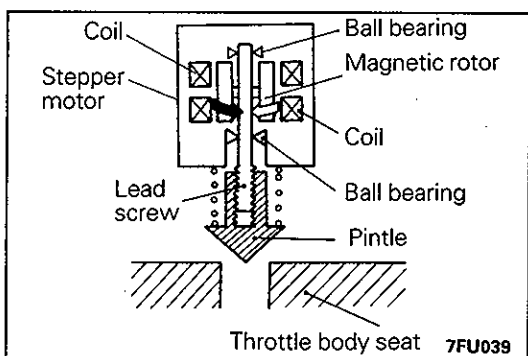
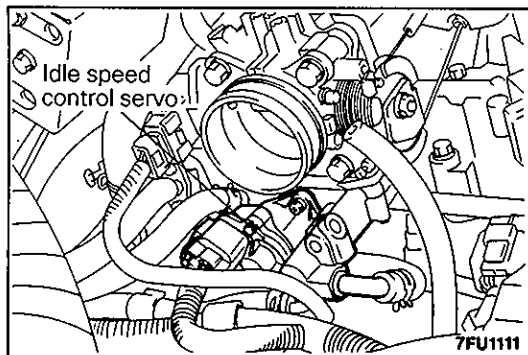


- (7) Stop the actuation of the injector, and check for leakage from the injector's nozzle.

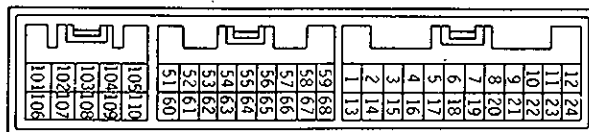
**Standard value: 1 drop or less per minute**

- (8) Activate the injector without activating the fuel pump; then, when the spray emission of fuel from the injector stops, disconnect the special tool and restore it to its original condition.

## IDLE SPEED CONTROL SERVO (STEPPER MOTOR)



Engine control unit connector



### OPERATION

- The amount of air taken in during idling is regulated by the opening and closing of the servo valve located in the air passage that bypasses the throttle valve.
- The servo valve is opened or closed by the activation of the stepper motor (incorporated within the idle-speed control servo) in the forward or reverse direction.
- Battery power supply is supplied, by way of the control relay, to the coil of the stepper motor. The engine control unit switches ON the power transistors (located within the engine control unit) in sequential order, and, when current flows to the stepper motor coil, the stepper motor is activated in the forward or reverse direction.



## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

### Hint 1:

If the number of stepper motor steps increases to 100–120 steps or decreases to 0 step, the cause may be presumed to be a malfunction of the stepper motor or damaged or disconnected wiring of the harness.

### Hint 2:

If the number of stepper motor steps deviates from the standard value even through the results of the checking of the harness of the idle-speed control servo and of the component itself indicate no abnormal condition, the cause may be presumed to be one of the following.

- (1) Improper adjustment of the standard idling speed.
- (2) Deposits adhered to the throttle valve.
- (3) Leakage of air into the intake manifold from a gasket gap, etc.
- (4) Incomplete combustion within the cylinder. (Malfunction of the spark plugs, the ignition coil, the injectors, the compression pressure, etc.)

## INSPECTION

### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

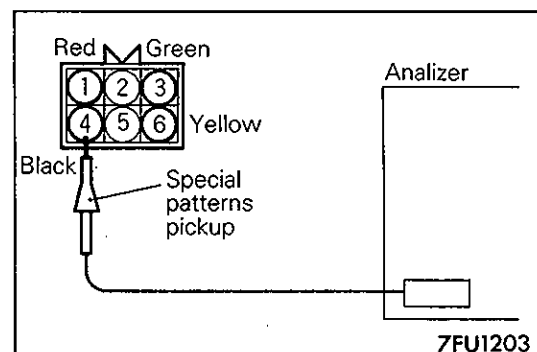
Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Load conditions	Standard value STP
Data reading	45	Stepper motor steps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine coolant temperature: 85–95°C (185–205°F)</li> <li>• Lights and accessories: OFF</li> <li>• Transmission: neutral (P range for vehicles with A/T)</li> <li>• Steering wheel: neutral position</li> <li>• Idle-position switch: ON (The compressor clutch should be activated when the air conditioner switch is switched ON.)</li> <li>• Engine: idling</li> </ul>	• Air conditioner switch: OFF	2–12
				• Air conditioner switch: ON	30–70
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Air conditioner switch: ON</li> <li>• Selector lever: shift to D range</li> </ul>	20–60

### NOTE

When the vehicle is new [driven approximately 500 km (300 miles) or less] the number of steps may be about 30 steps greater than the standard value indicated above.

### Caution

When the select lever is shifted to the "D" range, the brakes must be used to prevent the vehicle from moving forward.



## Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer

### Observation method

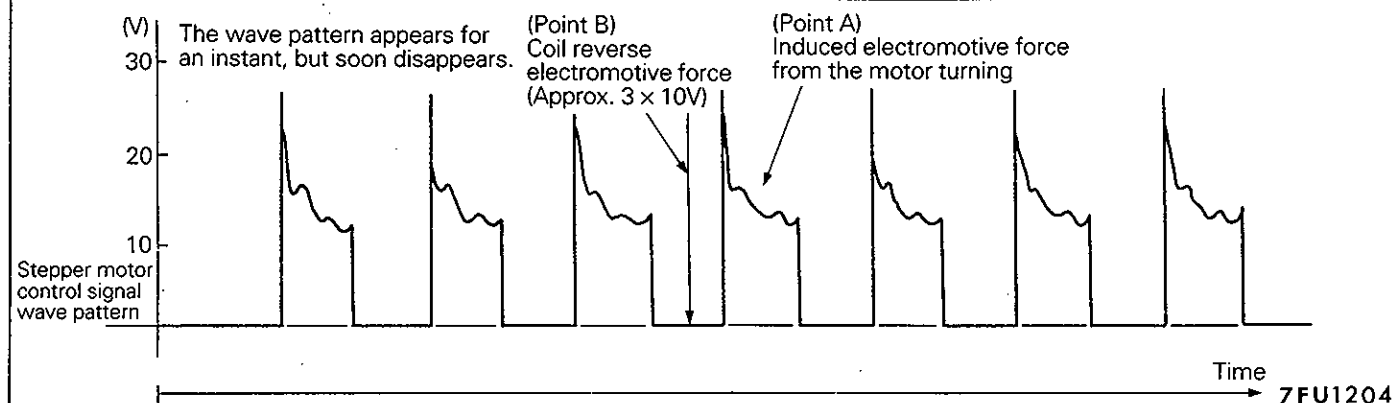
- (1) Disconnect the stepper motor connector, and connect the special tool (test harness: MB998463) in between.
- (2) Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to the stepper motor-side connector terminal ① (red clip on the special tool), terminal ③ (green clip), terminal ④ (black clip) and terminal ⑥ (yellow clip) respectively.

# 13-68 FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> — On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

## Standard wave pattern

### Observation conditions

Function	Special patterns
Pattern height	High
Pattern selector	Display
Engine condition	Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON (without starting the engine).
	While the engine is idling, turn the air conditioner switch to ON.
	Immediately after starting the warm engine (approx. 1 minute).



### Wave pattern observation points

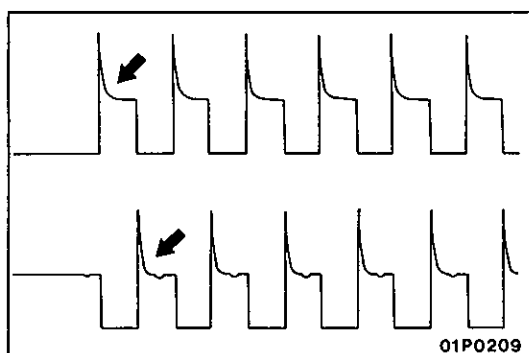
Check that the standard wave pattern appears when the stepper motor is operating.

(Point A): Presence or absence of induced electromotive force from the motor turning. (Refer to the abnormal wave pattern.)

Contrast with standard wave pattern	Probable cause
Induced electromotive force does not appear or is extremely small.	Motor is malfunctioning

(Point B): Height of coil reverse electromotive force

Contrast with standard wave pattern	Probable cause
Coil reverse electromotive force does not appear or is extremely small.	Short in the coil



### Abnormal wave pattern

#### Cause of problem

Motor is malfunctioning. (Motor is not operating.)

#### Wave pattern characteristics

Induced electromotive force from the motor turning does not appear.

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

① Harness side connector

01L0395

Measure the power supply voltage of idle speed control servo.

- Idle speed control servo connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
SV

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (Engine control relay-②, Engine control relay-⑤)

**2**

Ⓐ Harness side connector

Engine control unit harness side connector

01L0397

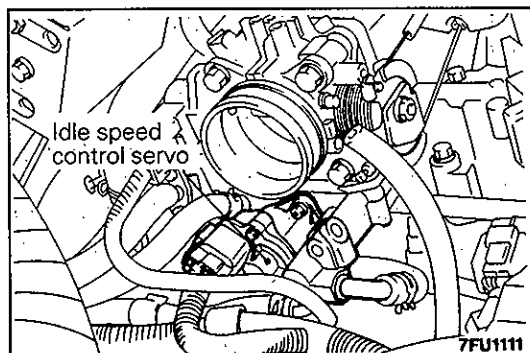
Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and idle speed control servo.

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected
- Idle speed control servo connector: Disconnected

**OK** →

**✗** → Repair then harness.

(A1-58)  
(A3-59)  
(A4-67)  
(A6-68)



## ACTUATOR INSPECTION

### Checking Operation Sound

- (1) Check that when the ignition switch is placed in the ON position (the engine not started), the operating sound of the stepper motor can be heard over the idle speed control servo.
- (2) If no operating sound can be heard, check the stepper motor drive circuit. (If the circuit is good, a defective stepper motor or engine control unit is suspected.)

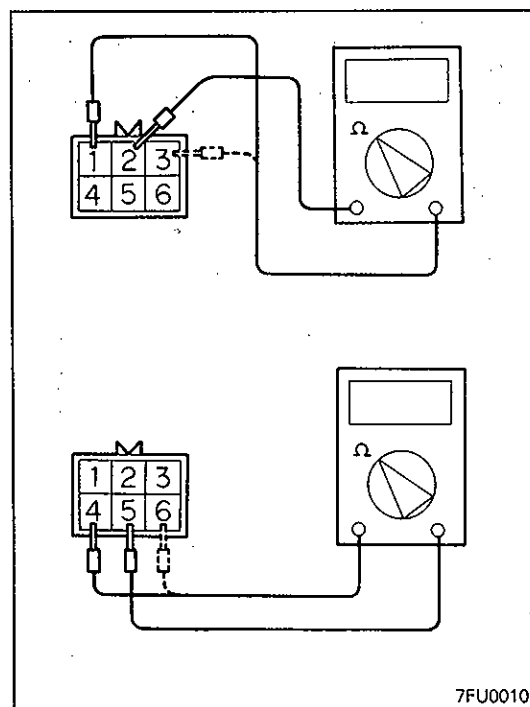
### Checking the Coil Resistance

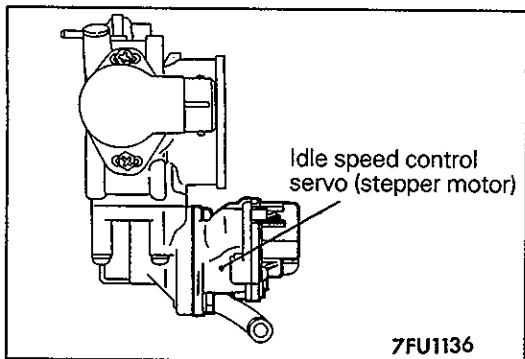
- (1) Disconnect the idle speed control servo connector and connect the special tool (test harness).
- (2) Measure the resistance between terminal ② (White clip of the special tool) of the connector at the idle speed control servo side and terminal ① (red clip) or terminal ③ (blue clip).

**Standard value: 28-33 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]**

- (3) Measure the resistance between terminal ⑤ (green clip of the special tool) of the connector at the idle speed control servo side and terminal ⑥ (yellow clip) or terminal ④ (black clip).

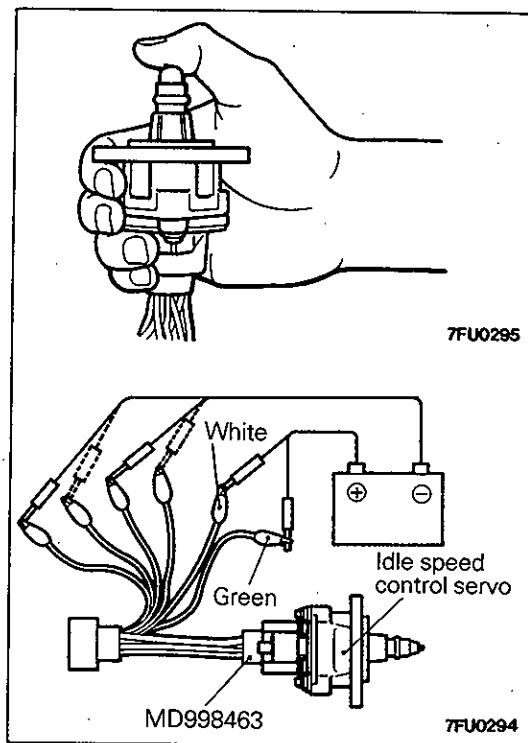
**Standard value: 28-33 Ω [AT 20°C (68°F)]**





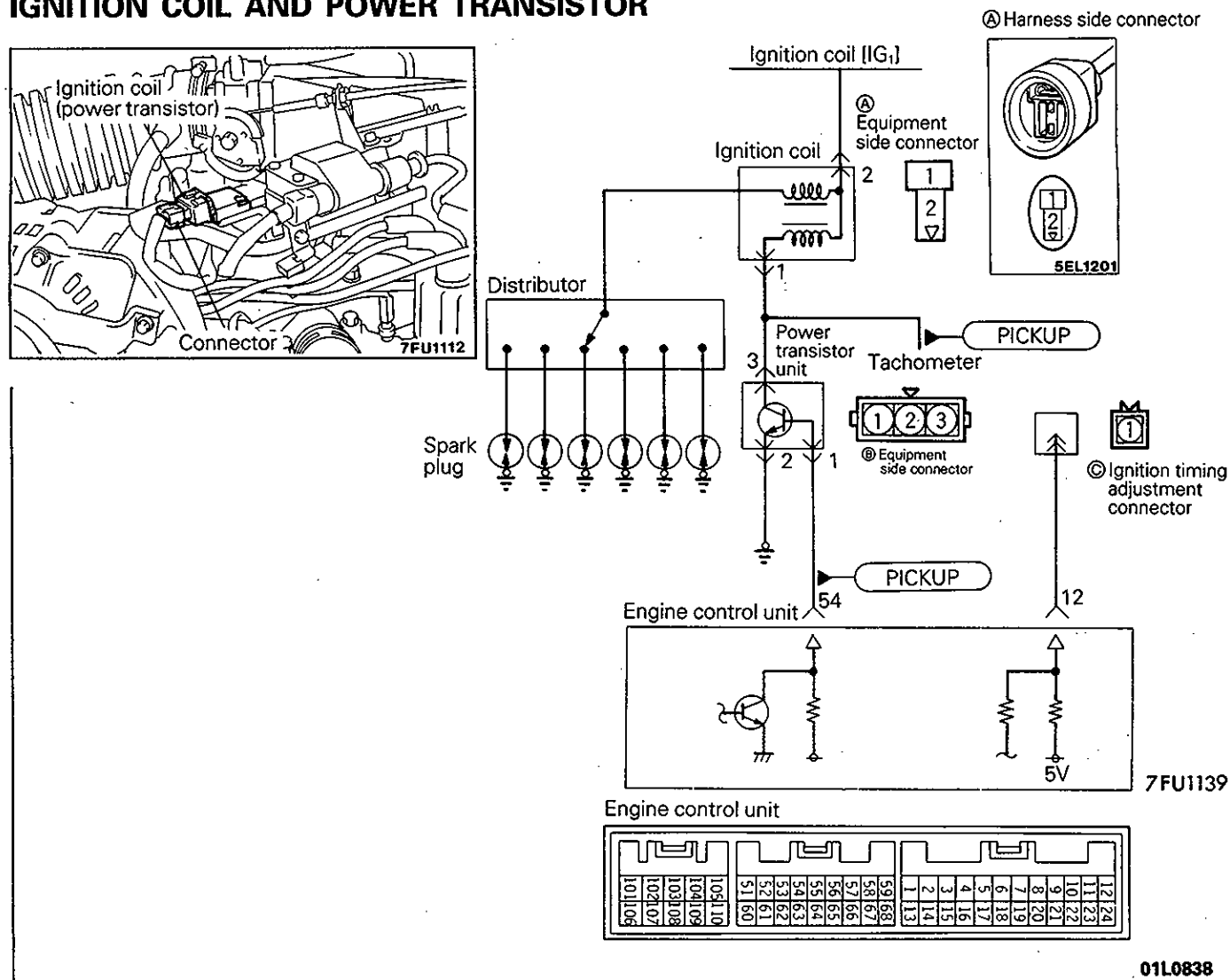
## Checking the operation

- (1) Remove the throttle body.
- (2) Remove the stepper motor.



- (3) Connect the special tool (test harness) to the Idle speed control servo connector.
- (4) Connect the positive  $\oplus$  terminal of a power source (approx 6V) to the white clip or the green clip.
- (5) Holding the idle speed control servo as shown in the illustration, connect the negative  $\ominus$  terminal of the power source to each clip in the sequence described below, and check whether or not there is vibration (a feeling of very slight shaking of the stepper motor) as a result of activation of the stepper motor.
  - ① Connect the negative  $\ominus$  terminal of the power source to the red and black clips.
  - ② Connect the negative  $\ominus$  terminal of the power source to the blue and black clips.
  - ③ Connect the negative  $\ominus$  terminal of the power source to the blue and yellow clips.
  - ④ Connect the negative  $\ominus$  terminal of the power source to the red and yellow clips.
  - ⑤ Connect the negative  $\ominus$  terminal of the power source to the red and black clips.
  - ⑥ Repeat the test in the reverse (⑤—①) sequence.
- (6) If, as a result of this test, vibration is felt, the stepper motor can be considered to be normal.

## IGNITION COIL AND POWER TRANSISTOR



### OPERATION

- When the power transistor unit is switched ON by the signals from the engine control unit, the primary current of the ignition coil will flow. When the power transistor unit is switched OFF, the primary current flow is interrupted, and high voltage is produced at the secondary coil.
- When the engine control unit switches OFF the power transistor within the unit, the battery voltage within the unit is applied to the power transistor unit, and the power transistor unit is switched ON. In addition, the power transistor unit is switched OFF when the engine control unit switches ON the power transistor within the unit.

### INSPECTION

#### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

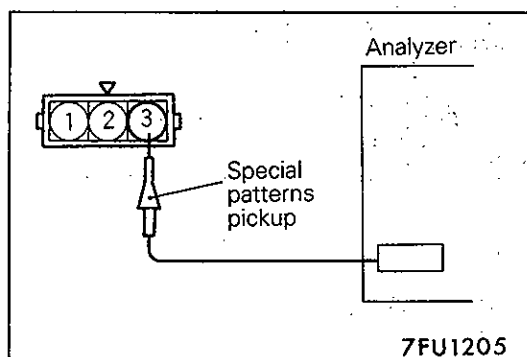
Spark advance value

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine condition r/min.	Standard value °BTDC
Data reading	44	Spark advance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: warm</li> <li>Timing light: set (The timing light is set so as to check the actual ignition timing.)</li> </ul>	700 (Idling)	7-23
				2,000	25-31

# 13-72 FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> — On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

## Ignition timing adjustment mode

Function	Item No.	Data display	Inspection condition	Engine condition	Normal display
Data list	36	Existence of continuity at earth connection of the ignition timing adjustment terminal	Engine: idling	Earth the ignition timing adjustment terminal.	ON
				Remove the earth connection of the ignition timing adjustment terminal.	OFF



## Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer

- Ignition coil primary signal  
Refer to GROUP 16 – Ignition System.
- Power transistor control signal

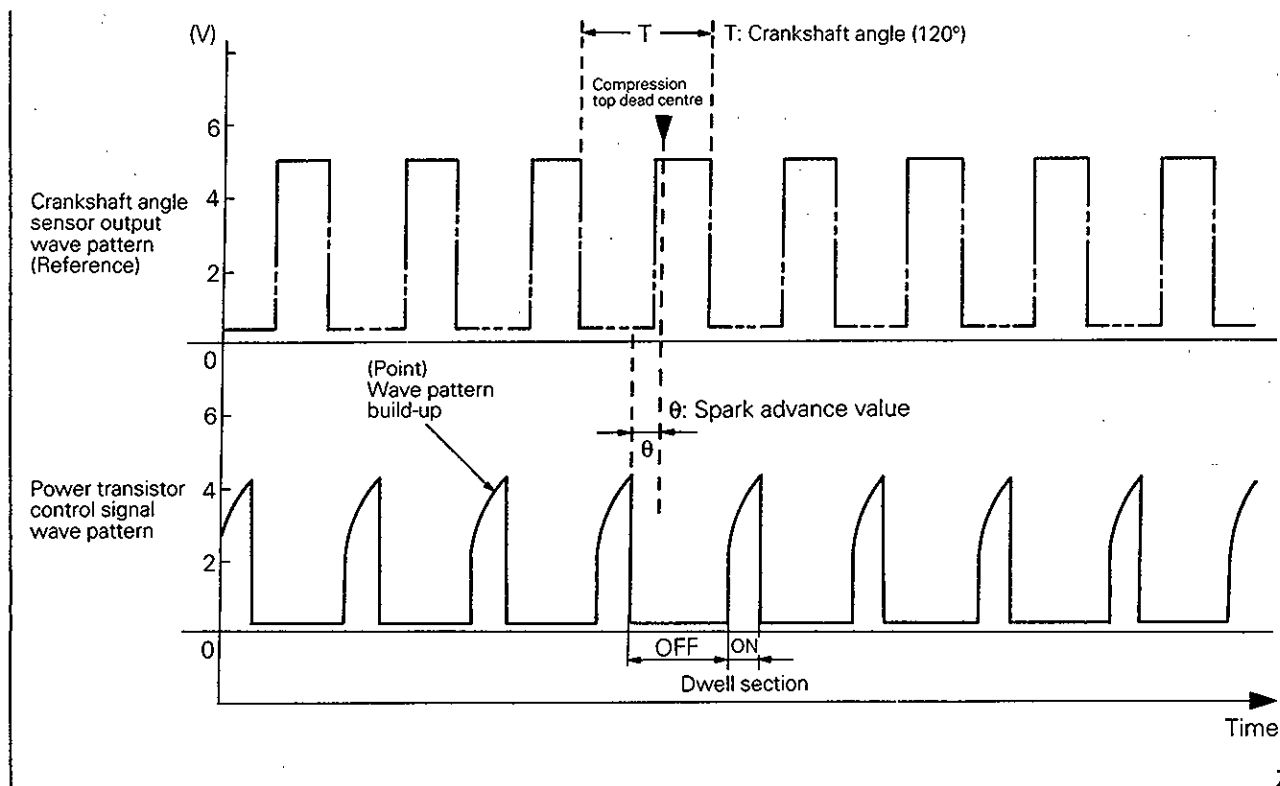
### <Measurement method>

- (1) Disconnect the power transistor connector, and connect the special tool (test harness: MB991348) in between. (All terminals should be connected.)
- (2) Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to the power transistor connector terminal ③.

## Standard wave pattern

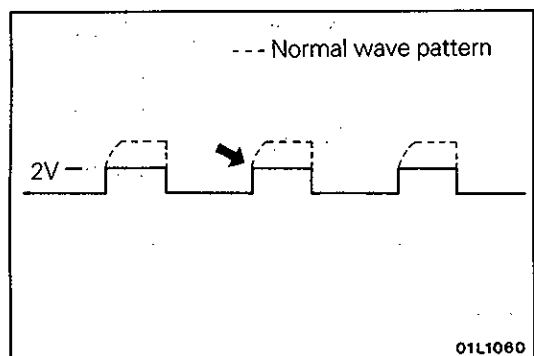
### Observation conditions

Function	Special patterns
Pattern height	Low
Pattern selector	Display
Engine	Approx. 1200 r/min.



### Wave pattern observation points

(Point): Condition of wave pattern build-up and maximum voltage (Refer to abnormal wave pattern examples 1 and 2.)



### Examples of abnormal wave patterns

#### • Example 1

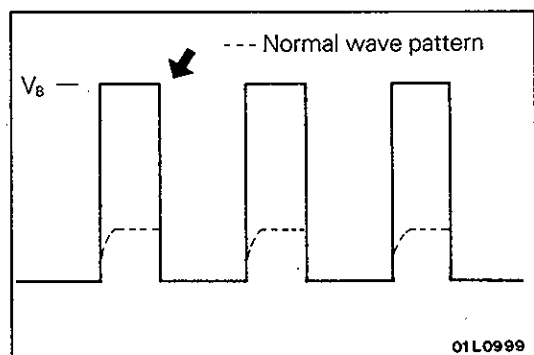
Wave pattern during engine cranking

#### Cause of problem

Broken wire in ignition primary circuit

#### Wave pattern characteristics

Top-right part of the build-up section cannot be seen, and voltage value is approximately 2V too low.



#### Example 2

Wave pattern during engine cranking

#### Cause of problem

Malfunction in power transistor

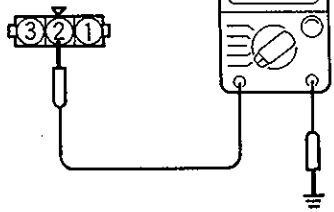
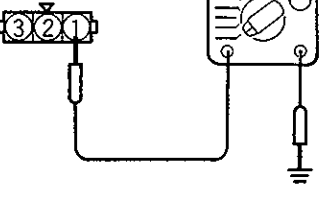
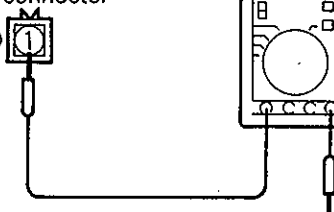
#### Wave pattern characteristics

Power voltage results when the power transistor is ON.

## HARNESS INSPECTION

<p><b>1</b></p> <p>Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU0523</p>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage of the ignition coil.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="margin: 10px auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SV</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Voltage (V)	SV	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>2</b></p> <p><b>OK</b> → Repair the harness. (A2—Ignition switch)</p>
Voltage (V)				
SV				
<p><b>2</b></p> <p>② Harness side connector</p> <p>① Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU1136</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to ground, between the power transistor and ignition coil.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition coil connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Power transistor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>3</b></p> <p><b>OK</b> → Repair the harness. (A1—B3)</p>		

# 13-74 FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> – On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

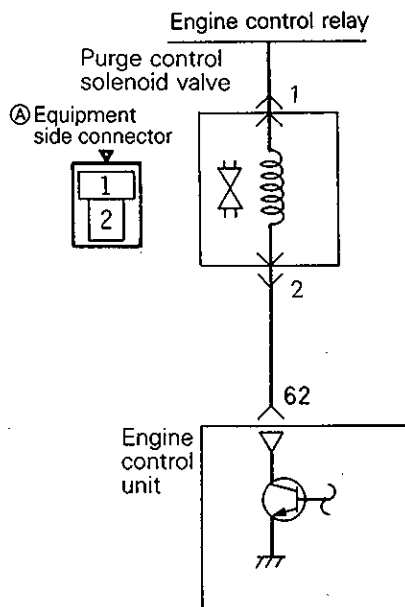
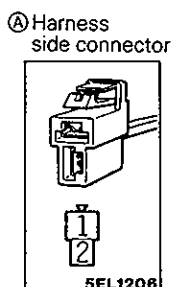
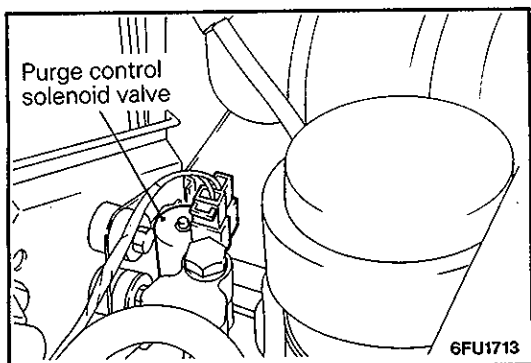
<div><b>3</b></div> <div> <p>⑧ Harness side connector</p>  </div> <div>7FU0837</div>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <div><b>OK</b></div> <div><b>✗</b></div>	<div><b>4</b></div> <div> <p>Repair the harness. (⑧2–Earth)</p> </div>		
<div><b>4</b></div> <div> <p>⑧ Harness side connector</p>  </div> <div>7FU0838</div>	<p>Measure the voltage of the control signal circuit of the power transistor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Ignition switch: START</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>2 – 6</td> </tr> </table> <div><b>OK</b></div> <div><b>✗</b></div>	Voltage (V)	2 – 6	<div><b>5</b></div> <div> <p>Repair the harness. (⑧1–54)</p> </div>
Voltage (V)				
2 – 6				
<div><b>5</b></div> <div> <p>Ignition timing adjustment connector</p>  </div> <div>7FU1060</div>	<p>Measure the voltage of the ignition timing adjustment terminal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>4.0 – 5.2</td> </tr> </table> <div><b>OK</b></div> <div><b>✗</b></div>	Voltage (V)	4.0 – 5.2	<div> <p><b>STOP</b></p> </div> <div> <p>Repair the harness. (①1–12)</p> </div>
Voltage (V)				
4.0 – 5.2				

## ACTUATOR INSPECTION

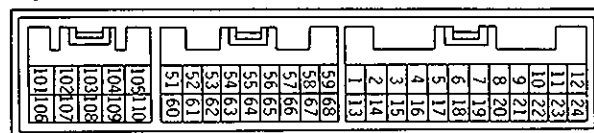
Refer to Group 16.



## PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE



Engine control unit connector



01L0838

### OPERATION

- The purge-control solenoid valve is an ON/OFF type of solenoid valve; it functions to regulate the introduction of purge air from the canister to the intake air plenum.
- Battery power supply is supplied, by way of the control relay, to the purge-control solenoid valve. When the engine control unit switches ON the power transistor within the unit, current flows to the coil, and purge air is introduced.

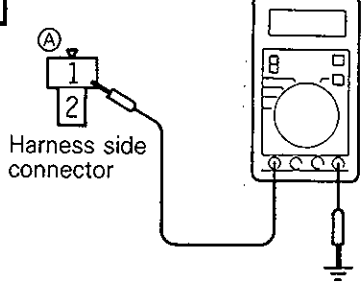
### INSPECTION

#### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

Function	Item No.	Activation	Check conditions	Normal condition
Actuator test	08	Solenoid valve is switched from OFF to ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Operating sound is heard when driven.

# 13-76 FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> — On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**  


Harness side connector

7FU0525

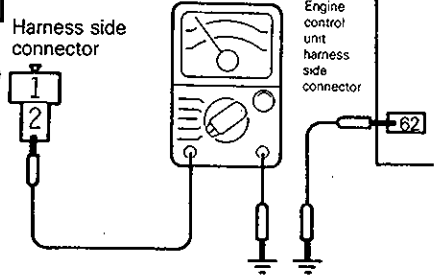
Measure the power supply voltage.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
SV

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (Engine control relay – (A1))

**2**  


Harness side connector

Engine control unit harness side connector

7FU0526

Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the purge control solenoid valve and the engine control unit.

- Purge control solenoid valve connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (A2–62)

## ACTUATOR INSPECTION

Refer to Group 17.

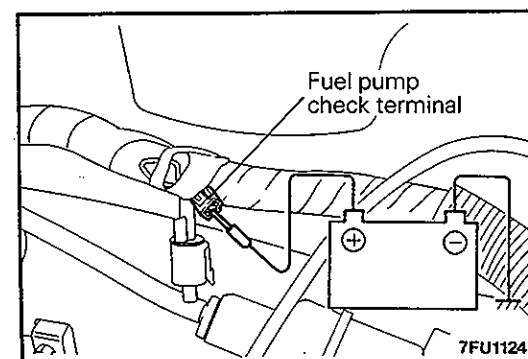
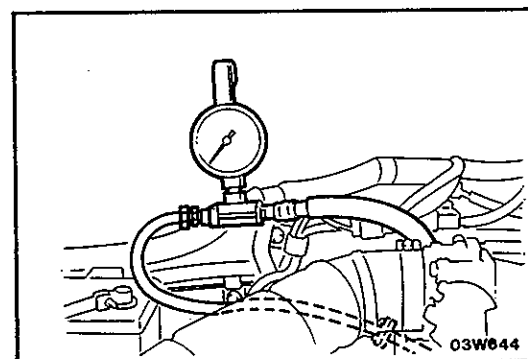
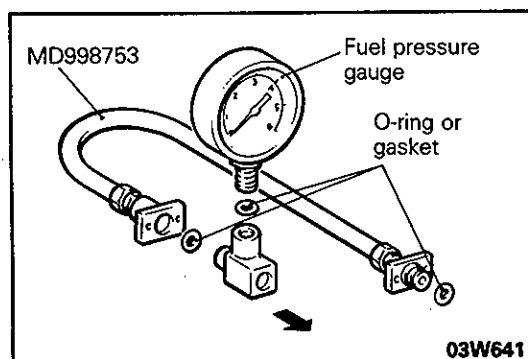
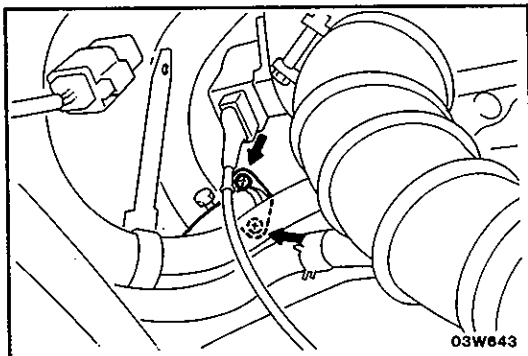
## FUEL PRESSURE

### HOW TO REDUCE THE FUEL LINE INTERNAL PRESSURE

Refer to P. 13-16.

### FUEL PUMP OPERATION CHECK

Refer to P. 13-15.



### FUEL PRESSURE TEST

M13FNAD

- (1) Reduce the internal pressure of the fuel pipes and hoses.
- (2) Disconnect the fuel high pressure hose at the delivery pipe side.

#### Caution

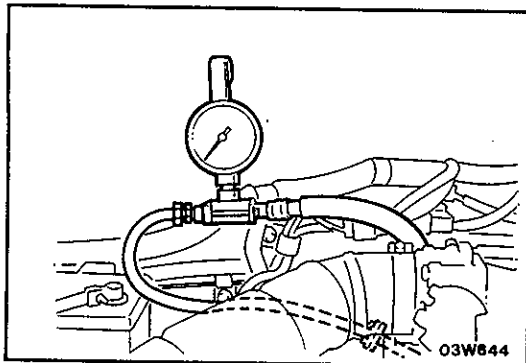
**Cover the hose connection with rags to prevent splash of fuel that could be caused by some residual pressure in the fuel pipe line.**

- (3) Set a fuel pressure gauge on the special tool, placing an adequate O-ring or gasket between the gauge end special tool prevent fuel leaks.

- (4) Attach the special tool set in step (3) to the delivery pipe.
- (5) Connect the (-) battery terminal.

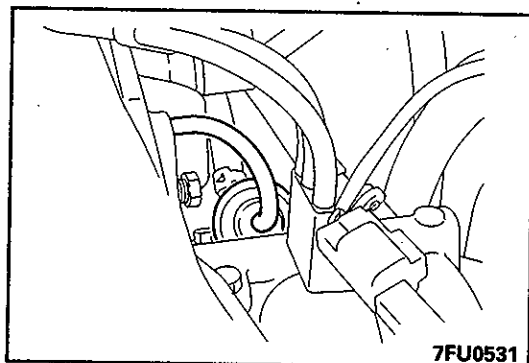
- (6) Connect a jumper wire to the terminal for activation of the fuel pump and to the positive (+) terminal of the battery to activate the fuel pump. With fuel pressure applied, check to be sure that there is no fuel leakage from the fuel pressure gauge and the special tool connection part.
- (7) Disconnect the jumper wire (from the terminal for activation of the fuel pump) to stop the fuel pump.
- (8) Start the engine and let it idle.

# 13-78 FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> — On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components



(9) Measure the fuel pressure during idling.

**Standard value: Approx. 270 kPa (2.7 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 38 psi) at curb idle**



(10) Disconnect the vacuum hose from the fuel pressure regulator, and then measure the fuel pressure while using a finger to plug the end of the hose.

**Standard value: 330–370 kPa (3.3–3.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 47–53 psi) at curb idle speed**

(11) Check to be sure that the fuel pressure during idling does not decrease even after the engine is raced a few times.

(12) Use a finger to gently press the fuel return hose while repeatedly racing the engine, and check to be sure that there is fuel pressure in the return hose also.

## NOTE

There will be no fuel pressure in the return hose if there is insufficient fuel flow.

(13) If the fuel pressure measured in steps (9) to (12) deviates from the standard value range, check for the probable cause by referring to the table below, and then make the appropriate repair.

Condition	Probable cause	Remedy
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel pressure is too low.</li> <li>Fuel pressure drops during racing.</li> <li>No fuel pressure in fuel return hose.</li> </ul>	Fuel filter is clogged.	Replace the fuel filter.
	Malfunction of the valve seat within the fuel pressure regulator, or fuel leakage to return side caused by spring deterioration.	Replace the fuel pressure regulator.
	Fuel pump low discharge pressure.	Replace the fuel pump.
Fuel pressure is too high.	The valve within the fuel pressure regulator is sticking.	Replace the fuel pressure regulator.
	Clogging of the fuel return hose and/or the pipe.	Clean or replace the hose and/or pipe.
No change of the fuel pressure when vacuum hose is connected and when not connected.	Damaged vacuum hose or nipple clogging.	Replace the vacuum hose, or clean the nipple.

- (14) Stop the engine and check for a change of the value indicated by the fuel pressure gauge. The condition is normal if there is no decrease of the indicated value within two minutes. If there is a decrease of the indicated value, monitor the speed of the decrease, and, referring to the table below, determine the cause of the problem and make the appropriate repair.

Condition	Probable cause	Remedy
After the engine is stopped, the fuel pressure drops gradually.	Injector leakage.	Replace the injector.
	Leakage at the fuel pressure regulator valve seat.	Replace the fuel pressure regulator.
There is a sudden sharp drop of the fuel pressure immediately after the engine is stopped.	The check valve (within the fuel pump) is not closed.	Replace the fuel pump.

- (15) Remove all remaining pressure from inside the fuel pipe. (Refer to P. 13-16.)

- (16) Disconnect the fuel pressure gauge and the special tool from the delivery pipe.

**Caution**

**Because there will be a slight amount of remaining pressure in the fuel pipe line, use rags to cover so that fuel doesn't splatter.**

- (17) Replace the O-ring at the end of the fuel high-pressure hose with a new one.

- (18) After connecting the fuel high-pressure hose to the delivery pipe, tighten the installation bolt at the specified torque.

**Tightening torque: 5 Nm (0.5 kmg, 3.6 ft.lbs)**

- (19) Check to be sure that there is no fuel leakage.

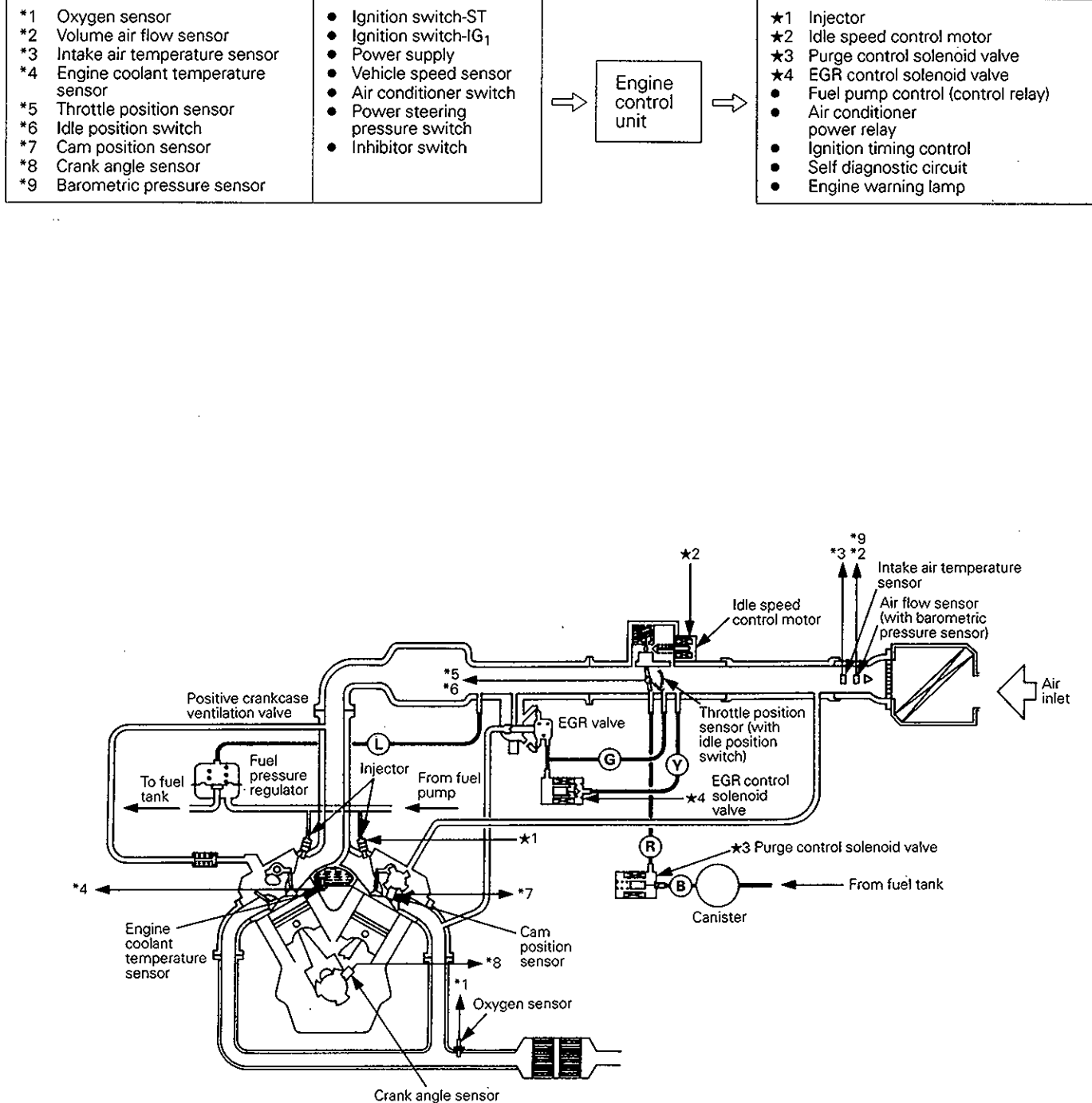
- ① Apply battery voltage to the terminal for activation of the fuel pump so as to activate the fuel pump.
- ② With fuel pressure applied, check for leakage of the fuel line.

# FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 – 24Valve Engine, 6G74 Engine>

## GENERAL INFORMATION

### MULTI POINT INJECTION SYSTEM DIAGRAM

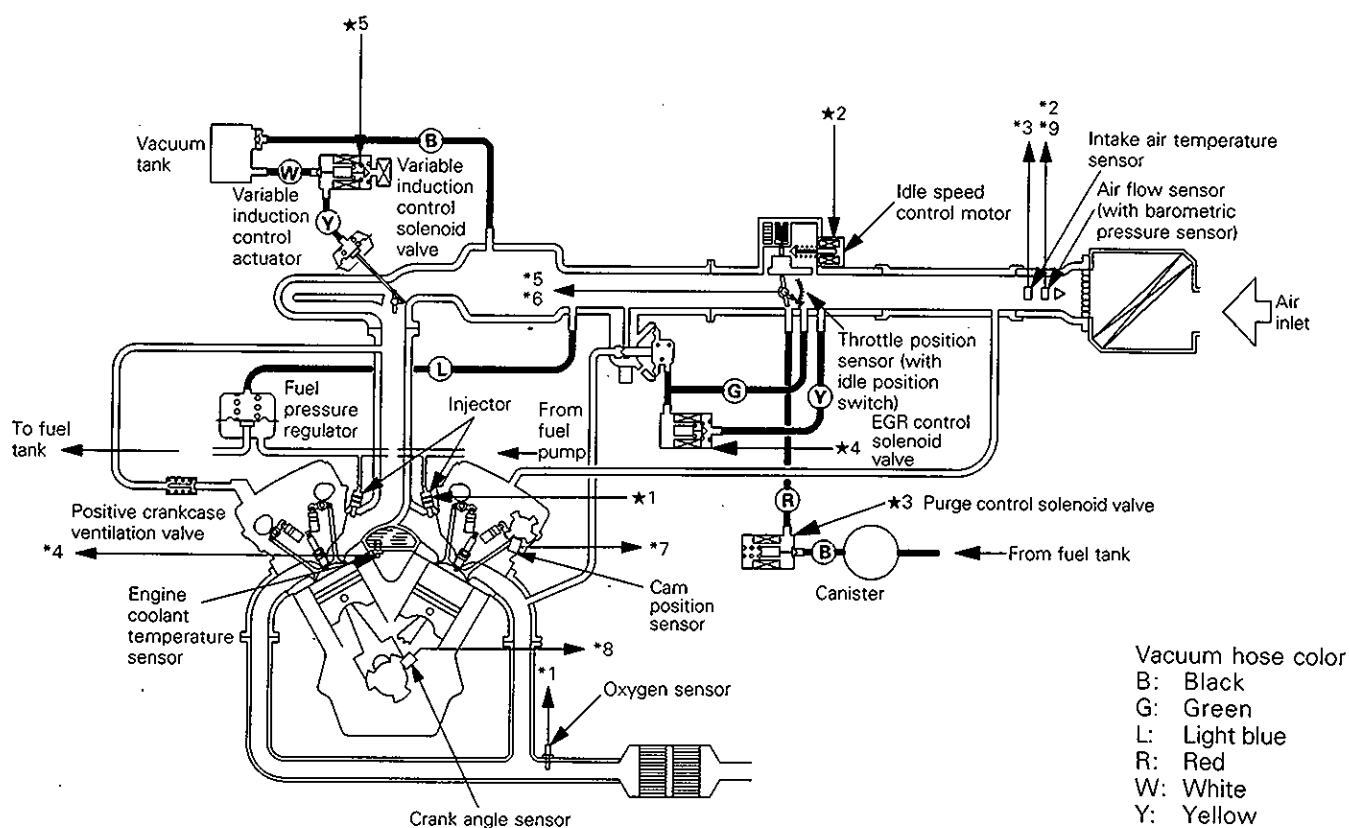
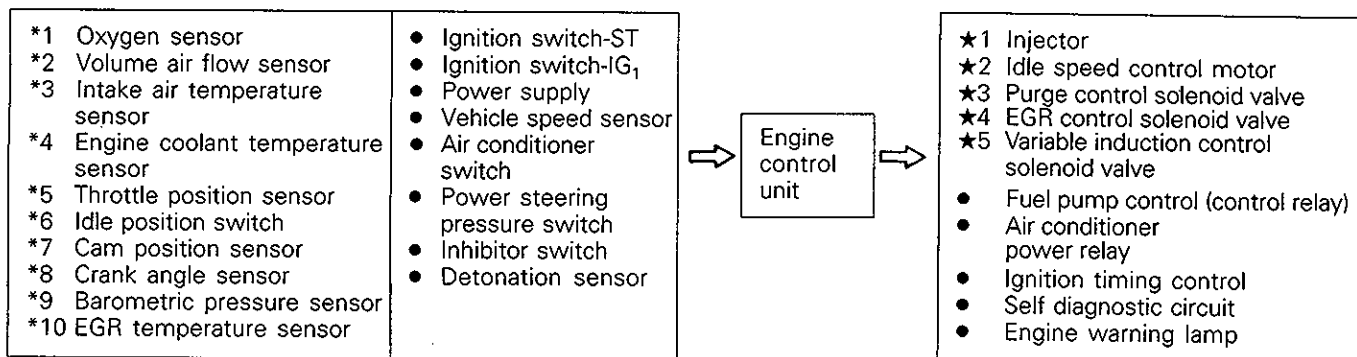
<SOHC>



Vacuum hose color  
 B: Black  
 G: Green  
 L: Light blue  
 R: Red  
 Y: Yellow

7FU1738

&lt;DOHC&gt;



7FU1510

## SPECIFICATIONS

## GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

E13CA-A

Items	Specifications
Fuel Tank capacity <span style="float: right;">dm<sup>3</sup> (U.S.gal., Imp.gal.)</span> Standard Wheelbase Long Wheelbase	75 (19.8, 16.5) 92 (24.3, 20.2)
Fuel pump Type Driven by	Electrical, in-tank type Electric motor
Throttle body Throttle bore <span style="float: right;">mm (in.)</span> Throttle position sensor Idle speed control servo  Idle position switch	60 (2.36) Variable resistor type Stepper motor type Stepper motor type by-pass air control system with the Fast Idle Air Valve Rotary contact type
Engine control unit Identification model No. <SOHC> <DOHC>	E2T37483 E2T39974 <Up to 1994 model> E2T39977 <From 1995 model>
Sensors Air flow sensor Barometric pressure sensor Intake air temperature sensor Engine coolant temperature sensor Oxygen sensor Vehicle-speed sensor Inhibitor switch Detonation sensor <DOHC> Cam position sensor Crank angle sensor Power steering pressure switch	Karman vortex type Semiconductor diffusion-type Thermistor type Thermistor type Zirconia type Reed switch type Contact switch type Piezoelectric type Hall element type Hall element type Contact switch type
Actuators Control relay type Injector type and number Purge control solenoid valve EGR control solenoid valve	Contact switch type Electromagnetic, 6 ON/OFF type solenoid valve Duty cycle type solenoid valve
Fuel pressure regulator Regulated pressure <span style="float: right;">kPa (kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, psi)</span>	329 (3.35, 47.6)



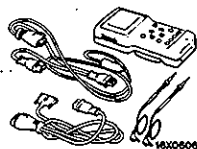

## SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS

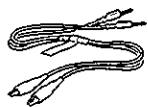
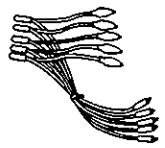
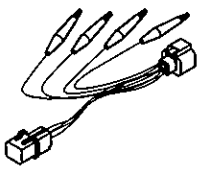
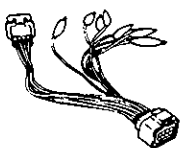
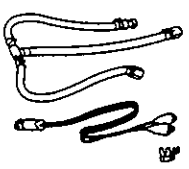
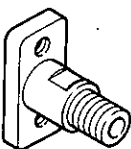
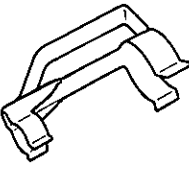
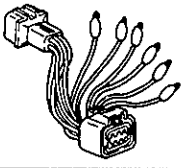
Items		Specifications
Standard value		
Accelerator cable play	mm (in.)	1–2 (0.04–0.08)
Basic ignition timing		5°±3° BTDC at curb idle
Curb idle speed	r/min.	700±100
Idle speed when air conditioner ON	r/min.	900 at neutral position 650 at D range <A/T>
Basic idle speed	r/min.	700±50
Throttle position sensor output voltage	mV	400–1000
Throttle position sensor resistance	kΩ	3.5–6.5
Idle speed control servo (stepper motor) coil resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]	Ω	28–33
Intake air temperature sensor resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]	kΩ	2.7
Engine coolant temperature sensor resistance	kΩ	
20°C (68°F)		2.4
80°C (176°F)		0.3
Fuel pressure (at curb idle)	kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	
Vacuum hose disconnected		324–343 (3.3–3.5, 47–50)
Vacuum hose connected		Approx. 265 (2.7, 38)
Injector coil resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]	Ω	13–16

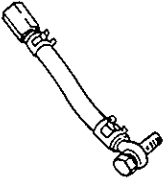

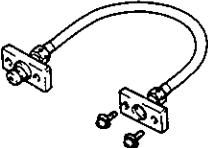
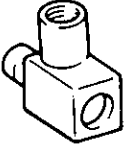



## SEALANT

Items	Specified sealant	Remarks
Engine coolant temperature sensor threaded portion	3M Nut Locking Part No. 4171 or equivalent	Drying sealant

## SPECIAL TOOLS

Tool	Number	Name	Use
	MB991502	MUT-II	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Reading diagnosis code</li> <li>● MPI system inspection</li> </ul>
		ROM pack	

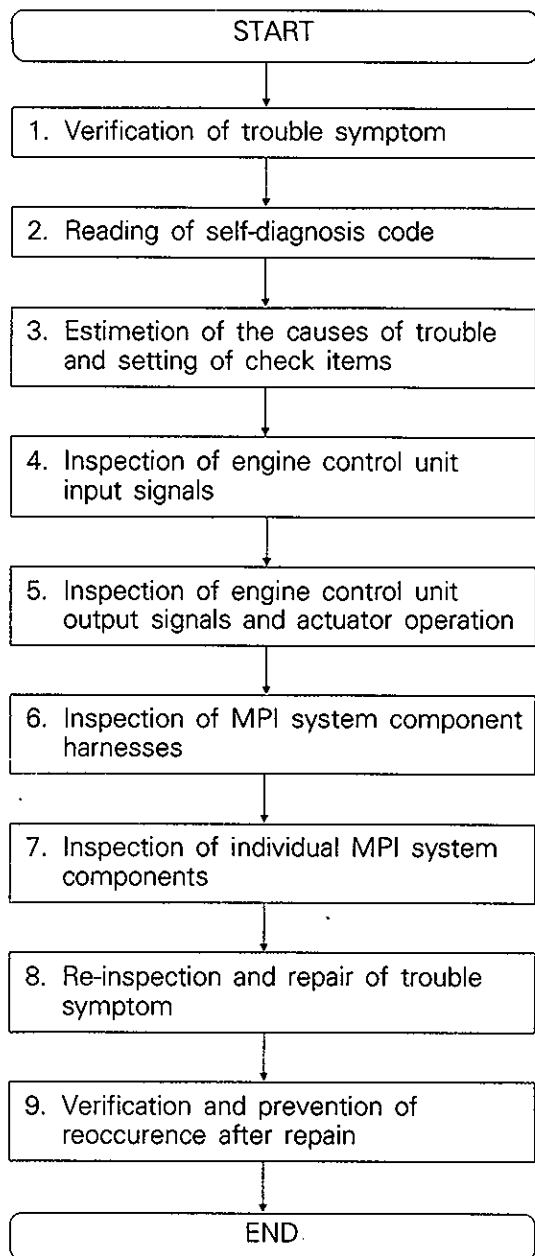
Tool	Number	Name	Use
	MB991529	Diagnosis code check harness	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Reading diagnosis code</li> <li>● Basic idle speed adjustment</li> </ul>
	MB991348	Test harness set	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Adjustment of throttle position sensor</li> <li>● Inspection with analyzer</li> </ul>
	MD998464	Test harness (4 pin, square)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Oxygen sensor inspection</li> </ul>
	MD998474	Test harness (8 pin, square)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Inspection with analyzer</li> </ul>
	MD998706	Injector test set	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Checking injection condition of injector</li> </ul>
	MD998740	Injector test adaptor	
	MD998746	Clip	
	MD998463	Test harness (6 pin, square)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Idle speed control servo inspection</li> <li>● Inspection with analyzer</li> </ul>

Tool	Number	Name	Use
	MD998709	Adapter hose	<SOHC> Measurement of fuel pressure
	MD998742	Hose adapter	
	MD998753	Extension hose	<DOHC> • Measurement of fuel pressure
	MD998700	Hose adapter	
<p>For red harness (for DLI)</p>  <p>For white harness (for LC)</p>  	MB991223	<p>Inspection harness set connector</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pin contact pressure inspection harness</li> <li>• Marketing tester connection probe (for general connectors)</li> </ul>	• Measurement of terminal voltages

## TROUBLESHOOTING

## EXPLANATION OF TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES

Effective troubleshooting procedures for MPI system problems are given below.

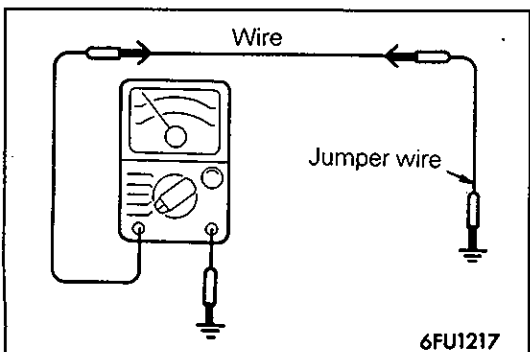
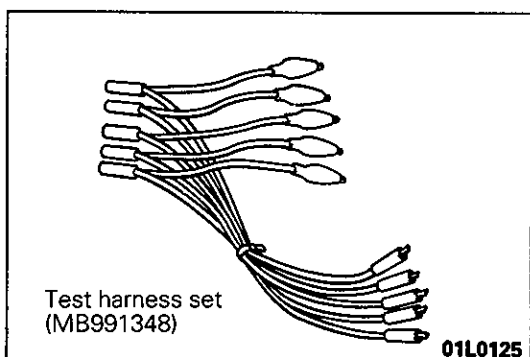
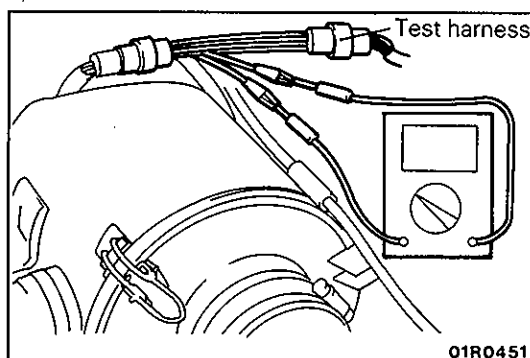
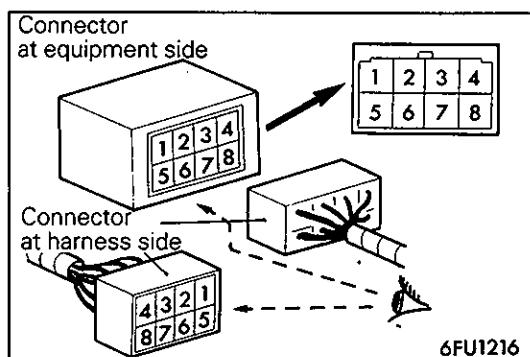


1. Verification of trouble symptom
  - Reproduce trouble symptom and verify the characteristics of the trouble and the conditions (engine condition, driving conditions, etc.) under which it is produced.
2. Reading of self-diagnosis code
  - Read self-diagnosis code and if a malfunction code is output, locate and correct the trouble referring to the DIAGNOSIS CHART.
3. Estimation of the causes of trouble and setting of check items
  - Referring to the Check Chart, verify the check items and checking order for the trouble symptom.
4. Inspection of engine control unit input signals
  - Inspect the engine control unit input signals by using the MUT-II or an analyzer.
  - Sensor input is normal if input signals are normal, then inspect the next inspection item.
5. Inspection of engine control unit output signals and actuator operation
  - Inspect the engine control unit output signals and actuator operation by using the MUT-II. Drive the actuator by instructing the actuator test function and verify the actuator operation.
  - Inspect the engine control unit output signals by using an oscilloscope.
  - Actuator control is normal if engine control unit output signals and actuator are normal, then inspect the next inspection item.
6. Inspection of MPI system component harness
  - If the engine control unit input/output signals are abnormal, check the MPI system component body harness and repair as necessary.
  - After repair, check the engine control unit input/output signals again. If they are normal, proceed to check the input/output signals of the next check item.
7. Inspection of individual MPI system components
  - If the body harness is normal but the engine control unit input/output signals are abnormal, check individual MPI system components and repair or replace as necessary.
  - After repair or replacement, check the engine control unit input/output signals again. If they are normal, proceed to check the input/output signals of the next check item.

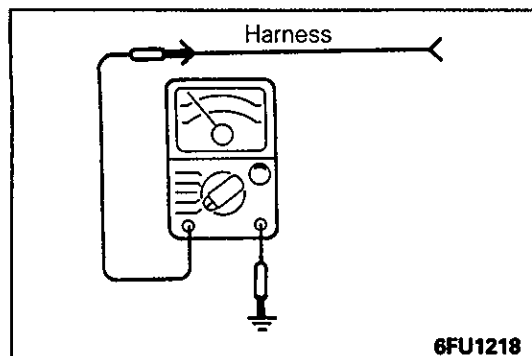
8. Re-inspection and repair of trouble symptom
  - If the harness inspection and individual component inspection results are normal but the engine control unit input/output signals are abnormal, re-examine the causes of trouble referring to the troubleshooting hints and the checks and repairs included in other groups.
9. Verification and prevention of reoccurrence after repair
  - Perform tests to see if the same problems occur again and make sure that the same problems will not be repeated.
  - Remove the true causes of the trouble to prevent its reoccurrence.

## EXPLANATION AND PRECAUTION RELATED TO HARNESS CHECKING

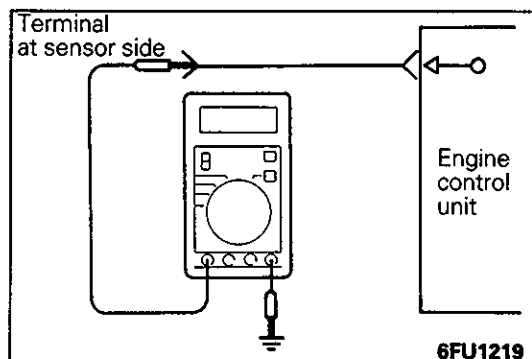
- Connector symbols are described as seen from the terminal end for the connector.
- The abbreviation "SV" used for the normal judgment value when checking the voltage is the abbreviation for system voltage.



- Be sure to use the special tool (test harness) when, for a waterproof connector, checking while the circuit is conductive. If probe is inserted from the harness side, the waterproof capability will be lowered, thereby causing/corrosion, so never do so.
- When a connector is disconnected in order to check terminal voltage, etc., never insert a probe if the terminal to be checked is a female pin, because the forceful insertion of a probe will cause improper or incomplete contact.
- Also, if there is no test harness that conforms to the connector, use the test harness set (MB991348) which can be directly connected between the terminals.
- When disconnecting the connector and inspecting the terminal voltage, etc., if the inspection terminal is a female pin, the special tool (inspection harness set: MB991223) should be used instead of inserting a probe.
- When checking for damaged or disconnected wiring of a harness (open circuit) and if both ends of the harness are unconnected, use a jumper wire to earth one end of the harness, and then check for continuity between the other end and earth. By doing this, you can check for damaged or disconnected wiring, and, if there is no continuity, the harness should be repaired.



- When checking for a harness short-circuit (short-circuit to earth), open one end of the harness and then check for continuity between the other end and earth. If there is continuity, the harness is short-circuited to earth and should be repaired.
- Use an analog voltmeter resistor (or a circuit tester) when inspecting the continuity.



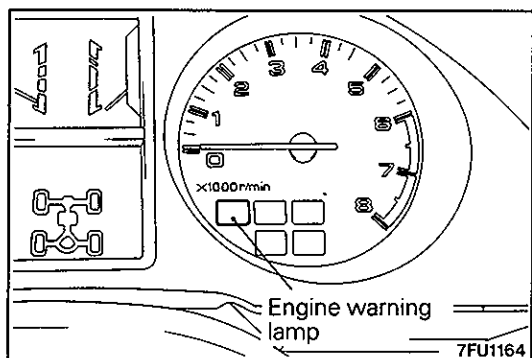
- If the impressed voltage is not normal even if wire is normal, change the engine control unit and inspect again.
- Use a digital voltmeter (or a circuit tester) when measuring the voltage. Use an analog voltmeter, however, when inspecting the power transistor drive voltage.

### ENGINE WARNING LAMP (CHECK ENGINE LAMP)

Among the self-diagnosis items, a engine warning lamp comes on to notify the driver of the emission control items when an irregularity is detected.

However, when an irregular signal returns to normal and the engine control unit judges that it has returned to normal, the engine warning lamp goes out.

Moreover, when the ignition switch is turned off, the lamp goes out. Even if the ignition switch is turned on again, the lamp does not come on until the irregularity is detected. Here, immediately after the ignition switch is turn on, the engine warning lamp is lit for 5 seconds to indicated that the engine warning lamp operates normally.



#### Item indicated by the lightening engine warning lamp

Engine control unit	Cam position sensor
Oxygen sensor	Barometric pressure sensor
Air flow sensor	Detonation sensor <DOHC>
Intake air temperature sensor	Ignition timing adjustment signal
Throttle position sensor	Injector
Engine coolant temperature sensor	EGR system
Crank angle sensor	Ignition coil. Power transistor unit

#### Caution

**Engine warning lamp will come on when the line of terminal for ignition timing adjustment is short-circuited. Therefore, the lamp will come on even when the terminal for ignition timing adjustment is earthed at the time of adjusting ignition timing. In this case, however, it is not abnormal.**

**ENGINE WARNING LAMP INSPECTION**

- (1) Check to be sure, when the ignition switch is set to the "ON" position, that the lamp illuminates for about five seconds and then switches OFF.
- (2) If the lamp does not illuminate, check for damage or disconnection of the harness, or for a blown fuse or a failed light bulb.

**SELF-DIAGNOSIS**

The engine control unit monitors the input/output signals (some signals at all times and the others under specified conditions) of the engine control unit. When it is noticed that an irregularity has continued for a specified time or longer from when the irregular signal is initially monitored, passing a certain number, the engine control unit judges that an irregularity has occurred, memorizes the malfunction code, and outputs the signal to the self-diagnosis output terminals. There are 18 diagnosis items, including the normal state, and the diagnosis results can be read out with a voltmeter or MUT-II. Moreover, since memorization of the malfunction codes is backed up directly by the battery, the diagnosis results are memorized even if the ignition key is turned off. The malfunction codes will, however, be erased when the battery terminal or the engine control unit connector is disconnected.

The malfunction codes are also erased by setting the ignition switch to the "ON" position and then sending the malfunction-code-erase signal from the MUT-II to the engine control unit.

**Caution**

**If the sensor connector is disconnected while the ignition switch is ON, the malfunction code is memorized. In this instance, either send the malfunction-code-erase signal from the MUT-II to the engine control unit, or disconnect the battery's negative (-) terminal for ten seconds or longer; the diagnosis memory will be erased.**

The 18 diagnosis items are provided as follows, and if plural items are activated, they are all indicated sequentially from the smallest code number.

**Caution**

**Ignition timing adjustment signal malfunction code is output when the ignition timing adjustment terminal line is short-circuited to the earth. Therefore, the malfunction code is output when the ignition timing adjustment terminal is earthed, however, this is not a malfunction.**

**DIAGNOSIS CHART**

Output preference order	Diagnosis item	Diagnosis code		Check item (Remedy)
		No.	Memory	
1	Engine control unit	—	—	(Replace engine control unit)
2	Oxygen sensor	11	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Harness and connector</li><li>● Oxygen sensor</li><li>● Fuel pressure</li><li>● Injectors (Replace if defective)</li><li>● Intake air leaks</li></ul>
3	Air flow sensor	12	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Harness and connector (if harness and connector are normal, replace air flow sensor assembly.)</li></ul>
4	Intake air temperature sensor	13	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Harness and connector</li><li>● Intake air temperature sensor</li></ul>
5	Throttle position sensor	14	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Harness and connector</li><li>● Throttle position sensor</li><li>● Idle position switch</li></ul>
6	Engine coolant temperature sensor	21	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Harness and connector</li><li>● Engine coolant temperature sensor</li></ul>
7	Crank angle sensor	22	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Harness and connector (If harness and a connector are normal, replace distributor assembly.)</li></ul>
8	Cam position sensor	23	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Harness and connector (If harness and a connector are normal, replace distributor assembly.)</li></ul>
9	Vehicle speed sensor (reed switch)	24	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Harness and connector</li><li>● Vehicle speed sensor (reed switch)</li></ul>
10	Barometric pressure sensor	25	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Harness and connector (If harness and connector are normal, replace barometric sensor assembly.)</li></ul>



Output preference order	Diagnosis item	Diagnosis code		Check item (Remedy)
		No.	Memory	
11	Detonation sensor <DOHC>	31	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness and connector (If harness and connector are normal; replace detonation sensor.)</li> </ul>
12	Ignition timing adjustment signal	36	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness and connector</li> </ul>
13	Injector	41	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness and connector</li> <li>● Injector oil resistance</li> </ul>
14	EGR system	43	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness and connector</li> <li>● EGR temperature sensor</li> <li>● EGR valve</li> <li>● EGR solenoid</li> <li>● EGR valve control vacuum</li> </ul>
15	Ignition coil, Power transistor unit (No. 1–4 cylinder)	44	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness and connector</li> <li>● Ignition coil</li> <li>● Power transistor unit</li> </ul>
16	Ignition coil, Power transistor unit (No. 2–5 cylinder)	52	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness and connector</li> <li>● Ignition coil</li> <li>● Power transistor unit</li> </ul>
17	Ignition coil, Power transistor unit (No. 3–6 cylinder)	53	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness and connector</li> <li>● Ignition coil</li> <li>● Power transistor unit</li> </ul>
18	Normal state	—	—	—

**NOTE**

Replace the engine control unit if a malfunction code is output although the inspection reveals that there is no problem with the check items.

**TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS QUICK REFERENCE CHART**

Trouble code No.	Diagnosis item	Description	Major cause	Remarks (Symptoms, etc.)
—	Engine control unit	Trouble in engine control unit itself	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Engine stalls</li><li>● Engine cannot be started.</li></ul>
11	Oxygen sensor	Air-fuel ratio feedback control (closed loop control) is in effect but oxygen sensor signal voltage does not change (air-fuel mixture lean/rich).	(1) Defective oxygen sensor (2) Open or short circuit in oxygen sensor circuit, or connector in loose contact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Poor exhaust emission purifying performance</li></ul>
			(3) Improper fuel pressure (4) Defective injector (5) Air drawn in through gasket clearance, etc. (6) Defective engine control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Poor exhaust emission purifying performance</li><li>● Poor startability</li><li>● Unstable idling</li><li>● Poor acceleration</li></ul>
12	Air flow sensor	Air flow sensor signal frequency 10Hz or less even with engine running	(1) Defective air flow sensor (2) Open or short circuit in air flow sensor circuit, or connector in loose contact (3) Defective engine control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Poor acceleration*</li><li>● Improper idling speed*</li><li>● Unstable idling*</li></ul>
13	Intake air temperature sensor	(1) Intake air temperature sensor signal voltage over 4.5V (2) Intake air temperature sensor signal voltage less than 0.27V	(1) Defective intake air temperature sensor (2) Open or short circuit in intake air temperature sensor circuit, or connector in loose contact (3) Defective engine control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Somewhat poor driveability*</li><li>● At high temperatures</li><li>(a) Poor startability*</li><li>(b) Unstable idling*</li></ul>
14	Throttle position sensor	(1) Throttle position sensor signal voltage less than 0.2V (2) Throttle position sensor signal voltage over 2V even with idle position switch at ON	(1) Throttle position sensor out of order or maladjusted (2) Open or short circuit in throttle position sensor circuit, or connector in poor contact	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Somewhat poor acceleration</li><li>● Engine stalls</li></ul>
			(3) Idle position switch ON failure (4) Short circuit in idle position signal line (5) Defective engine control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>● Engine stalls.</li><li>● Engine cannot be raced.</li></ul>

**NOTE**

\* : Failsafe/backup function is in operation.

Trouble code No.	Diagnosis item	Description	Major cause	Remarks (Symptoms, etc.)
21	Engine coolant temperature sensor	(1) Engine coolant temperature sensor signal voltage over 4.6V (2) Engine coolant temperature sensor signal voltage less than 0.11V (3) Engine coolant temperature sensor signal indicates a low engine coolant temperature while the engine is in warmup operation.	(1) Defective engine coolant temperature sensor (2) Open or short circuit in engine coolant temperature sensor circuit, or connector in poor contact (3) Defective engine control unit	With engine cold ● Poor startability* ● Unstable idling* ● Poor acceleration*
22	Crank angle sensor	(1) Cranking the engine for more than four seconds does not cause the crank angle sensor signal voltage to change (go high or low). (2) Abnormal crank angle sensor signal	(1) Defective crank angle sensor (2) Open or short circuit in crank angle sensor circuit, or connector in loose contact (3) Defective cam position sensor, or connector in loose contact (4) Defective engine control unit	● Engine stalls. ● Engine cannot be started.
23	Cam position sensor	(1) Cam position sensor signal voltage does not change (go high or low) even with the engine running. (2) Abnormal top dead center signal pattern	(1) Defective cam position sensor (2) Open or short circuit in cam position sensor circuit, or connector in loose contact (3) Defective crank angle sensor, or connector in loose contact (4) Defective engine control unit	● Engine stalls.*
24	Vehicle speed sensor (reed switch)	With the engine in accelerated operation at an engine speed of over 3,000 r/min, the vehicle speed sensor signal voltage does not change (go high or low).	(1) Defective vehicle speed sensor (2) Open or short circuit in vehicle speed sensor circuit, or connector in loose contact (3) Defective engine control unit	When the vehicle is stopped with the engine in decelerated operation, the engine might stall.

## NOTE

\* : Failsafe/backup function is in operation.

# 13-79-15 FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 – 24Valve Engine, 6G74 Engine> – Troubleshooting

Trouble code No.	Diagnosis item	Description	Major cause	Remarks (Symptoms, etc.)
25	Barometric pressure sensor	(1) Barometric pressure sensor signal voltage over 4.5V (2) Barometric pressure sensor signal voltage less than 0.2V	(1) Defective barometric pressure sensor (2) Open or short circuit in barometric pressure sensor circuit, or connector in loose contact (3) Defective engine control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Unstable idling*</li> <li>● Poor acceleration*</li> <li>● Poor startability*</li> </ul>
31	Detonation sensor <DOHC>	Abnormal detonation sensor signal voltage	(1) Defective detonation sensor (2) Open or short circuit in detonation sensor circuit, or connector in loose contact (3) Defective engine control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Poor acceleration*</li> </ul>
36	Ignition timing adjustment signal	Ignition timing adjustment signal line short-circuited to earth	(1) Ignition timing adjustment signal line short-circuited to earth (2) Defective engine control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Poor acceleration</li> <li>● Overheated engine</li> </ul>
41	Injector	Injector is not driven for more than four consecutive seconds during engine cranking or idling operation	(1) Defective injector (2) Open or short circuit in injector circuit, or connector in loose contact (3) Defective engine control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Poor idling</li> <li>● Poor acceleration</li> <li>● Poor startability</li> </ul>
44	Ignition coil and power transistor unit for 1-4 cylinders	With the engine running, no ignition signal is input (except in cases where no ignition signal is input to all the cylinders)	(1) Defective ignition coil (2) Open or short circuit in primary ignition circuit, or connector in loose contact (3) Defective power transistor unit (4) Defective engine control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Unstable idling*</li> <li>● Poor acceleration*</li> <li>● Poor startability*</li> </ul>
52	Ignition coil and power transistor unit for 2-5 cylinders	With the engine running, no ignition signal is input (except in cases where no ignition signal is input to all the cylinders)	(1) Defective ignition coil (2) Open or short circuit in primary ignition circuit, or connector in loose contact (3) Defective power transistor unit (4) Defective engine control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Unstable idling*</li> <li>● Poor acceleration*</li> <li>● Poor startability*</li> </ul>
53	Ignition coil and power transistor unit for 3-6 cylinders	With the engine running, no ignition signal is input (except in cases where no ignition signal is input to all the cylinders)	(1) Defective ignition coil (2) Open or short circuit in primary ignition circuit, or connector in loose contact (3) Defective power transistor unit (4) Defective engine control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Unstable idling*</li> <li>● Poor acceleration*</li> <li>● Poor startability*</li> </ul>

## NOTE

\* : Failsafe/backup function is in operation.

**LIST OF FAIL-SAFE/BACK-UP FUNCTIONS**

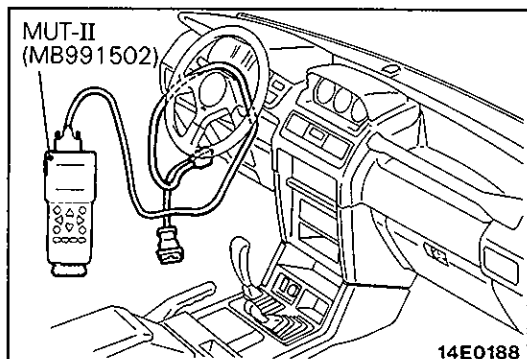
When the failure of a major sensor is detected by the self diagnosis functions, the preset control logic provides controls to assure safe operation of the vehicle.

Trouble item	Controls to be provided in the event of trouble
Air flow sensor	(1) Injector basic drive timing and basic ignition timing read from the preset map based on the throttle position sensor (TPS) signal and engine speed signal (crank angle sensor signal). (2) Idle speed control servo fixed at predetermined position, and no idling speed control achieved
Intake air temperature sensor	Controls provided on the assumption that intake air temperature is 25°C (77°F)
Throttle position sensor (TPS)	No additional fuel injection provided on the basis of throttle position sensor signal at acceleration
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Controls provided on the assumption that engine coolant temperature is 80°C (176°F) (Even if the sensor signal returns to normal, this control mode is retained until the ignition switch is set to OFF.)
Cam position sensor	(1) Fuel injected into all cylinders simultaneously (Provided that no No. 1 cylinder top dead center has been detected since the ignition switch was placed in the ON position) (2) Fuel cut 4 seconds after a failure was detected (Provided that no No. 1 cylinder top dead center has been detected since the ignition switch was placed in the ON position)
Barometric pressure sensor	Controls provided on the assumption that barometric pressure is 101 kPa (758 mm Hg, 29.8 in. Hg)
Detonation sensor <DOHC>	The ignition timing is switched from the timing for super petrol to the timing for standard petrol.
Ignition coil and power transistor unit	Fuel cut for cylinders whose ignition signal is abnormal
Oxygen sensor	No air-fuel ratio feedback control (closed loop control) achieved

## READ OUT OF MALFUNCTION CODE

### Precautions for Operation

- (1) When battery voltage is low, no detection of failure is possible. Be sure to check the battery for voltage and other conditions before starting the test.
- (2) Diagnosis item is erased if the battery or the engine control unit connector is disconnected. Do not disconnect the battery before the diagnosis result is completely read.
- (3) Be sure to connect or disconnect the MUT-II with the ignition switch turned off.

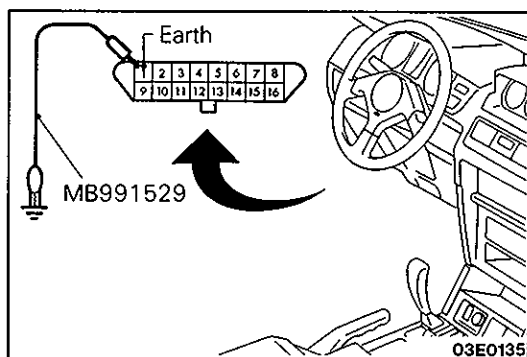


### WHEN USING THE MUT-II

#### Caution

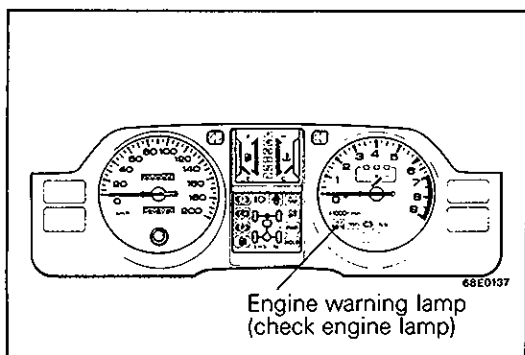
**Turn off the ignition switch before disconnecting or connecting the MUT-II.**

- (1) Connect the MUT-II to the self-diagnosis connector.
- (2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- (3) Take a reading of the self-diagnosis output.
- (4) Repair the problem location, referring to the diagnosis chart.
- (5) After turning the ignition switch once to OFF, turn it back to ON.
- (6) Erase the malfunction code.
- (7) Recheck to be sure that the condition is normal.

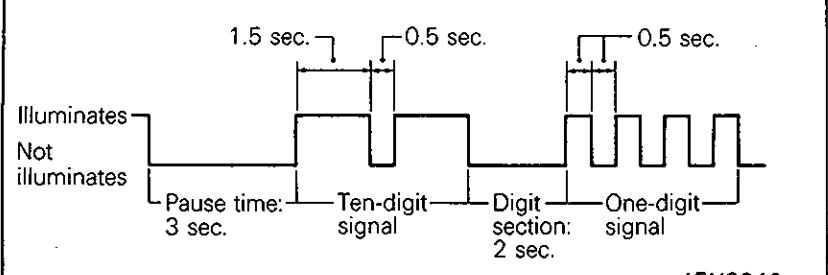
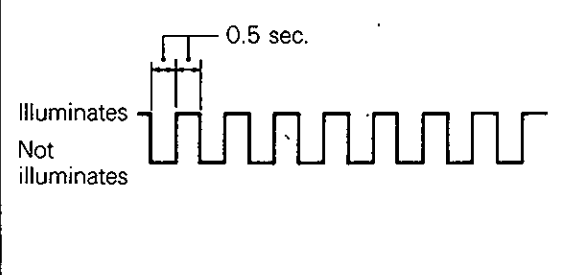


### WHEN USING THE ENGINE WARNING LAMP (CHECK ENGINE LAMP)

- (1) Use the special tool (diagnosis code check harness) to earth the diagnosis test mode control terminal (terminal ①) of the diagnosis control terminal (16 pin).
- (2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- (3) Take a reading of a diagnosis output according to how often the engine warning lamp flashes.
- (4) Repair the problem location, referring to the diagnostic chart.
- (5) Erase the diagnostic trouble code by the following procedure.
  - ① Turn the ignition switch to OFF.
  - ② After removing the battery cable from the battery terminals for 10 seconds or more, reconnect the cable.
  - ③ Warm up the engine and let it idle for approx. 15 minutes.
  - ④ Turn the ignition switch to ON and take a reading of the diagnostic output to check if a normal code is output.



## DIAGNOSIS RESULT DISPLAY METHOD USING THE CHECK ENGINE/MALFUNCTION INDICATOR LAMP

Example of flashing patterns when diagnosis code outputs	Normal flashing pattern
<p>Diagnostic trouble code No. 24</p>  <p>6FU2060</p>	 <p>6FU2061</p>

## NOTE

Other diagnosis items are also output as lamp flashing corresponding to MUT-II diagnosis code numbers.

**Diagnosis by DIAGNOSIS 2 MODE**

- (1) Using the MUT-II, changeover the diagnosis mode of the engine control unit to DIAGNOSIS 2 MODE.
- (2) Carry out a road test.
- (3) Read the diagnosis code in the same manner as "READ OUT OF MALFUNCTION CODE" and repair the malfunctioning part.
- (4) Turn the ignition switch OFF and then turn it ON again.

## NOTE

By turning the ignition switch OFF, the engine control unit will changeover the diagnosis mode from DIAGNOSIS 2 MODE to DIAGNOSIS 1 MODE.

- (5) Erase the malfunction codes.

**CHECK CHART CLASSIFIED BY PROBLEM SYMPTOMS**

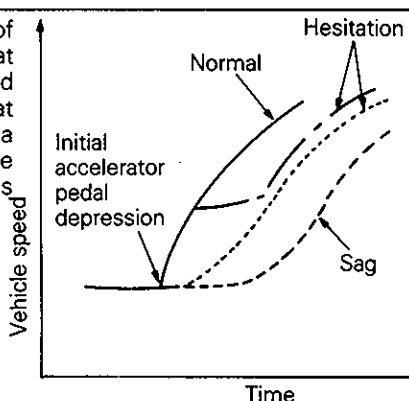
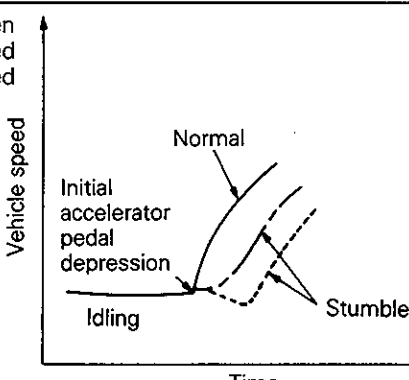
Problem symptoms	Start- ing	Idling stability			Driving						Stopping	Reference page	
	Will not start	Starting problem	Idling instability (Rough idling)	Incorrect idling speed	Improper idling continuity	Hesitation, sag	Poor acceleration	Stumble	Shock	Surge	Knocking		Run-on (Dieseling)
Check Items													
Power Supply and Ignition Switch-IG	①①												P.13-79-34
Engine Control Unit Power Earth	②②												P.13-79-37
Fuel Pump	③③	①①			①①	①①	①①						P.13-79-38
Air Flow Sensor					①①	⑩⑩		⑤⑤	⑤⑤		④④		P.13-79-41
Intake Air Temperature Sensor			⑤			⑥⑥	⑤⑤				②②		P.13-79-46
Barometric Pressure Sensor			⑦			⑨⑨	⑦⑦				③③		P.13-79-49
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor		③	⑥⑤	①①	⑤⑤	⑧⑧	⑥⑥	④④		③③			P.13-79-51
Throttle Position Sensor						⑦⑦		③③	④④				P.13-79-54
Idle Position Switch			③③	②②	④④								P.13-79-57
Cam Position Sensor	⑤⑤	⑥⑦			⑧⑦				②②				P.13-79-60
Crank Angle Sensor	⑥⑥	⑦⑧			⑨⑧				③③				P.13-79-64
Ignition Switch-ST <M/T>	④④	③④											P.13-79-67
Ignition Switch-ST and Inhibitor Switch <A/T>	④④	③④		⑤									P.13-79-68
Vehicle Speed Sensor					⑥				⑥				P.13-79-70
Power Steering Fluid Pressure Switch				③									P.13-79-72
Air Conditioner Switch and Power Relay				④									P.13-79-74
Detonation Sensor <DOHC>											①①		P.13-79-76
Oxygen Sensor			⑨										P.13-79-80
Injectors	⑧⑧	②②	②②		③③	②②	②②	①①		①①		①	P.13-79-83
Idle Speed Control Servo (Stepper Motor)		④⑤	①①	⑥③	②②				⑧⑥				P.13-79-88
Ignition Coil and Power Transistor	⑦⑦				⑩⑨		⑦⑦		①①		⑤⑤		P.13-79-93, 99
Variable Induction Control Solenoid Valve						④④	④④						P.13-79-103
Purge Solenoid			⑧										P.13-79-105
EGR Control Solenoid Valve						⑤⑤		⑥⑥		④④			P.13-79-107
Anti-skid Brake Signal									⑦				P.13-79-109
Fuel Pressure		⑤⑥	④④		⑦⑥	③③	③③	②②		②②			P.13-79-110, 113

○ : Warm engine (figures inside the ○ indicate the checking sequence.)

□ : Cold engine (figures inside the □ indicate the checking sequence.)



## PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (FOR YOUR INFORMATION)

Item		Symptom
Starting	Won't start (no initial combustion)	The starter is used to crank the engine, but there is no combustion within the cylinders, and the engine won't start.
	Starting problem (initial combustion, then stall)	There is combustion within the cylinders, but then the engine soon stalls.
	(Starting takes a long time.)	Engine won't start quickly.
Idling stability	Idling instability (Rough idling)	Engine speed doesn't remain constant; changes during idling. Usually, a judgement can be based upon the movement of the tachometer pointer, and the vibration transmitted to the steering wheel, shift lever, body, etc. This is called rough idling.
	Incorrect idling speed	The engine doesn't idle at the usual correct speed.
	Improper idling continuity Die out Pass out	This non-continuity of idling includes the following elements. (1) Die out ..... The engine stalls when the foot is taken from the accelerator pedal, regardless of whether the vehicle is moving or not. (2) Pass out ..... The engine stalls when the accelerator pedal is depressed or while it is being used.
Driving	Hesitation Sag	<p>"Hesitation" is the delay in response of the vehicle speed (engine r/min) that occurs when the accelerator is depressed in order to accelerate from the speed at which the vehicle is now traveling, or a temporary drop in vehicle speed (engine r/min) during such acceleration. Serious hesitation is called "sag".</p> 
	Poor acceleration	Poor acceleration is inability to obtain an acceleration corresponding to the degree of throttle opening, even though acceleration is smooth, or the inability to reach maximum speed.
	Stumble	<p>Engine r/min response is delayed when the accelerator pedal is initially depressed for acceleration from the stopped condition.</p> 
	Shock	The feeling of a comparatively large impact or vibration when the engine is accelerated or decelerated.
	Surge	This is repeated surging ahead during constant speed travel or during variable speed travel.
	Knocking	A sharp sound like a hammer striking the cylinder walls during driving and which adversely affects driving.
Stopping	Run-on (Dieseling)	The engine continues to run even after the switch is turned OFF. This is called dieseling.

## **SERVICE ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES**

### **ACCELERATOR CABLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT <VEHICLES WITHOUT AUTO-CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM>**

E13FCAZ3

Refer to P.13-14.

For models equipped with the auto-cruise control system, refer to P.13-188.

### **FUEL FILTER REPLACEMENT**

E13FZAM

Refer to P.13-14.

### **FUEL GAUGE UNIT REPLACEMENT**

E13FDAD

Refer to P.13-15.

### **2-WAY VALVE REPLACEMENT**

E13FFAD

Refer to P.13-15.

### **FUEL PUMP OPERATION CHECK**

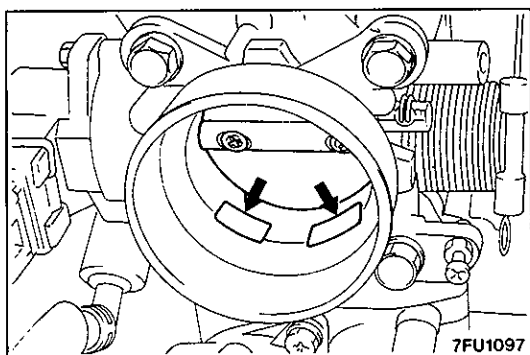
E13FGCF

Refer to P.13-15.

### **HOW TO REDUCE THE FUEL LINE INTERNAL PRESSURE**

E13HABH

Refer to P.13-16.



### **THROTTLE BODY (THROTTLE VALVE AREA) CLEANING**

- (1) Start the engine and warm it up until the temperature of the engine coolant reaches 80°C (176°F) or higher; then stop the engine.
- (2) Disconnect the air intake hose at the throttle body side.
- (3) Plug the bypass intake port inlet in the throttle body.

#### **Caution**

**Never let cleaning liquid get into the bypass intake.**

- (4) Spray cleaning liquid (from the intake port of the throttle body) onto the valve, and then leave as is for about five minutes.
- (5) Start the engine and race it a few times; then let it run at idle speed for about one minute.

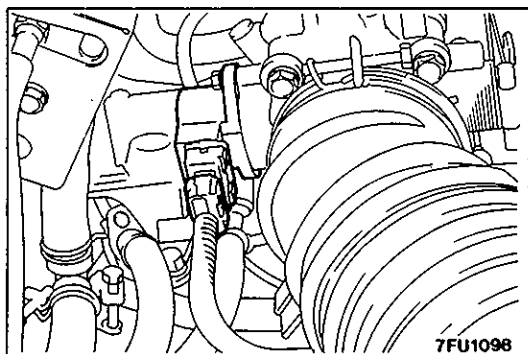
#### **NOTE**

The engine idling speed becomes unstable (or the engine stalls) if the by-pass passage is plugged, (or the engine stalls), let the engine run with the throttle valve slightly open.

- (6) If deposits are not removed from the throttle valve, repeat steps (4) and (5).
- (7) Remove the plug from the bypass intake port inlet in the throttle body.
- (8) Connect the air intake hose.
- (9) Using the MUT-II, erase the self-diagnosis code or disconnect the negative battery cable for more than 10 seconds and then connect it again.
- (10) Adjust the basic idle speed. (Refer to P.13-79-24)

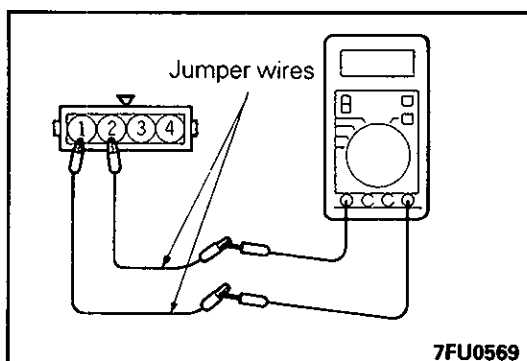
**NOTE**

If hunting of the idling engine occurs after adjusting the basic idling speed, remove the battery (-) cable from the battery terminal for more than 10 seconds, and then idle the engine again.

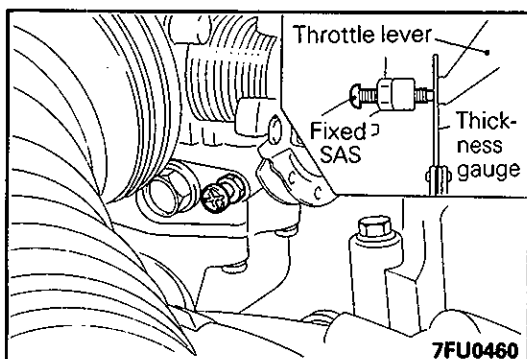


**IDLE POSITION SWITCH AND THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT**

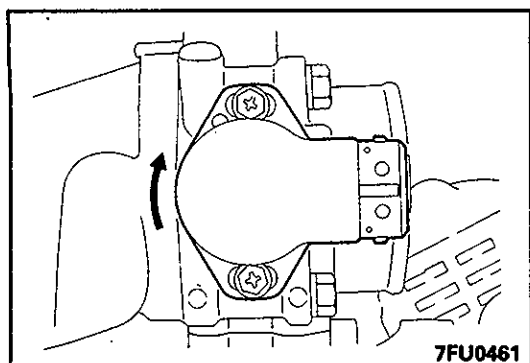
- (1) Disconnect the connector of the throttle-position sensor.



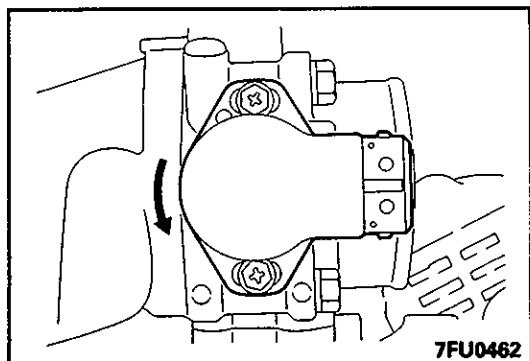
- (2) Using jumper wires, connect an ohmmeter across terminal ② (idle position switch) and terminal ① (sensor earth) of the throttle position sensor.



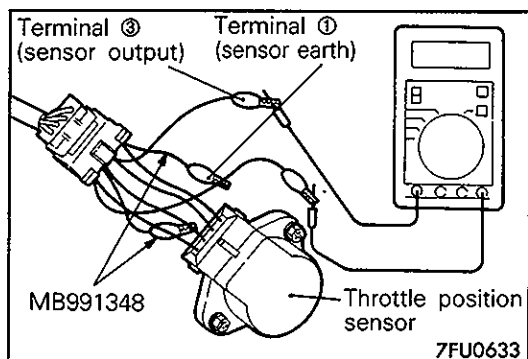
- (3) Insert a 0.65 mm (0.0256 in.) thick thickness gauge between the fixed SAS and throttle lever.



- (4) Loosen the throttle position sensor mounting bolts and turn the throttle position sensor body fully clockwise.
- (5) In this condition, check that there is continuity across terminals ① and ②.



- (6) Slowly turn the throttle position sensor counterclockwise until you find a point at which there is no continuity across terminals ① and ②. Then, tighten the throttle position sensor mounting bolt securely.
- (7) Connect the throttle position sensor connector.



- (8) If the MUT-II is used, connect it to the diagnosis connector.
- (9) If a MUT-II is not used, perform the following operation.
  - ① Disconnect the throttle position sensor's connector and make connections between the two disconnected connector valves using the special tool (test harness set).
  - ② Connect a digital voltmeter between terminal ③ (sensor output) and terminal ① (sensor earth) of the throttle position sensor.

(10) Switch ON the ignition switch.

(Do not start the engine.)

- (11) Check the output voltage of the throttle-position sensor. Note, if the MUT-II is used, that item No. 14 should be selected to get the read-out of the throttle-position sensor's output voltage.

**Standard value : 400-1,000 mV**

- (12) If the voltage is out of specification, check the throttle position sensor and associated harnesses.

(13) Remove the feeler gauge.

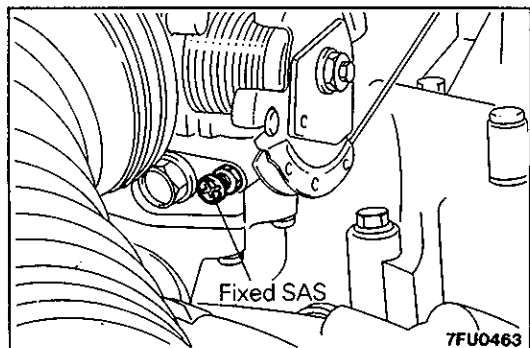
(14) Turn the ignition switch OFF.

## FIXED SAS ADJUSTMENT

### NOTE

1. The fixed SAS has been factory-adjusted. Never attempt to move it.
2. Should it be out of proper adjustment, adjust by following the procedure given below.

- (1) Sufficiently slacken the accelerator cable.
- (2) Loosen the lock nut on the fixed SAS.
- (3) Sufficiently loosen the fixed SAS by turning it counterclockwise to fully close the throttle valve.



- (4) Tighten the fixed SAS slowly to find a point at which it contacts the throttle lever (where the throttle valve starts opening). From that point, tighten the fixed SAS further  $1\frac{1}{4}$  turns.
- (5) Holding the fixed SAS to prevent it from turning, tighten the lock nut securely.
- (6) Adjust the accelerator cable tension. (Refer to P.13-79-21)
- (7) Adjust the basic idle speed.
- (8) Adjust the idle position switch and throttle position sensor (TPS). (Refer to P.13-79-22)

## BASIC IDLE SPEED ADJUSTMENT

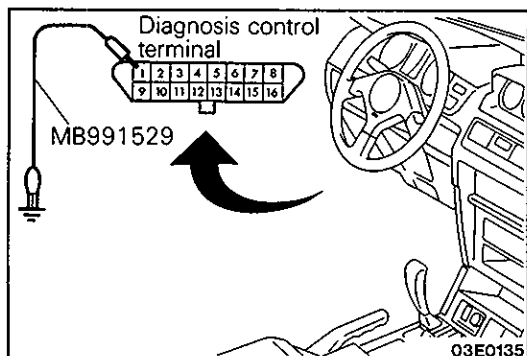
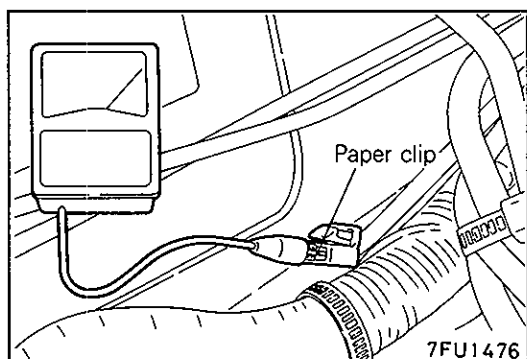
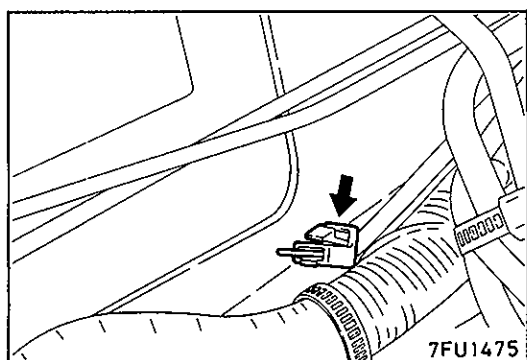
### NOTE

1. The basic idle speed has been factory-adjusted with the speed adjusting screw (SAS) and does not normally require adjustment.
  2. If the adjustment is required, first check that the ignition plug, injector, ISC servo, and compression pressure are normal.
- (1) Before starting the inspection and adjustment procedures, set the vehicle in the following conditions:
    - Engine coolant temperature: 80 to 95°C (176 to 205°F)
    - Lamps, accessories: OFF
    - Transmission: Neutral (P for vehicles with an automatic transmission)
  - (2) If the MUT-II is used, connect it to the diagnosis connector.

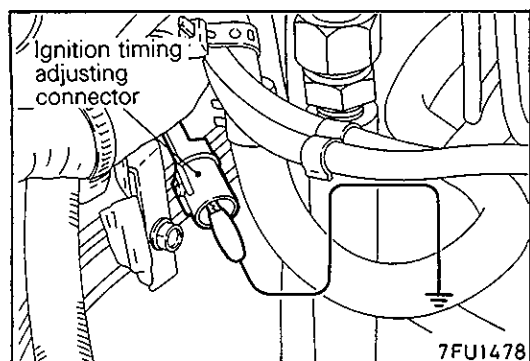
### NOTE

When the MUT-II is connected, the diagnostic control terminal is earthed.

- (3) If the MUT-II is not used, follow the steps below.
  - ① Insert a paper clip into the 1-pin connector shown in the figure at the left.
  - ② Connect a primary-voltage-detection type of tachometer to the paper clip.



- ③ Use the special tool (diagnosis code check harness) to earth the diagnosis test mode control terminal (terminal (1)) of the diagnosis control terminal (16 pin).



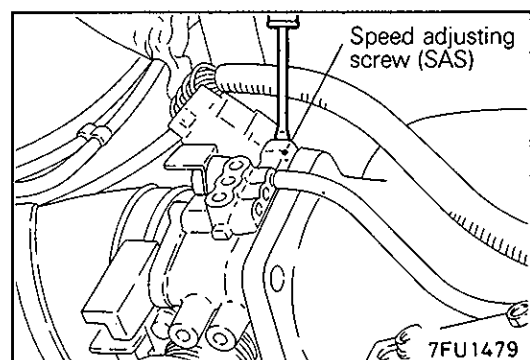
- (4) Remove the water-resistant female connector from the ignition timing adjusting connector.
- (5) Use a jumper wire to earth the terminal for adjustment of ignition timing.

- (6) Start the engine and let it idle.
- (7) Check the standard idling speed.

**Standard value: 700 ± 50 r/min.**

**NOTE**

1. The engine speed may be 20 to 100 r/min. lower than indicated above for a new vehicle (driven approximately 500 km (300 miles) or less), but no adjustment is necessary.
2. If the engine stalls or the r/min. is low even though the vehicle has been driven approximately 500 km (300 miles) or more, it is probable that deposits are adhered to the throttle valve, so clean it. (Refer to P.13-79-21)



- (8) If not within the standard value range, turn the speed adjusting screw (SAS) to make the necessary adjustment.

**NOTE**

If the idling speed is higher than the standard value range even when the SAS is fully closed, check whether or not there is any indication that the fixed SAS has been moved. If there is an indication that it has been moved, adjust the fixed SAS. If there are no indications that it has been moved, it is possible that there is leakage as a result of deterioration of the fast idle air valve (FIAV), and, if so, the throttle body should be replaced.

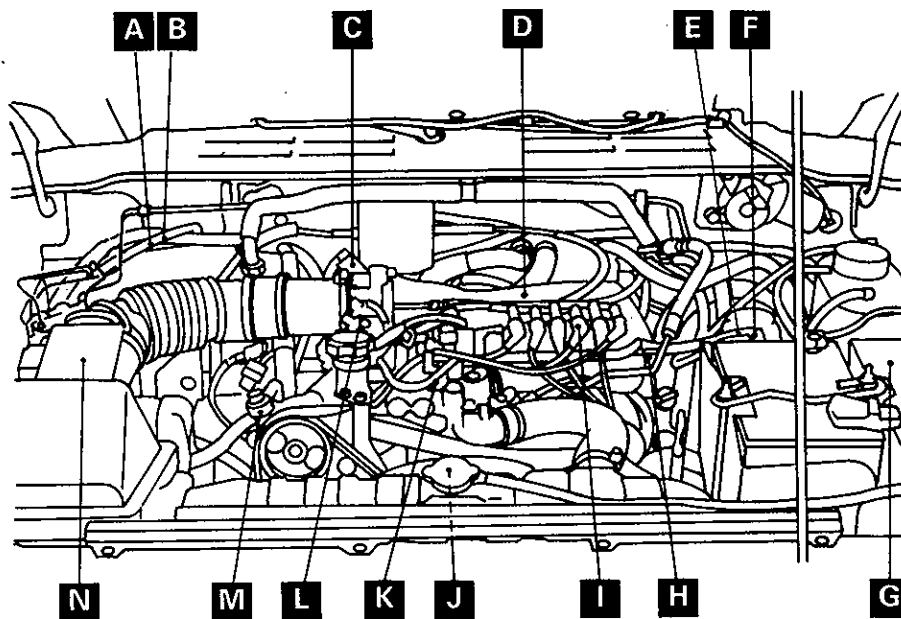
- (9) Switch OFF the ignition switch.
- (10) If the MUT-II was not used, disconnect the jumper wire from the diagnosis control terminal.
- (11) Disconnect the jumper wire from the terminal for adjustment of ignition timing, and return the connector to its original condition.
- (12) Start the engine again and let it run at idle speed for about ten minutes; check to be sure that the idling condition is normal.

# ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION OF MPI COMPONENTS

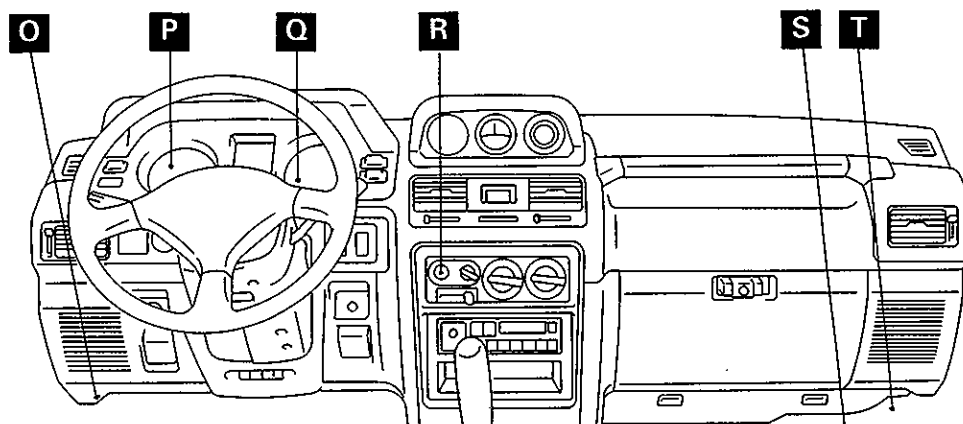
## COMPONENT LOCATION

<SOHC>

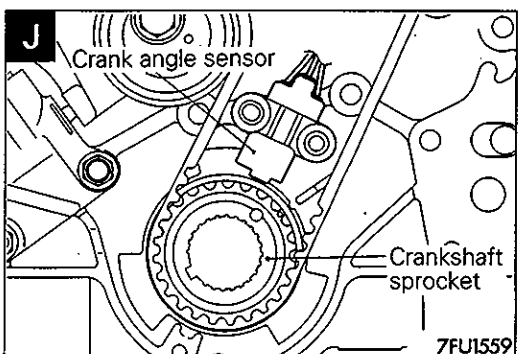
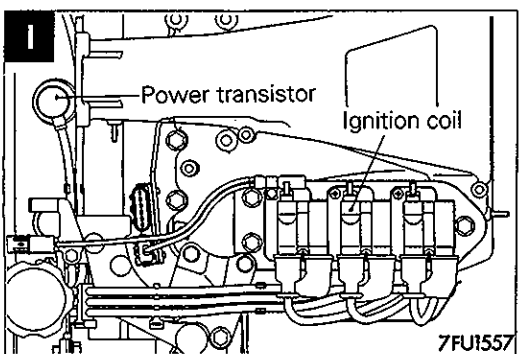
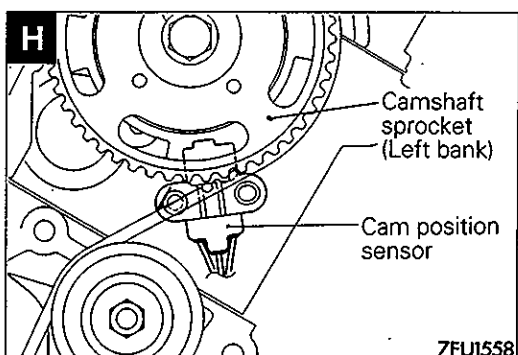
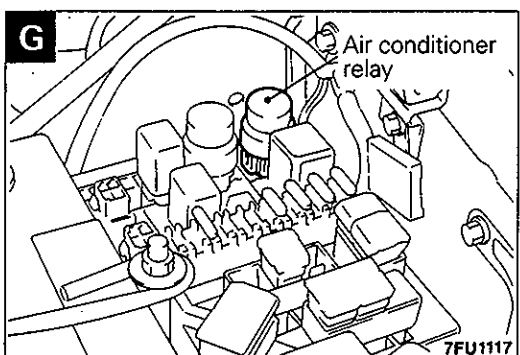
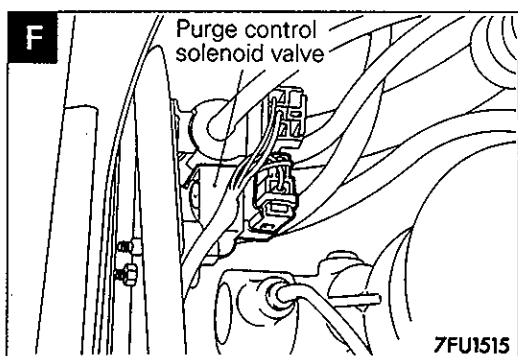
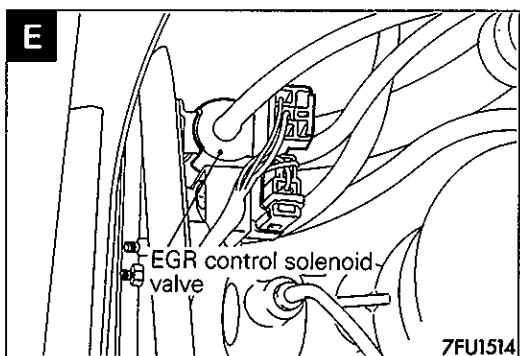
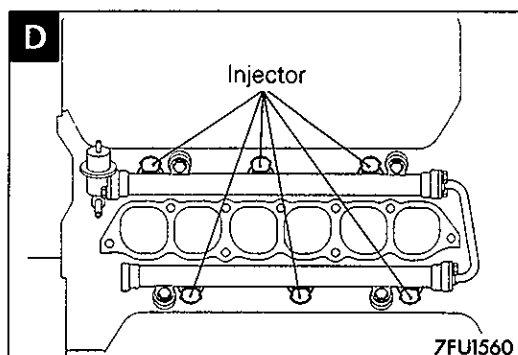
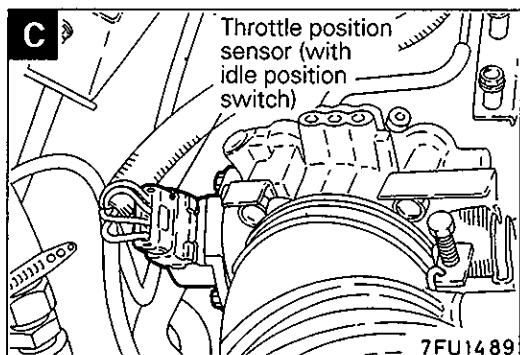
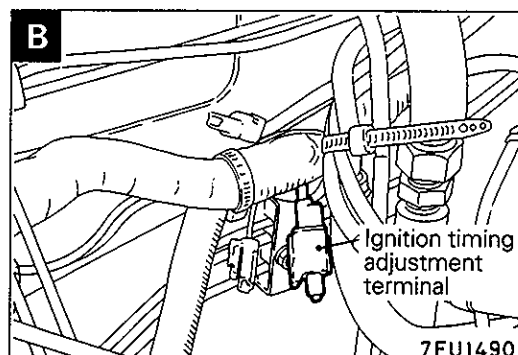
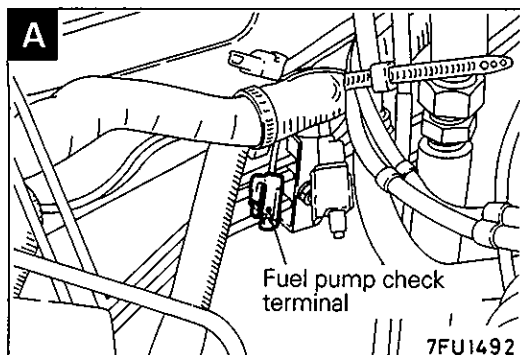
Name	Symbol	Name	Symbol
Air conditioner relay	G	Fuel pump check terminal	A
Air conditioner switch	R	Idle speed control servo	L
Air flow sensor (incorporating intake air temperature sensor and barometric pressure sensor)	N	Ignition coil (power transistor)	I
		Ignition timing adjustment terminal	B
Cam position sensor	H	Inhibitor switch	U
Control relay	T	Injector	D
Crank angle sensor	J	Oxygen sensor	V
Diagnosis connector	O	Power steering fluid pressure switch	M
EGR control solenoid valve	E	Purge control solenoid valve	F
Engine control unit	S	Throttle position sensor (with idle position switch)	C
Engine coolant temperature sensor	K		
Engine warning lamp (check engine lamp)	Q	Vehicle speed sensor	P



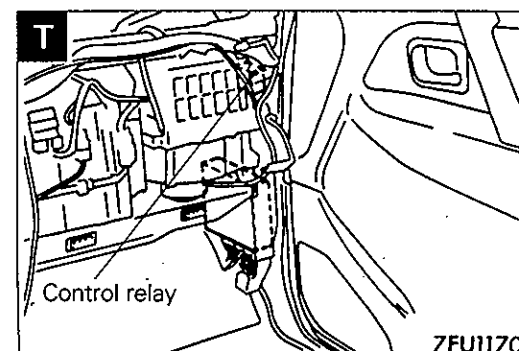
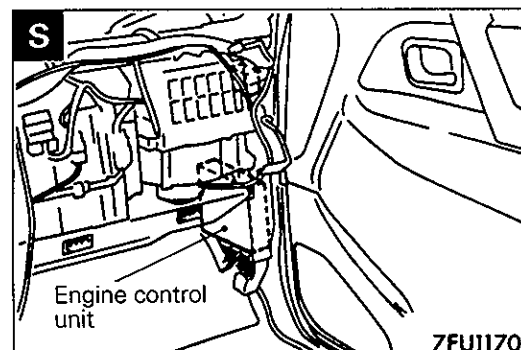
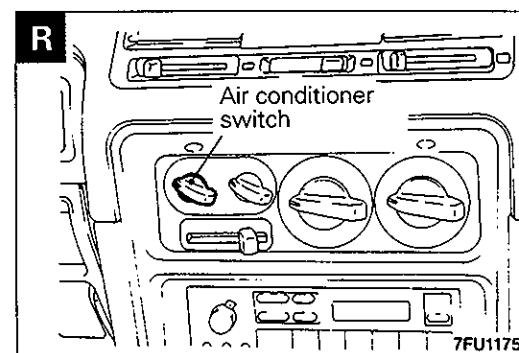
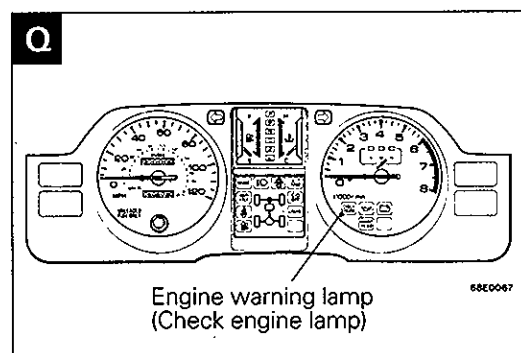
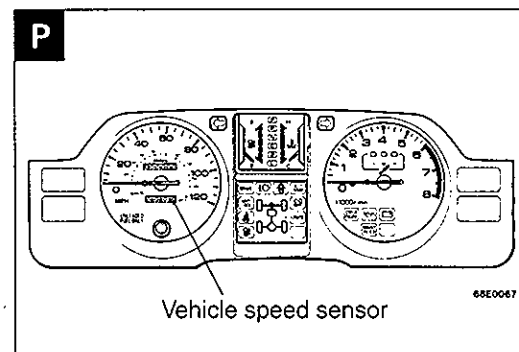
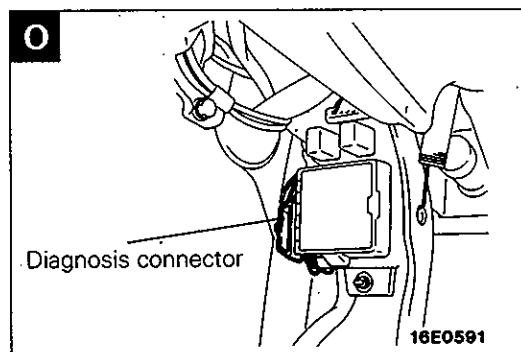
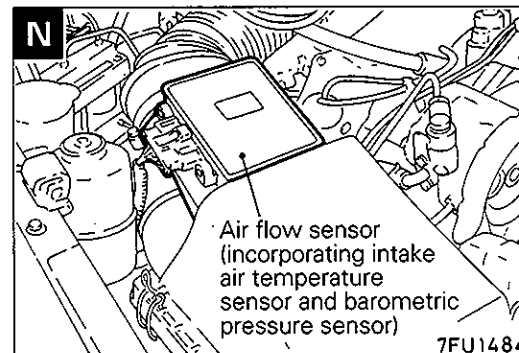
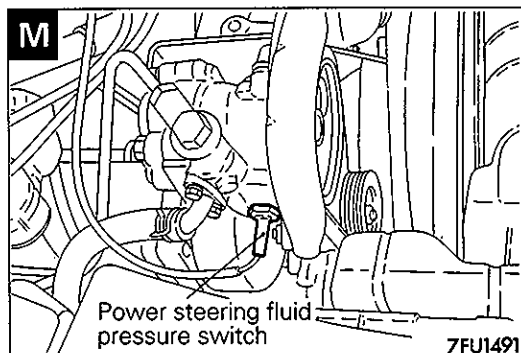
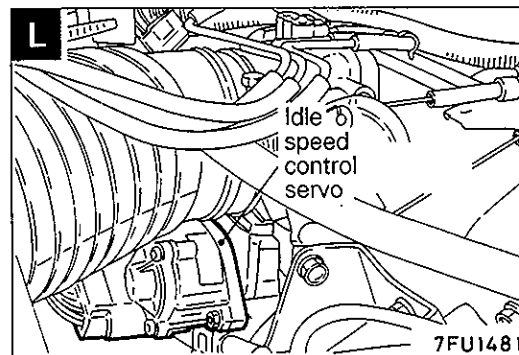
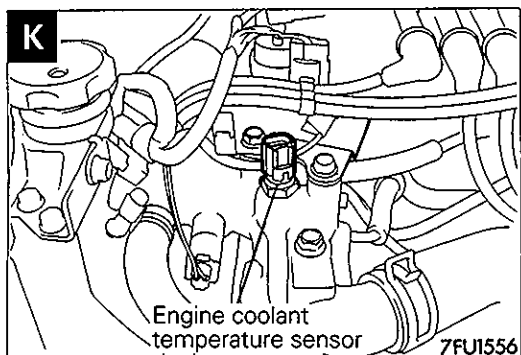
7FU1737

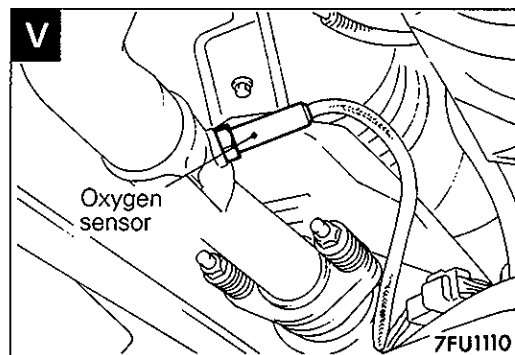
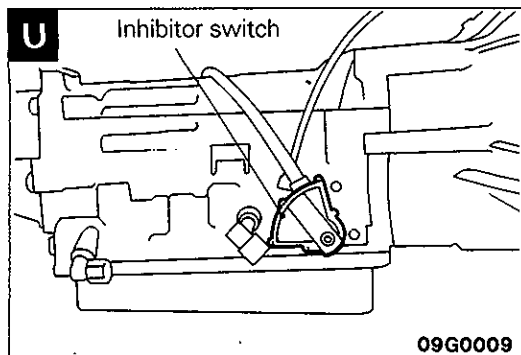


7FU1167



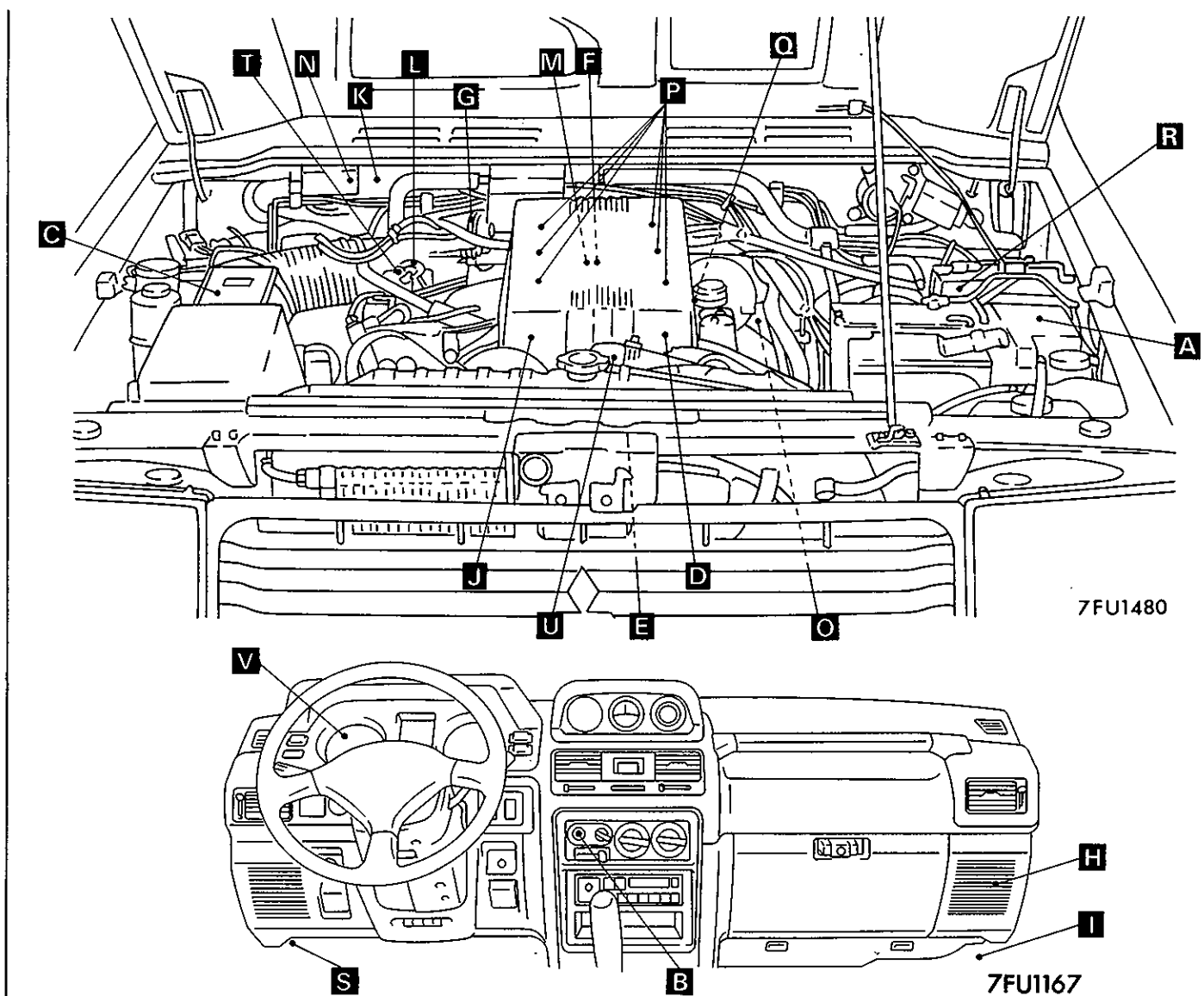


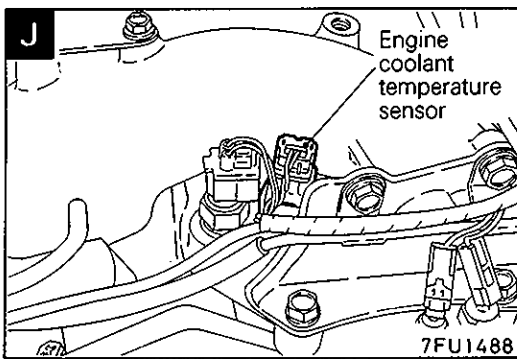
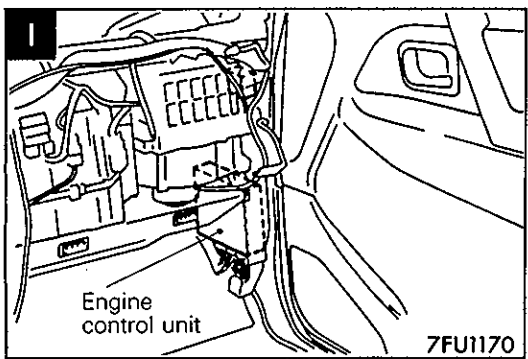
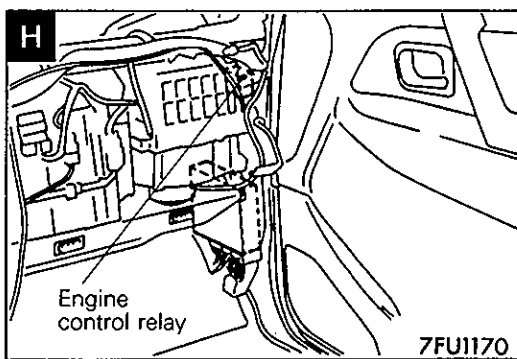
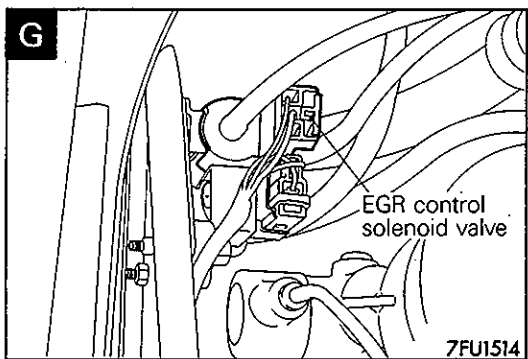
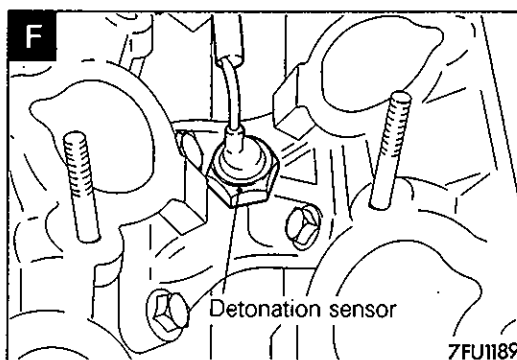
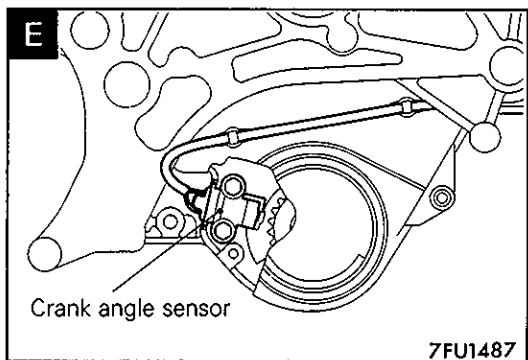
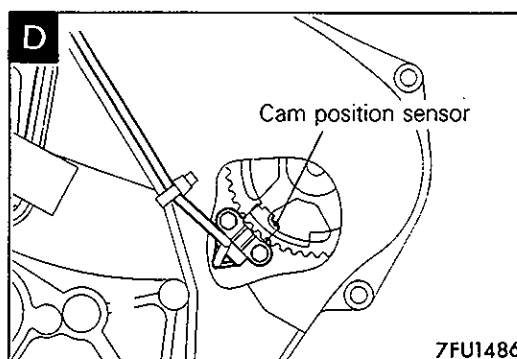
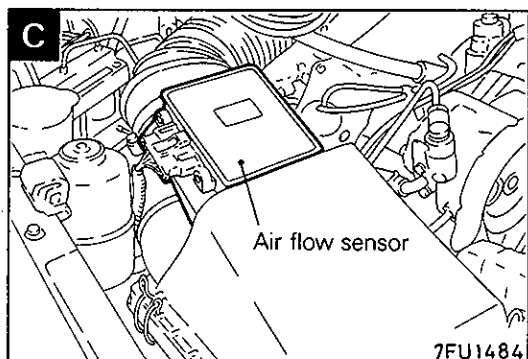
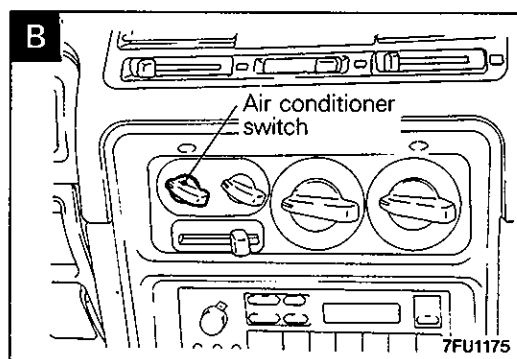
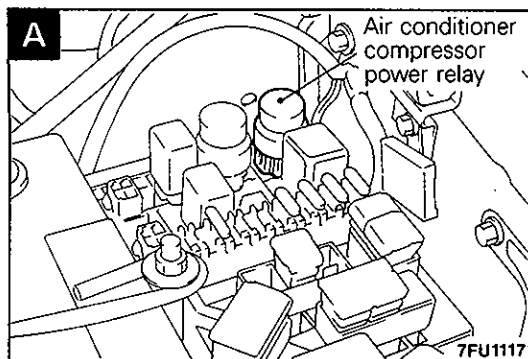


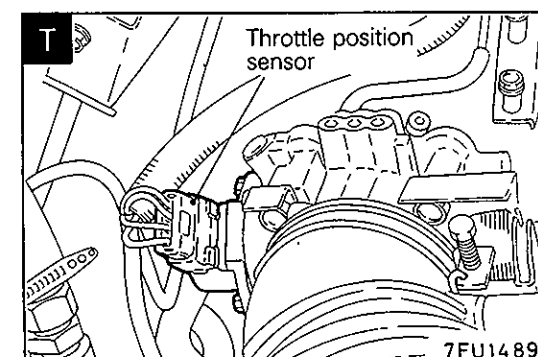
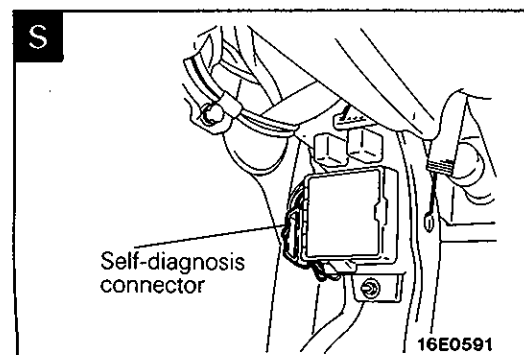
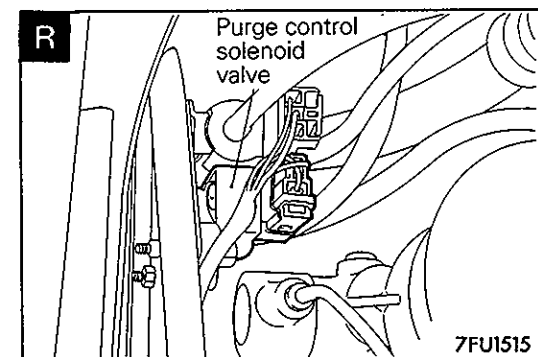
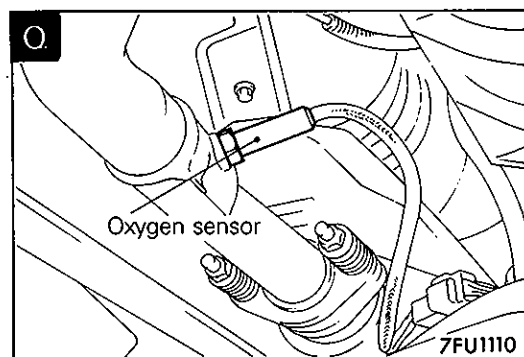
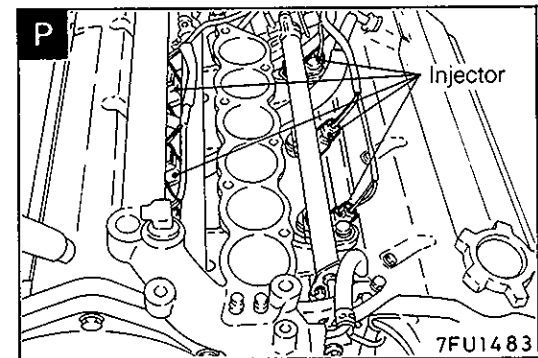
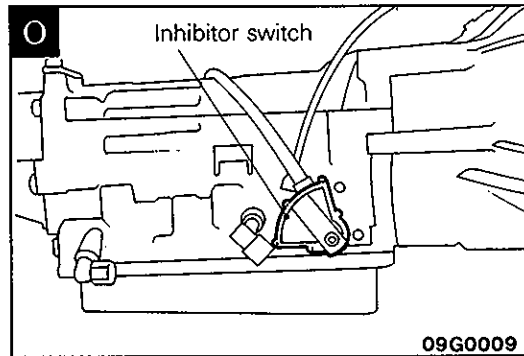
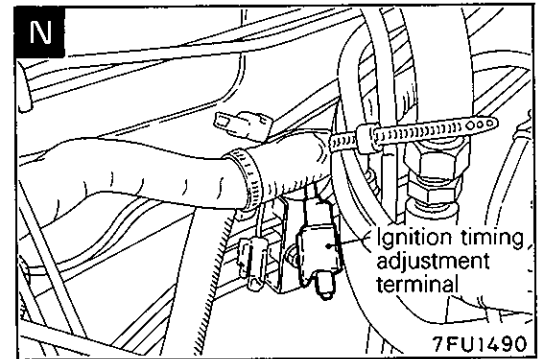
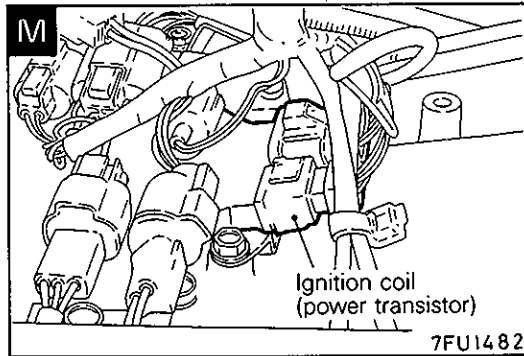
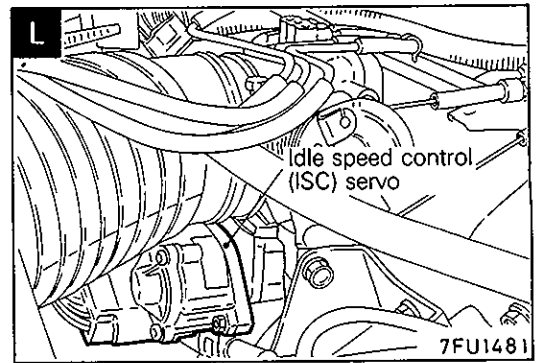
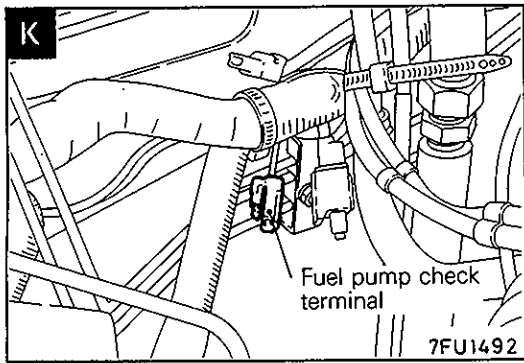


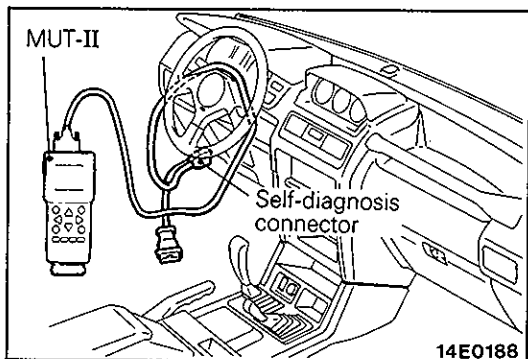
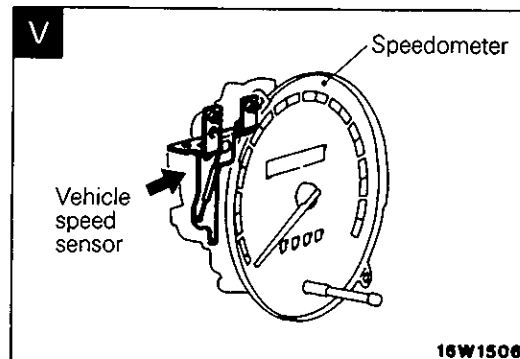
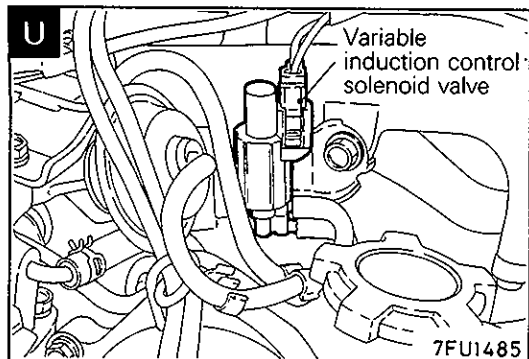
**<DOHC>**

Name	Symbol	Name	Symbol
Air conditioner relay	A	Idle speed control servo	L
Air conditioner switch	B	Ignition coil (power transistor)	M
Air flow sensor (incorporating intake air temperature sensor and barometric pressure sensor)	C	Ignition timing adjustment terminal	N
Cam position sensor	D	Inhibitor switch	O
Crank angle sensor	E	Injector	P
Detonation sensor	F	Oxygen sensor	Q
EGR control solenoid valve	G	Purge control solenoid valve	R
Engine control relay	H	Self-diagnosis connector	S
Engine control unit	I	Throttle position sensor (with idle position switch)	T
Engine coolant temperature sensor	J	Variable induction control solenoid valve	U
Fuel pump check terminal	K	Vehicle-speed sensor (reed switch)	V





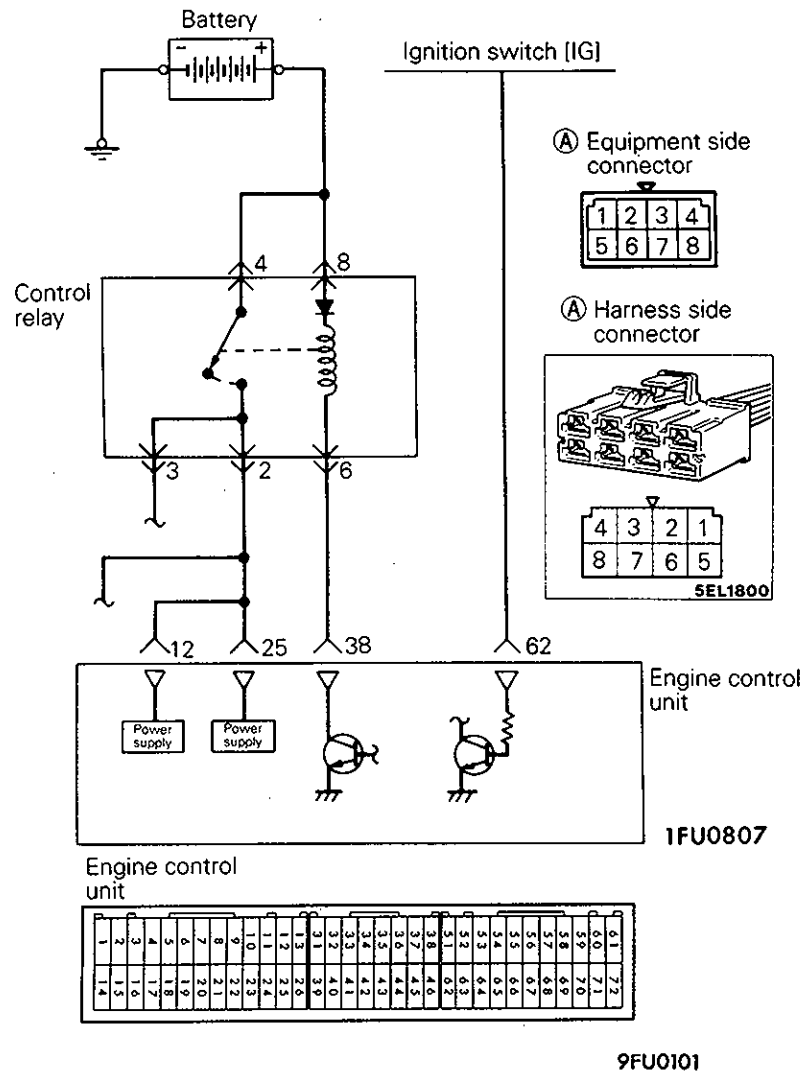
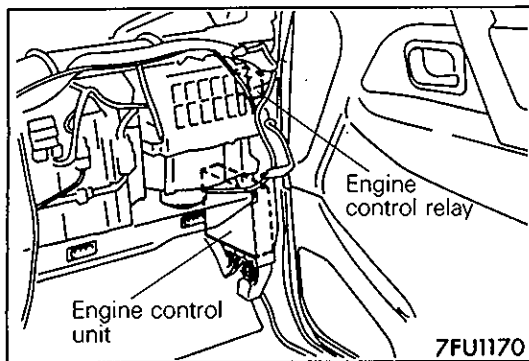




## COMPONENT INSPECTION PROCEDURE USING MUT-II

- (1) Check by the service data and actuator test function. If any abnormality is found, check the body harness, components, etc. and repair as necessary.
- (2) After repair, check again with the MUT-II to make sure that the input and output signals are now normal.
- (3) Erase the self-diagnosis malfunction code in memory.
- (4) Disconnect the MUT-II.
- (5) Start the engine and perform running test, etc. to make sure that the troubles have been corrected.

## POWER SUPPLY (Control relay) AND IGNITION SWITCH-IG



### OPERATION

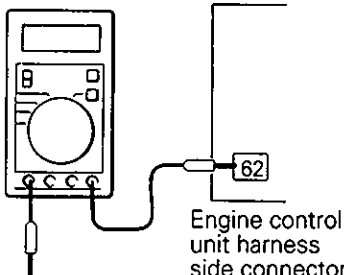
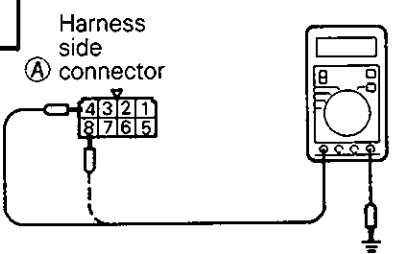
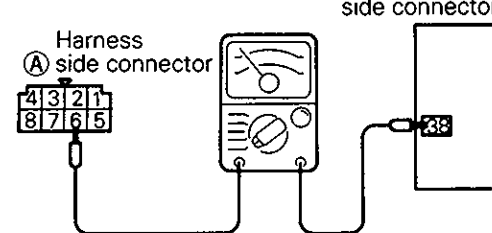
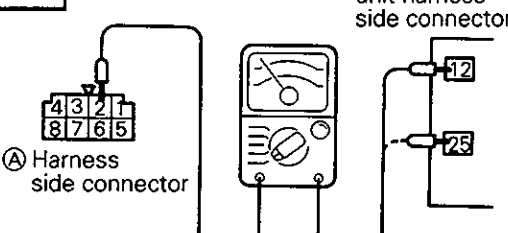
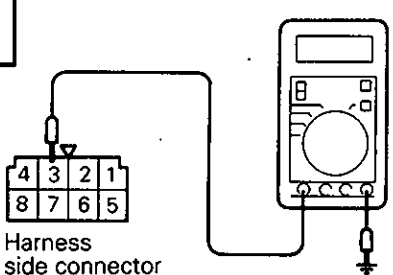

- While the ignition switch is ON, battery power is supplied to the engine control unit, the injector, the air flow sensor, etc.
- When the ignition switch is turned ON, the battery voltage is applied from the ignition switch to the engine control unit, which then turns ON the power transistor to energize the control relay coil. This turns ON the control relay switch and the power is supplied from the battery to the engine control unit through the control relay switch.

### INSPECTION

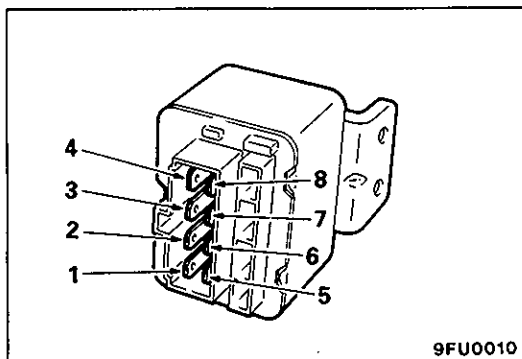
#### Using MUT-II

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Standard value
Data reading	16	Engine control unit power voltage	Ignition switch: ON	SV

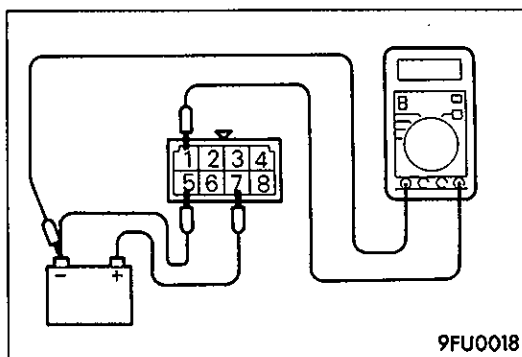
## HARNESS INSPECTION

<b>1</b>	 <p style="text-align: center;">Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">01L0427</p>	<p>Measure the ignition switch (IG) terminal input voltage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Ignition switch</th><th style="width: 70%;">Voltage (V)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OFF</td><td>0-1</td></tr> <tr> <td>ON</td><td>SV</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-bottom: 10px;">OK</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">✗</div> </div> <div> <p>→ <b>2</b></p> <p>Repair the harness. (Ignition switch - 62 ) or check the ignition switch</p> </div> </div>	Ignition switch	Voltage (V)	OFF	0-1	ON	SV	
Ignition switch	Voltage (V)								
OFF	0-1								
ON	SV								
<b>2</b>	 <p style="text-align: center;">Harness side connector</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">1FU0808</p>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage of the control relay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: OFF</li> <li>Control relay connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 100%;">Voltage (V)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SV</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-bottom: 10px;">OK</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">✗</div> </div> <div> <p>→ <b>3</b></p> <p>Repair the harness. (Battery - ④, ⑧)</p> </div> </div>	Voltage (V)	SV					
Voltage (V)									
SV									
<b>3</b>	 <p style="text-align: center;">Harness side connector</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">1FU0809</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the control relay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Control relay connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-bottom: 10px;">OK</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">✗</div> </div> <div> <p>→ <b>4</b></p> <p>Repair the harness. (⑥ - ③⑧)</p> </div> </div>							
<b>4</b>	 <p style="text-align: center;">Harness side connector</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">6AF0050</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth between the engine control unit and the control relay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Control relay connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-bottom: 10px;">OK</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">✗</div> </div> <div> <p>→ <b>5</b></p> <p>Repair the harness. (② - ⑫, ⑫)</p> </div> </div>							
<b>5</b>	 <p style="text-align: center;">Harness side connector</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">6AF0051</p>	<p>Measure power voltage to the actuator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Control relay connector: Connected</li> <li>Engine control unit connector: Connected</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Engine</th><th style="width: 70%;">Voltage (V)</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Cranking</td><td>8V oder higher</td></tr> <tr> <td>Racing</td><td>SV</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center; margin-bottom: 10px;">OK</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; width: 40px; height: 40px; display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">✗</div> </div> <div> <p>→ </p> <p>Replace the control relay or defective engine control unit</p> </div> </div>	Engine	Voltage (V)	Cranking	8V oder higher	Racing	SV	
Engine	Voltage (V)								
Cranking	8V oder higher								
Racing	SV								

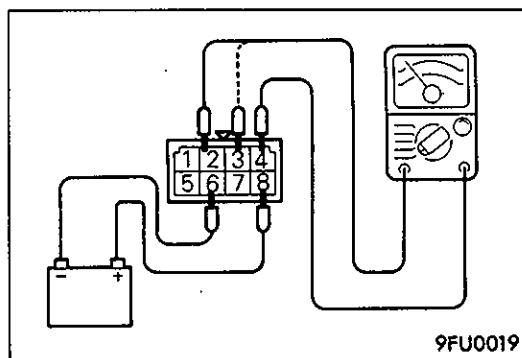




9FU0010



9FU0018



9FU0019

## CONTROL RELAY INSPECTION

- (1) Remove the control relay.
- (2) Check for continuity between control relay terminals

Terminal No.	Continuity
5 – 7	Conductive
6 – 8	Conductive (only one direction)

- (3) Using jumper wires, connect terminal ⑦ of control relay to battery ⊕ terminal and terminal ⑤ of control relay to battery ⊖ terminal.

### Caution

**When connecting jumper wires, make sure that it is applied to correct terminal. Otherwise, the relay could be damaged.**

- (4) Connecting and disconnecting the jumper wire to battery ⊖ terminal, measure the voltage at terminal ① of the control relay.

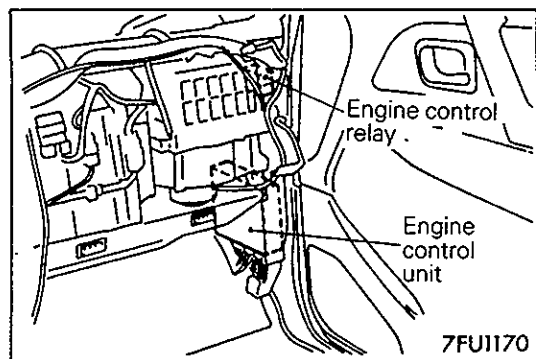
Jumper wire	Voltage
Connected	SV
Disconnected	0V

- (5) Using jumper wires, connect terminal ⑧ of control relay to battery ⊕ terminal and terminal ⑥ of control relay to battery ⊖ terminal.
- (6) Connecting and disconnecting the jumper wire to battery ⊖ terminal, check the continuity across terminals ② and ④ (or ③ and ④) of the control relay.

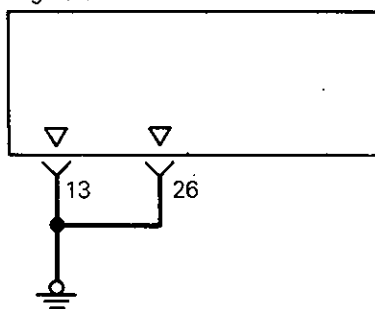
Jumper wire	Continuity across terminals 2 and 4	Continuity across terminals 3 and 4
Connected	Conductive (0 Ω)	Conductive (0 Ω)
Disconnected	Nonconductive (∞ Ω)	Nonconductive (∞ Ω)

- (7) Replace the control relay if any defect is evident.

## ENGINE CONTROL UNIT POWER EARTH

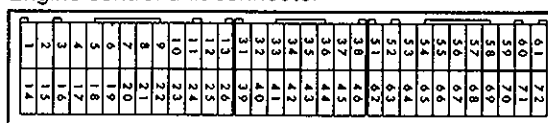


Engine control unit



01A0191

Engine control unit connector



9FU0101

### OPERATION

Earth the engine control unit.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

If the earth wire of the engine control unit is not connected securely to earth, the unit will not operate correctly.

### HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

Engine control unit harness side connector

01P0150

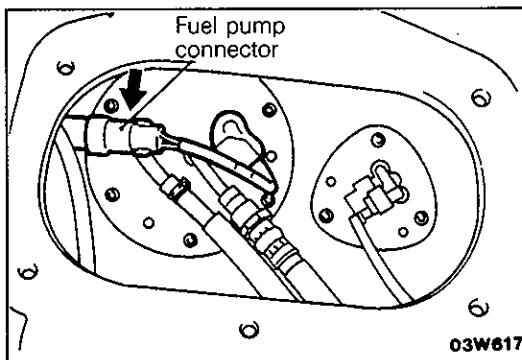
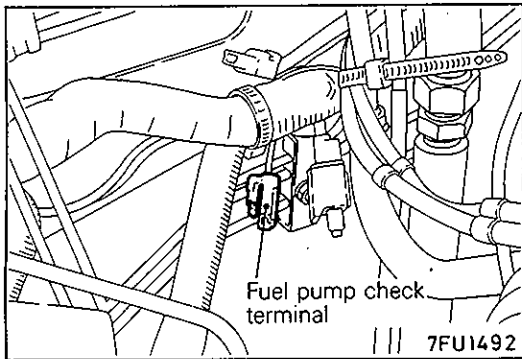
Check for continuity of the earth circuit

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected

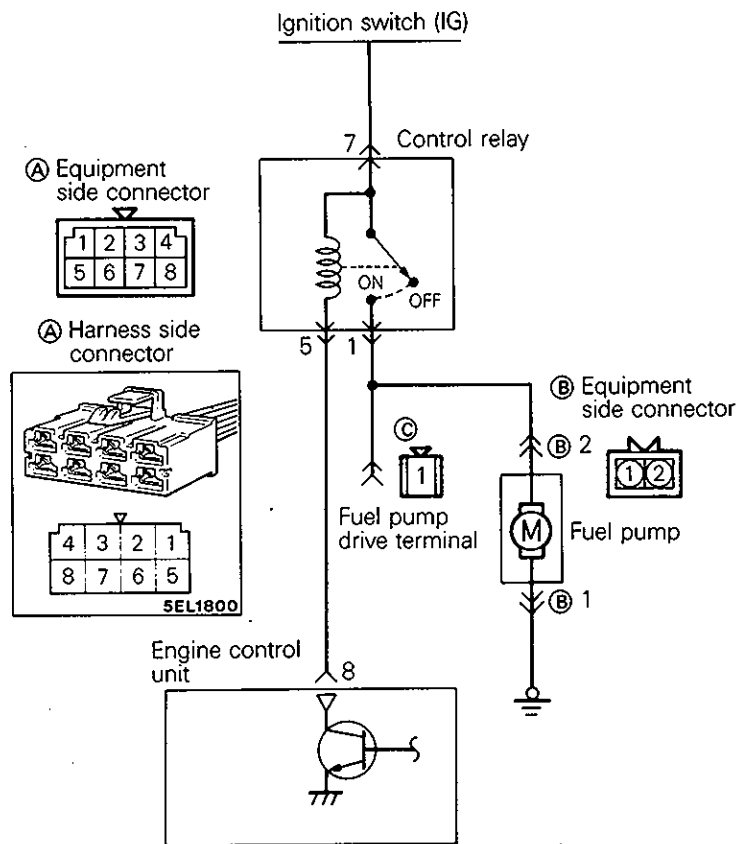
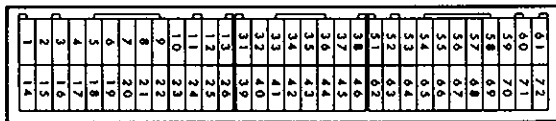
**OK** →

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
( **13** - Earth)  
( **26** - Earth)

## FUEL PUMP



Engine control unit connector



6AF0159

## OPERATION

- The fuel pump is driven when the engine is cranking and while the engine is running.
- When the engine is cranking and while the engine is running, the engine control unit turns the power transistor ON to supply power to the

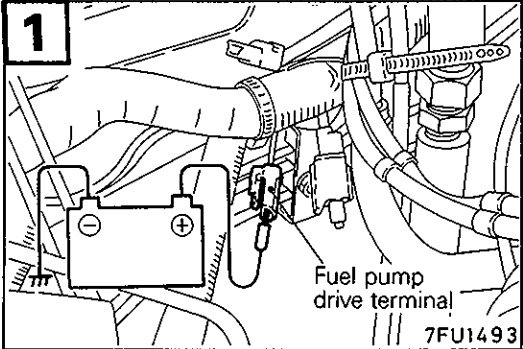
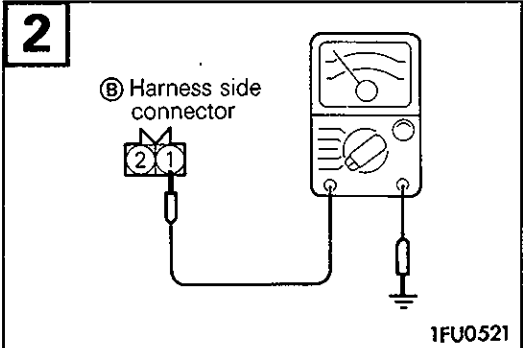
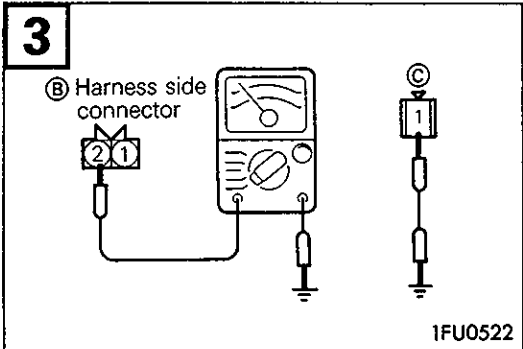
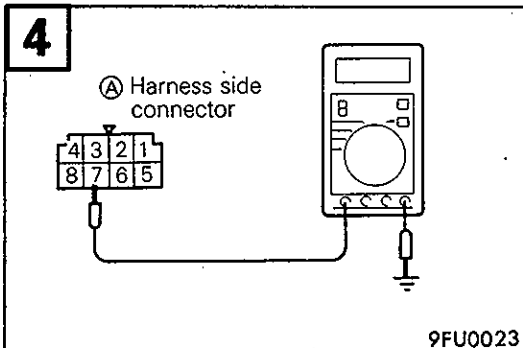
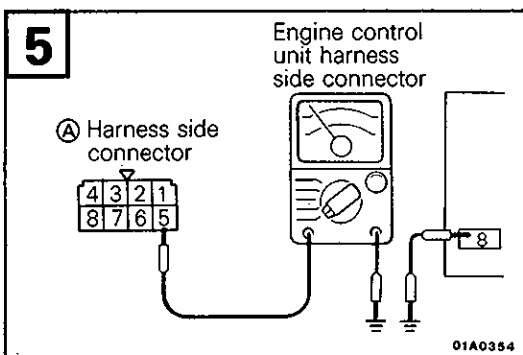
control relay coil. This causes the control relay switch to turn ON, and current is supplied from the ignition switch via the control relay switch to drive the fuel pump.

## INSPECTION

### Using MUT-II

Function	Item No.	Drive	Check condition	Check content	Normal state
Actuator test	07	Fuel pump is driven to circulate fuel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine cranking</li> <li>• Forced drive of fuel pump</li> </ul> Check is made for above two conditions.	Hold return hose with fingers to feel pulsation indicating fuel flow	Pulsation is felt
				Listen to pump operating sound near fuel tank	Operating sound is heard

**HARNESS INSPECTION**

<p><b>1</b></p>  <p>Fuel pump drive terminal 7FU1493</p>	<p>Check the fuel pump.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Apply battery voltage to the fuel pump drive terminal and operate the pump.</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>4</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → <b>2</b></p>						
<p><b>2</b></p>  <p>⑧ Harness side connector 1FU0521</p>	<p>Check for continuity of the fuel pump earthing line.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel pump connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>3</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (⑧1 – Earth)</p>						
<p><b>3</b></p>  <p>⑧ Harness side connector 1FU0522</p>	<p>Check for open-circuit or short-circuit between the fuel pump and the fuel pump drive terminal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel pump connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Control relay connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>4</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (⑧2 – ①1)</p>						
<p><b>4</b></p>  <p>④ Harness side connector 9FU0023</p>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage of the control relay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Control relay connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Ignition switch</th> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>OFF</td> <td>0 – 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>START</td> <td>SV</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Ignition switch	Voltage (V)	OFF	0 – 1	START	SV	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>5</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (Ignition switch – ④7) or check for ignition switch.</p>
Ignition switch	Voltage (V)							
OFF	0 – 1							
START	SV							
<p><b>5</b></p>  <p>Engine control unit harness side connector ④ Harness side connector 01A0354</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth between the control relay and the engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Control relay connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>6</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (④5 – ⑧)</p>						

**6**

9FU0024

Check for continuity between the fuel pump drive terminal and the control relay.

- Control relay connector: Disconnected
- Fuel pump connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **7**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (A1 - C1)

**7**

6AF0162

Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth between the control relay and the fuel pump.

- Control relay connector: Disconnected
- Fuel pump connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **8**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (A1 - B2)

**8**

6FU1753

Measure the power supply voltage of the fuel pump.

- Control relay connector: Connected
- Engine control unit connector: Connected

Engine	Voltage (V)
Cranking	8V or more
Racing	SV

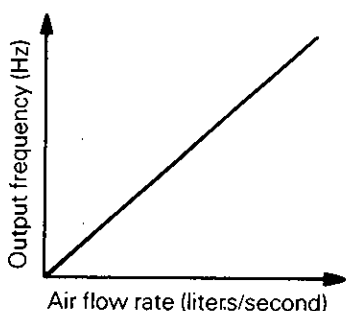
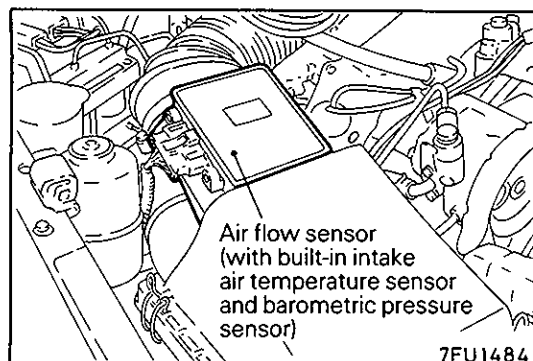
**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Control relay or engine control unit is defective.

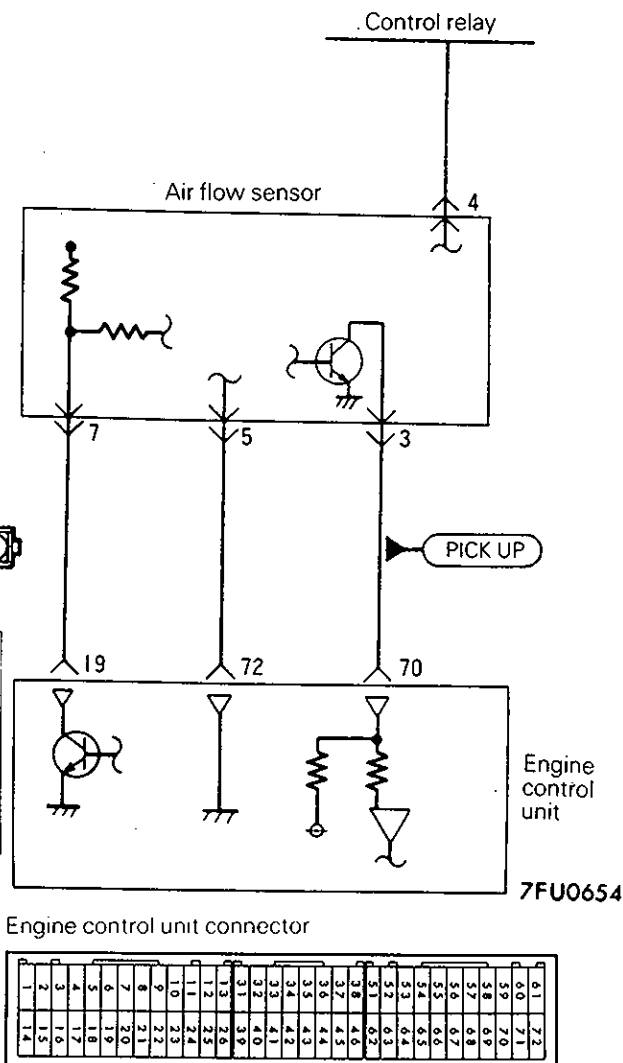
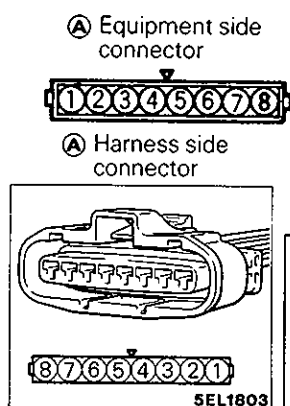
## CONTROL RELAY INSPECTION

Refer to P.13-79-36.

## AIR FLOW SENSOR



16Z451



9FU0101

## OPERATION

- The air flow sensor located in the air cleaner converts the engine intake air volume into a pulse signal of frequency proportional to the air volume and inputs it to the engine control unit, which then computes the fuel injection rate, etc. based on the input signal.
- The air flow sensor power is supplied from the control relay to the air flow sensor and is earthed in the engine control unit. The air flow sensor generates a pulse signal as it repeatedly opens and closes between the 5 V voltage supplied from the engine control unit and earth.

## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

- Hint 1: If the engine stalls occasionally, crank the engine and shake the air flow sensor harness. If the engine stalls, poor contact of the air flow sensor connector is suspected.
- Hint 2: If the air flow sensor output frequency is

other than 0 when the ignition switch is turned on (but not starting the engine), faulty air flow sensor or engine control unit is suspected.

Hint 3: If the engine can be run idle even though the air flow sensor output frequency is out of specification, troubles are often found in other than the air flow sensor itself.

### [Examples]

- Disturbed air flow in the air flow sensor (Disconnected air duct, clogged air cleaner element)
- Poor combustion in the cylinder (Faulty ignition plug, ignition coil, injector, incorrect compression pressure, etc.)
- Air leaking into the intake manifold through gap of gasket, etc.
- Loose EGR valve seat

# INSPECTION

## Using MUT-II

### <Air Flow Sensor>

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Engine state	Standard value
Data reading	12	Sensor air volume (frequency)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80–95°C (176–203°F)</li> <li>Lamps and accessories: OFF</li> <li>Transmission: Neutral</li> </ul>	700 r/min (Idle)	25–51 Hz <SOHC> 27–53 Hz <DOHC>
				2500 r/min <SOHC>	74–114 Hz
				2000 r/min <DOHC>	60–100 Hz
				Racing	Frequency increases with racing

#### NOTE

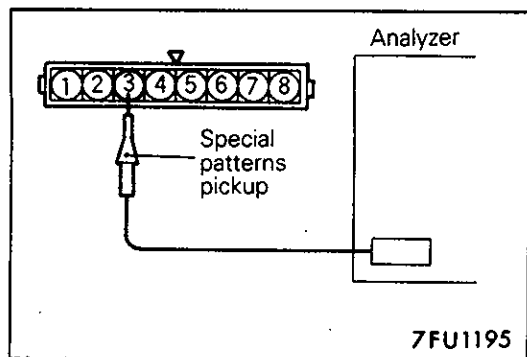
When the vehicle is new [within initial operation of about 500 km (300 miles)] the air flow sensor output frequency may be about 10% higher.

### <Air Flow Sensor Reset Signal>

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Engine state	Standard value
Data list	34	Reset signal condition	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Warm up the engine</li> </ul>	700 r/min (Idle)	ON
				2500 r/min	OFF

### <Volumetric Efficiency>

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Engine state	Standard value
Data list	37	Volumetric efficiency	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80–95°C (176–203°F)</li> <li>Lamps, accessory operation: OFF</li> <li>Transmission: Neutral</li> </ul>	700 r/min (Idle)	15 – 35%
				2500 r/min	15 – 35%
				Sudden racing	Frequency increases with racing



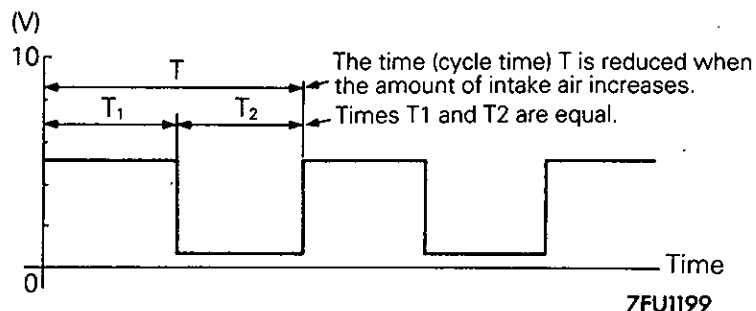
## Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer

### Measurement method

- (1) Disconnect the air flow sensor connector, and connect the special tool (test harness: MB991348) in between. (All terminals should be connected.)
- (2) Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to terminal ③ of the air flow sensor connector.

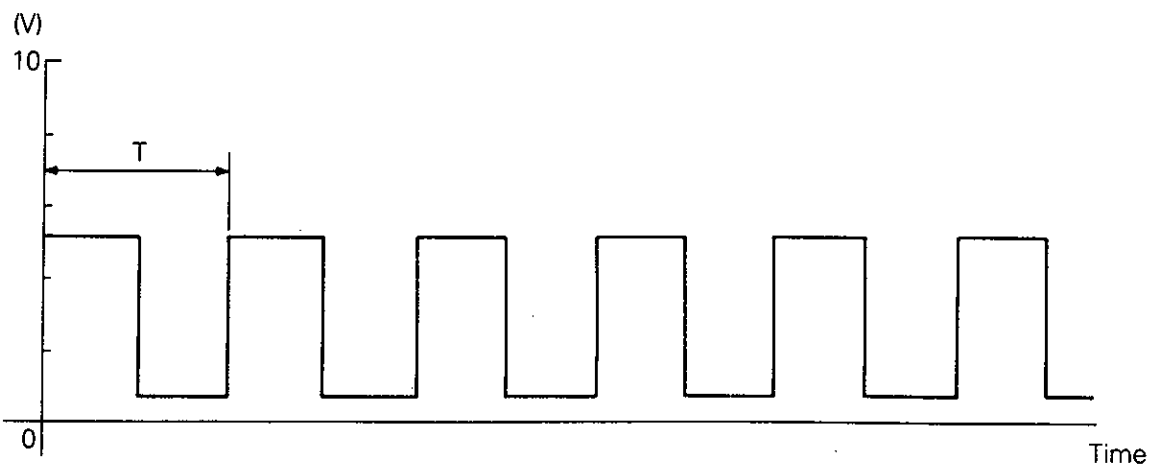
### Standard wave pattern

### Observation conditions



Function	Special patterns
Pattern height	Low
Pattern selector	Display
Engine r/min	Idle speed (700 r/min.)

**Observation conditions** (from conditions on above engine speed is increased by racing.)



7FU0880

### Wave pattern observation points

Check that cycle time  $T$  becomes shorter and the frequency increases when the engine speed is increased.



**Examples of abnormal wave patterns**

- Example 1

**Cause of problem**

Sensor interface malfunction

**Wave pattern characteristics**

Rectangular wave pattern is output even when the engine is not started.

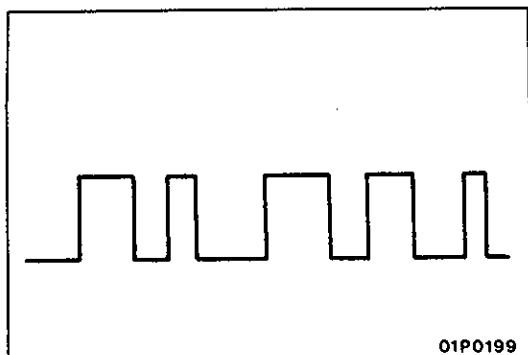
- Example 2

**Cause of problem**

Damaged rectifier or vortex generation column

**Wave pattern characteristics**

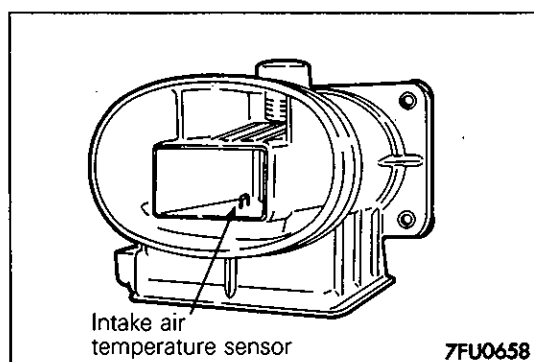
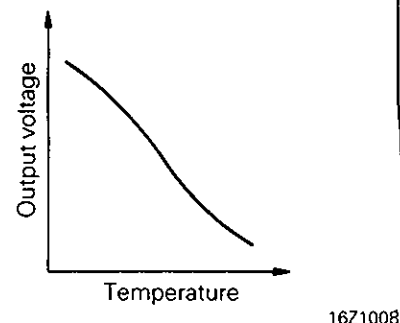
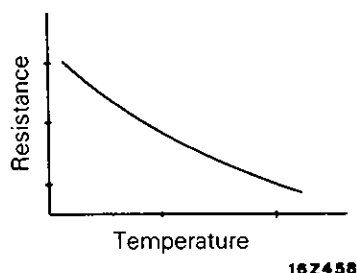
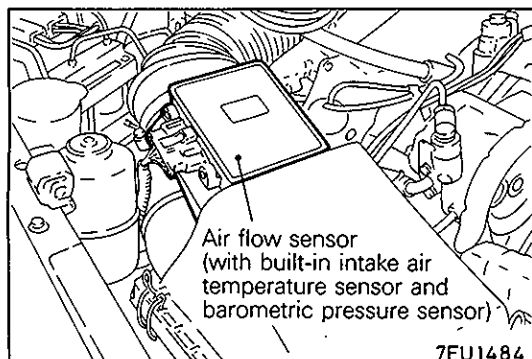
Unstable wave pattern with non-uniform frequency. However, when an ignition leak occurs during acceleration, the wave pattern will be distorted temporarily, even if the air flow sensor is normal.



## HARNESS INSPECTION

<p><b>1</b></p> <p>(A) Harness side connector</p> <p>(B) Control relay harness side connector</p> <p>6AF0052</p>	<p>Check the continuity between the air flow sensor and the control relay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Control relay connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Air flow sensor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p>NOTE Touch the circuit tester probes to both ends of the harness.</p>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>2</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A4 - B2)</p>		
<p><b>2</b></p> <p>(A) Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU0657</p>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>3</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A5 - 7)</p>		
<p><b>3</b></p> <p>(A) Harness side connector</p> <p>Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p>7FU1222</p>	<p>Check for open-circuit or short-circuit between the air flow sensor and the engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air flow sensor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>4</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A3 - 70) (A7 - 19)</p>		
<p><b>4</b></p> <p>(A) Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU0656</p>	<p>Measure the applied voltage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air flow sensor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Engine control unit connector: Connected</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4.8 - 5.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Voltage (V)	4.8 - 5.2	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>STOP</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Replace the engine control unit.</p>
Voltage (V)				
4.8 - 5.2				

## INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR

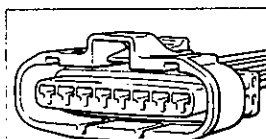


Ⓐ Equipment side connector



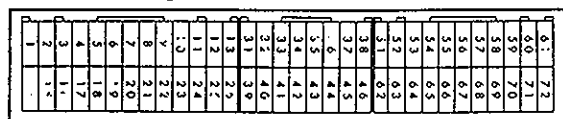
Air flow sensor connector

Ⓐ Harness side connector



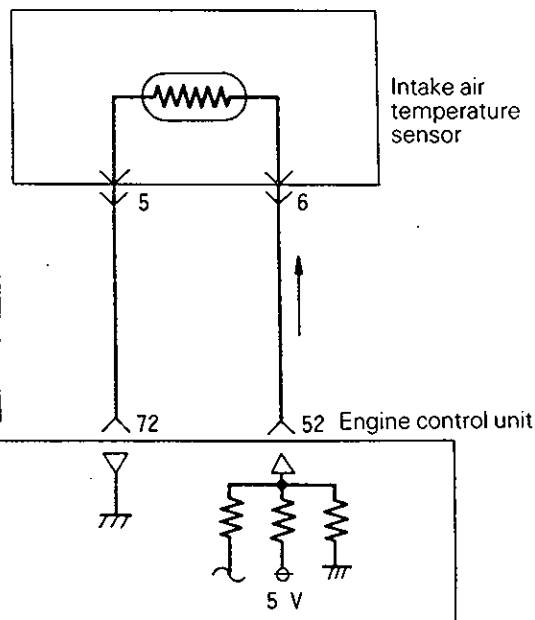
5EL1803

Engine control unit connector



9FU0101

7FU0659



### OPERATION

- The intake air temperature sensor converts the engine intake air temperature into a voltage and inputs it to the engine control unit, which then corrects the fuel injection rate, etc. based on the input signal.
- The 5 V power in the engine control unit is supplied via a resistor in the unit to the intake air temperature sensor. Via the sensor which is a kind of resistor, it is earthed in the engine control unit. The intake air temperature sensor resistor has such characteristic that its resistance decreases as the intake air temperature rises.

- The intake air temperature sensor terminal voltage increases or decreases as the sensor resistance increases or decreases. Therefore, the intake air temperature sensor terminal voltage changes with the intake air temperature, decreasing as the temperature rises.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

The intake air temperature sensor senses the intake air temperature in the air cleaner so that it may indicate a temperature different from outside temperature depending on engine operating state.

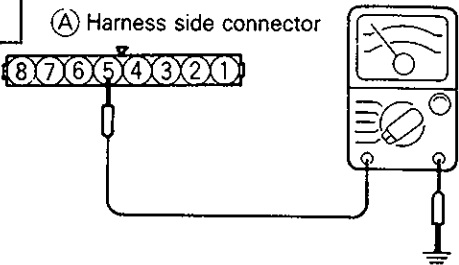
## INSPECTION

Using MUT-II

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Intake air temperature °C (°F)	Standard value °C (°F)
Data reading	13	Sensor temperature	Ignition switch: ON or engine running	At -20 (-4)	-20 (-4)
				At 0 (32)	0 (32)
				At 20 (68)	20 (68)
				At 40 (104)	40 (104)
				At 80 (176)	80 (176)

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1** (A) Harness side connector



7FU0657

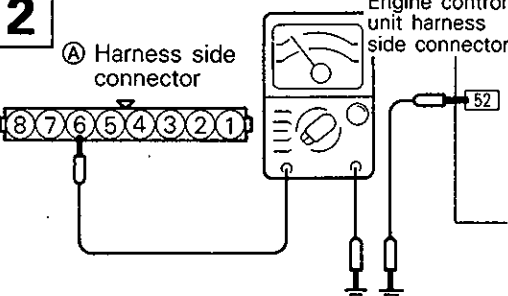
Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A5 – 72)

**2** (A) Harness side connector



7FU1223

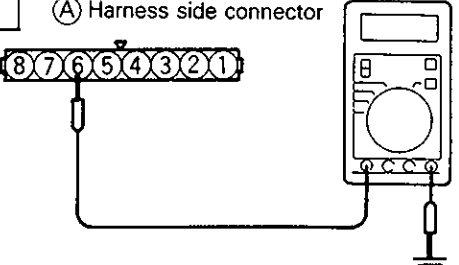
Check for open-circuit or short circuit between the intake air temperature sensor and the engine control unit.

- Air flow sensor connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **3**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A6 – 52)

**3** (A) Harness side connector



7FU0660

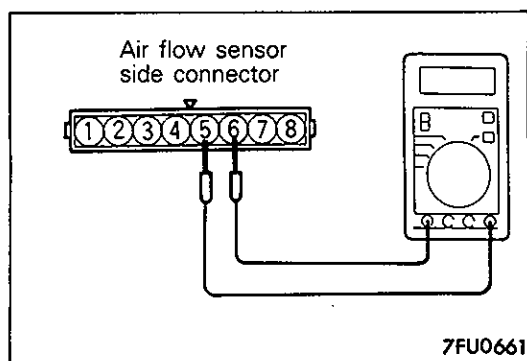
Measure the power supply voltage.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
4.5 – 4.9

**OK** → **STOP**

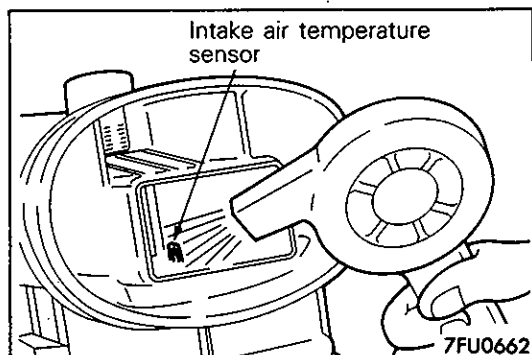
**✗** → Repair the engine control unit



### SENSOR INSPECTION

- (1) Disconnect the air flow sensor connectors.
- (2) Measure resistance between terminals ⑤ and ⑥.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
0 (32)	6.0
20 (68)	2.7
80 (176)	0.4

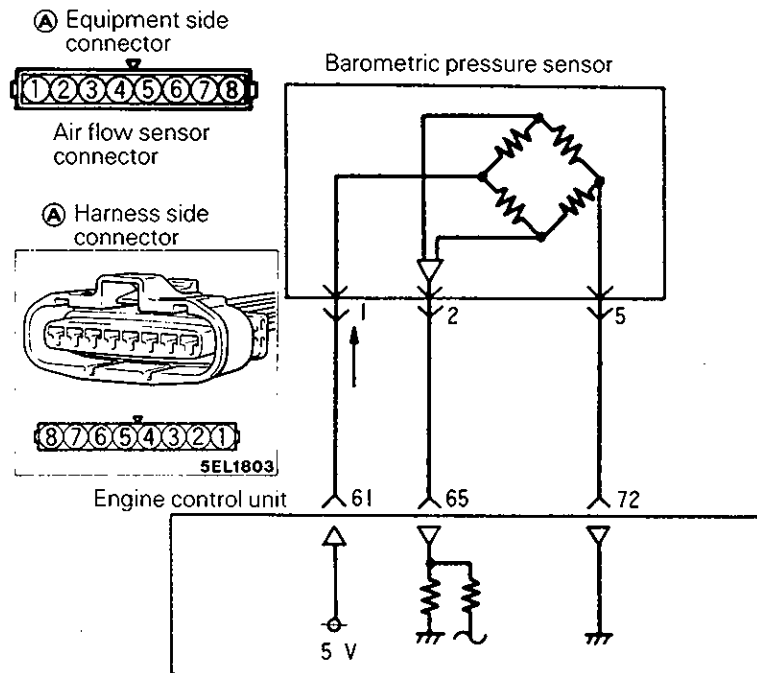
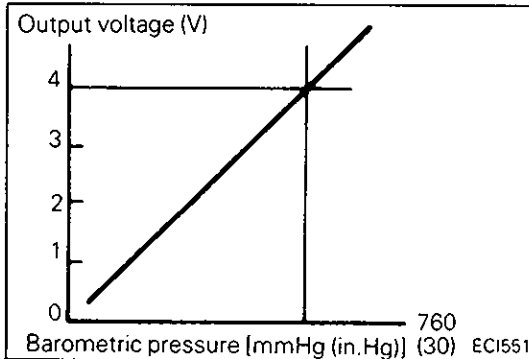
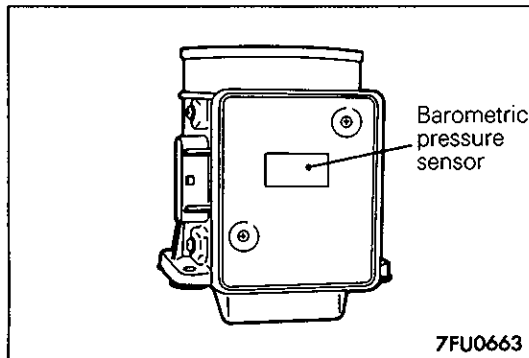
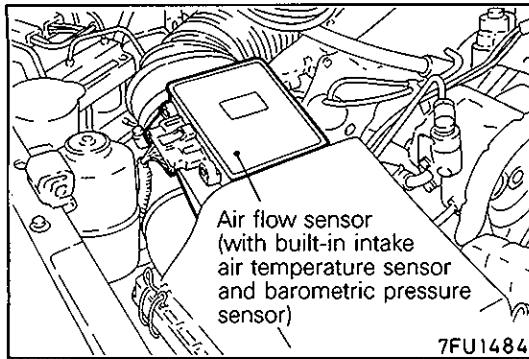


- (3) Measure resistance while heating the sensor using a hair drier.

Temperature	Resistance
Higher	Smaller

- (4) If the value deviates from the standard value or the resistance remains unchanged, replace the air flow sensor assembly.

## BAROMETRIC PRESSURE SENSOR



Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

9FU0101

## OPERATION

- The barometric pressure sensor converts the barometric pressure into a voltage and inputs it to the engine control unit, which then corrects the fuel injection rate, etc. based on the input signal.
- The 5 V power in the engine control unit is supplied to the barometric pressure sensor.
- Through the circuit in the sensor, it is earthed in the engine control unit.
- The barometric pressure sensor output voltage which is proportional to the barometric pressure (absolute pressure) is supplied to the engine control unit.

## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

Hint 1: If the barometric pressure sensor is faulty, poor driveability is caused at high altitude, in particular.

Hint 2: If the pressure indication of the barometric

pressure sensor drops significantly during high speed driving, check the air cleaner for clogging.

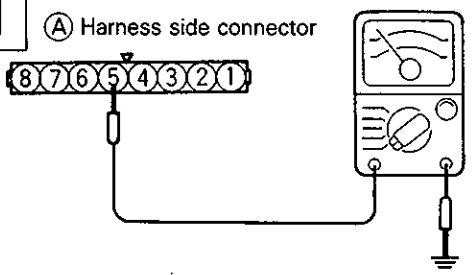
## INSPECTION

### Using MUT-II

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Altitude m (ft.)	Standard value kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)
Data reading	25	Sensor pressure	Ignition switch: ON	At 0 (0)	101 (103, 14.6)
				At 600 (1968.5)	95 (0.97, 13.8)
				At 1,200 (3937.0)	88 (0.90, 12.8)
				At 1,800 (5905.5)	81 (0.83, 11.7)

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1** (A) Harness side connector



7FU0657

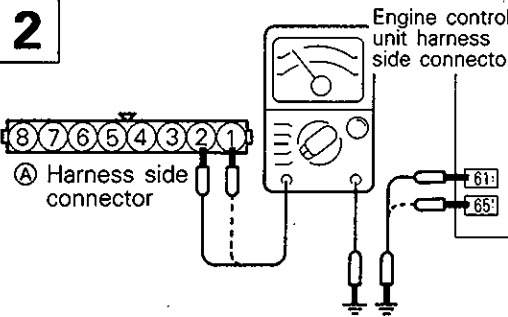
Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A) 5 – 72

**2**



7FU1224

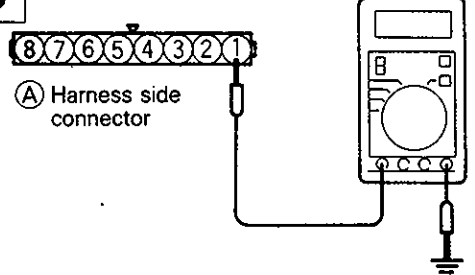
Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth between the engine control unit and the barometric pressure sensor.

- Air flow sensor connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A) 2 – 65  
(A) 1 – 61

**3**



7FU0665

Measure the power supply voltage of the barometric pressure sensor.

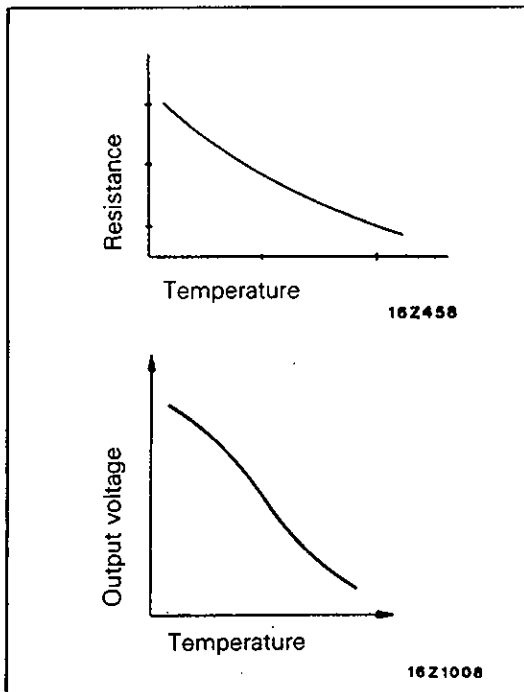
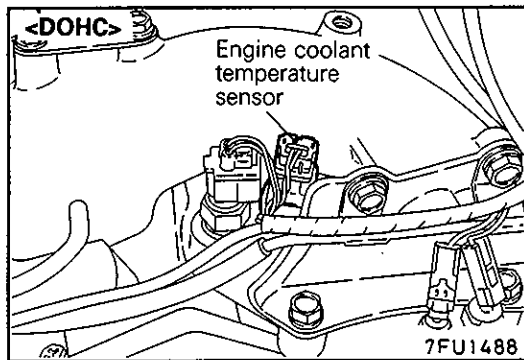
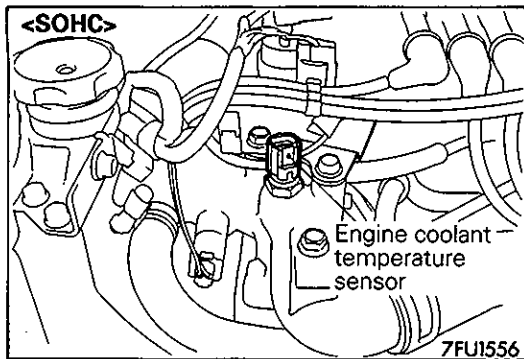
- Air flow sensor connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON
- Engine control unit connector: Connected

Voltage (V)
4.8 – 5.2

**OK** → **3**

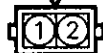
**✗** → Replace the engine control unit

# ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR



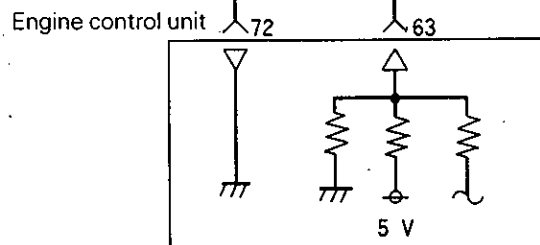
<DOHC-Up to 1994 model>

① Equipment side connector



<SOHC, DOHC-From 1995 model>

② Equipment side connector



9FU0252

Engine control unit

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

9FU0101



## OPERATION

- The engine coolant temperature sensor converts the engine coolant temperature into a voltage and inputs it to the engine control unit, which then controls the fuel injection rate and fast idle speed when the engine is cold based on the input signal.
- The 5 V power in the engine control unit is supplied via a resistor in the unit to the engine coolant temperature sensor. Through the sensor terminal side connector is a kind of resistor, it is earthed in the engine control unit. The engine coolant temperature sensor resistor has such characteristic that its resistance decreases as the coolant temperature rises.

- The engine coolant temperature sensor terminal voltage increases or decreases as the sensor resistance increases or decreases. Therefore, the engine coolant temperature sensor terminal voltage changes with the coolant temperature, decreasing as the temperature rises.

## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

If the fast idle speed is inadequate or the engine emits dark smoke during engine warm up operation, the engine coolant temperature sensor is often faulty.

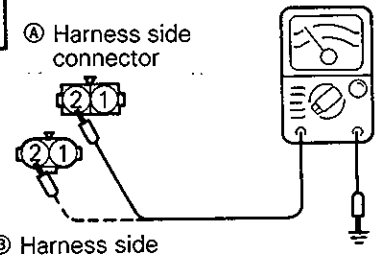
## INSPECTION

Using MUT-II

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Coolant temperature °C (°F)	Standard value °C (°F)
Data reading	21	Sensor temperature	Ignition switch: ON or engine operating	At -20 (-4)	-20 (-4)
				At 0 (32)	0 (32)
				At 20 (68)	20 (68)
				At 40 (104)	40 (104)
				At 80 (176)	80 (176)

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**



① Harness side connector

② Harness side connector

9FU0253

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A 2 - 72)  
(B 2 - 72)

**2**

Engine control unit harness side connector

9FU0254

Check for open-circuit or short circuit between the engine coolant temperature sensor and the engine control unit.

- Engine coolant temperature sensor connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **3**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A) 1 - 63  
(B) 1 - 63

**3**

9FU0255

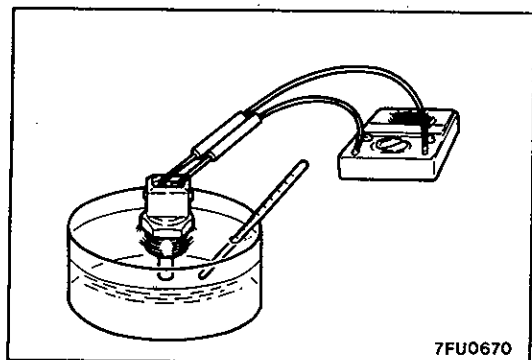
Measure the power supply voltage.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
4.5 - 4.9

**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Replace the engine control unit



### SENSOR INSPECTION

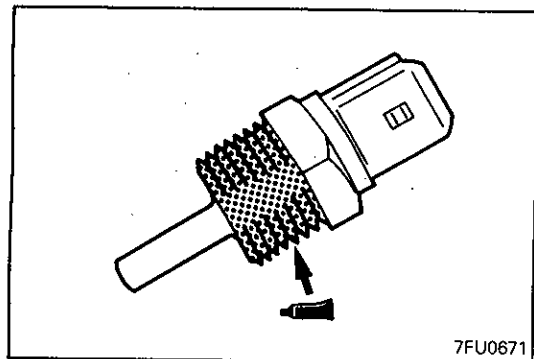
- Remove engine coolant temperature sensor from the intake manifold.
- With temperature sensing portion of engine coolant temperature sensor immersed in hot water, check resistance.

Temperature °C (°F)	Resistance kΩ
0 (32)	5.8
20 (68)	2.4
40 (104)	1.1
80 (176)	0.3

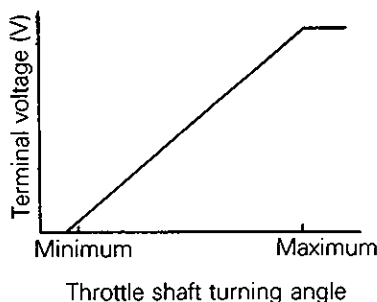
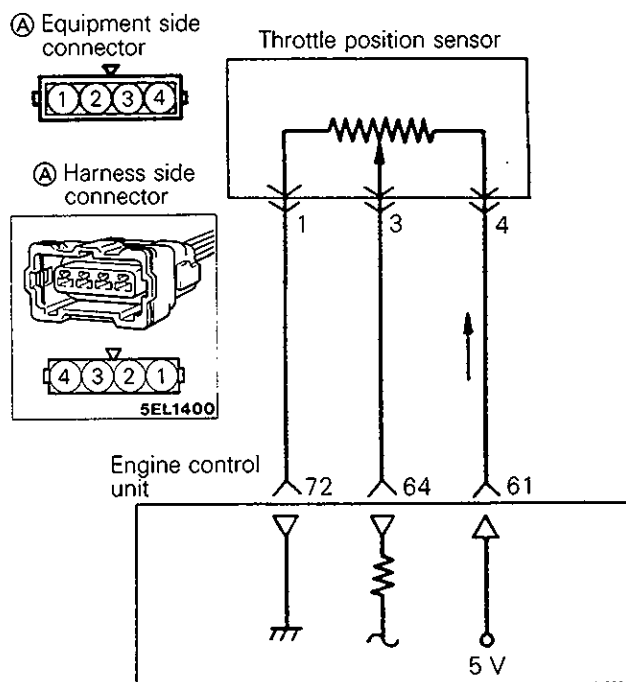
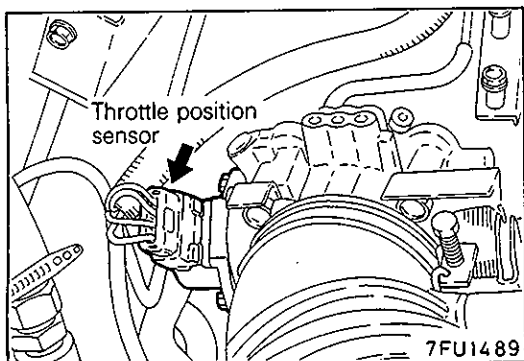
- If the resistance deviates from the standard value greatly, replace the sensor.

### INSTALLATION

- Apply sealant to threaded portion.  
**Specified sealant: 3M NUT locking Part No. 4171 or equivalent**
- Install engine coolant temperature sensor and tighten it to specified torque.  
**Sensor tightening torque: 29Nm (3.0 kgm, 22 ft.lbs)**
- Fasten harness connectors securely.



## THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR



Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

9FU0101

### OPERATION

- The throttle position sensor converts the throttle position opening into a voltage and inputs it to the engine control unit, which then controls the fuel injection based on the input signal.
- The 5 V power in the engine control unit is supplied to the throttle position sensor. Through the resistor in the sensor, it is earthed in the engine control unit.
- As the throttle valve shaft rotates from the idle position to wide open position, the resistance between the variable resistor terminal of the throttle position sensor and the earth terminal increases. As a result, the voltage at the throttle position sensor variable resistance terminal also increases.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

- Hint 1: The throttle position sensor signal is more important in the control of automatic transmission than in the engine control. Shifting shock and other troubles will be caused if this sensor is faulty.
- Hint 2: If the output voltage of the throttle position sensor is out of specification, adjust the sensor and check the voltage again. If there is an evidence of disturbed fixed SAS setting, adjust the fixed SAS.

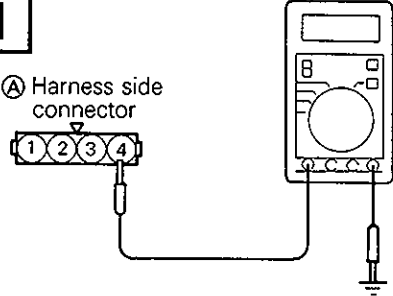
## INSPECTION

### Using MUT-II

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Throttle valve	Standard value	mV
Data reading	14	Sensor voltage	Ignition switch: left ON for 15 seconds or more	Set to idling position.	300 – 1,000	
				Open gradually.	Becomes higher proportionally to valve opening	
				Open fully.	4,500 – 5,500	

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**



6FU1241

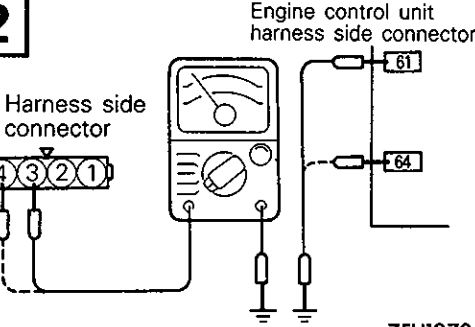
Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Throttle position sensor connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (A1 – 72)

**2**



7FU1270

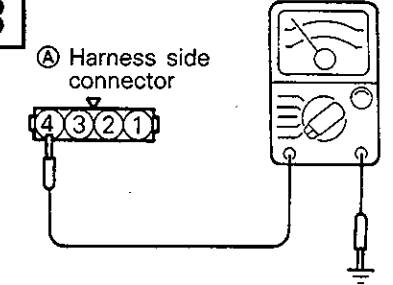
Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the throttle position sensor.

- Throttle position sensor connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected
- Disconnect all other control unit connectors which are connected to the throttle position sensor.

**OK** → **3**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (A3 – 64) (A4 – 61)

**3**



6FU1242

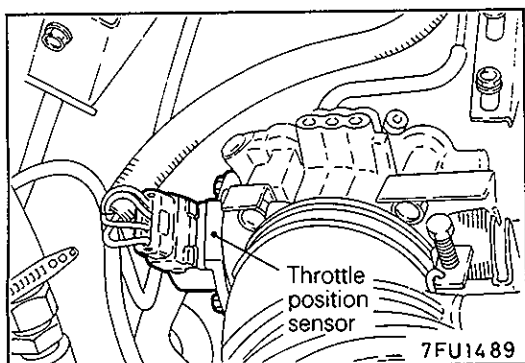
Measure the impressed voltage.

- Throttle position sensor connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Connected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
4.8 – 5.2

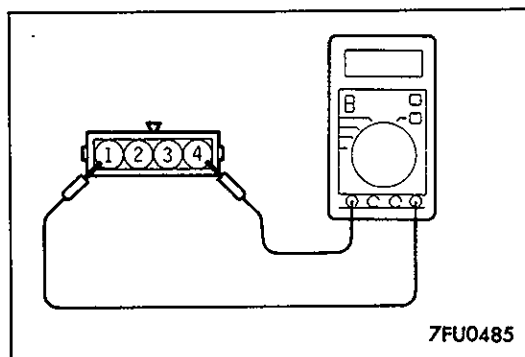
**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Replace the engine control unit.



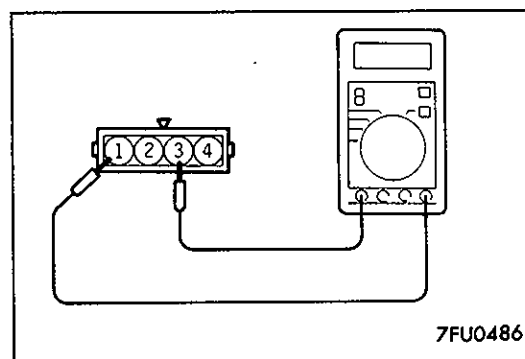
## SENSOR INSPECTION

- (1) Disconnect the throttle position sensor connector.



- (2) Measure resistance between terminal ① (sensor earth) and terminal ④ (sensor power).

**Standard value: 3.5 – 6.5 kΩ**

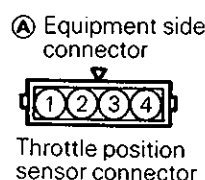
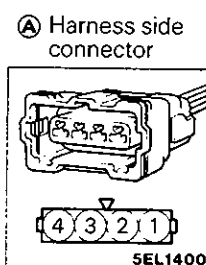
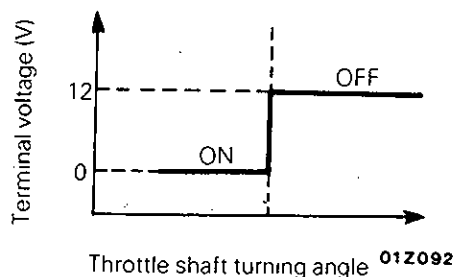
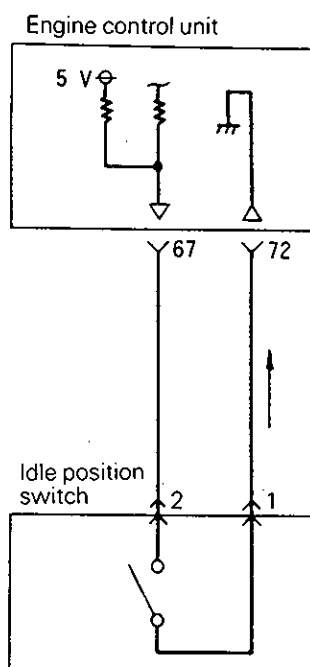
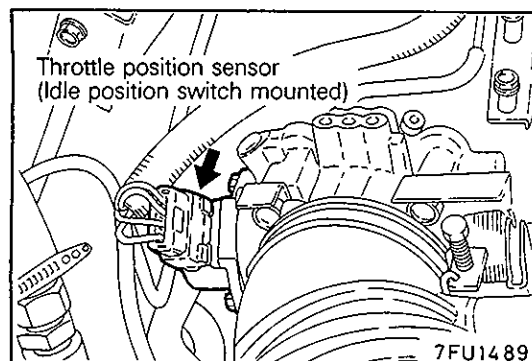


- (3) Connect a pointer type ohmmeter between terminal ① (sensor earth) and terminal ③ (sensor output).
- (4) Operate the throttle valve slowly from the idle position to the full open position and check that the resistance changes smoothly in proportion with the throttle valve opening angle.
- (5) If the resistance is out of specification, or fails to change smoothly, replace the throttle position sensor.

**TPS installation torque: 2.0 Nm (0.2 kgm, 1.5 ft.lbs)**

For the idle position switch and throttle position sensor adjusting procedure, refer to P.13-79-22.

## IDLE POSITION SWITCH



Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

### OPERATION

- The idle position switch senses whether the accelerator pedal is depressed or not, converts it into high/low voltage and inputs the voltage to the engine control unit, which then controls the idle speed control servo based on the input signal.
- The voltage in the engine control unit is applied to the idle position switch through a resistor. When the accelerator pedal is released, the idle position switch is turned on to conduct the

voltage to earth. This causes the idle position switch terminal voltage to go low from high.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

If the idle position switch harness and individual part check results are normal but the idle position switch output is abnormal, the following troubles are suspected.

- Poorly adjusted accelerator cable or auto-cruise control cable
- Poorly adjusted fixed SAS

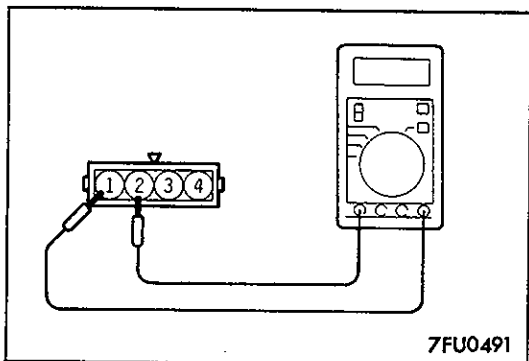
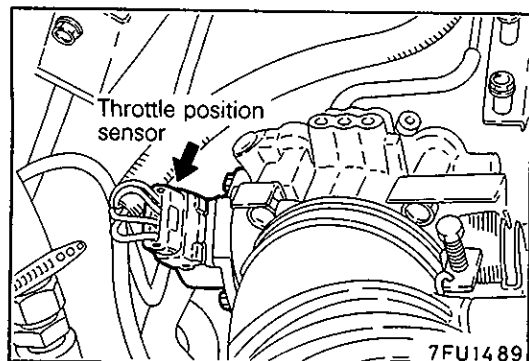
### INSPECTION

Using MUT-II

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Throttle valve	Normal indication
Data reading	26	Switch state	Ignition switch: ON (check by operating accelerator pedal repeatedly)	At idle position	ON
				Open a little	OFF

# HARNESS INSPECTION

<p><b>1</b></p> <p>Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p>④ Harness side connector</p> <p>6FU1243</p>	<p>Check for open or short circuit between the idle position switch and the engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Throttle position sensor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p><b>OK</b> → <b>2</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A2 - 67)</p>		
<p><b>2</b></p> <p>④ Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU0483</p>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Throttle position sensor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p><b>OK</b> → <b>3</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A1 - 72)</p>		
<p><b>3</b></p> <p>④ Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU0489</p>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage of the idle position switch.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Throttle position sensor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Engine control unit connector: Connected</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4 or higher</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>OK</b> → <b>STOP</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Replace the engine control unit.</p>	Voltage (V)	4 or higher
Voltage (V)			
4 or higher			



## SENSOR INSPECTION

- (1) With the accelerator pedal released, check to be sure that the throttle valve lever or the fixed SAS is pushed.

### NOTE

If it is not pushed, adjust the fixed SAS (Refer to P.13-79-23.)

- (2) Disconnect the throttle position sensor connector.

- (3) Check the continuity across the throttle position sensor connector terminal ① (Sensor earth) and ② (Idle position switch).

Accelerator pedal	Continuity
Depressed	Non-conductive ( $\infty\Omega$ )
Released	Conductive ( $0\Omega$ )

### NOTE

If there is no continuity when the accelerator pedal is returned, loosen the throttle-position sensor installation screw; then, after turning all the way in the clockwise direction, check again.

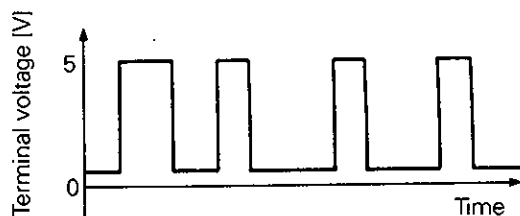
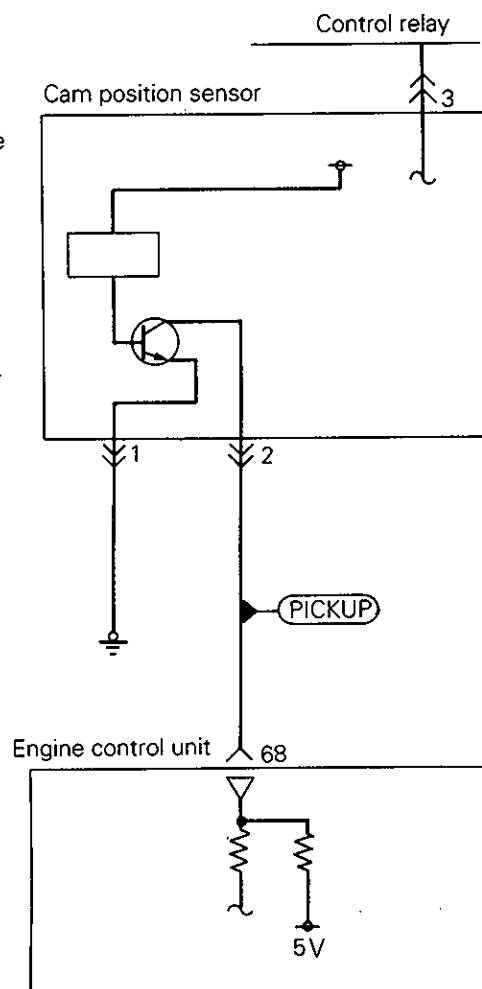
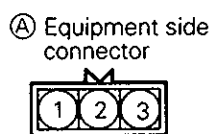
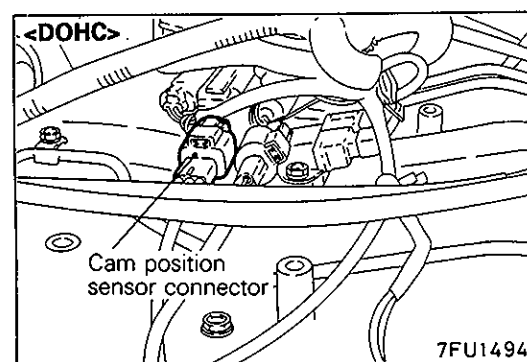
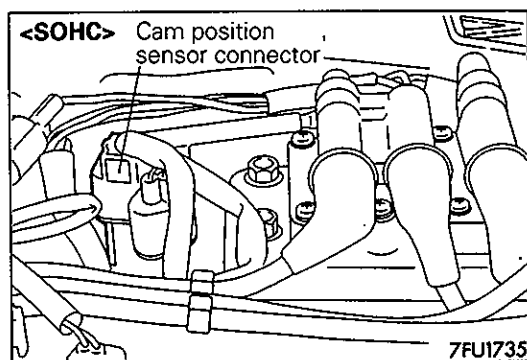
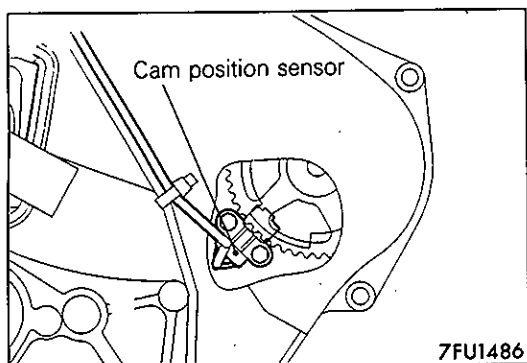
- (4) Replace the throttle-position sensor (idle-position switch incorporated) if there is a malfunction.

### NOTE

For the idle position switch and throttle position sensor adjusting procedure, refer to P.13-79-22.



# CAM POSITION SENSOR



7FU0677

Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

9FU0101

6AF0054

## OPERATION

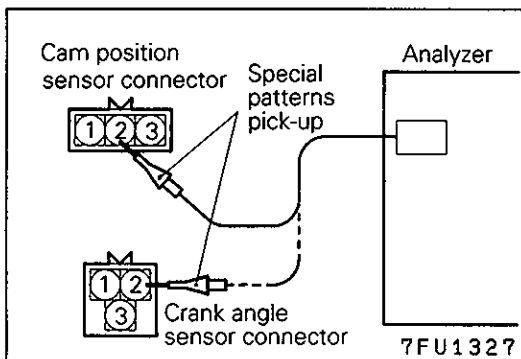
- The cam position sensor senses the top dead center on compression stroke, converts it into a pulse signal and inputs it to the engine control unit, which then computes the fuel injection sequence, etc. based on the input signal.
- Power to the cam position sensor is supplied from the control relay and is earthed to the body. The cam position sensor generates a pulse signal as it repeatedly connects and disconnects between 5 V voltage supplied from the engine control unit and earth.

## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

- Hint 1: If the cam position sensor does not function correctly, correct sequential injection is not made so that the engine may stall, run irregularly at idle or fail to accelerate normally.
- Hint 2: If the sensor outputs a pulse signal when the ignition switch is turned ON (with the engine no running), a faulty cam position sensor or engine control unit is suspected.

## INSPECTION

### Waveform inspection with analyzer



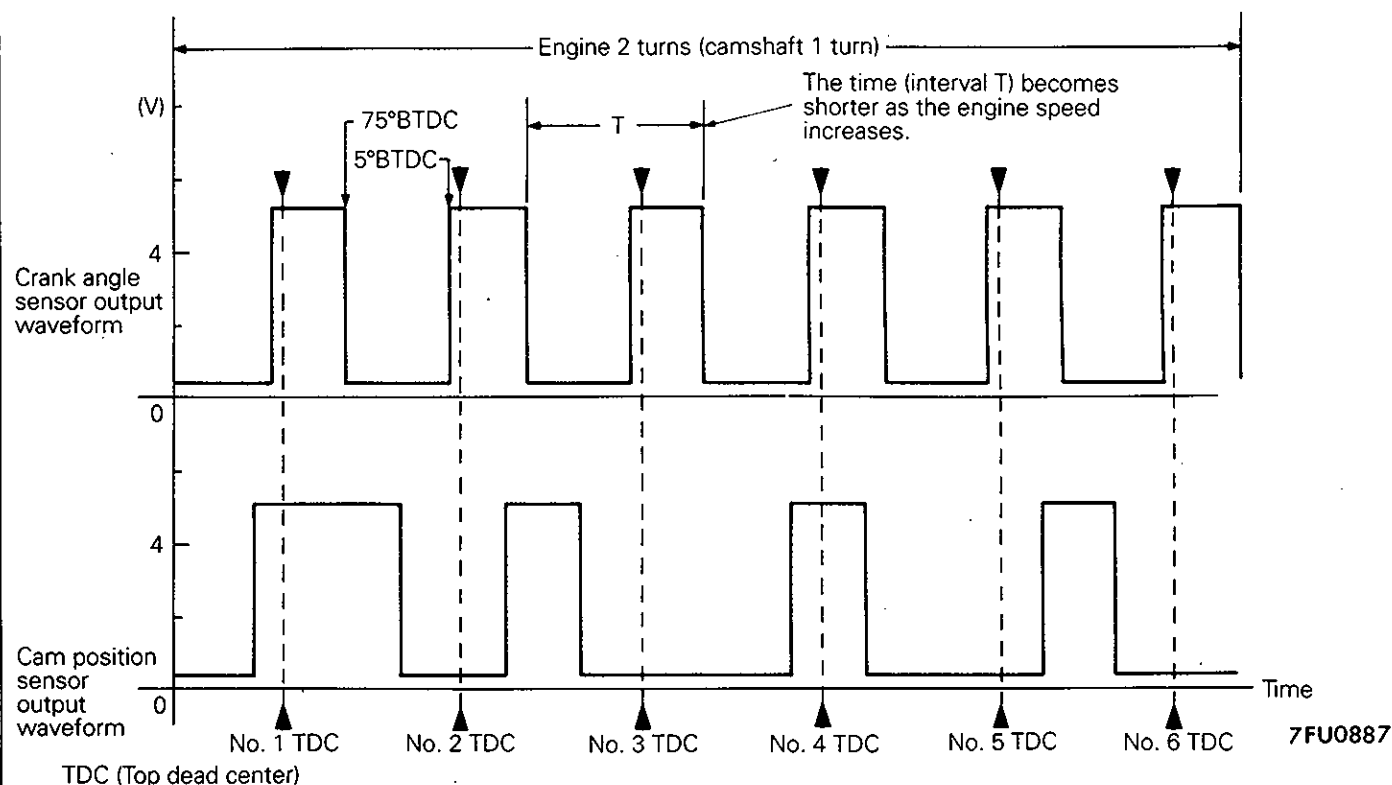
### Measuring method

- (1) Disconnect the connector of the cam position sensor, and connect the special tool (test harness: MB991348) across the disconnected connector parts. (Connect the tool to all terminals.)
- (2) Connect the special patterns pick-up of the analyzer to the terminal ② of the cam position sensor connector (in order to inspect the signal waveform of the cam position sensor.)
- (3) Disconnect the connector of the crank angle sensor, and connect the special tool (test harness: MD998478) across the disconnected connector parts.
- (4) Connect the special patterns pick-up of the analyzer to the terminal ② of the crank angle sensor connector (in order to inspect the signal waveform of the crank angle sensor).

## Standard waveform

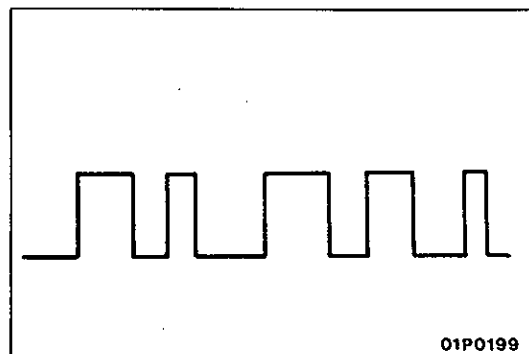
Observation conditions

Function	Special patterns
Pattern height	Low
Pattern selector	Display
Engine speed	Idling speed (700 r/min)



## Waveform observing point

Confirm that cycle T becomes shorter as the engine speed increases.



## Abnormal waveform example

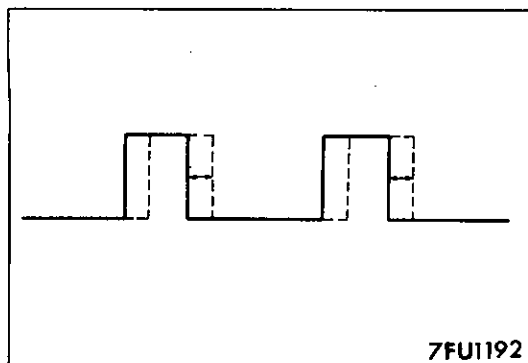
### ● Example 1

#### Trouble cause

The sensor interface is troubled.

#### Waveform feature

The engine does not start, but the rectangular waveform is output.

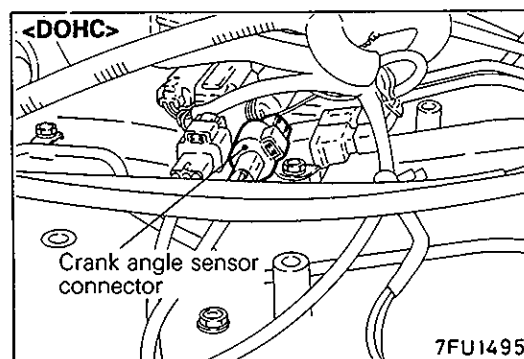
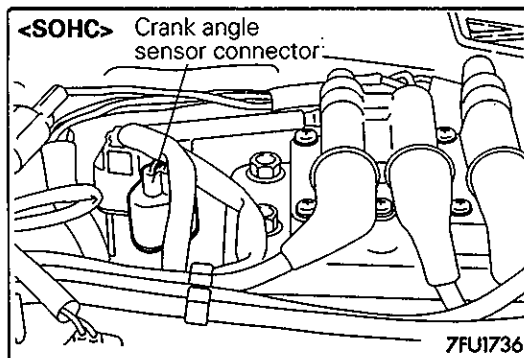
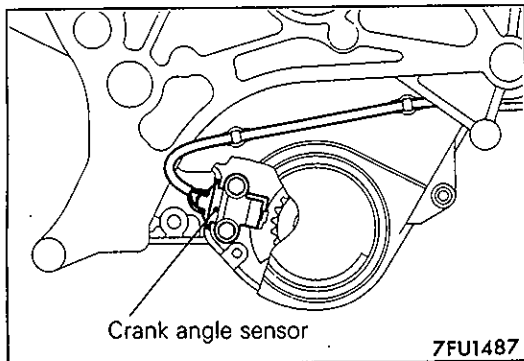


- Example 2
  - Trouble cause
    - The timing belt is loose.
    - The sensor disc is abnormal.
  - Waveform feature
    - The waveform fluctuates fore and aft.

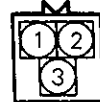
## HARNESS INSPECTION

<p><b>1</b></p> <p>③ Harness side connector</p> <p>③ Control relay harness side connector</p> <p>6AF0056</p>	<p>Check for continuity between the cam position sensor and control relay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cam position sensor connector :Disconnected</li> <li>• Control relay connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p>NOTE Touch ohmmeter probes to both ends of the harness.</p>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>2</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A ③ – B ③)</p>		
<p><b>2</b></p> <p>① Harness side connector</p> <p>6AF0057</p>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cam position sensor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>3</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A ① – Earth)</p>		
<p><b>3</b></p> <p>② Harness side connector</p> <p>⑥ Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p>6AF0058</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth between the cam position sensor and the engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Cam position sensor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>4</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A ② – ⑥8)</p>		
<p><b>4</b></p> <p>① Harness side connector</p> <p>6AF0059</p>	<p>Measure the impressed voltage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Cam position sensor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Engine control unit connector: Connected</li> <li>• Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4.8 – 5.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Voltage (V)	4.8 – 5.2	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>STOP</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Replace the engine control unit.</p>
Voltage (V)				
4.8 – 5.2				

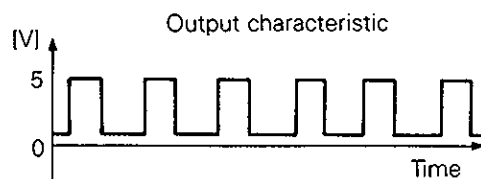
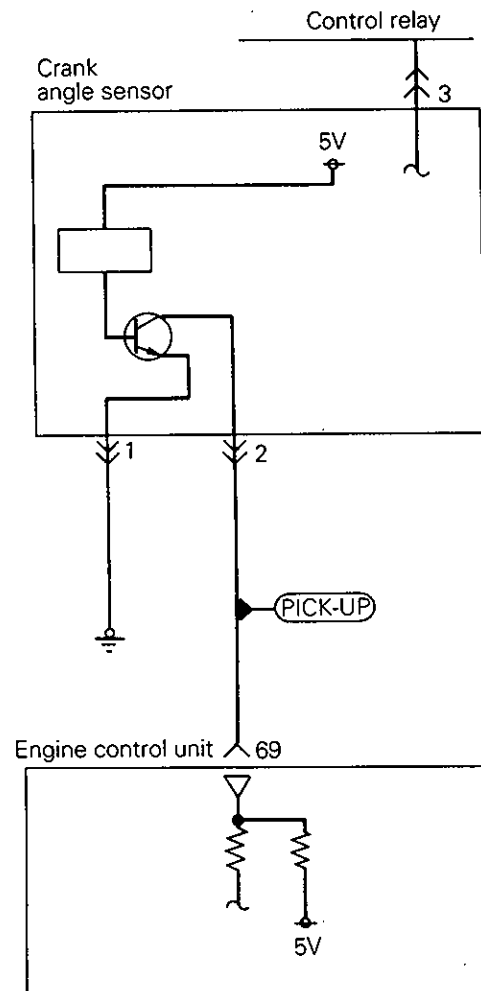
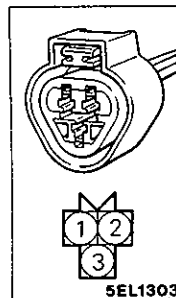
# CRANK ANGLE SENSOR



Ⓐ Equipment side connector



Ⓐ Harness side connector



7FU0682

6AF0060

Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

9FU0101

## OPERATION

- The crank angle sensor senses the crank angle (piston position) of each cylinder, converts it into a pulse signal and inputs it to the engine control unit, which then computes the engine speed and controls the fuel injection timing and ignition timing based on the input signal.
- Power to the crank angle sensor is supplied from the control relay and is earthed to the body. The crank angle sensor generates a pulse signal as it repeatedly connects and disconnects between 5 V voltage supplied from the engine control unit and earth.

## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

- Hint 1: If unexpected shocks are felt during driving or the engine stalls suddenly during idling, shake the crank angle sensor harness. If this causes the engine to stall, poor contact of the sensor connector is suspected.
- Hint 2: If the crank angle sensor outputs a pulse signal when the ignition switch is turned ON (with the engine not running), a faulty crank angle sensor or engine control unit is suspected.
- Hint 3: If the tachometer reads 0 r/min when the engine that has failed to start is cranked, faulty crank angle sensor or broken timing belt is suspected.
- Hint 4: If the tachometer reads 0 r/min when the engine that has failed to start is cranked, the primary current of the ignition coil is not turned on and off. Therefore, troubles in the ignition circuit and ignition coil or faulty power transistor is suspected.
- Hint 5: If the engine can be run at idle even though the crank angle sensor reading is out of specification, troubles are often in other than the crank angle sensor.
- [Examples]  
 (1) Faulty engine coolant temperature sensor  
 (2) Faulty idle speed control servo  
 (3) Poorly adjusted reference idle speed

## INSPECTION

### Using MUT-II

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Check content	Normal state
Data reading	22	Cranking speed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine cranking</li> <li>• Tachometer connected</li> </ul>	Compare cranking speed and MUT-II reading	Indicated speed to agree

### NOTE

- (1) The tachometer indicates a third of the actual engine speed. Therefore, 3 times the tachometer indication is the actual engine speed.
- (2) When the tachometer is set to the 2-cylinder range, it indicates actual engine speed.

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Coolant temperature °C (°F) standard value r/min.	
Data reading	22	Idle speed	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine: Running at idle</li> <li>• Idle position switch: ON</li> </ul>	At -20 (-4)	1275-1475
				At 0 (32)	1225-1425
				At 20 (68)	1100-1300
				At 40 (104)	950-1150
				At 80 (176)	600-800

### Waveform inspection with analyzer

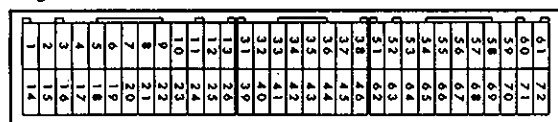
Refer to cam position sensor section (P.13-79-60.)

## HARNESS INSPECTION

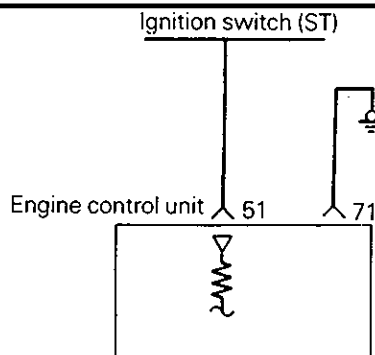
<p><b>1</b></p> <p>Control relay harness side connector</p> <p>Harness side connector</p> <p>6AF0061</p>	<p>Check for continuity between the crank angle sensor and the control relay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crank angle sensor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Control relay connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p>NOTE Touch ohmmeter probes to both ends of the harness</p>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>2</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A)3 - (B)3</p>		
<p><b>2</b></p> <p>Harness side connector</p> <p>6AF0062</p>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crank angle sensor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>3</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A)1 - Earth</p>		
<p><b>3</b></p> <p>Harness side connector</p> <p>Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p>6AF0063</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth between the crank angle sensor and the engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Crank angle sensor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>4</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A)2 - (69)</p>		
<p><b>4</b></p> <p>Harness side connector</p> <p>6AF0064</p>	<p>Measure the impressed voltage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Crank angle sensor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Engine control unit connector: Connected</li> <li>• Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4.8-5.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Voltage (V)	4.8-5.2	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>STOP</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Replace the engine control unit.</p>
Voltage (V)				
4.8-5.2				

## IGNITION SWITCH-ST [M/T only]

Engine control unit connector



9FU0101



1FU0638

### OPERATION

- The ignition switch-ST inputs a high signal to the engine control unit while the engine is cranking. The engine control unit provides fuel injection control, etc., at engine startup based on this signal.
- When the ignition switch is set to START, the battery voltage at cranking is applied through the ignition switch to the engine control unit, which detects that the engine is cranking.

### INSPECTION

#### Using MUT-II

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Engine	Normal indication
Data reading	18	Switch state	Ignition switch: ON	Stop	OFF
				Cranking	ON

### HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

Engine control unit harness side connector

6FU1258

Measure the input voltage to the engine control unit.

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: START

Voltage (V)
8 or more

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (51 – Ignition switch)

**2**

Engine control unit harness side connector

6FU1259

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

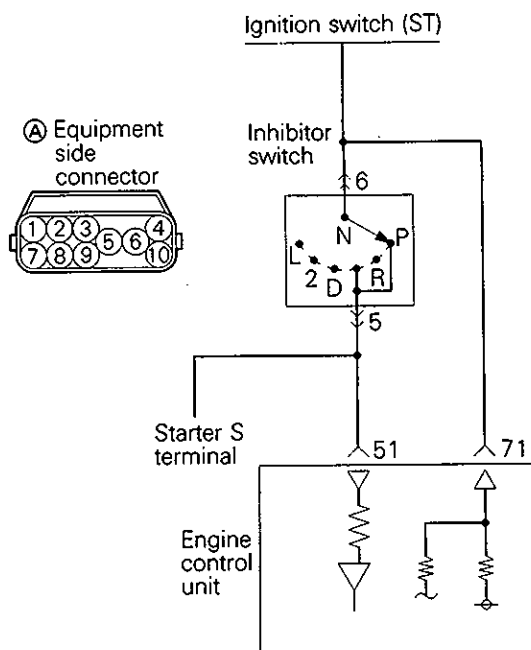
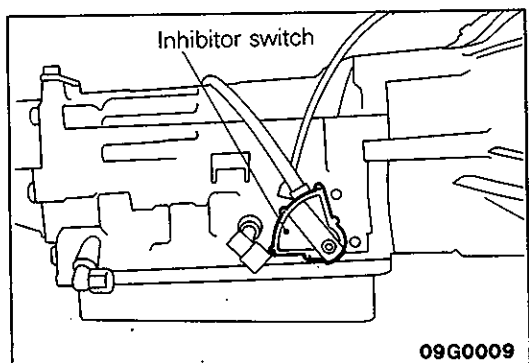
- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (71 – Earth)



## IGNITION SWITCH-ST AND INHIBITOR SWITCH [A/T only]



7FU1528

Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

9FU0101

### OPERATION

- The ignition switch-ST inputs a high signal to the engine control unit while the engine is cranking. The engine control unit provides fuel injection control, etc., at engine startup based on this signal.
- When the ignition switch is set to START, the battery voltage at cranking is applied through the ignition switch and inhibitor switch to the engine control unit, which detects that the engine is cranking. In case the selector lever is in a position other than the P/N range, the battery voltage is not applied to the engine control unit.
- The inhibitor switch converts the selector lever position (whether it is at the P/N range or at others) into high/low voltage and inputs it to the engine control unit, which then controls the idle speed control servo based on this signal.

- The battery voltage in the engine control unit is applied through a resistor to the inhibitor switch. When the selector lever is set to the P/N range, continuity is produced between the inhibitor switch terminal of the engine control unit and earth through the starter motor, thereby making the terminal voltage go low.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

If the inhibitor switch harness and individual part check have resulted normal but the inhibitor switch output is abnormal, poorly adjusted control cable is suspected.

**INSPECTION**
**Using MUT-II**
**IGNITION SWITCH-ST**

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Engine	Normal indication
Data reading	18	Switch state	Ignition switch: ON	Stop	OFF
				Cranking	ON

**INHIBITOR SWITCH**

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Select lever position	Normal indication
Data reading	29	Shift position	Ignition switch: ON	P or N	P or N
				D, 2, L or R	D, 2, L or R

**HARNESS INSPECTION**

**1**

① Harness side connector

7FU1529

Measure the power supply voltage of the inhibitor switch

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected
- Inhibitor switch connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: START

Voltage (V)
SV

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Check the power supply circuit.

**2**

① Harness side connector

7FU1530

Check for continuity between the inhibitor switch and the engine control unit.

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected
- Inhibitor switch connector: Disconnected

**NOTE**  
Touch the ohmmeter probes to both ends of the harness.

**OK** → **3**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A5 - 51)  
(A6 - 71)

**3**

① Harness side connector

7FU1529

Measure the inhibitor switch terminal input voltage.

- Engine control unit connector: Connected
- Inhibitor switch connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
SV

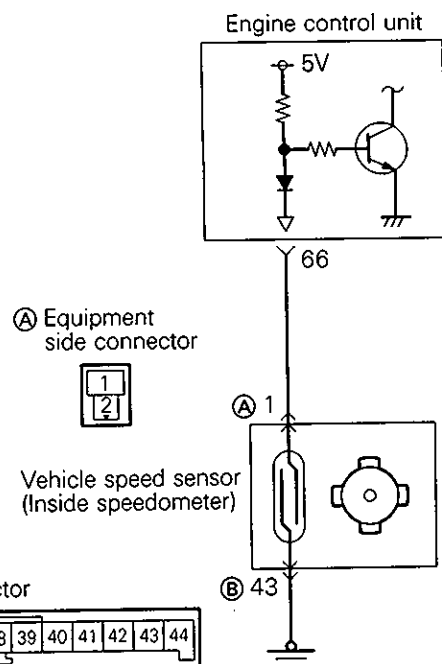
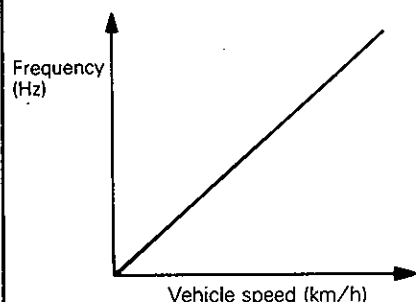
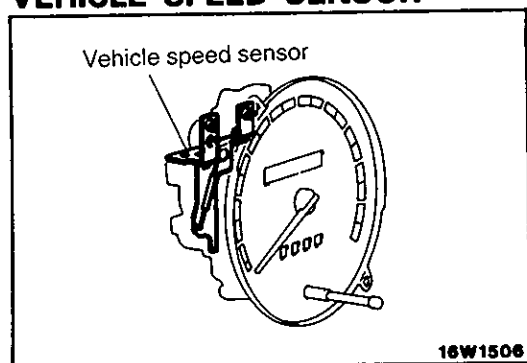
**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Repair the engine control unit.

**INHIBITOR SWITCH INSPECTION**

Refer to GROUP 23 – Service Adjustment Procedures.

## VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR



7FU1533

Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

9FU0101

### OPERATION

- The vehicle-speed sensor is incorporated within the speedometer; it converts vehicle-speed data to pulse signals and inputs those signals to the engine control unit. The engine control unit, based upon those signals, regulates the idle-speed servo, etc.
- The vehicle-speed sensor, by intermitting by the reed switch the flow (to earth) of the approxi-

mately 5V voltage applied from the engine control unit, produces vehicle-speed signals.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

If there is damaged or disconnected wiring, or a short-circuit, of the vehicle-speed sensor signal circuit, the engine may stall when the vehicle speed is reduced and the vehicle is stopped.

### HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

Engine control unit harness side connector

66

01A0508

Check the vehicle speed sensor output circuit for continuity.

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected.
- Move the vehicle.

**Continuity**

Continuity

Non-continuity

One rotation

**OK**

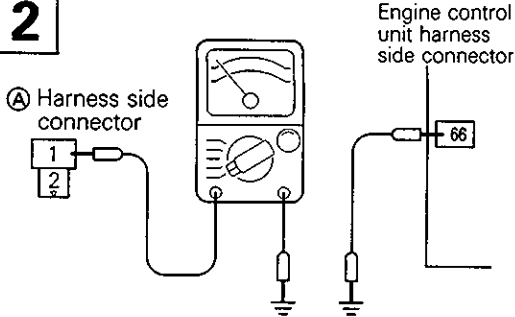
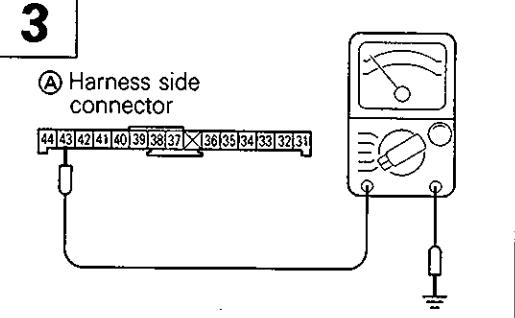
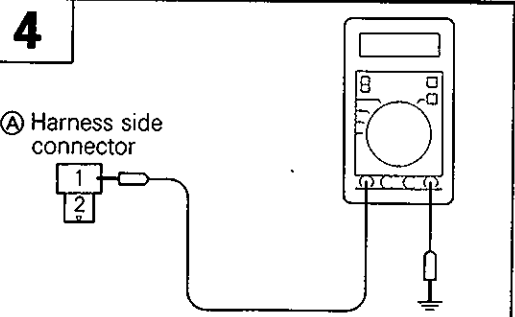
→

**4**

**✗**

→

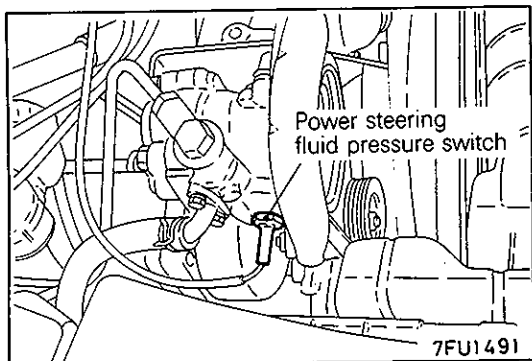
**2**

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 10px;"><b>2</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">7FU1535</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the vehicle speed sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle speed sensor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 20px;">  → <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; text-align: center; margin: 0 auto;"><b>3</b></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  → Repair the harness. (A1 - 66)         </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 10px;"><b>3</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">7FU1532</p>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle speed sensor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 20px;">  → <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; text-align: center; margin: 0 auto;"><b>4</b></div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  → Repair the harness. (A43 - Earth)         </div>		
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; width: 30px; text-align: center; margin-bottom: 10px;"><b>4</b></div>  <p style="text-align: center;">7FU1531</p>	<p>Measure the impressed voltage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle speed sensor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Engine control unit connector: Connected</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="margin: 10px auto; width: 80%; text-align: center;"> <tr> <th style="padding: 5px;">Voltage (V)</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">4.5 – 4.9</td> </tr> </table>	Voltage (V)	4.5 – 4.9	<div style="text-align: center; margin-bottom: 20px;">  →  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  → Replace the engine control unit.         </div>
Voltage (V)				
4.5 – 4.9				

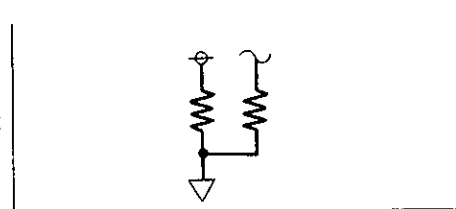
## SENSOR INSPECTION

Refer to GROUP 54 – Meters and Gauges.

## POWER STEERING FLUID PRESSURE SWITCH



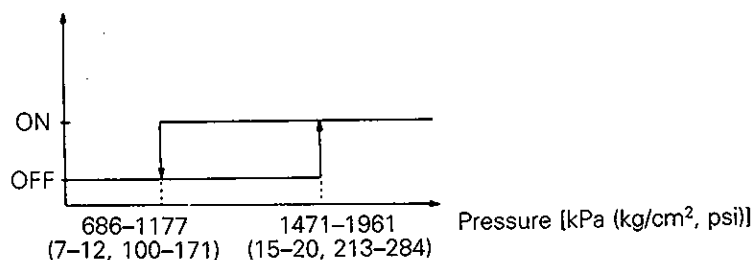
Engine control unit



Power steering fluid pressure switch

Ⓐ Harness side connector

1



01L0435

7FU0536

### OPERATION

- The power steering fluid pressure switch converts presence/absence of power steering load into low/high voltage and inputs it to the engine control unit, which then controls the idle speed control servo based on this signal.
- The battery voltage in the engine control unit is applied through a resistor to the power steering

fluid pressure switch. Steering operation causes the power steering fluid pressure to increase, turning the switch on. As a result, continuity is produced between the battery voltage applied and earth. This causes the power steering fluid pressure terminal voltage to go from high to low.

## INSPECTION

Using MUT-II

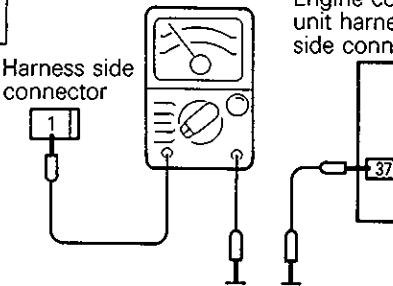
Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Steering wheel	Normal indication
Data reading	27	Switch state	Engine: Idling	Steering wheel neutral position (wheels straight-ahead direction)	OFF
				Steering wheel half turn	ON

## Checking Fluid Pressure

Steering wheel		Fluid pump delivery pressure (ref. value)
Straight forward	kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	686-1,177 (7-12, 100-171)
Turned	kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	1,471-1,961 (15-20, 213-284)

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**



Engine control unit harness side connector

7FU1235

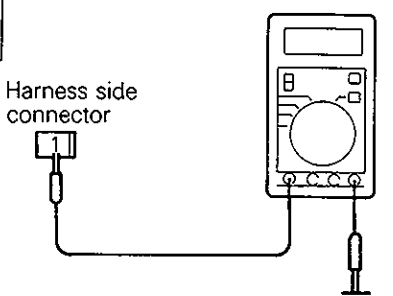
Check for open-circuit or short circuit between the power steering fluid pressure switch and the engine control unit.

- Power steering fluid pressure switch connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (A1 - 37)

**2**



7FU0505

Measure the applied voltage.

- Power steering fluid pressure switch connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Connected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
SV

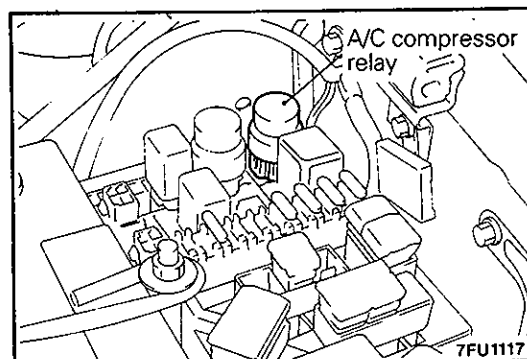
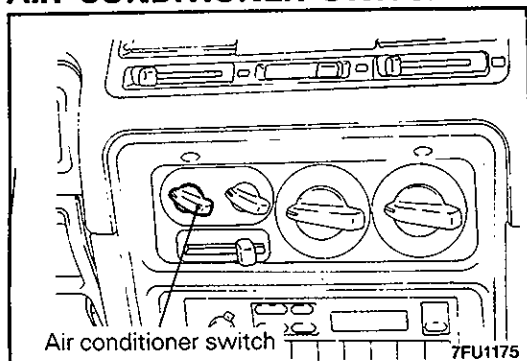
**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Replace the engine control unit.

## SENSOR INSPECTION

Refer to GROUP 37 - Service Adjustment Procedures.

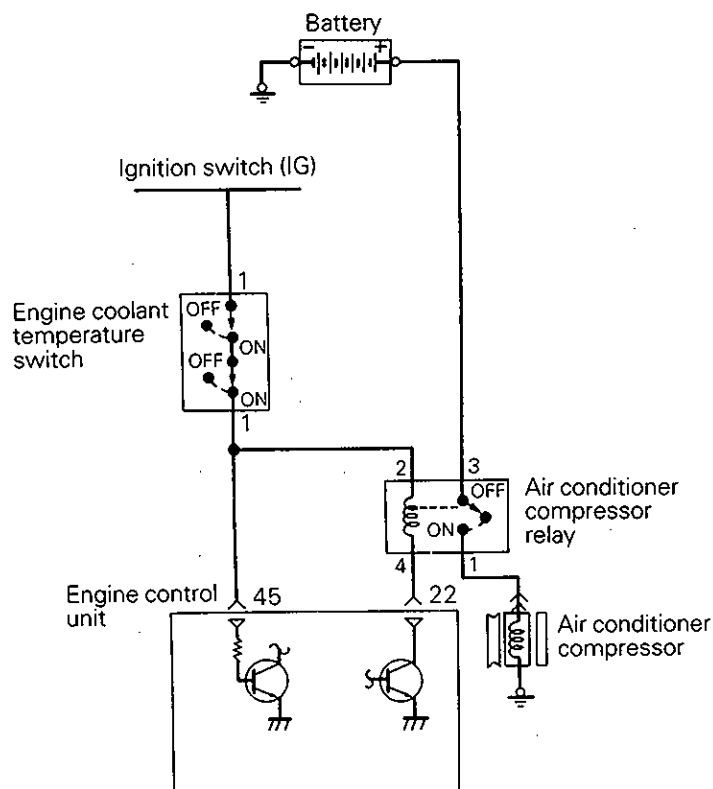
## AIR CONDITIONER SWITCH AND POWER RELAY



Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

9FU0101



7FU0821

### OPERATION

- The air conditioner switch applies battery voltage to the engine control unit when the air conditioner is switched ON.
- When the air conditioner signals are input, the engine control unit activates the idle-speed control servo, and also switches ON the power transistor. As a result, current flows to the power relay coil and the relay switch is switched ON; the air conditioner compressor's magnetic clutch is activated.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

If the air conditioner compressor's magnetic clutch is not activated when the air conditioner switch is switched ON during idling, it is probable that the cause is a malfunction of the air conditioner control system.

**INSPECTION**
**Using MUT-II**
**Air conditioner switch**

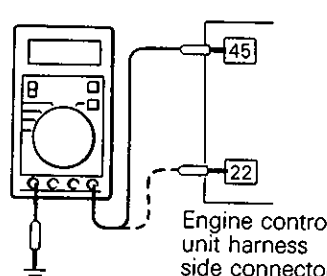
Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Air conditioner switch	Normal display
Data reading	28	Switch status	• Engine idling (The air conditioner compressor should be activated when the air conditioner switch is switched ON.)	OFF	OFF
				ON	ON

**Air conditioner power relay**

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Air conditioner switch	Normal display
Data reading	49	Air conditioner power relay status	• Engine: idling after warm up	OFF	OFF (Compressor clutch non-activation)
				ON	ON (Compressor clutch activation)

**HARNESS INSPECTION**

1



Engine control unit harness side connector

01R0863

Measure the power supply voltage of the air conditioner circuit.

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnect
- Ignition switch: ON
- Air conditioner switch: ON

Voltage (V)
SV

OK

→

STOP

OK

→

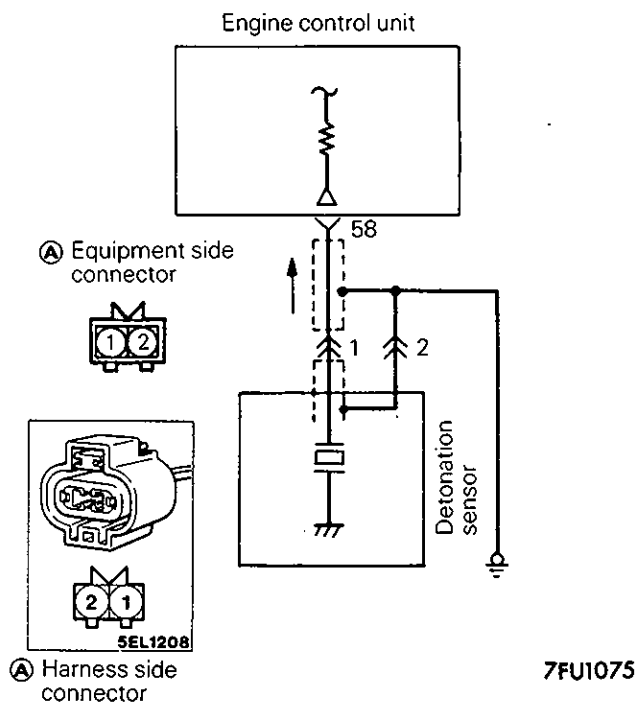
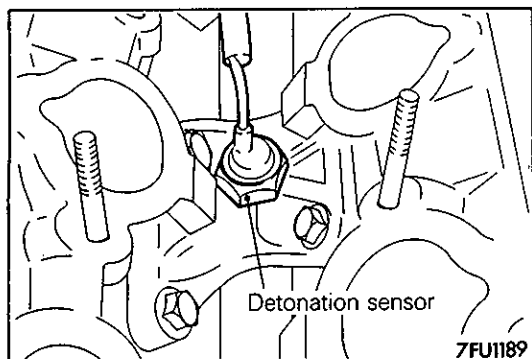
Check the Air conditioner circuit.

**AIR CONDITIONER INSPECTION**

Refer to GROUP 55.



## DETONATION SENSOR <DOHC>



Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

9FU0101

## OPERATION

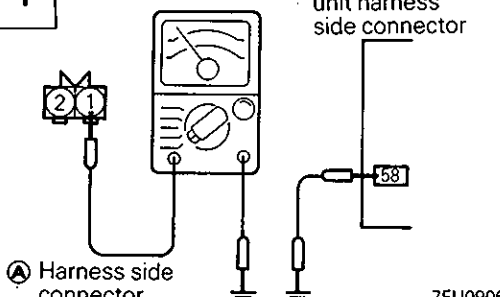
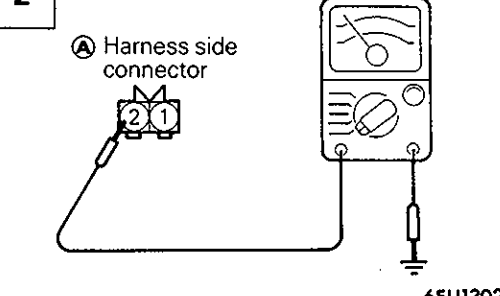
The detonation sensor generates a voltage proportional to the magnitude of cylinder block vibration due to knocking and inputs it to the engine control unit. Based on this signal, the engine control unit provides retard control of the ignition timing.

## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

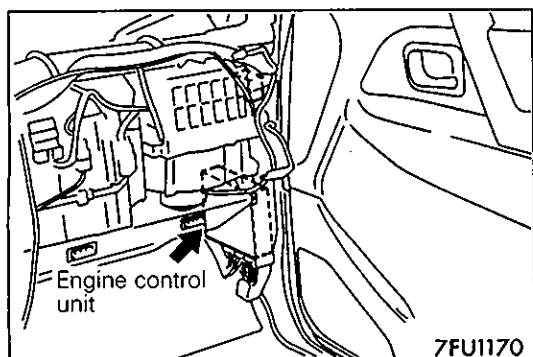
When knocking occurs while driving under high-load conditions, the following problems are suspected in addition to the detonation sensor itself.

- (1) Inappropriate ignition plug heat range
- (2) Inappropriate gasoline
- (3) Incorrectly adjusted reference ignition timing

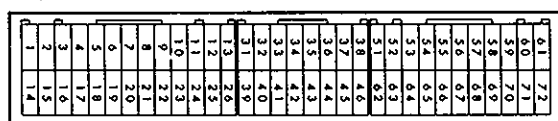
## HARNESS INSPECTION

<p><b>1</b></p>  <p>Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU0906</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and detonation sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Detonation sensor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p><b>OK</b> → <b>2</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (Ⓐ 1 - 58)</p>	
<p><b>2</b></p>  <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>6FU1302</p>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p><b>OK</b> → <b>STOP</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (Ⓐ 2 - Earth)</p>	

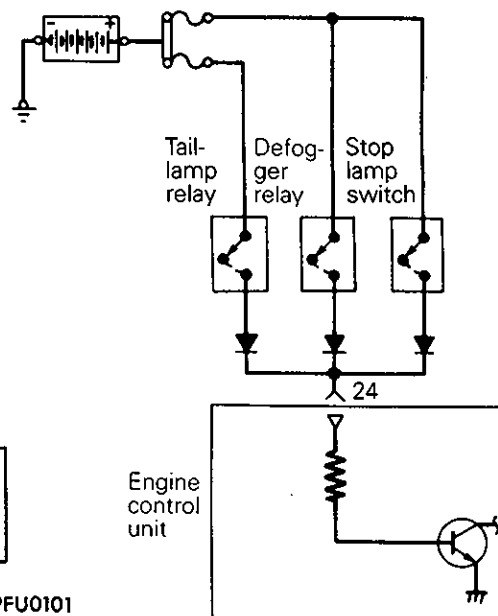
## ELECTRICAL LOAD SWITCH <DOHC>



Engine control unit connector



9FU0101



7FU0688

### OPERATION

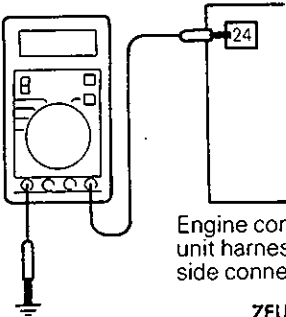
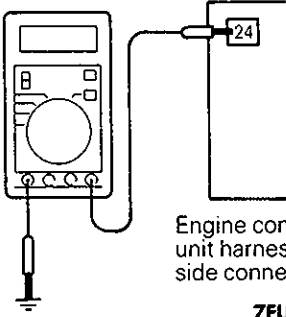
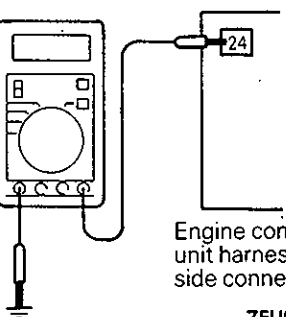
- The electrical load switch inputs ON/OFF state of the switch of equipment that consumes much power during idling, namely, equipment with a large electrical load, to the engine control unit. Based on this signal, the engine control unit controls the idle-speed control servo.
- When the switch of equipment with a large electrical load is turned ON, the battery voltage is applied to the engine control unit to indicate that the equipment switch is turned ON.

### INSPECTION

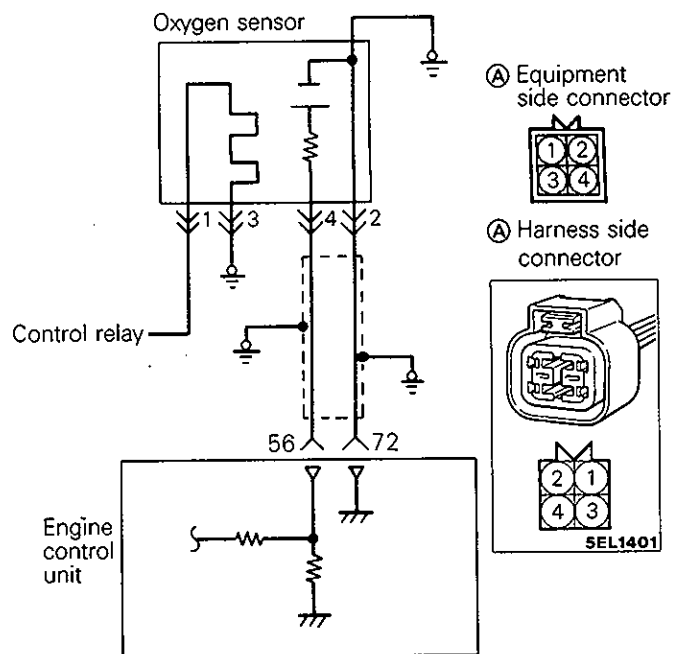
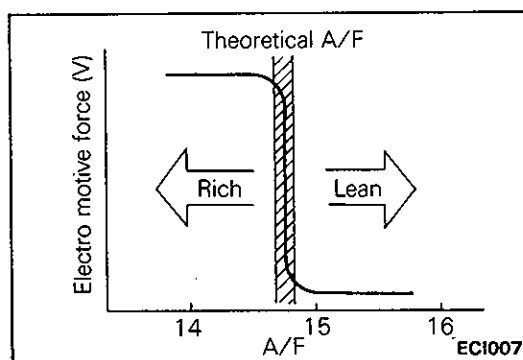
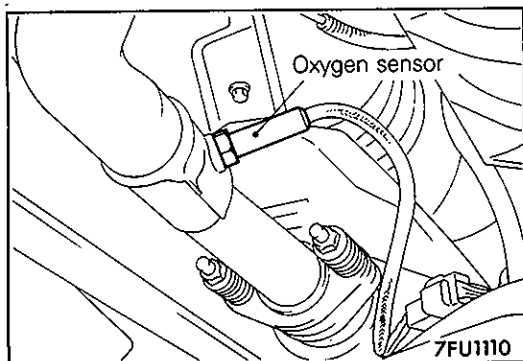
#### Using MUT-II

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Equipment state	Normal display
Data reading	33	Switch state	Operation of equipment: OFF	Lighting switch only: OFF → ON	OFF → ON
				Rear defogger switch only: OFF → ON	OFF → ON
				Brake pedal only: depressed → Released	ON → OFF

## HARNESS INSPECTION

<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 40px; float: left; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">1</div>  <p style="text-align: right;">Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>7FU0689</b></p>	<p>Measure the input voltage of engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Lighting switch: ON (Tail lamp relay ON)</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">Voltage (V)</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">SV</td></tr> </table>	Voltage (V)	SV	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; margin-right: 10px; font-weight: bold;">OK</div> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">→</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 40px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">2</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; margin-right: 10px; font-weight: bold;">NG</div> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">→</div> <p>Check circuit related to tail lamp relay</p> </div>
Voltage (V)				
SV				
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 40px; float: left; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">2</div>  <p style="text-align: right;">Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>7FU0689</b></p>	<p>Measure the input voltage of engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Defogger switch: ON (Defogger relay ON)</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">Voltage (V)</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">SV</td></tr> </table>	Voltage (V)	SV	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; margin-right: 10px; font-weight: bold;">OK</div> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">→</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 40px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">3</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; margin-right: 10px; font-weight: bold;">NG</div> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">→</div> <p>Check circuit related to de-fogger relay</p> </div>
Voltage (V)				
SV				
<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: 40px; float: left; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">3</div>  <p style="text-align: right;">Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>7FU0689</b></p>	<p>Measure the input voltage of engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Brake pedal: Depressed (Stop lamp switch ON)</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="width: 100%;"> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">Voltage (V)</td></tr> <tr><td style="text-align: center;">SV</td></tr> </table>	Voltage (V)	SV	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; margin-right: 10px; font-weight: bold;">OK</div> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">→</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; text-align: center; font-weight: bold;">STOP</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; border-radius: 50%; padding: 10px; margin-right: 10px; font-weight: bold;">NG</div> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">→</div> <p>Check circuit related to stop lamp relay</p> </div>
Voltage (V)				
SV				

## OXYGEN SENSOR



Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

9FU0101

## OPERATION

- The oxygen sensor functions to detect the concentration of oxygen in the exhaust gas; it converts those data to voltage, and inputs the resulting signals to the engine control unit.
- If the air/fuel mixture ratio is richer than the theoretical air/fuel mixture ratio (i.e., if the concentration of oxygen in the exhaust gas is sparse), a voltage of approximately 1V is output; if the air/fuel mixture ratio is leaner than the theoretical air/fuel mixture ratio (i.e., if the concentration is dense), a voltage of approximately 0V is output.
- The engine control unit, based upon those signals, regulates the amount of fuel injection so that the air/fuel mixture ratio becomes the theoretical air/fuel mixture ratio.
- Battery power supply is applied, by way of the control relay, to the oxygen sensor heater. As a result, the sensor element is heated by the heater, so that the oxygen sensor shows excellent response even if the temperature of the exhaust gas is low.

## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

Hint 1: The exhaust gas purification performance will worsen if there is a malfunction of the oxygen sensor.

Hint 2: If the oxygen sensor output voltage deviates from the standard value even though the results of the checking of the oxygen sensor are normal, the cause is probably a malfunction of a component related to air/fuel mixture ratio control.

[Examples]

- (1) Malfunction of an injector.
- (2) Air leakage into the intake manifold from a leaking gasket.
- (3) Malfunction of the air-flow sensor, the intake air temperature sensor, the barometric-pressure sensor, or the engine coolant temperature sensor.

**INSPECTION**
**Using MUT-II**

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine condition r/min.	Standard value mV
Data reading	11	Sensor detection voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: warm-up (Make the mixture lean by engine speed reduction, and rich by racing.)</li> </ul>	When sudden deceleration from 4,000	200 or lower
				When engine is suddenly raced	600–1,000
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: warm up using the oxygen sensor signal, check the air/fuel mixture ratio, and also check the condition of control by the engine control unit</li> </ul>	700 (Idling)	400 or lower ↑ (changes)
				2,000	600–1,000

**HARNESS INSPECTION**

**1**

① Harness side connector

② Control relay harness side connector

6AF0077

Check for continuity between the oxygen sensor and the control relay.

- Control relay connector:  
Disconnected
- Oxygen sensor connector:  
Disconnected

NOTE  
Touch the ohmmeter probes to both ends of the harness.

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A1 – B3)

**2**

① Harness side connector

Engine control unit harness side connector

7FU1132

Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the oxygen sensor.

- Oxygen sensor connector:  
Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector:  
Disconnected

**OK** → **3**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A4 – 56)

**3**

① Harness side connector

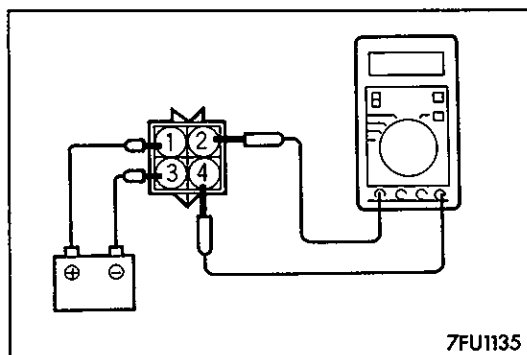
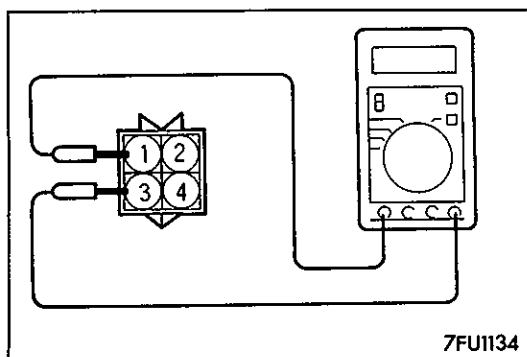
7FU1133

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Oxygen sensor connector:  
Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector:  
Disconnected

**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A2 – 7)  
(A3 – Earth)



### SENSOR INSPECTION

- (1) Disconnect the oxygen sensor connector.
- (2) Check that there is continuity [approx. 20  $\Omega$  at 20°C (68°F)] between oxygen sensor connector terminal ① and terminal ③.
- (3) If there is no continuity, replace the oxygen sensor.

- (4) Warm the engine until the engine coolant temperature reaches 80°C (176°F) or more.
- (5) Use the jumper leads to connect the oxygen sensor terminal ① (connect (+) terminal) and terminal ③ (connect (–) terminal) to the battery (+) and (–) terminals respectively.

#### Caution

**Be careful when connecting the jumper leads, as connecting the terminals incorrectly will damage the oxygen sensor.**

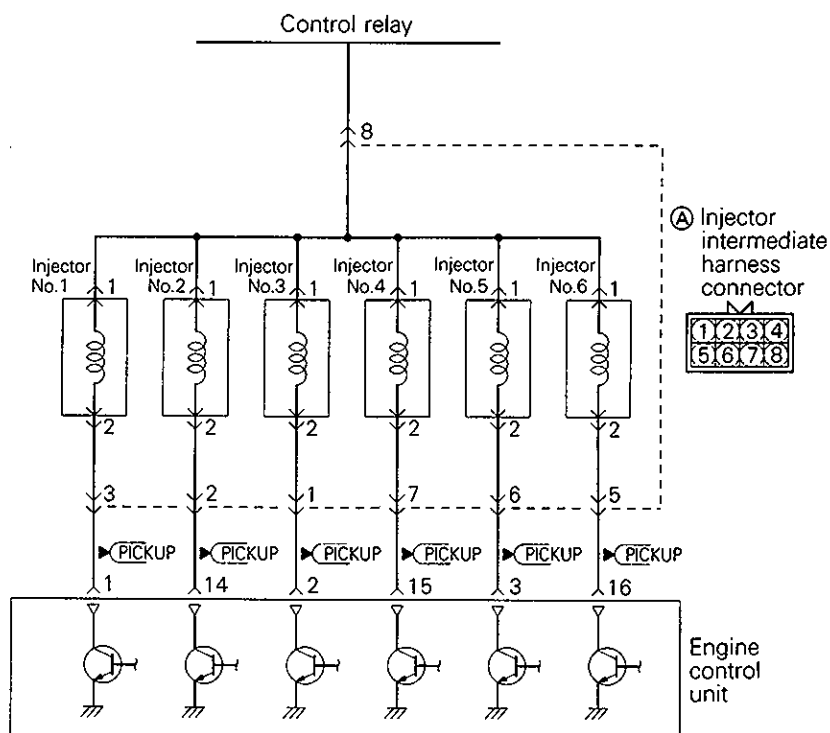
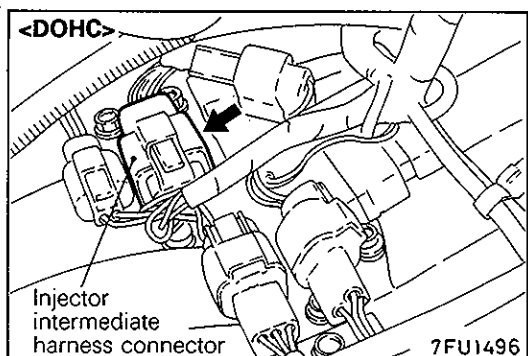
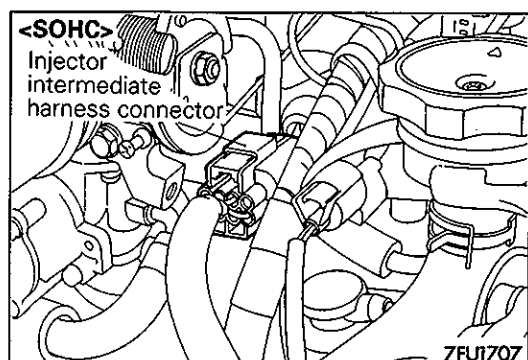
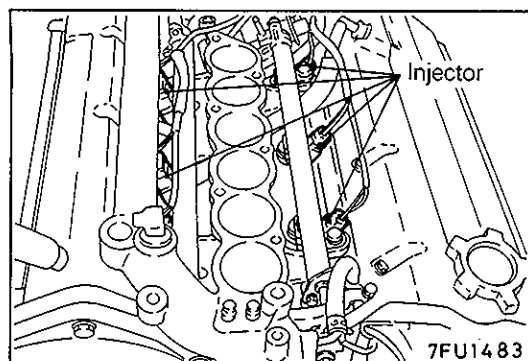
- (6) Connect a digital-type voltmeter to terminal ② and terminal ④.
- (7) While repeatedly racing the engine, measure the oxygen sensor output voltage.

Engine	Oxygen sensor output voltage	Notes
When racing the engine	0.6–1.0V	When the air/fuel mixture ratio is enriched by racing the engine repeatedly, a normal oxygen sensor will output a voltage of 0.6–1.0V.

#### NOTE

For removal and installation of the oxygen sensor, refer to GROUP 15 – Exhaust Pipe, Main Muffler and Catalytic Converter.

## INJECTORS



Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

9FU0101

## OPERATION

- The injectors are electromagnetic-valve-equipped injection nozzles that function to inject fuel based upon injection signals from the engine control unit.
- Because the surface area of the injection ports is fixed and because the pressure of the fuel relative to the pressure within the manifold is also regulates to a fixed pressure, the amount of fuel injection by injectors is determined by the length

of time that the needle valve is open, or, in other words, by the length of time of current flow to the solenoid coil.

- Battery power supply is supplied, by way of the control relay, to the injectors. When the engine control unit switches ON the power transistor within the unit and current flows to the solenoid coil, the injectors open and fuel is injected.

## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

Hint 1: If there is a problem with starting while the engine is warm, perform the combustion test and check for leakage of the injectors.

Hint 2: If the engine can't be started, and the injectors are not activated during cranking, the cause is probably a malfunction such as described below, not with the injectors.

- (1) Malfunction of the circuit for supply of power to the engine control unit, or of the earth circuit.
- (2) Malfunction of the control relay.
- (3) Malfunction of the crank-angle sensor and/or the top dead center sensor.



Hint 3: If there is a cylinder for which the idling condition does not change when, during idling, the fuel injection of the injectors is cut off in sequence, check that cylinder as described below.

- (1) Check the injector and harness.
- (2) Check the spark plugs and the high-tension cable.
- (3) Check the compression pressure.

Hint 4: If the injector activation time deviates from the standard value even though the results of the checking of the injector's harness and of the injector itself are normal, the cause may be presumed to be one of the following.

- (1) Incomplete combustion within the cylinder. (Malfunction of the spark plugs, the ignition coil, the compression pressure, etc.)
- (2) Improper adhesion of EGR valve seat.
- (3) Increased engine resistance.

## INSPECTION

### Using MUT-II

Function	Item No.	Data Display	Check conditions	Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Standard value ms
Data reading	41	Activation time* <sup>1</sup>	Engine cranking	When 0* <sup>2</sup> (32)	15.5–19 <SOHC> 15–18 <DOHC>
				When 20 (68)	38–46.5 <SOHC> 42–51 <DOHC>
				When 80 (176)	10–12 <SOHC> 9–11 <DOHC>

Function	Item No.	Data Display	Check conditions	Engine condition r/min.	Standard value ms
Data reading	41	Activation time* <sup>3</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine coolant temperature: 89–95°C (185–205°F)</li> <li>• Lamps and accessories: OFF</li> <li>• Transmission: neutral (P range for vehicles with A/T)</li> <li>• Steering wheel: neutral position</li> </ul>	700 (idling)	2.6–3.8 <SOHC> 2.3–3.5 <DOHC>
				2,500 <SOHC>	2.3–3.5
				2,000 <DOHC>	2.0–3.2
				When raced suddenly	Increases

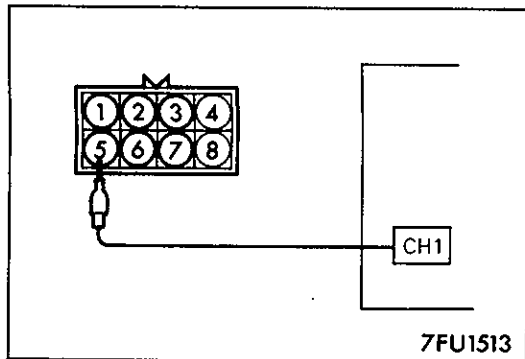
#### NOTE

\*<sup>1</sup>: Indicates the injector-activation time when the power source voltage is 11V and the cranking speed is 250 r/min or less.

\*<sup>2</sup>: At a coolant temperature of 0°C (32°F), there is synchronous injection for all six cylinders.

\*<sup>3</sup>: For a new vehicle [driven approximately 500 km (300 miles) or less] the injector-activation may be about ten percent longer than indicated above.

Function	Item No.	Drive content	Check condition	Normal condition
Actuator test	01	No. 1 injector shut off	Engine: Idling after warm-up (Shut off the injectors in sequence during after engine warm-up, check the idling condition)	Idle state to change further (becoming less stable or stalling)
	02	No. 2 injector shut off		
	03	No. 3 injector shut off		
	04	No. 4 injector shut off		
	05	No. 5 injector shut off		
	06	No. 6 injector shut off		

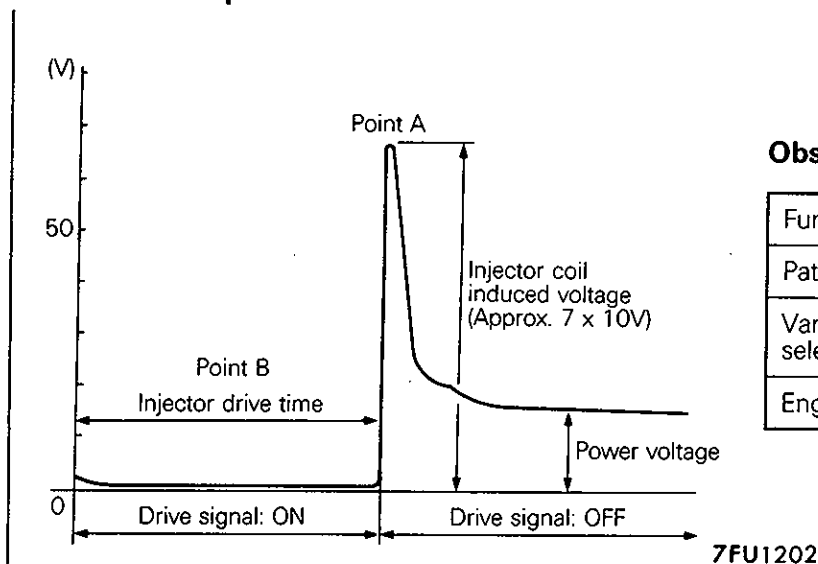


### Wave Pattern Inspection Using An Analyzer

- (1) Remove the injector intermediate connector and connect the special tool (harness connector: MD998474).
- (2) Connect the probe of an oscilloscope as follows.

	No. 1 cylinder	No. 2 cylinder	No. 3 cylinder	No. 4 cylinder	No. 5 cylinder	No. 6 cylinder
Male connector terminal No.	3	2	1	7	6	5
Clip colour (lead wire)	Green (Green/ black)	White (White)	Blue (Blue)	Yellow (Yellow)	Red (Red)	Black (Black)

### Standard wave pattern



### Observation conditions

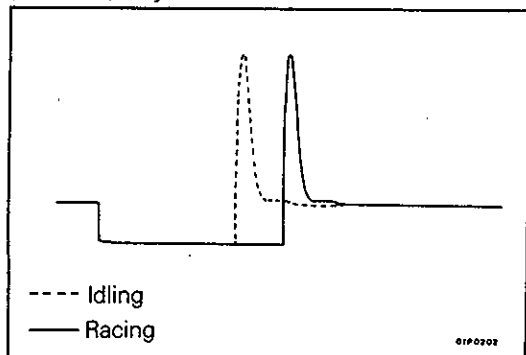
Function	Special patterns
Pattent height	Variable
Variable knob pattern selector	Display
Engine r/min.	Idle speed (700 r/min.)

### Wave pattern observation points

(Point A): Height of back electromotive force in the solenoid coil

Contrast with standard wave pattern	Probable cause
Solenoid coil back electromotive force is low or doesn't appear at all.	Short in the injector solenoid

(Point B): Injector drive time



- The injector drive timing will synchronized with the MUT-II display.
- When the engine is suddenly raced, the drive time will be greatly extended at first, but the drive time will soon match the engine speed.

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

7FU1498

Check for continuity between the injectors and the control relay.

- Injector intermediate connector: Disconnected
- Control relay connector: Disconnected

NOTE  
Touch the ohmmeter probes to both ends of the harness.

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (A8 - B3)

**2**

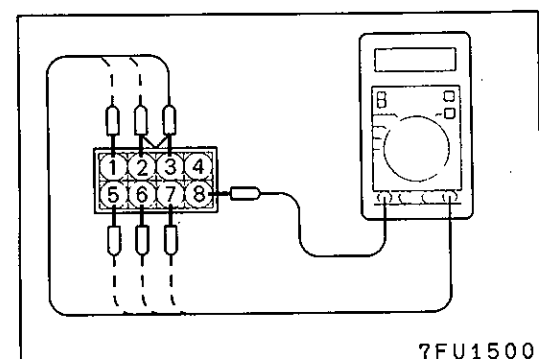
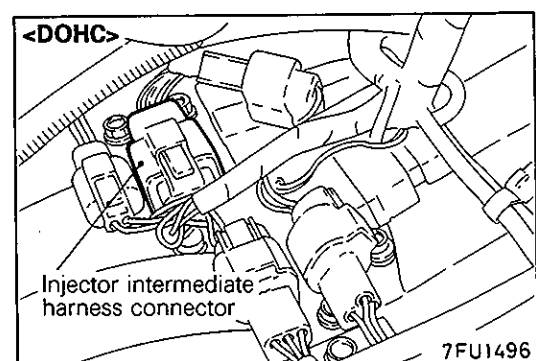
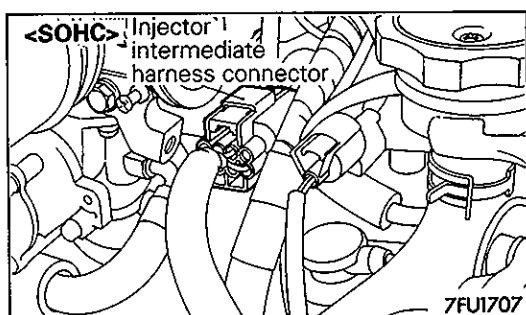
7FU1499

Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the injector.

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected
- Injector intermediate connector: Disconnected

**OK** → STOP

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A1 - 2)  
(A2 - 14)  
(A3 - 1)  
(A5 - 16)  
(A6 - 3)  
(A7 - 15)



## ACTUATOR INSPECTION

### Measuring Resistance Between Terminals

(1) Disconnect the injector intermediate harness connector.

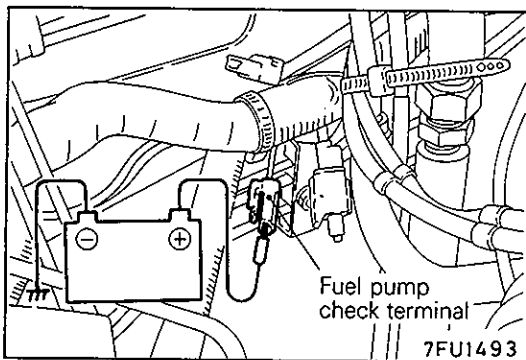
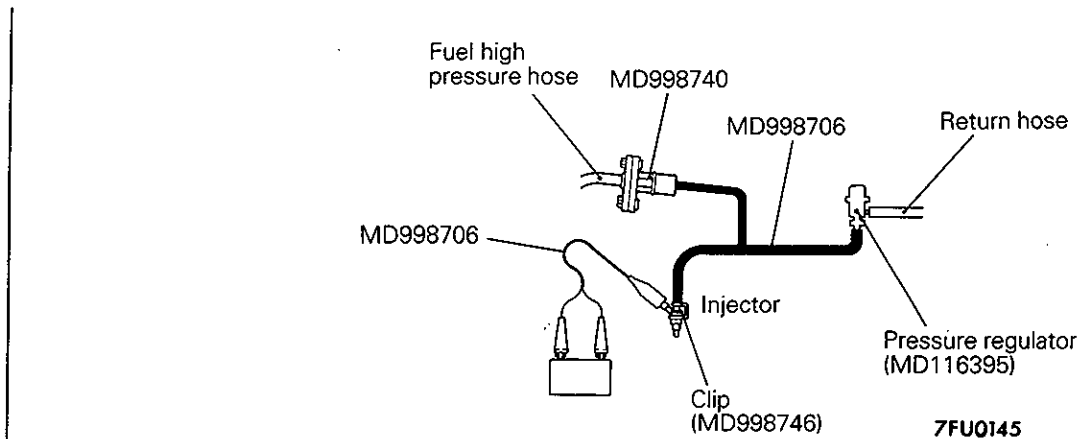
(2) Measure resistance value between terminals.

Injector	Terminals	Resistance value
No. 1	8-3	13-16 Ω
No. 2	8-2	
No. 3	8-1	
No. 4	8-7	
No. 5	8-6	
No. 6	8-5	

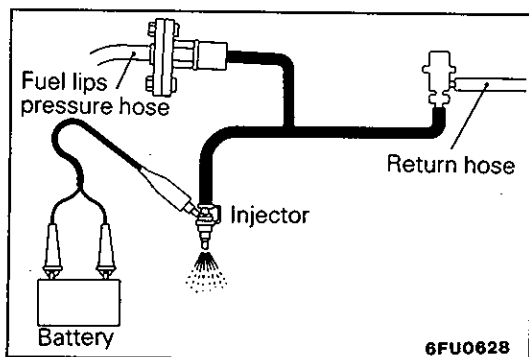
(3) Connect the injector intermediate harness connector.

### Checking the Injection Condition

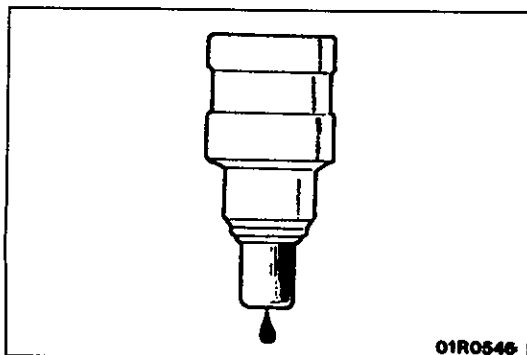
- (1) Following the steps below, bleed out the residual pressure within the fuel pipe line to prevent flow of the fuel. (Refer to P.13-79-16.)
- (2) Remove the injector.
- (3) Arrange the special tool (injector test set), adaptor, fuel pressure regulator and clips as shown in the illustration below.



- (4) Connect the battery's negative (-) terminal.
- (5) Apply battery voltage to the fuel pump check terminal and activate the fuel pump.



- (6) Activate the injector and check the atomized spray condition of the fuel. The condition can be considered satisfactory unless it is extremely poor.

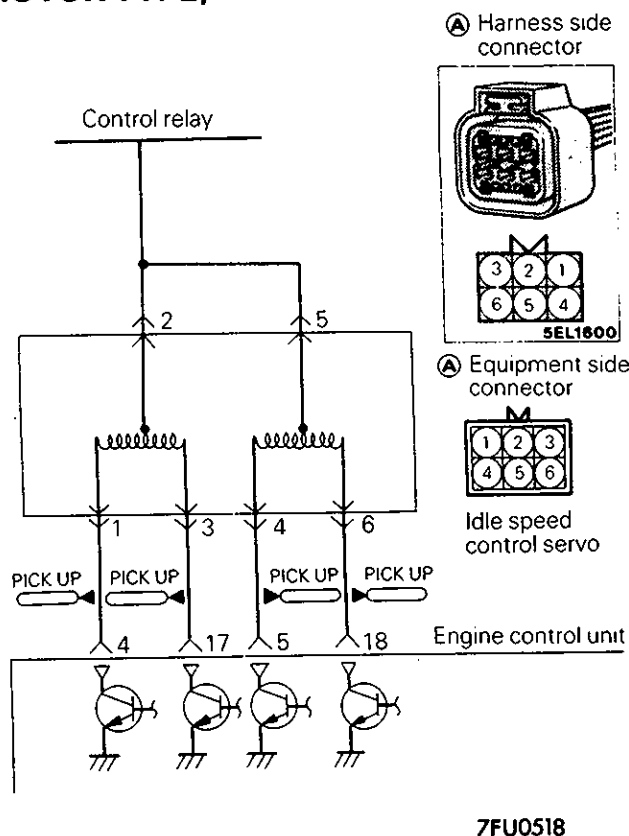
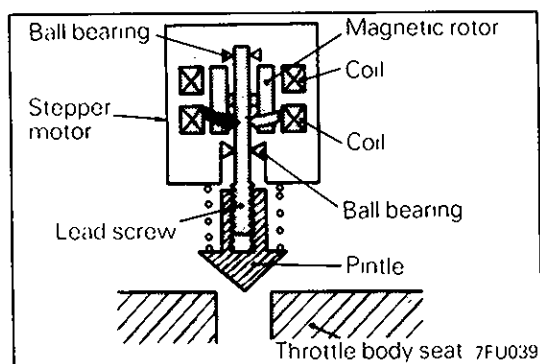
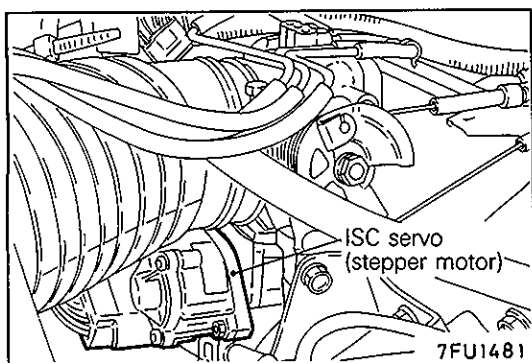


- (7) Stop the actuation of the injector, and check for leakage from the injector's nozzle.

**Standard value: 1 drop or less per minute**

- (8) Activate the injector without activating the fuel pump; then, when the spray emission of fuel from the injector stops, disconnect the special tool and restore it to its original condition.

# IDLE SPEED CONTROL SERVO (STEPPER MOTOR TYPE)



Engine control unit connector

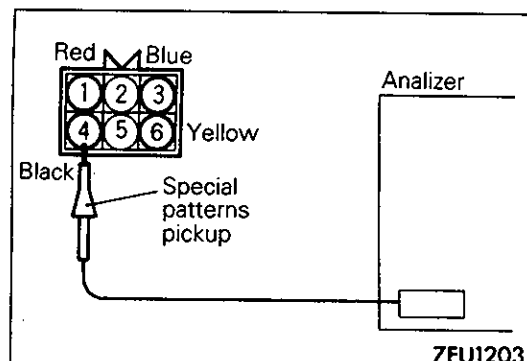
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504	505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588	589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672	673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684	685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696	697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708	709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720	721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732	733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744	745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756	757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768	769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780	781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792	793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804	805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816	817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828	829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840	841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852	853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864	865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876	877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888	889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900	901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912	913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924	925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936	937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948	949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960	961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972	973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984	985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996	997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008	1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020	1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032	1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044	1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056	1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068	1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080	1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092	1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104	1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116	1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128	1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140	1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152	1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164	1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176	1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188	1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200	1201	1202	1203	1204	1205	1206	1207	1208	1209	1210	1211	1212	1213	1214	1215	1216	1217	1218	1219	1220	1221	1222	1223	1224	1225	1226	1227	1228	1229	1230	1231	1232	1233	1234	1235	1236	1237	1238	1239	1240	1241	1242	1243	1244	1245	1246	1247	1248	1249	1250	1251	1252	1253	1254	1255	1256	1257	1258	1259	1260	1261	1262	1263	1264	1265	1266	1267	1268	1269	1270	1271	1272	1273	1274	1275	1276	1277	1278	1279	1280	1281	1282	1283	1284	1285	1286	1287	1288	1289	1290	1291	1292	1293	1294	1295	1296	1297	1298	1299	1300	1301	1302	1303	1304	1305	1306	1307	1308	1309	1310	1311	1312	1313	1314	1315	1316	1317	1318	1319	1320	1321	1322	1323	1324	1325	1326	1327	1328	1329	1330	1331	1332	1333	1334	1335	1336	1337	1338	1339	1340	1341	1342	1343	1344	1345	1346	1347	1348	1349	1350	1351	1352	1353	1354	1355	1356	1357	1358	1359	1360	1361	1362	1363	1364	1365	1366	1367	1368	1369	1370	1371	1372	1373	1374	1375	1376	1377	1378	1379	1380	1381	1382	1383	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391	1392	1393	1394	1395	1396	1397	1398	1399	1400	1401	1402	1403	1404	1405	1406	1407	1408	1409	1410	1411	1412	1413	1414	1415	1416	1417	1418	1419	1420	1421	1422	1423	1424	1425	1426	1427	1428	1429
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**INSPECTION**
**Using MUT-II**

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Load state	Standard value
Data reading	45	Stepper motor steps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80–95°C (176–205°F)</li> <li>Lamps, accessory units: All OFF</li> <li>Transmission: Neutral</li> <li>Idle position switch: ON (compressor clutch to be ON if air conditioner switch is ON)</li> <li>Engine: Idling</li> </ul>	Air conditioner switch: OFF	2–25 steps
				Air conditioner switch: ON	Increase by 10–70 steps

**NOTE**

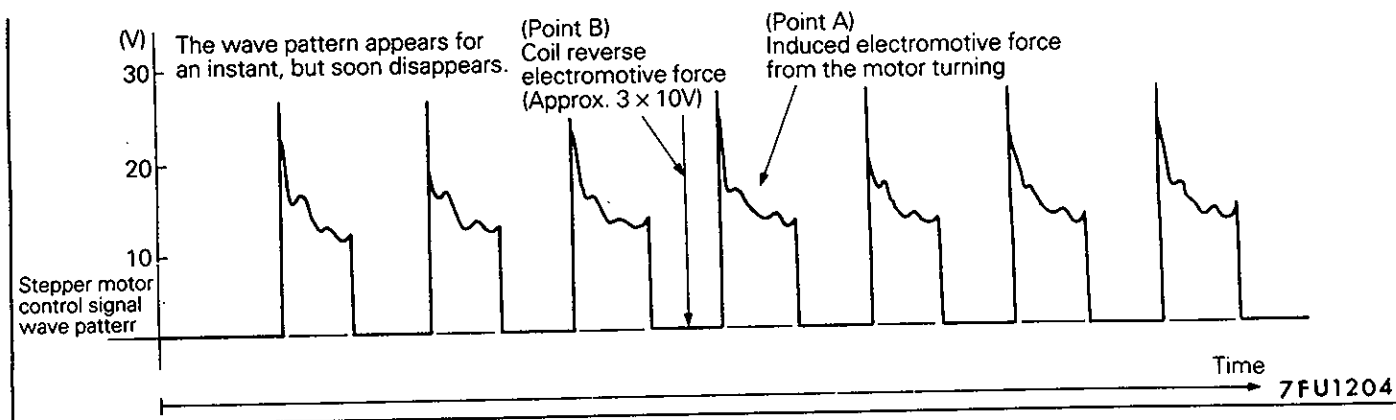
When the vehicle is new [within initial operation of about 500 km (300 miles)], the stepper motor steps may be about 30 steps more than standard.


**Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer**
**Measurement method**

- (1) Disconnect the stepper motor connector, and connect the special tool (test harness: MB998463) in between.
- (2) Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to the stepper motor-side connector terminal ① (red clip on the special tool), terminal ③ (blue clip), terminal ④ (black clip) and terminal ⑥ (yellow clip) respectively.

**Standard wave pattern**
**Observation conditions**

Function	Special patterns
Pattern height	High
Pattern selector	Display
Engine condition	Turn the ignition switch from OFF to ON (without starting the engine).
	While the engine is idling, turn the air conditioner switch to ON.
	Immediately after starting the warm engine (approx. 1 minute).



### Wave pattern observation points

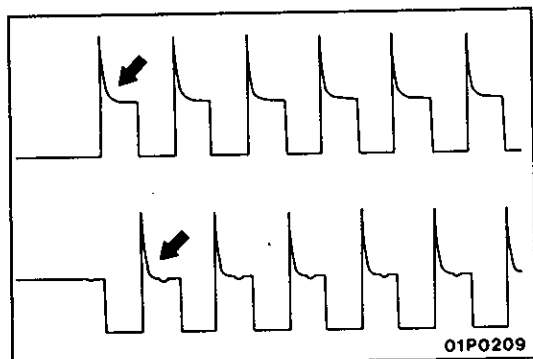
Check that the standard wave pattern appears when the stepper motor is operating.

(Point A): Presence or absence of induced electromotive force from the motor turning. (Refer to the abnormal wave pattern.)

Contrast with standard wave pattern	Probable cause
Induced electromotive force does not appear or is extremely small.	Motor is malfunctioning

(Point B): Height of coil reverse electromotive force

Contrast with standard wave pattern	Probable cause
Coil reverse electromotive force does not appear or is extremely small.	Short in the coil



### Abnormal wave pattern

#### Cause of problem

Motor is malfunctioning. (Motor is not operating.)

#### Wave pattern characteristics

Induced electromotive force from the motor turning does not appear.

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

Ⓐ Harness side connector

Ⓑ Control relay harness side connector

6AF0070

Check for continuity between the idle speed control servo and the control relay.

- Idle speed control servo connector: Disconnected
- Control relay connector: Disconnected

**NOTE**  
Touch the ohmmeter probes to both ends of the harness.

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A2) - (B3)

**2**

Ⓐ Harness side connector

Ⓑ Engine control unit harness side connector

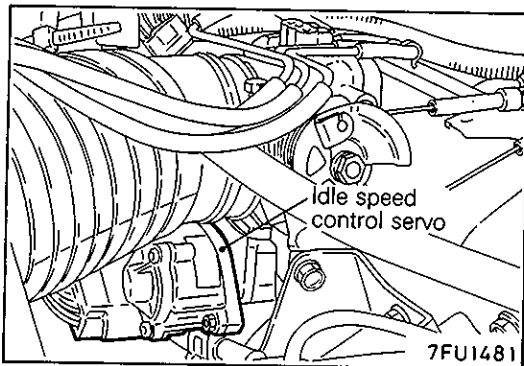
01L0397

Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth between the engine control unit and the idle speed control servo.

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected
- Idle speed control servo connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Repair the harness.  
(A1) - (B4)  
(A3) - (B7)  
(A4) - (B5)  
(A6) - (B8)



## ACTUATOR INSPECTION

### Checking the Operation Sound

- Check that the operation sound of the stepper motor can be heard after the ignition is switched ON (but without starting the motor).
- If the operation sound cannot be heard, check the stepper motor's activation circuit.  
If the circuit is normal, it is probable that there is a malfunction of the stepper motor or of the engine control unit.

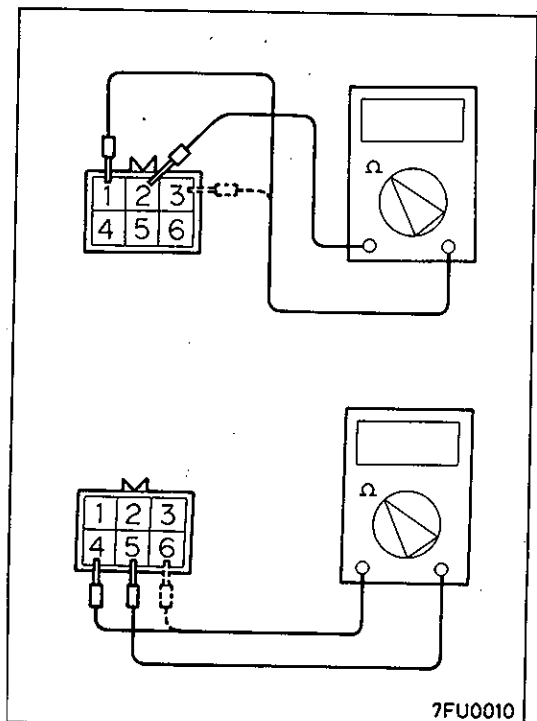
### Checking the Coil Resistance

- Disconnect the idle speed control servo connector and connect the special tool (test harness).
- Measure the resistance between terminal ② (white clip of the special tool) and either terminal ① (red clip) or terminal ③ (blue clip) of the connector at the idle speed control servo side.

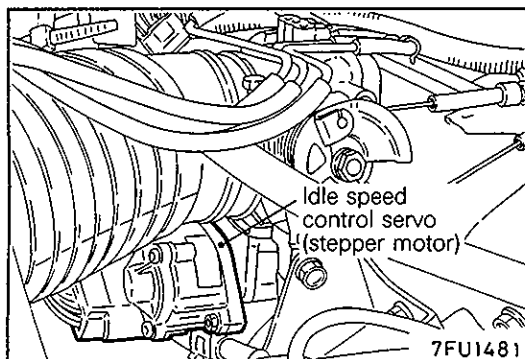
**Standard value: 28-33 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]**

- Measure the resistance between terminal ⑤ (green clip of the special tool) and either terminal ⑥ (yellow clip) or terminal ④ (black clip) of the connector at the idle speed control servo side.

**Standard value: 28-33 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]**

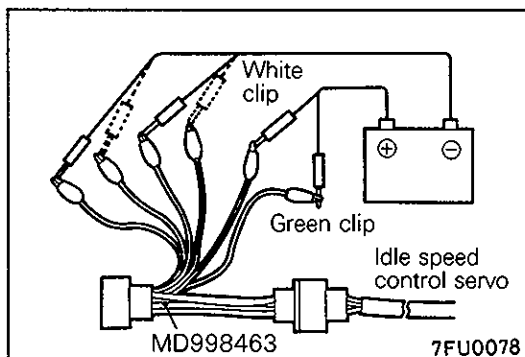




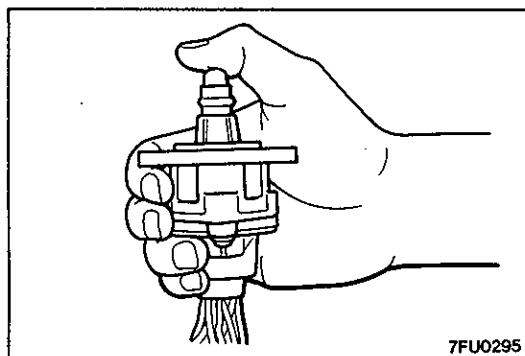


### Operation Check

- (1) Remove the throttle body.
- (2) Remove the stepper motor.

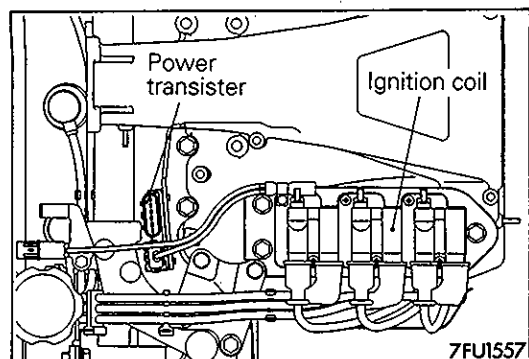


- (3) Connect the special tool (test harness) to the idle speed control servo connector.
- (4) Connect the positive  $\oplus$  terminal of a power supply (approx. 6 V) to the white clip and the green clip.

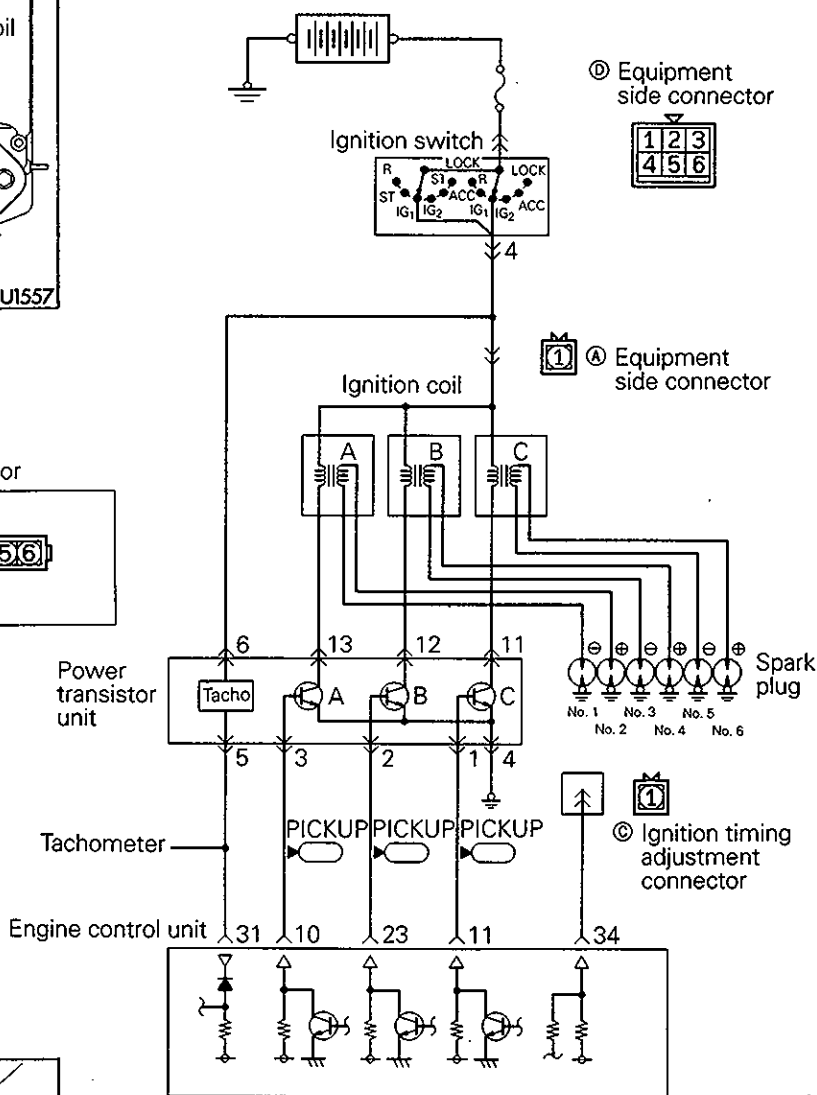
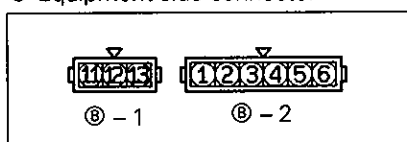


- (5) With the idle speed control servo as shown in the illustration, connect the negative  $\ominus$  terminal of the power supply to each clip as described in the following steps, and check whether or not a vibrating feeling (a feeling of very slight vibration of the stepper motor) is generated as a result of the activation of the stepper motor.
  - ① Connect the negative  $\ominus$  terminal of the power supply to the red and black clip.
  - ② Connect the negative  $\ominus$  terminal of the power supply to the blue and black clip.
  - ③ Connect the negative  $\ominus$  terminal of the power supply to the blue and yellow clip.
  - ④ Connect the negative  $\ominus$  terminal of the power supply to the red and yellow clip.
  - ⑤ Connect the negative  $\ominus$  terminal of the power supply to the red and black clip.
  - ⑥ Repeat the tests in sequence from ⑤ to ①.
- (6) If, as a result of these tests, vibration is detected, the stepper motor can be considered to be normal.

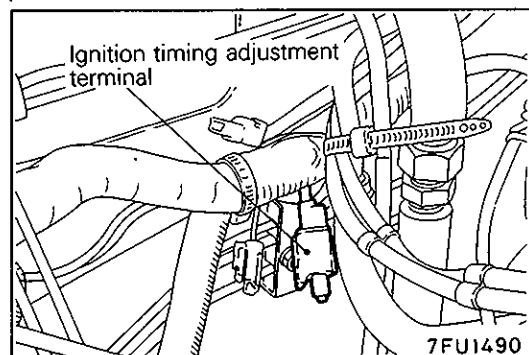
# IGNITION COIL AND IGNITION POWER TRANSISTOR <SOHC>



Ⓑ Equipment side connector



7FU1741



Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

9FU0101

## OPERATION

- When the power transistor unit A is turned ON by the signal from the engine control unit, primary current flows to the ignition coil A. When the power transistor unit A is turned OFF, the primary current is shut off and a high voltage is induced in the secondary coil A, causing the ignition plugs of No. 1 and No. 4 cylinders to spark. When the power transistor unit B is turned OFF, the ignition plugs of No. 2 and No. 5 cylinders spark. In addition, when the power transistor unit C is turned OFF, the ignition plugs of No. 3 and No. 6 cylinders spark.
- When the engine control unit turns OFF the transistor in the unit, the battery voltage in the unit is applied to the power transistor unit to turn it ON. When the engine control unit turns ON the transistor in the unit, the power transistor unit is turned OFF.

## INSPECTION

### Using MUT-II

#### <Spark Advance>

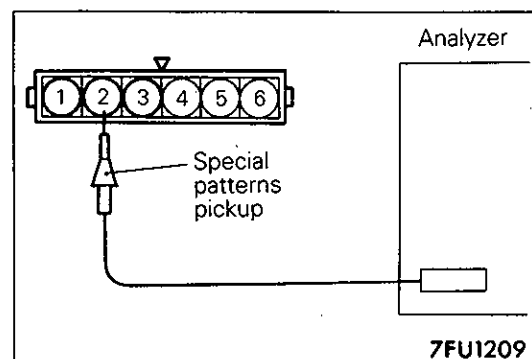
Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Engine state	Standard value
Data reading	44	Ignition advance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Warming up</li> <li>Timing lamp: Set (set timing lamp to check actual ignition timing)</li> </ul>	700 r/min (Idle)	7–23° BTDC
				2,500 r/min	27–47° BTDC

#### <Ignition Timing Adjustment Mode>

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Terminal condition	Standard value
Data list	36	Continuity present or not present between ignition timing adjustment terminal and earth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Idling</li> </ul>	Ignition timing adjustment terminal is earthed	ON
				Ignition timing adjustment terminal is disconnected from earth	OFF

#### <Standard Ignition Timing>

Function	Item No.	Drive	Check condition	Normal condition
Actuator test	17	Set to ignition timing adjustment mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: idling</li> <li>Timing lamp: set</li> </ul>	5° BTDC $\pm$ 3°



#### Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer

- Ignition coil primary signal  
Refer to GROUP 16 – Ignition System.
- Power transistor control signal.

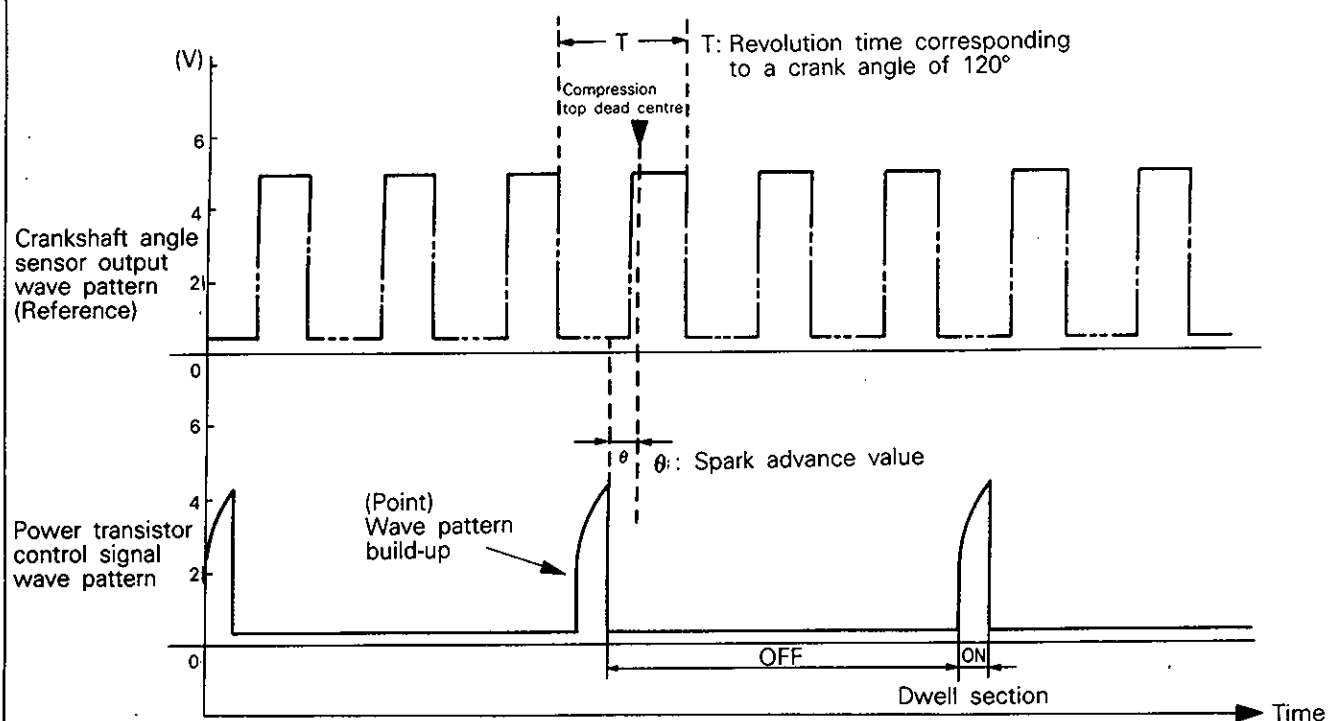
#### <Measurement method>

- Disconnect the power transistor connector, and connect the special tool (test harness: MB991348) in between. (All terminals should be connected.)
- Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to the connector terminals ① (No.3–No.6), ② (No. 2–No. 5) and ③ (No.1–No. 4) in that order.

**Standard wave pattern**

**Observation conditions**

Function	Special patterns
Pattern height	Low
Pattern selector	Display
Engine revolutions	Approx. 1,200 r/min.

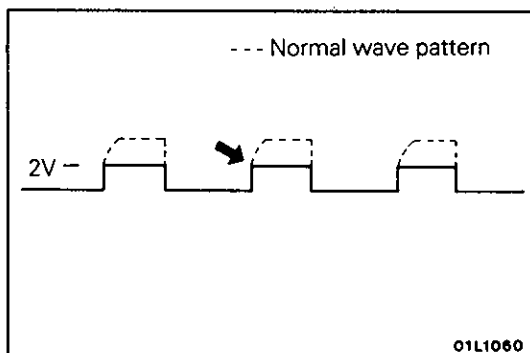


7FU1210

### Wave pattern observation points

(Point): Condition of wave pattern build-up and maximum voltage (Refer to abnormal wave pattern examples 1 and 2.)

Condition of wave pattern build-up and maximum voltage	Probable cause
Rise to the right to approximately 4.5V from around 2V.	Normal
Becomes a rectangular wave at approx. 2V	Broken wire in ignition primary circuit
Becomes a rectangular wave at power voltage	Malfunction of the power transistor



### Examples of abnormal wave patterns

#### ● Example 1

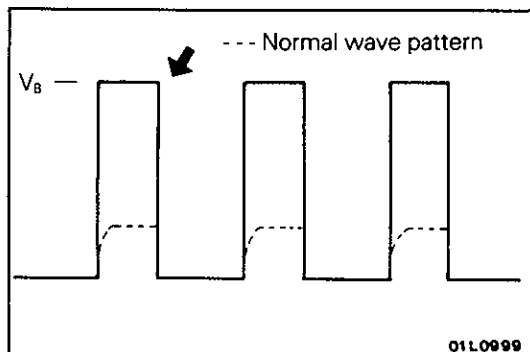
Wave pattern during engine cranking

#### Cause of problem

Broken wire in ignition primary circuit

#### Wave pattern characteristics

Top-right part of the build-up section cannot be seen, and voltage value is approximately 2V too low.



#### ● Example 2

Wave pattern during engine cranking

#### Cause of problem

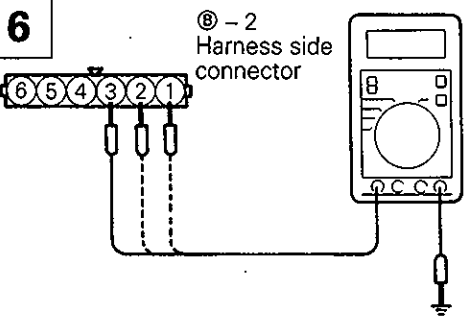
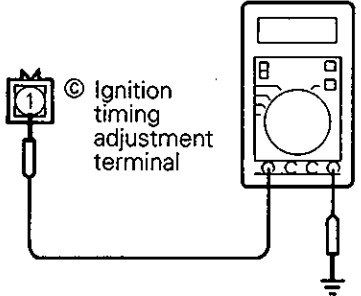

Malfunction in power transistor

#### Wave pattern characteristics

Power voltage results when the power transistor is ON.

## HARNESS INSPECTION

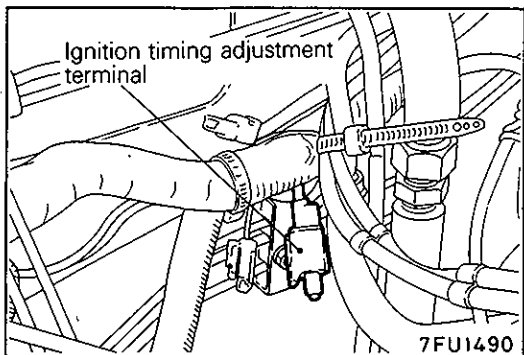
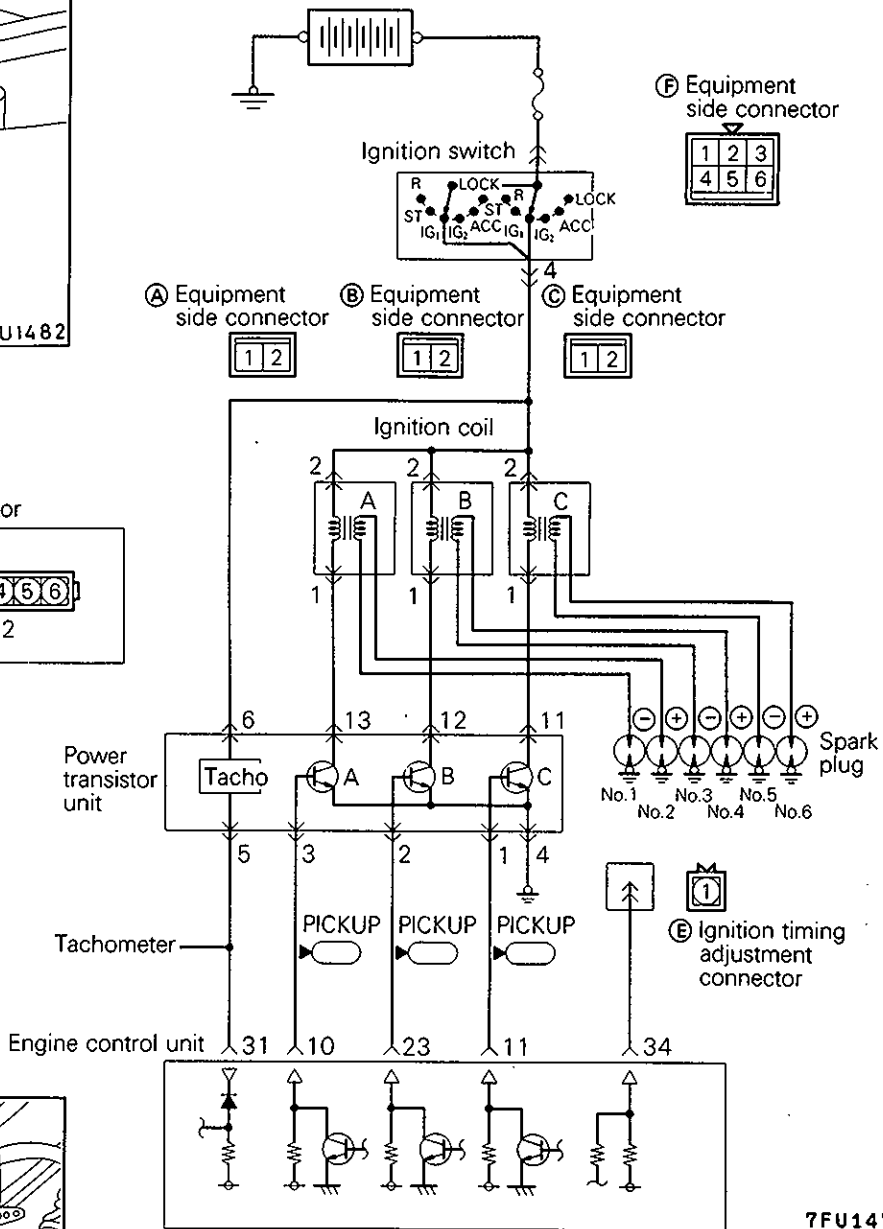
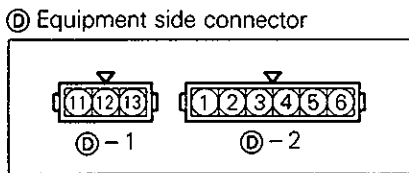
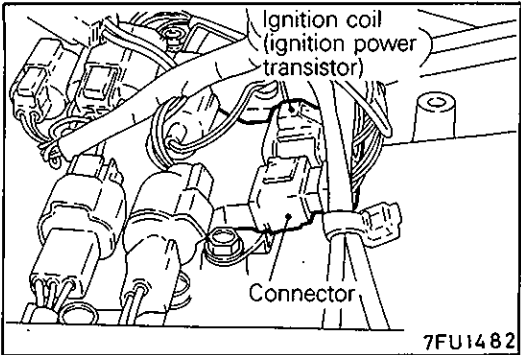
<p><b>1</b></p> <p>ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU1723</p>	<p>Check for continuity between the ignition coil and the ignition switch [IG].</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Ignition coil connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p>NOTE Touch the ohmmeter probes to both ends of the harness.</p>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>2</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (ⓐ4 - A1)</p>		
<p><b>2</b></p> <p>ⓐ - 2 Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU1724</p>	<p>Check for continuity between the power transistor unit and ignition coil.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition coil connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Power transistor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>3</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (ⓐ6 - A1)</p>		
<p><b>3</b></p> <p>B-1 Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU1729</p>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage of the ignition coil</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power transistor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SV</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Voltage (V)	SV	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>4</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (ⓐ11, ⓐ12, ⓐ13 - Ignition coil)</p>
Voltage (V)				
SV				
<p><b>4</b></p> <p>ⓐ - 2 Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU1250</p>	<p>Check for open-circuit or short-circuit to earth between the power transistor and engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power transistor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>5</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (ⓐ1 - 11) (ⓐ2 - 23) (ⓐ3 - 10) (ⓐ5 - 31)</p>		
<p><b>5</b></p> <p>ⓐ - 2 Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU0700</p>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit of the ignition power transistor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power transistor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>6</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (ⓐ4 - Earth)</p>		

<p><b>6</b></p>  <p>⑧ – 2 Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU1252</p>	<p>Measure the power transistor control signal voltage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power transistor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Ignition switch: START Disconnected</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Voltage (V)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5 – 4.0</td> </tr> </table> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <p><b>OK</b> →</p> <p><b>✗</b> →</p> </div> <div> <p><b>7</b></p> <p>Repair the harness. (⑧ 1 – 11) (⑧ 2 – 23) (⑧ 3 – 10)</p> </div> </div>	Voltage (V)	0.5 – 4.0
Voltage (V)			
0.5 – 4.0			
<p><b>7</b></p>  <p>① Ignition timing adjustment terminal</p> <p>7FU1060</p>	<p>Measure the terminal voltage of the ignition timing adjustment terminal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Voltage (V)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4.0 – 5.2</td> </tr> </table> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <p><b>OK</b> →</p> <p><b>✗</b> →</p> </div> <div> <p></p> <p>Repair the harness. (① 1 – 34)</p> </div> </div>	Voltage (V)	4.0 – 5.2
Voltage (V)			
4.0 – 5.2			

### ACTUATOR INSPECTION

Refer to GROUP 16 – Ignition System.

# **IGNITION COIL AND IGNITION POWER TRANSISTOR <DOHC>**



Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

9FU0101

## **OPERATION**

Refer to P.13-79-93.



## INSPECTION

Using MUT-II

### <Spark Advance>

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Engine state	Standard value
Data reading	44	Ignition advance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Warming up</li> <li>Timing lamp: Set (set timing lamp to check actual ignition timing)</li> </ul>	700 r/min (Idle)	2–18° BTDC
				2,000 r/min	18–38° BTDC

### <Ignition Timing Adjustment Mode>

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check condition	Terminal condition	Standard value
Data list	36	Continuity present or not present between ignition timing adjustment terminal and earth	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: Idling</li> </ul>	Ignition timing adjustment terminal is earthed	ON
				Ignition timing adjustment terminal is disconnected from earth	OFF

### <Standard Ignition Timing>

Function	Item No.	Drive	Check condition	Normal condition
Actuator test	17	Set to ignition timing adjustment mode	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: idling</li> <li>Timing lamp: set</li> </ul>	5° BTDC ± 3°

### Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer

Refer to P.13-79-94.

# **HARNESS INSPECTION**

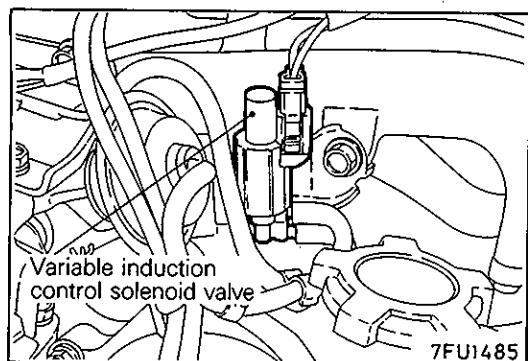
<p><b>1</b></p> <p>Ⓕ Harness side connector</p> <p>Ⓐ, Ⓑ, Ⓒ Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU1501</p>	<p>Check for continuity between the ignition coil and the ignition switch [IG].</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Ignition coil connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p>NOTE Touch the ohmmeter probes to both ends of the harness.</p>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>2</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness.            (Ⓐ2 - Ⓕ4)            (Ⓑ2 - Ⓕ4)            (Ⓒ2 - Ⓕ4)</p>
<p><b>2</b></p> <p>Ⓓ-2 Harness side connector</p> <p>Ⓐ, Ⓑ, Ⓒ Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU1502</p>	<p>Check for continuity between the power transistor unit and ignition coil.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition coil connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Power transistor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>3</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness.            (Ⓐ2 - Ⓓ6)            (Ⓑ2 - Ⓓ6)            (Ⓒ2 - Ⓓ6)</p>
<p><b>3</b></p> <p>Ⓓ-1 Harness side connector</p> <p>Ⓐ, Ⓑ, Ⓒ Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU1503</p>	<p>Check for continuity between the power transistor and ignition coil.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition coil connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Power transistor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>4</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness.            (Ⓐ2 - Ⓓ6)            (Ⓑ2 - Ⓓ6)            (Ⓒ2 - Ⓓ6)</p>
<p><b>4</b></p> <p>Ⓐ, Ⓑ, Ⓒ Harness side connector</p> <p>7FU1504</p>	<p>Check for short-circuit to earth between the power transistor and ignition coil.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition coil connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Power transistor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>5</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Check the primary circuit of the ignition coil for short-circuit.</p>
<p><b>5</b></p> <p>Ⓓ-2 Harness side connector</p> <p>Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p>7FU1250</p>	<p>Check for open-circuit or short-circuit to earth between the power transistor and engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power transistor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>6</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness.            (Ⓓ1 - 11)            (Ⓓ2 - 23)            (Ⓓ3 - 10)            (Ⓓ5 - 31)</p>

<p><b>6</b></p> <p>Ⓓ -2 Harness side connector</p> <p align="right">7FU0700</p>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit of the ignition power transistor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power transistor connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p><b>OK</b> →</p> <p><b>✗</b> →</p> </div> <div> <p><b>7</b></p> <p>Repair the harness. (Ⓓ4 - Earth)</p> </div> </div>		
<p><b>7</b></p> <p>Ⓓ -2 Harness side connector</p> <p align="right">7FU1252</p>	<p>Measure the power transistor control signal voltage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power transistor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Ignition switch: START</li> <li>Disconnected</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0.5 - 4.0</td> </tr> </table> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p><b>OK</b> →</p> <p><b>✗</b> →</p> </div> <div> <p><b>8</b></p> <p>Repair the harness. (Ⓓ1 - 11) (Ⓓ2 - 23) (Ⓓ3 - 10)</p> </div> </div>	Voltage (V)	0.5 - 4.0
Voltage (V)			
0.5 - 4.0			
<p><b>8</b></p> <p>Ⓔ Ignition timing adjustment terminal</p> <p align="right">7FU1060</p>	<p>Measure the terminal voltage of the ignition timing adjustment terminal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>4.0 - 5.2</td> </tr> </table> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p><b>OK</b> →</p> <p><b>✗</b> →</p> </div> <div> <p></p> <p>Repair the harness. (Ⓔ1 - 34)</p> </div> </div>	Voltage (V)	4.0 - 5.2
Voltage (V)			
4.0 - 5.2			

### ACTUATOR INSPECTION

Refer to GROUP 16 - Ignition System.

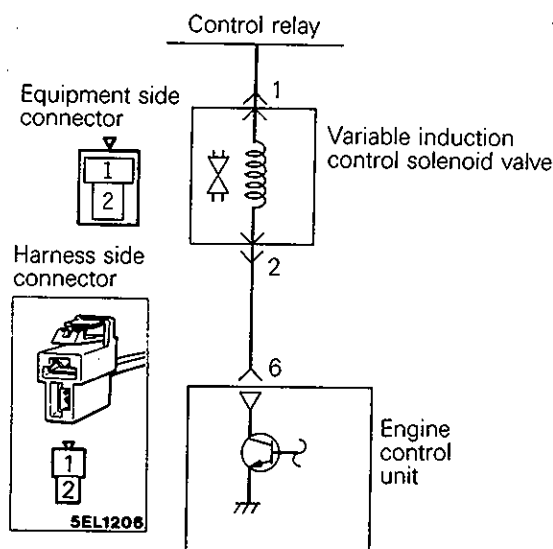
## VARIABLE INDUCTION CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE <DOHC>



Engine control unit connector



9FU0101



01A0324

### OPERATION

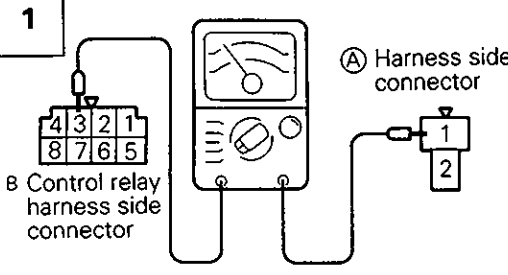
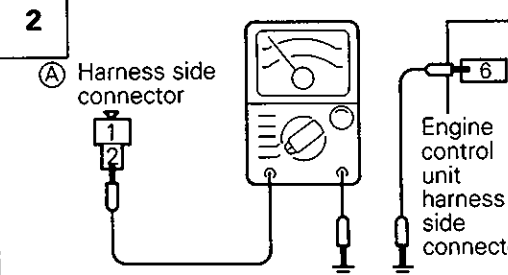
- The variable induction control solenoid valve is an ON-OFF type of solenoid valve, and converts the vacuum motor pressure into the intake manifold pressure or atmospheric pressure inside the vacuum tank.
- Battery voltage is supplied to the variable induction control valve via the control relay. When the engine control unit turns the power transistor inside the unit ON, current flows to introduce the intake manifold vacuum into the vacuum motor. This causes the vacuum motor to operate. Thus, the control valve will close.

### INSPECTION

#### Using MUT-II

Function	Item No.	Drive contents	Check condition	Normal condition
Actuator test	11	Solenoid valve is switched from OFF to ON.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul>	Operating noise is heard when driven

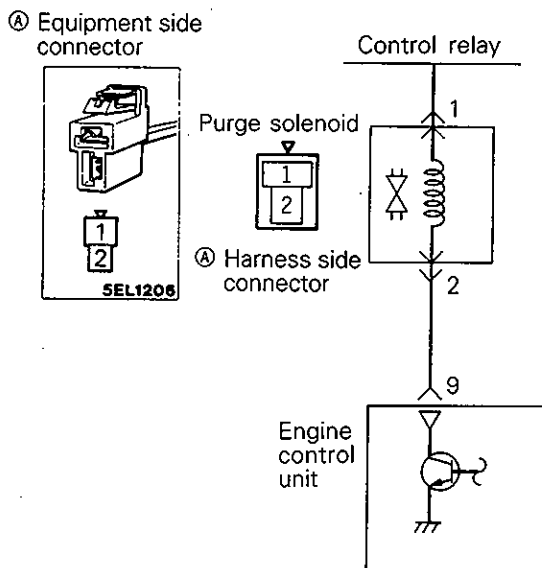
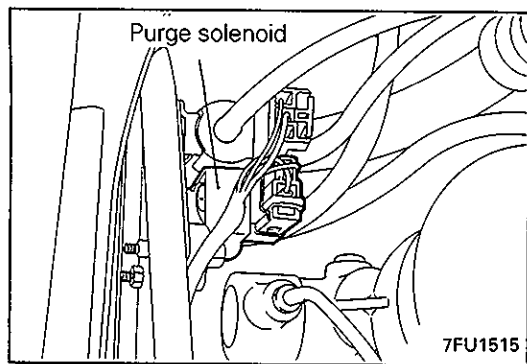
## HARNESS INSPECTION

<p><b>1</b></p>  <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>Ⓑ Control relay harness side connector</p> <p>6AF0073</p>	<p>Check for continuity between variable induction control solenoid valve and control relay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Variable induction control solenoid valve connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Control relay connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p>NOTE Touch the ohmmeter probes to both ends of the harness.</p>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>2</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A1 - B3)</p>
<p><b>2</b></p>  <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p>9FU0040</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the variable induction control solenoid valve and the engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Variable induction control solenoid valve connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>STOP</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (A2 - B)</p>

## ACTUATOR INSPECTION

Refer to GROUP 15 - Service Adjustment Procedures.

## PURGE SOLENOID



01A0324

Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

9FU0101

## OPERATION

- The purge solenoid is an ON/OFF type of solenoid valve; it functions to regulate the introduction of purge air from the canister to the intake manifold plenum.
- Battery power supply is supplied, by way of the control relay, to the purge solenoid. When the engine control unit switches ON the ignition power transistor within the unit, current flows to the coil, and purge air is introduced.

## INSPECTION

### Using MUT-II

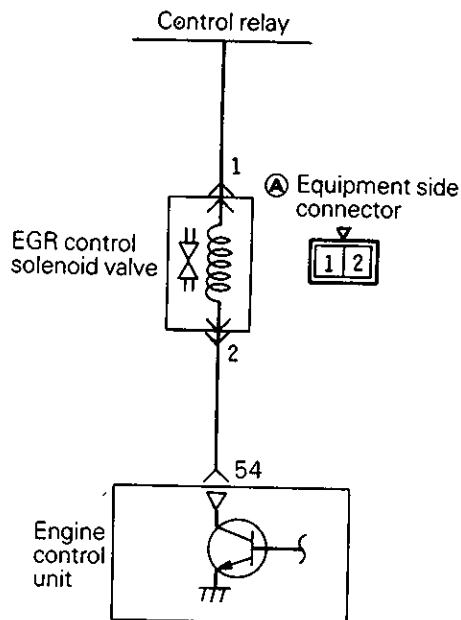
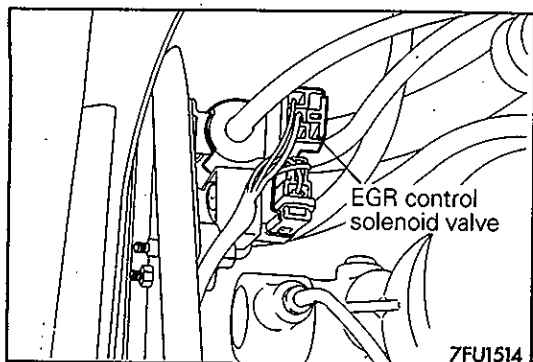
Function	Item No.	Drive contents	Check condition	Normal condition
Actuator test	08	Solenoid valve is switched from OFF to ON.	● Ignition switch: ON	Operating sound is heard when driven

<p><b>1</b></p> <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>Ⓑ Control relay harness side connector</p> <p>6AF0073</p>	<p>Check for continuity between the purge solenoid and the control relay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purge solenoid connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Control relay connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p>NOTE</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Touch the ohmmeter probes to both ends of the harness.</li> </ul> <p>OK → <b>2</b></p> <p>✗ → Repair the harness. (A 1 – B 3)</p>
<p><b>2</b></p> <p>Harness side connector</p> <p>Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p>7FU0526</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the purge solenoid and the engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purge solenoid connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p>OK → STOP</p> <p>✗ → Repair the harness. (A 2 – 9)</p>

## ACTUATOR INSPECTION

Refer to GROUP 17 – Service Adjustment Procedures.

## EGR CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE



01W657

Engine control unit connector

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

9FU0101

### OPERATION

- The EGR control solenoid valve is a duty control type solenoid valve. It makes control by leaking EGR valve operating negative pressure to the throttle body A port.
- Power supply from the battery is sent through the control relay to the EGR control solenoid valve. When the engine control unit turns off the power transistor inside the unit, current no more flows through the coil and EGR valve operating negative pressure leaks.

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

If the results of EGR control solenoid valve on-vehicle and off-vehicle inspections are normal but the self-diagnosis code for EGR system failure is displayed, check the EGR valve, vacuum hose and EGR passage for blocking.



## INSPECTION

### Using MUT-II

Function	Item No.	Drive content	Check condition	Normal state
Actuator test	10	Change solenoid valve from OFF to ON state	Ignition switch: ON	Operating sound is heard when driven

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

Ⓐ Harness side connector

Ⓑ Harness side connector

6AF0074

Check for continuity between EGR control solenoid valve and control relay

- EGR control solenoid valve connector: Disconnected
- Control relay connector: Disconnected

**NOTE**  
Touch the ohmmeter probes to both ends of the harness

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (Ⓐ 1 – Ⓑ 3)

**2**

Ⓐ Harness side connector

Engine control unit harness side connector

01A0525

Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the EGR control solenoid valve and the engine control unit.

- EGR control solenoid valve connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected

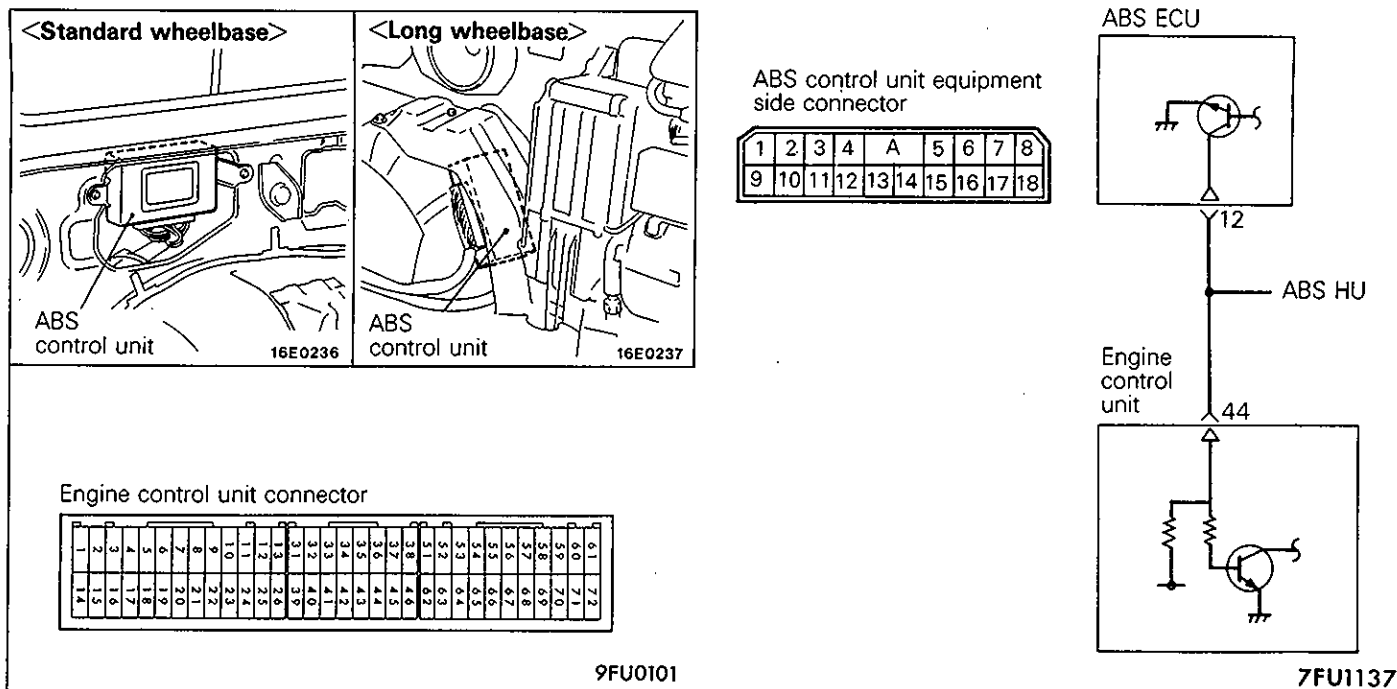
**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (Ⓐ 2 – 54)

## ACTUATOR INSPECTION

Refer to GROUP 17 – Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR)System.

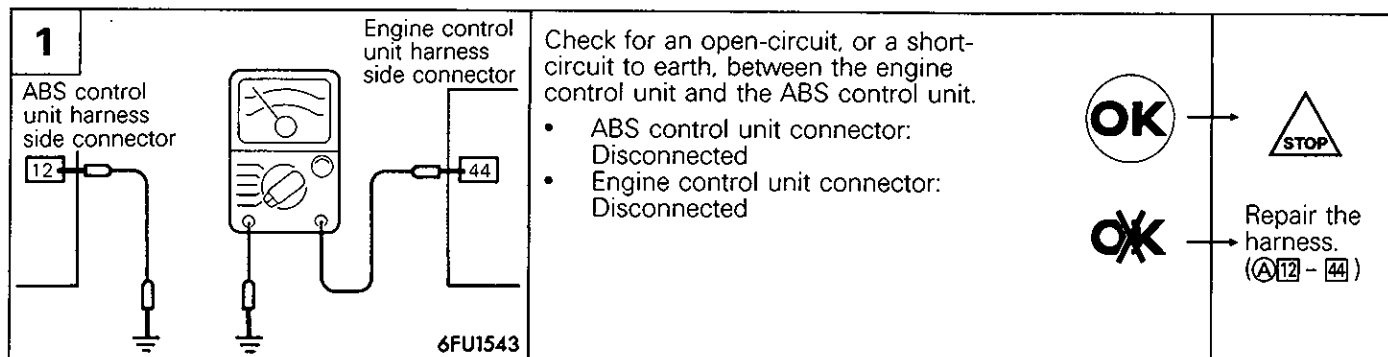
## ANTI-SKID BRAKE SIGNAL



### OPERATION

- The anti-skid braking signal is output by the anti-skid braking system (ABS) control unit to the engine control unit as a signal to indicate whether the motor relay is being driven or not. The engine control unit controls the idle speed control servo by means of this signal, and gives accurate anti-skid braking effectiveness.
- The ABS control unit turns the power transistor ON when the motor relay is being driven, and the output terminal which has battery voltage applied is shorted to the earth. This causes the anti-skid braking signal to change from HIGH to LOW.

### HARNESS INSPECTION



### FUEL PRESSURE

#### HOW TO REDUCE THE INTERNAL PRESSURE

Refer to P.13-79-21.

#### FUEL PUMP OPERATION CHECK

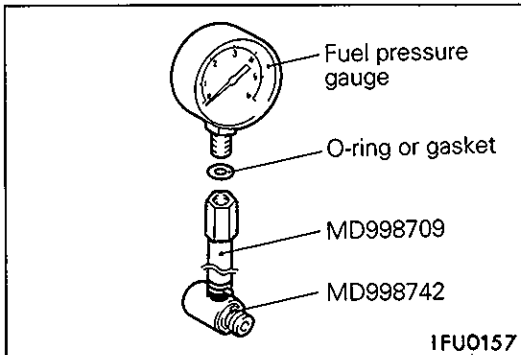
Refer to P.13-79-21.

## FUEL PRESSURE TEST <SOHC>

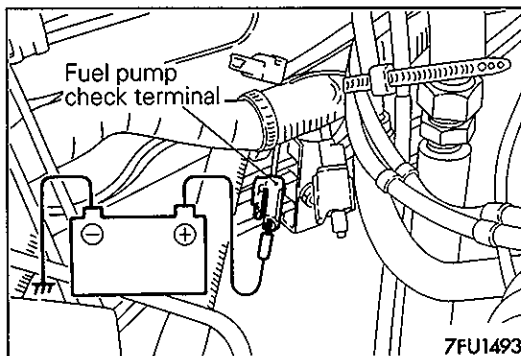
- (1) Reduce the internal pressure of the fuel pipes and hoses.
- (2) Remove the fuel pressure regulator at the delivery pipe side.

### Caution

**Cover the fuel pressure regulator with rags to prevent splash of fuel that could be caused by some residual pressure in the fuel pipe line.**

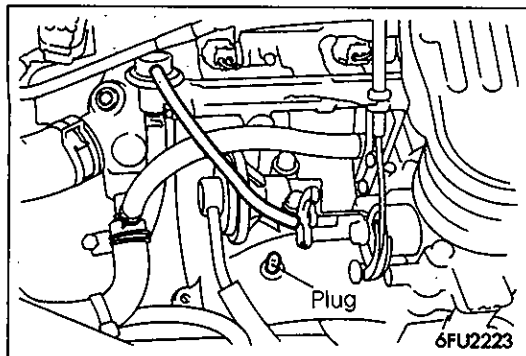


- (3) Set a fuel pressure gauge on the special tool, placing an adequate O-ring or gasket between the gauge end special tool to prevent fuel leaks.
- (4) Install the special tool set in the step (3) between the delivery pipe and the fuel pressure gauge.



- (5) Connect a jumper wire to the terminal for activation of the fuel pump and to the positive (+) terminal of the battery to activate the fuel pump. With fuel pressure applied, check to be sure that there is no fuel leakage from the fuel pressure gauge and the special tool connection part.
- (6) Disconnect the jumper wire from the terminal for activation of the fuel pump to stop the fuel pump.
- (7) Start the engine and let it idle.
- (8) Measure the fuel pressure during idling.

**Standard value: Approx. 270 kPa (38 psi) at curb idle**



- (9) Disconnect the vacuum hose (blue stripe) from the intake manifold and plug the nipple. Then measure fuel pressure.

**Standard value: 330–370 kPa (3.3–3.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 47–53 psi) at curb idle speed**

- (10) Check to be sure that the fuel pressure during idling does not decrease even after the engine is raced a few times.  
 (11) Use a finger to gently press the fuel return hose while repeatedly racing the engine, and check to be sure that there is fuel pressure in the return hose also.

**NOTE**

There will be no fuel pressure in the return hose if there is insufficient fuel flow.

- (12) If the fuel pressure measured in steps (8) to (11) deviates from the standard value range, check for the probable cause by referring to the table below, and then make the appropriate repair.

Condition	Probable cause	Remedy
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fuel pressure is too low.</li> <li>Fuel pressure drops during racing.</li> <li>No fuel pressure in fuel return hose.</li> </ul>	Fuel filter is clogged.	Replace the fuel filter.
	Malfunction of the valve seat within the fuel pressure regulator, or fuel leakage to return side caused by spring deterioration.	Replace the fuel pressure regulator.
	Fuel pump low discharge pressure.	Replace the fuel pump.
Fuel pressure is too high	The valve within the fuel pressure regulator is sticking.	Replace the fuel pressure regulator.
	Clogging of the fuel return hose and/or the pipe.	Clean or replace the hose and/or pipe.
No change of the fuel pressure when vacuum hose is connected and when not connected.	Damaged vacuum hose or nipple clogging.	Replace the vacuum hose, or clean the nipple.

- (13) Stop the engine and check for a change of the value indicated by the fuel pressure gauge. The condition is normal if there is no decrease of the indicated value within two minutes.  
If there is a decrease of the indicated value, monitor the speed of the decrease, and, referring to the table below, determine the cause of the problem and make the appropriate repair.

Condition	Probable cause	Remedy
After the engine is stopped, the fuel pressure drops gradually.	Injector leakage.	Replace the injector.
	Leakage at the fuel pressure regulator valve seat.	Replace the fuel pressure regulator.
There is a sudden sharp drop of the fuel pressure immediately after the engine is stopped.	The check valve (within the fuel pump) is not closed.	Replace the fuel pump.

- (14) Remove all remaining pressure from inside the fuel pipe.  
(Refer to P. 13-16.)

- (15) Disconnect the fuel pressure gauge and the special tool from the delivery pipe.

**Caution**

**Because there will be a slight amount of remaining pressure in the fuel pipe line, use rags to cover so that fuel doesn't splatter.**

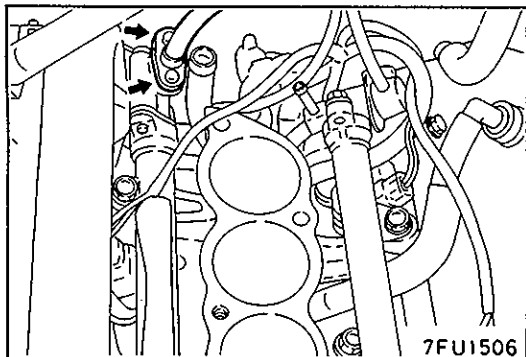
- (16) Replace the O-ring at the end of the fuel high-pressure hose with a new one.

- (17) After connecting the fuel high-pressure hose to the delivery pipe, tighten the installation bolt at the specified torque.

**Tightening torque: 5 Nm (0.5 kmg, 3.6 ft.lbs)**

- (18) Check to be sure that there is no fuel leakage.

- ① Apply battery voltage to the terminal for activation of the fuel pump so as to activate the fuel pump.
- ② With fuel pressure applied, check for leakage of the fuel line.

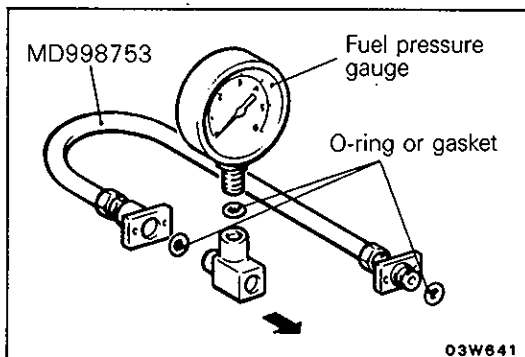


## FUEL PRESSURE TEST <DOHC>

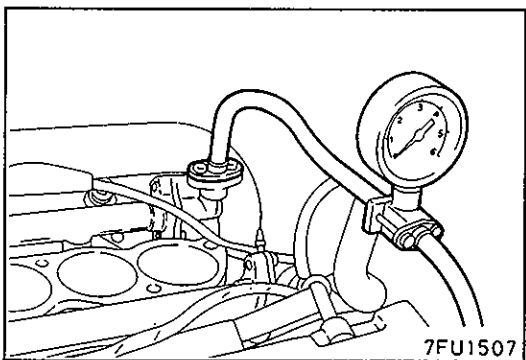
- (1) Reduce the internal pressure of the fuel pipes and hoses.
- (2) Remove the intake air plenum.
- (3) Disconnect the fuel high pressure hose at the delivery pipe side.

### Caution

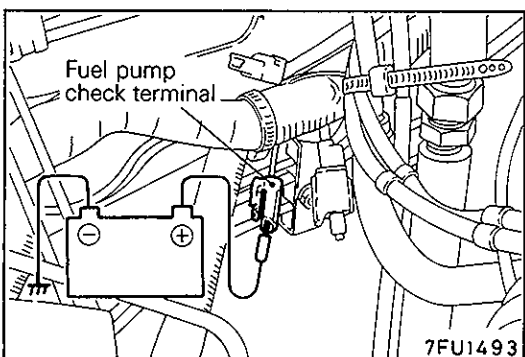
**Cover the hose connection with rags to prevent splash of fuel that could be caused by some residual pressure in the fuel pipe line.**



- (4) Set a fuel pressure gauge on the special tool, placing an adequate O-ring or gasket between the gauge end special tool to prevent fuel leaks.



- (5) Attach the special tool set in step (3) to the delivery pipe.



- (6) Connect a jumper wire to the terminal for activation of the fuel pump and to the positive (+) terminal of the battery to activate the fuel pump. With fuel pressure applied, check to be sure that there is no fuel leakage from the fuel pressure gauge and the special tool connection part.

- (7) Measure the fuel pressure.

**Standard value: 324–343 kPa (3.3–3.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 47–50 psi)**

- (8) If the fuel pressure measured in step (7) deviates from the standard value range, check for the probable cause by referring to the table on the next page, and then make the appropriate repair.

Condition	Probable cause	Remedy
Fuel pressure is too low.	Fuel filter is clogged.	Replace the fuel filter.
	Malfunction of the valve seat within the fuel pressure regulator, or fuel leakage to return side caused by spring deterioration.	Replace the fuel pressure regulator.
	Fuel pump low discharge pressure.	Replace the fuel pump.
Fuel pressure is too high.	The valve within the fuel pressure regulator is sticking	Replace the fuel pressure regulator.
	Clogging of the fuel return hose and/or the pipe.	Clean or replace the hose and/or pipe.

- (9) Disconnect the lead wire from the fuel pump activating terminal (black) to stop the fuel pump and check for a change of the value indicated by the fuel pressure gauge. The condition is normal if there is no decrease of the indicated value within two minutes.  
If there is a decrease of the indicated value, monitor the speed of the decrease, and, referring to the table below, determine the cause of the problem and make the appropriate repair.

Condition	Probable cause	Remedy
After the fuel pump is stopped, the fuel pressure drops gradually.	Injector leakage.	Replace the injector.
	Leakage at the fuel pressure regulator valve seat.	Replace the fuel pressure regulator.
There is a sudden sharp drop of the fuel pressure immediately after the fuel pump is stopped.	The check valve (within the fuel pump) is not closed.	Replace the fuel pump.

- (10) Connect a hand vacuum pump to the fuel pressure regulator and apply vacuum of 80 kPa (600 mmHg, 23.6 in.Hg) to remove all remaining pressure from inside the fuel line.  
(11) Disconnect the fuel pressure gauge and the special tool from the delivery pipe.

**Caution**

**Because there will be a slight amount of remaining pressure in the fuel pipe line, use rags to cover so that fuel doesn't splatter.**

- (12) Replace the O-ring at the end of the fuel high-pressure hose with a new one.  
(13) After connecting the fuel high-pressure hose to the delivery pipe, tighten the installation bolt at the specified torque.

**Tightening torque: 5 Nm (0.5 kgm, 3.6 ft.lbs.)**

- (14) Check to be sure that there is no fuel leakage.  
① Apply battery voltage to the terminal for activation of the fuel pump so as to activate the fuel pump.  
② With fuel pressure applied, check for leakage of the fuel line.  
(15) Install the intake air plenum.

# FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 Engine>

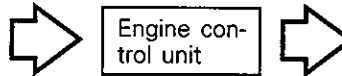
## GENERAL INFORMATION

E13BBAH

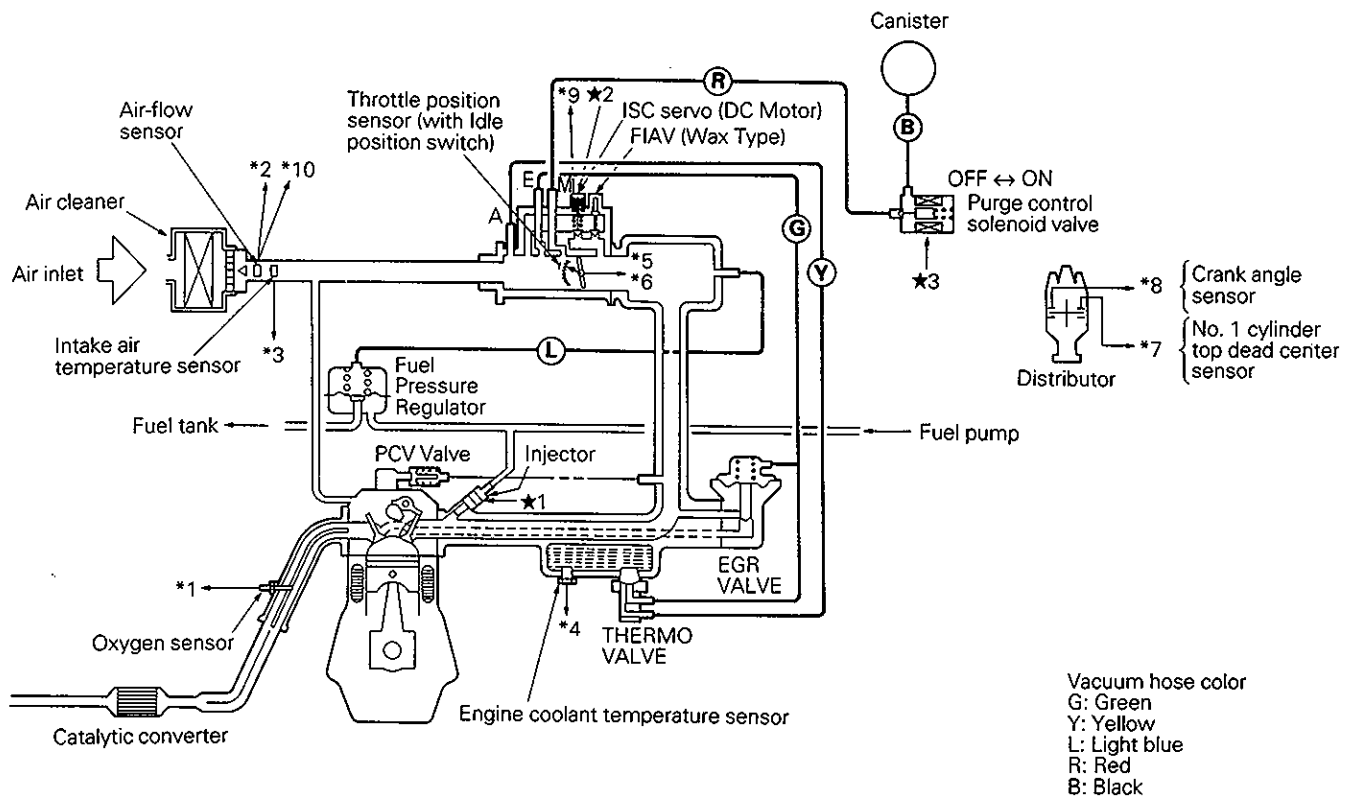
### MULTI POINT INJECTION SYSTEM DIAGRAM

- \*1 Oxygen sensor
- \*2 Air-flow sensor
- \*3 Intake air temperature sensor
- \*4 Engine coolant temperature sensor
- \*5 Throttle position sensor
- \*6 Idle position switch
- \*7 No. 1 cylinder top dead center sensor
- \*8 Crank angle sensor
- \*9 Motor position sensor

- \*10 Barometric pressure sensor
  - Ignition switch – ST
  - Power supply
  - Vehicle-speed sensor
  - Air conditioner switch



- ★1 Injector
- ★2 Idle speed control servo
- ★3 Purge control solenoid valve
  - Fuel pump control (control relay)
  - Air conditioner power relay
  - Ignition timing control
  - Self-diagnosis output
  - Engine warning lamp



PCV: Positive Crankcase Ventilation  
ISC: Idle Speed Control

6FU1695



## SPECIFICATIONS

## GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

E13CA-B

Items	Specifications
Fuel Tank capacity                      dm <sup>3</sup> (U.S.gal., Imp.gal.) Standard Wheelbase Long Wheelbase	 75 (19.8, 16.5) 92 (24.3, 20.2)
Fuel pump Type Driven by	Electrical, in-tank type Electric motor
Throttle body Throttle bore                      mm (in.) Throttle position sensor Idle speed control servo Idle position switch Motor position sensor	50 (1.968) Variable resistor type Electric motor Contact type, within throttle position sensor Variable resistor type
Engine control unit Identification model No.	E2T37771
Input sensor Air flow sensor Barometric pressure sensor Intake air temperature sensor Engine coolant temperature sensor Oxygen sensor Vehicle speed sensor No. 1 cylinder top dead center sensor Crank angle sensor	Karman vortex type Semiconductor type Thermistor type Thermistor type Zirconia type Reed switch type Photo interruptor type Photo interruptor type
Actuators Control relay type Injector type and number Purge control solenoid valve	Contact switch type Electromagnetic 4 ON/OFF type solenoid valve
Fuel pressure regulator Regulated pressure                      kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	335 (3.35, 47.6)

# 13-82 FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 Engine> – Specifications / Special Tools

## SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS

E13CB-B

Items		Specifications
Standard value		
Accelerator cable play	mm (in.)	1–2 (0.04–0.08)
Basic ignition timing		5°±2° BTDC at curb idle
Curb idle speed	r/min.	750±100
Idle speed when air conditioner ON	r/min.	900 at neutral position
Basic idle speed	r/min.	750±50
Throttle position sensor output voltage	V	0.48–0.52 at curb idle
Throttle position sensor resistance	kΩ	3.5–6.5
Idle speed control servo coil resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]	Ω	5–35
Motor position sensor resistance	kΩ	4–6
Intake air temperature sensor resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]	kΩ	2.7
Engine coolant temperature sensor resistance	kΩ	
20°C (68°F)		2.4
80°C (176°F)		0.3
Fuel pressure regulator pressure	kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	
Vacuum hose disconnection		330–350 (3.3–3.5, 47–50)
Vacuum hose connection		Approx. 270 (2.7, 38)
Injector coil resistance [at 20°C (68°F)]	Ω	13–16



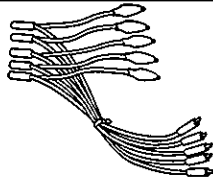
## SEALANT

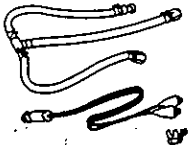
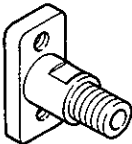
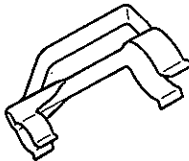
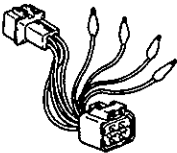
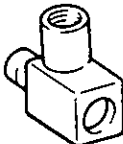



E13CE-B

Items	Specified sealant	Quantity
Engine coolant temperature sensor threaded portion	3M Nut locking Part No. 4171 or equivalent	As required

## SPECIAL TOOLS

E13DA-B

Tool	Number	Name	Use
	MB991341	Multi-use tester assembly	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reading diagnosis code</li><li>• MPI system inspection</li></ul>
	MB991419	ROM pack (for multi-use tester)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Reading diagnosis code</li><li>• MPI system inspection</li></ul>
	MB991348	Test harness set	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Adjustment of throttle position sensor</li><li>• Inspection with oscilloscope</li></ul>

Tool	Number	Name	Use
	MD998706	Injector test set	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checking injection condition of injector</li> </ul>
	MD998740	Injector test adaptor	
	MD998746	Clip	
	MD998464	Harness connector (4P, square)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inspection with oscilloscope</li> </ul>
	MD998700	Hose adapter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measurement of fuel pressure</li> </ul>
<p>Red harness (for DLI)</p>  <p>White harness (for LC)</p>  	MB991223	<p>Inspection harness set connector</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Pin contact pressure inspection harness</li> <li>• Marketing tester connection probe (for general connectors)</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Measurement of terminal voltages</li> </ul>

## TROUBLESHOOTING

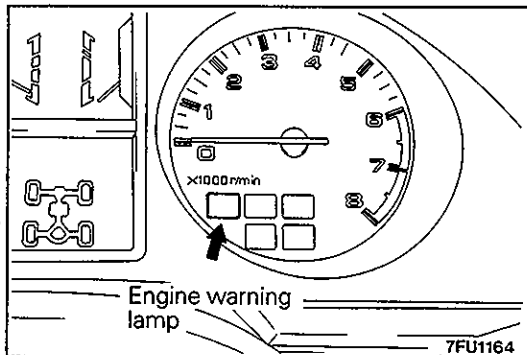
E13EFAK

## EXPLANATION OF TROUBLESHOOTING PROCEDURES

Refer to P.13-7.

## EXPLANATION AND PRECAUTION RELATED TO HARNESS CHECKING

Refer to P.13-8.

ENGINE WARNING LAMP  
(CHECK ENGINE LAMP)

Among the self-diagnosis items, a engine warning lamp comes on to notify the driver of the emission control items when an irregularity is detected.

However, when an irregular signal returns to normal and the engine control unit judges that it has returned to normal, the engine warning lamp goes out.

Moreover, when the ignition switch is turned off, the lamp goes out. Even if the ignition switch is turned on again, the lamp does not come on until the irregularity is detected.

Here, immediately after the ignition switch is turn on, the lamp engine warning lamp is lit for 5 seconds to indicated that the engine warning lamp operates normally.

## Item indicated by the lightening engine warning lamp

Engine control unit	Crank angle sensor
Oxygen sensor	No. 1 cylinder top dead center sensor
Air flow sensor	Barometric pressure sensor
Engine coolant temperature sensor	Ignition timing adjustment signal
Intake air temperature sensor	Injector
Throttle position sensor	Fuel pump

**Caution**

**Engine warning lamp will come on when the line of terminal for ignition timing adjustment is short-circuited. Therefore, the lamp will come on even when the terminal for ignition timing adjustment is earthed at the time of adjusting ignition timing. In this case, however, it is not abnormal.**

## ENGINE WARNING LAMP INSPECTION

Refer to P.13-10.

## SELF-DIAGNOSIS

The engine control unit monitors the input/output signals (some signals at all times and the others under specified conditions) of the engine control unit.

When it is noticed that an irregularity has continued for a specified time or longer from when the irregular signal is initially monitored, passing a certain number, the engine control unit judges that an irregularity has occurred, memorizes the malfunction code, and outputs the signal to the self-diagnosis output terminals.

There are 15 diagnosis items, including the normal state, and the diagnosis results can be read out with a multi-use tester.

Moreover, since memorization of the malfunction codes is backed up directly by the battery, the diagnosis results are memorized even if the ignition key is turned off. The malfunction codes will, however, be erased when the battery terminal or the engine control unit connector is disconnected.

The malfunction codes are also erased by setting the ignition switch to the "ON" position and then sending the malfunction-code-erase signal from the multi-use tester to the engine control unit.

### Caution

**If the sensor connector is disconnected while the ignition switch is ON, the malfunction code is memorized. In this instance, either send the malfunction-code-erase signal from the multi-use tester to the engine control unit, the diagnosis memory will be erased.**

The 15 diagnosis items are provided as follows, and if plural items are activated, they are all indicated sequentially from the smallest code number.

### Caution

**Ignition timing adjustment signal malfunction code is output when the ignition timing adjustment terminal line is short-circuited to the earth. Therefore, the malfunction code is output when the ignition timing adjustment terminal is earthed, however, this is not a malfunction.**

## DIAGNOSIS CHART

Output preference order	Diagnosis item	Diagnosis code		Check item (Remedy)
		No.	Memory	
1	Engine control unit	–	–	(Replace engine control unit)
2	Oxygen sensor	11	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> <li>• Oxygen sensor</li> <li>• Fuel pressure</li> <li>• Injectors (Replace if defective.)</li> <li>• Intake air leaks</li> </ul>
3	Air flow sensor	12	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector (If harness and connector are normal, replace air flow sensor assembly)</li> </ul>
4	Intake air temperature sensor	13	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> <li>• Intake air temperature sensor</li> </ul>
5	Throttle position sensor	14	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> <li>• Throttle position sensor</li> <li>• Idle position switch</li> </ul>

Output preference order	Diagnosis item	Diagnosis code		Check item (Remedy)
		No.	Memory	
6	Engine coolant temperature sensor	21	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> <li>• Engine coolant temperature sensor</li> </ul>
7	Crank angle sensor	22	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector (If harness and connector are normal, replace distributor assembly.)</li> </ul>
8	Top dead center sensor (No. 1 cylinder)	23	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector (If harness and connector are normal, replace distributor assembly.)</li> </ul>
9	Vehicle speed sensor (reed switch)	24	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> <li>• Vehicle speed sensor (reed switch)</li> </ul>
10	Barometric pressure sensor	25	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector (If harness and connector are normal, replace barometric pressure sensor assembly.)</li> </ul>
11	Ignition timing adjustment signal	36	–	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> </ul>
12	Injector	41	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> <li>• Injector coil resistance</li> </ul>
13	Fuel pump	42	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> <li>• Control relay</li> </ul>
14	Servo valve position sensor	55	Retained	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Harness and connector</li> <li>• ISC servo (If harness and connector are normal, replace ISC servo assembly.)</li> </ul>
15	Normal state	–	–	–

**NOTE**

Replace the engine control unit if a malfunction code is output although the inspection reveals that there is no problem with the check items.

**READ OUT OF MALFUNCTION CODE**

Refer to P.13-11.

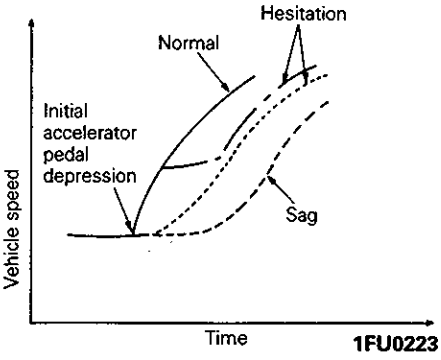
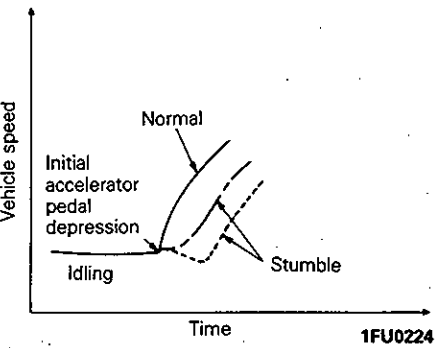
## CHECK CHART CLASSIFIED BY PROBLEM SYMPTOMS

Problem symptoms Check Items	Starting		Idling stability			Driving						Stop- ping	Reference page
	Will not start	Starting problem	Idling instability (Rough idling)	Incorrect idling speed	Improper idling continuity	Hesitation, sag	Poor acceleration	Stumble	Shock	Surge	Knocking	Run-on (Dieseling)	
Power Supply	① ①												P.13- 98
Engine Control Unit Power Earth	② ②												P.13-100
Fuel Pump	③ ③	① ①			① ①	① ①	① ①						P.13-101
Air Flow Sensor					⑫	⑨ ⑧		⑤ ⑤	⑥ ⑥		③ ③		P.13-104
Intake Air Temperature Sensor			⑥			④ ④	④ ④				① ①		P.13-108
Barometric Pressure Sensor			⑧			⑦ ⑦	⑥ ⑥				② ②		P.13-110
Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor		③	⑦ ⑥	① ①	⑥ ⑥	⑥ ⑥	⑤ ⑤	④ ④		③ ③			P.13-111
Throttle Position Sensor						⑤ ⑤		③ ③	④ ④				P.13-112
Idle Position Switch			④ ④	② ②	⑤ ⑤								P.13-114
Servo Valve Position Sensor			③ ③	④ ③	④ ④				⑤ ⑤				P.13-116
Top Dead Center Sensor	⑤ ⑤	⑥ ⑦			⑨ ⑧				② ②				P.13-118
Crank Angle Sensor	⑥ ⑥	⑦ ⑧			⑩ ⑨				③ ③				P.13-121
Ignition Switch - ST	④ ④	③ ④											P.13-123
Vehicle Speed Sensor					⑦				⑦				P.13-123
Air Conditioner Switch and Power Relay				③									P.13-123
Oxygen Sensor			⑩										P.13-124
Injectors	⑧ ⑧	② ②	② ②		③ ③	② ②	② ②	① ①		① ①		①	P.13-126
Idle Speed Control Servo (DC Motor)		④ ⑤	① ①	⑤ ④	② ②				⑧ ⑦				P.13-131
Ignition Coil and Power Transistor	⑦ ⑦				⑪ ⑩		⑦ ⑦		① ①		④ ④		P.13-133
Purge Control Solenoid Valve			⑨										P.13-137
Fuel Pressure		⑤ ⑤	⑤ ⑤		⑧ ⑦	③ ③	③ ③	② ②		② ②			P.13-138

○: Warm engine (figures inside the ○ indicate the checking sequence.)

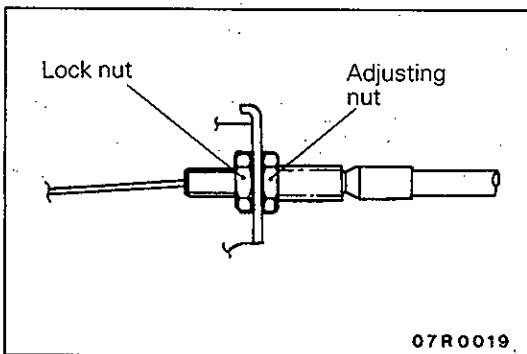
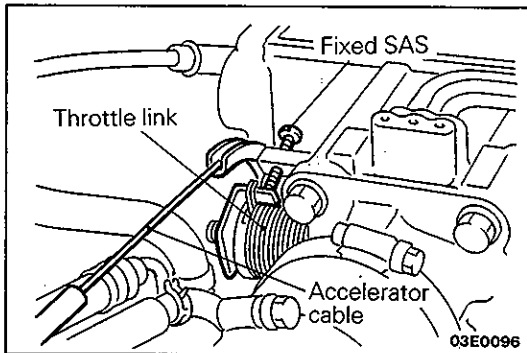
□: Cold engine (figures inside the □ indicate the checking sequence.)

## PROBLEM SYMPTOMS TABLE (FOR YOUR INFORMATION)

Item		Symptom
Starting	Won't start (no initial combustion)	The starter is used to crank the engine, but there is no combustion within the cylinders, and the engine won't start.
	Starting problem (initial combustion, then stall)	There is combustion within the cylinders, but then the engine soon stalls.
	(Starting takes a long time.)	Engine won't start quickly.
Idling Stability	Idling instability (Rough idling)	Engine speed doesn't remain constant; changes during idling. Usually, a judgement can be based upon the movement of the tachometer pointer, and the vibration transmitted to the steering wheel, shift lever, body, etc. This is called rough idling.
	Incorrect idling speed	The engine doesn't idle at the usual correct speed.
	Improper idling continuity Die out Pass out	This non-continuity of idling includes the following elements. (1) Die out ..... The engine stalls when the foot is taken from the accelerator pedal, regardless of whether the vehicle is moving or not. (2) Pass out ..... The engine stalls when the accelerator pedal is depressed or while it is being used.
Driving	Hesitation Sag	<p>"Hesitation" is the delay in response of the vehicle speed (engine r/min.) that occurs when the accelerator is depressed in order to accelerate from the speed at which the vehicle is now traveling, or a temporary drop in vehicle speed (engine r/min.) during such acceleration. Serious hesitation is called "sag".</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">1FU0223</p>
	Poor acceleration	Poor acceleration is inability to obtain an acceleration corresponding to the degree of throttle opening, even though acceleration is smooth, or the inability to reach maximum speed.
	Stumble	<p>Engine r/min. response is delayed when the accelerator pedal is initially depressed for acceleration from the stopped condition.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;">1FU0224</p>
	Shock	The feeling of a comparatively large impact or vibration when the engine is accelerated or decelerated.
	Surge	This is repeated surging ahead during constant speed travel or during variable speed travel.
	Knocking	A sharp sound like a hammer striking the cylinder walls during driving and which adversely affects driving.



Item		Symptom
Driving	Surge	This is repeated surging ahead during constant speed travel or during variable speed travel.
	Knocking	A sharp sound like a hammer striking the cylinder walls during driving and which adversely affects driving.
Stopping	Run-on (Dieseling)	The engine continues to run even after the switch is turned OFF. This is called dieseling.



## SERVICE ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES

### ACCELERATOR CABLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

E13FCAZZ

- (1) Check that there are no sharp bends in the accelerator cable.
- (2) Check that the engine idling speed is at the normal value.
- (3) Turn the ignition switch to OFF to stop the engine.
- (4) Check that the throttle link is touching the fixed SAS stopper.
- (5) Move the plate so that the inner cable play is at the standard value, and tighten the adjusting bolt.

**Standard value: 1–2 mm (0.04–0.08 in.)**

### FUEL FILTER REPLACEMENT

E13FZAM

Refer to P.13-14.

### FUEL GAUGE UNIT REPLACEMENT

E13FDAD

Refer to P.13-15.

### 2-WAY VALVE REPLACEMENT

E13FFAD

Refer to P.13-15.

### FUEL PUMP OPERATION CHECK

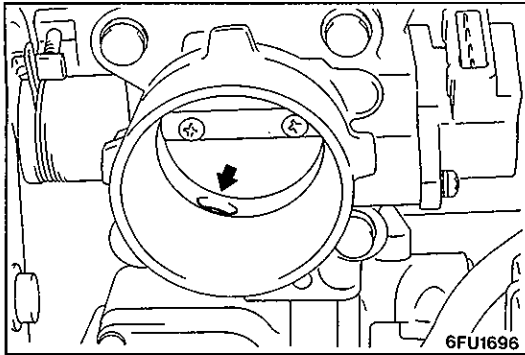
E13FGCF

Refer to P.13-15.

### HOW TO REDUCE THE FUEL LINE INTERNAL PRESSURE

E13HABH

Refer to P.13-16.



### THROTTLE BODY (THROTTLE VALVE AREA) CLEANING

E13HAB2

- (1) Start the engine and warm it up until the temperature of the engine coolant reaches 80°C (176°F) or higher; then stop the engine.
- (2) Disconnect the air intake hose at the throttle body side.
- (3) Plug the bypass intake port inlet in the throttle body.

#### Caution

**Never let cleaning liquid get into the bypass intake.**

- (4) Spray cleaning liquid (from the intake port of the throttle body) onto the valve, and then leave as is for about five minutes.
- (5) Start the engine and race it a few times; then let it run at idle speed for about one minute.

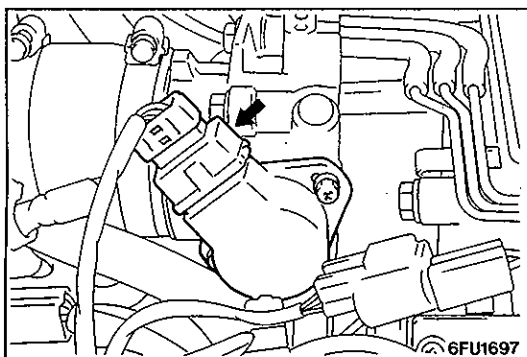
#### NOTE

The engine idling speed is unstable (or the engine stalls), let the engine run with the throttle valve slightly open.

- (6) If deposits are not removed from the throttle valve, repeat steps (4) and (5).
- (7) Remove the plug from the bypass intake port inlet in the throttle body.
- (8) Connect the air intake hose.
- (9) Using the multi-use tester, erase the self-diagnosis code.
- (10) Adjust the basic idle speed. (Refer to P.13-93.)

#### NOTE

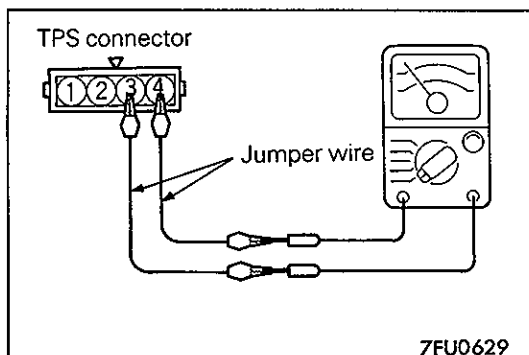
If hunting of the idling engine occurs after adjusting the basic idling speed, remove the battery (–) cable from the battery terminal for more than 10 seconds, and then idle the engine again.



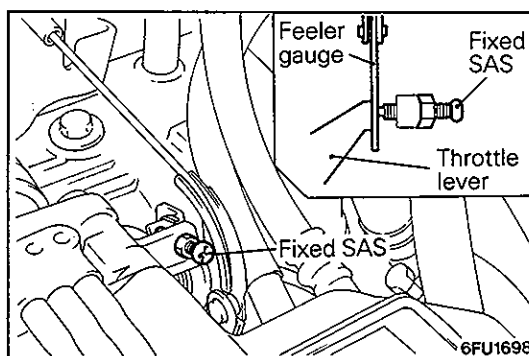
## IDLE POSITION SWITCH AND THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR ADJUSTMENT

E13HAKD2

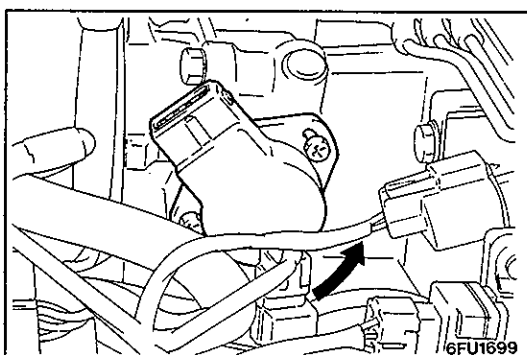
- (1) Disconnect the connector of the throttle position sensor.



- (2) Using jumper wires, connect an ohmmeter across terminal ③ (idle position switch) and terminal ④ (sensor earth) of the throttle position sensor.

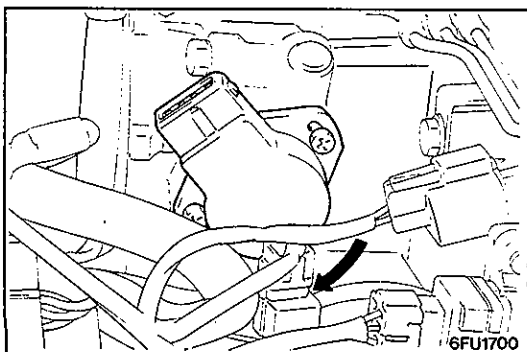


- (3) Insert a 0.65 mm (0.0256 in.) thick feeler gauge between the fixed SAS and throttle lever.



- (4) Loosen the throttle position sensor mounting bolts and turn the throttle position sensor body fully counterclockwise.

- (5) In this condition, check that there is continuity across terminals ③ and ④.



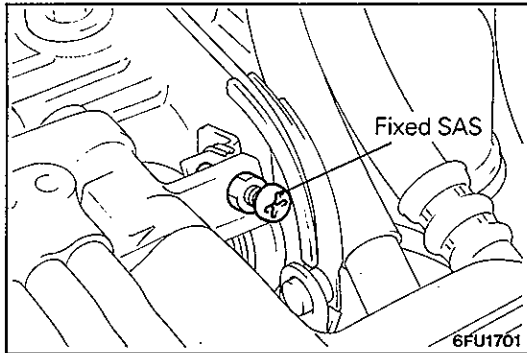
- (6) Slowly turn the throttle position sensor clockwise until you find a point at which there is no continuity across terminals ③ and ④. Then, tighten the throttle position sensor mounting bolt securely.

- (7) Connect the throttle position sensor connector.

- (8) Connect the multi use tester (MUT) to the diagnosis connector.
- (9) Turn the ignition switch ON (but do not start the engine).
- (10) Using the MUT, select item No. 14 and read the throttle position sensor output voltage.

**Standard value: 400–1,000 mV**

- (11) If the voltage is out of specification, check the throttle position sensor and associated harnesses.
- (12) Remove the feeler gauge.
- (13) Turn the ignition switch OFF.



### FIXED SAS ADJUSTMENT

E13HAMC2

#### NOTE

- 1. The fixed SAS has been factory-adjusted. Never attempt to move it.
- 2. Should it be out of proper adjustment, adjust by following the procedure given below.
  - (1) Sufficiently slacken the accelerator cable.
  - (2) Loosen the lock nut on the fixed SAS.
  - (3) Sufficiently loosen the fixed SAS by turning it counterclockwise to fully close the throttle valve.
  - (4) Tighten the fixed SAS slowly to find a point at which it contacts the throttle lever (where the throttle valve starts opening). From that point, tighten the fixed SAS further 1 1/4 turns.
  - (5) Holding the fixed SAS to prevent it from turning, tighten the lock nut securely.
  - (6) Adjust the accelerator cable tension. (Refer to P.13-89.)
  - (7) Adjust the basic idle speed. (Refer to P.13-93.)
  - (8) Adjust the idle position switch and throttle position sensor (TPS). (Refer to P.13-91.)

## BASIC IDLE SPEED ADJUSTMENT

E13HANE

### NOTE

1. The basic idle speed has been factory-adjusted with the speed adjusting screw (SAS) and does not normally require adjustment.
2. If the adjustment is required, first check that the ignition plug, injector, ISC servo, and compression pressure are normal.

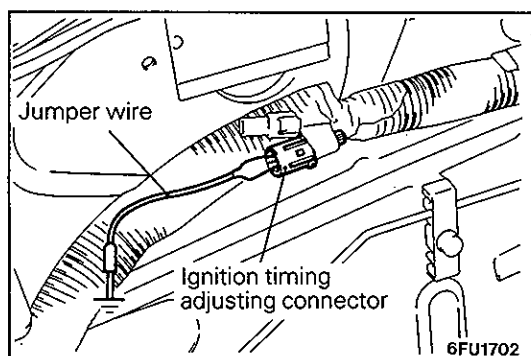
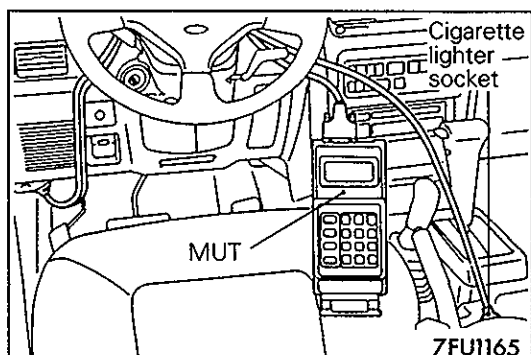
- (1) Before starting the inspection and adjustment procedures, set the vehicle in the following conditions:

- Engine coolant temperature: 80 to 95°C (176 to 203°F)
- Lights, electric cooling fan, accessories: OFF
- Transmission: Neutral
- Steering wheel: Straightforward position

- (2) Connect the multi use tester (MUT) to the diagnosis connector.

### NOTE

When the multi-use tester is connected, the diagnosis control terminal will be earthed.



- (3) Remove the waterproof female connector from the ignition timing adjusting connector (brown).
- (4) Using a jumper wire, earth the ignition timing adjusting terminal.

- (5) Start the engine and run at idle.

- (6) Check the basic idle speed.

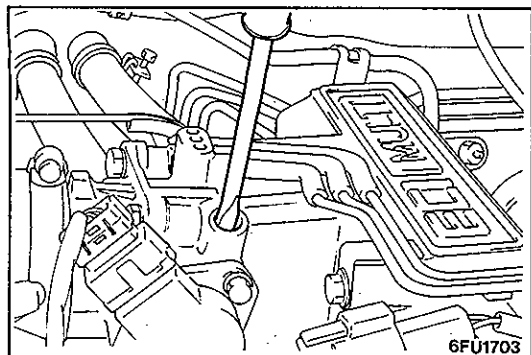
Using the MUT, select item No. 22 and read the idle speed.

**Standard value: 750 ± 50 r/min.**

### NOTE

1. The engine speed may be low by 20 to 100 r/min. while the vehicle is new [distance driven approx. 500 km (300 miles) or less], but no adjustment is necessary.
2. If the engine stalls or speed is low despite a sufficient distance driven [approx. 500 km (300 miles) or more], it is probably due to deposits on the throttle valve. In this case, clean the throttle valve. (Refer to P.13-90.)

## 13-94 FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 Engine> – Service Adjustment Procedures



- (7) If the basic idle speed is out of specification, adjust by turning the speed adjusting screw (SAS).

### NOTE

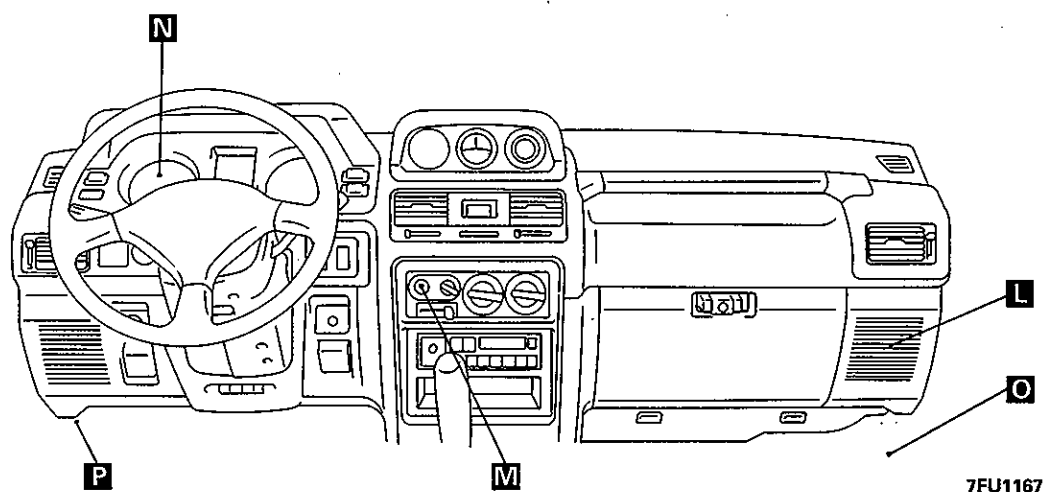
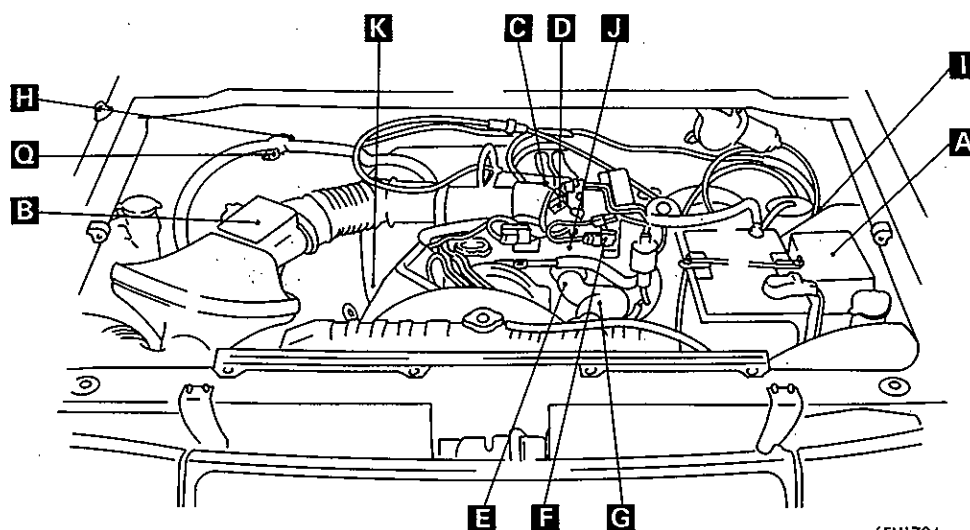
If the idle speed is higher than the standard value even with SAS fully tightened, check to see if there is evidence of the fixed SAS being moved. If the fixed SAS seems to have been moved, adjust it. If it does not seem to have been moved, there may be a leak caused by deteriorated fast idle air valve (FIAPV). In such a case, replace the throttle body.

- (8) Turn the ignition switch OFF.  
(9) Remove the jumper wire from the ignition timing adjusting terminal and replace the connector back again.  
(10) Start the engine again and run at idle for 10 minutes to make sure that the engine runs at proper idle speed.

# ON-VEHICLE INSPECTION OF MPI COMPONENTS

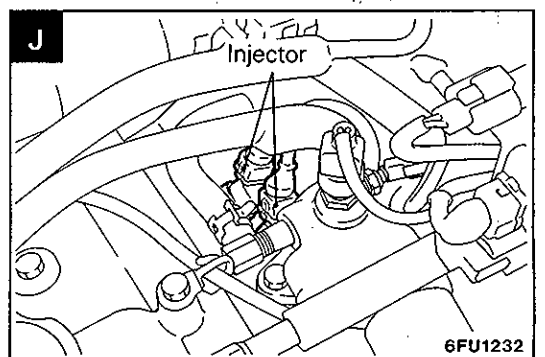
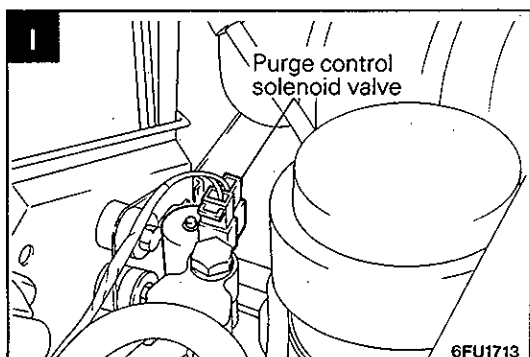
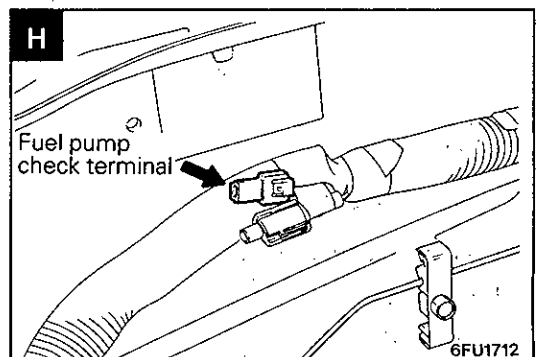
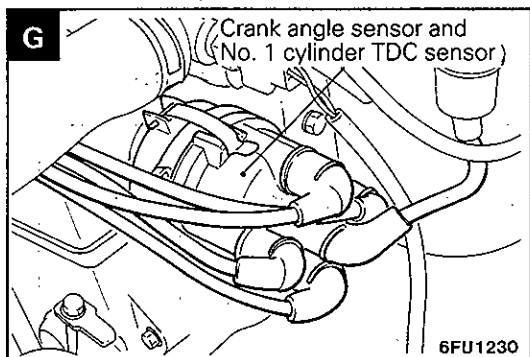
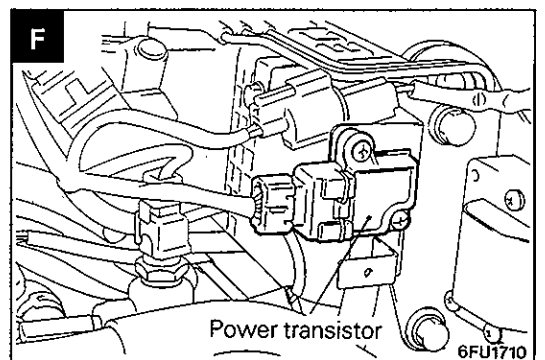
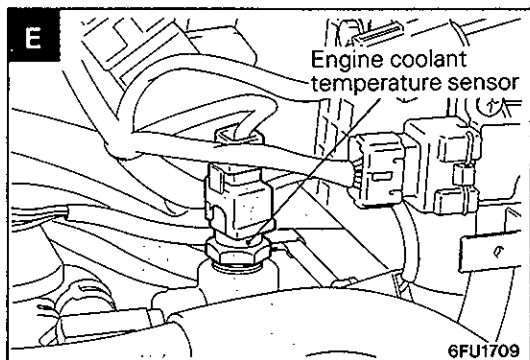
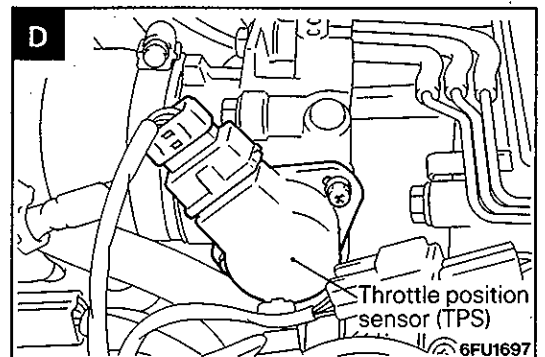
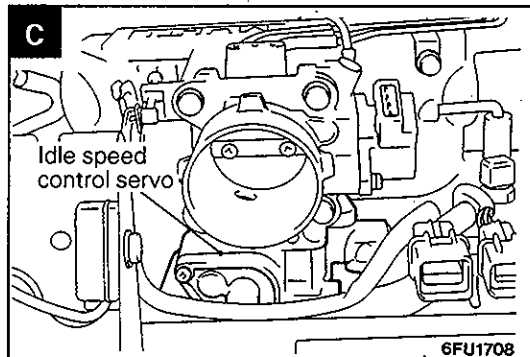
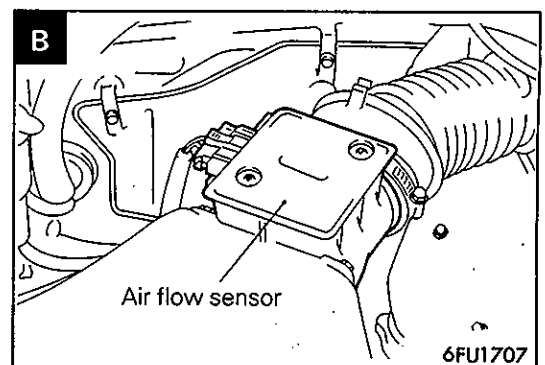
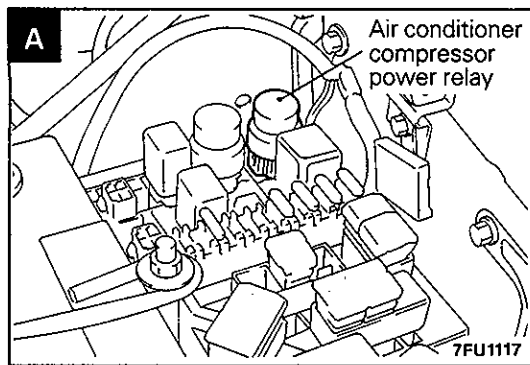
E13QAAD

## COMPONENT LOCATION

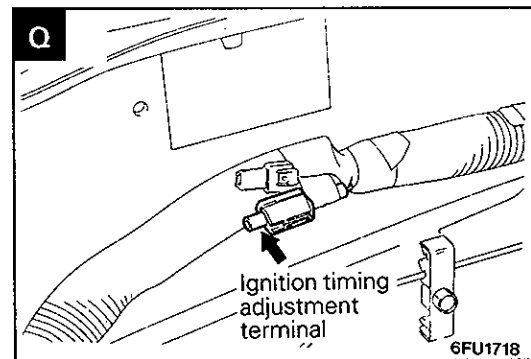
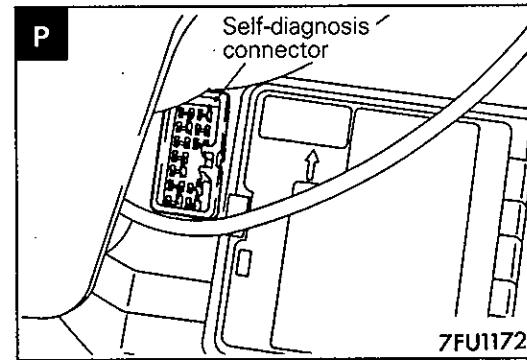
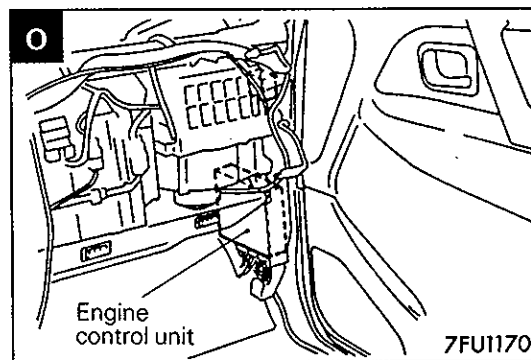
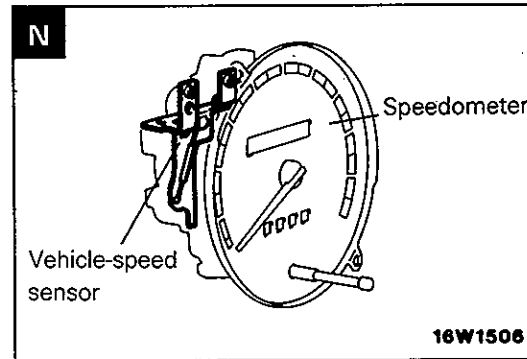
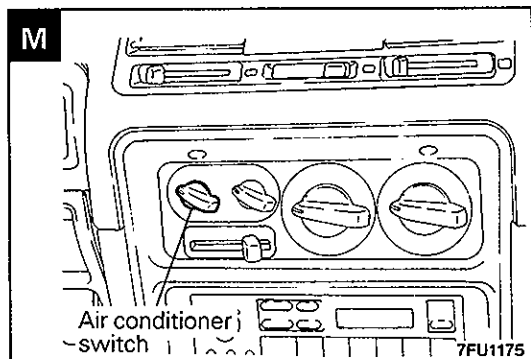
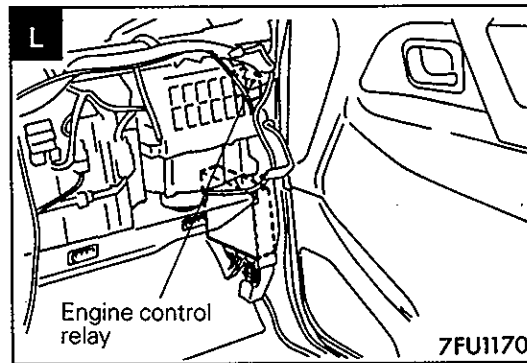
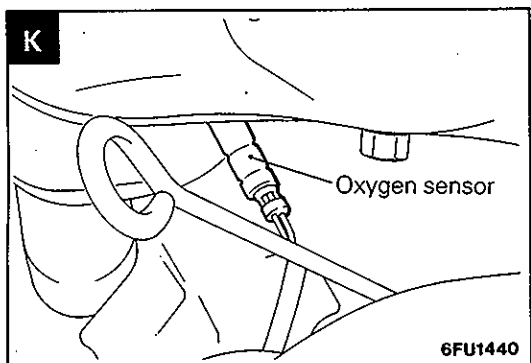


Name	Symbol	Name	Symbol
Air conditioner relay	A	Ignition timing adjustment terminal	Q
Air conditioner switch	M	Injector	J
Air flow-sensor (incorporating intake air temperature sensor and barometric pressure sensor)	B	Idle speed control servo (incorporating servo, valve position sensor)	C
Crank angle sensor and No. 1 cylinder top dead center sensor	G	Oxygen sensor	K
Engine control relay	L	Purge control solenoid valve	I
Engine control unit	O	Self-diagnosis connector	P
Engine coolant temperature sensor	E	Throttle position sensor (incorporating idle position switch)	D
Fuel pump check terminal	H	Vehicle-speed sensor (reed switch)	N
Ignition coil (power transistor)	F		

# 13-96 FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 Engine> – On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components





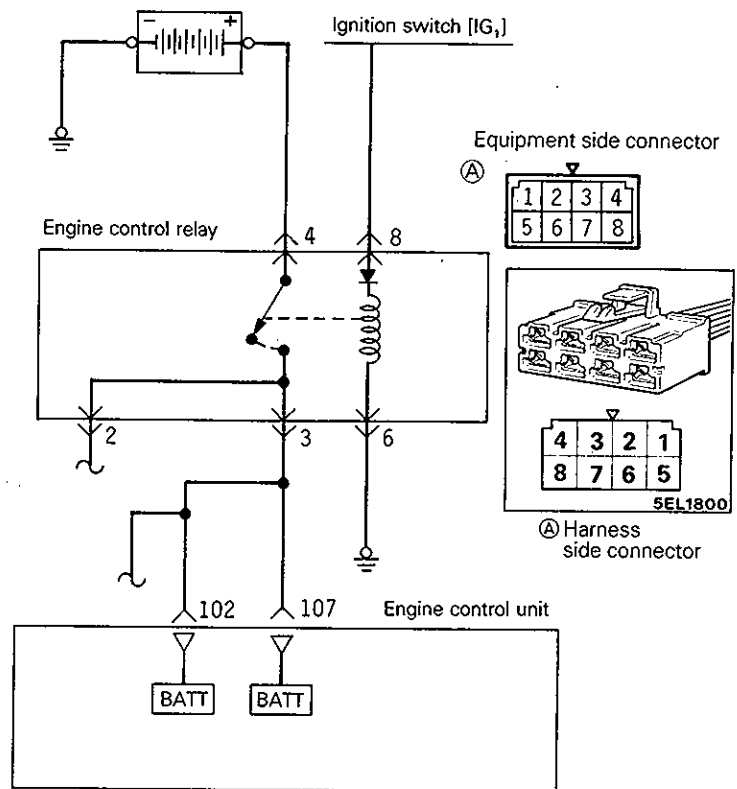
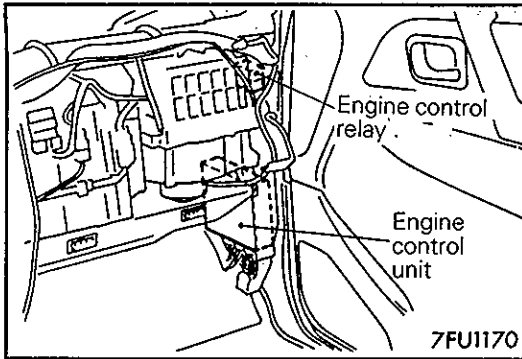


## COMPONENT INSPECTION PROCEDURE USING MULTI USE TESTER

Refer to P.13-22.

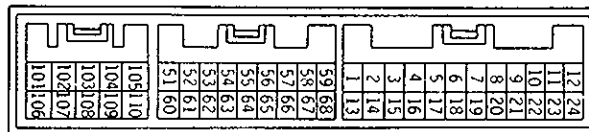
# 13-98 FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 Engine> – On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

## POWER SUPPLY



01A0344

Engine control unit connector



01L0838

## OPERATION

- While the ignition switch is ON, battery power supply is supplied to the engine control unit, injectors, air-flow sensor, etc.
- Turning the ignition switch to the ON position causes current to flow from the ignition switch through the control relay coil to earth. This turns the control relay switch on and supplies power from the battery to the engine control unit via the control relay switch.

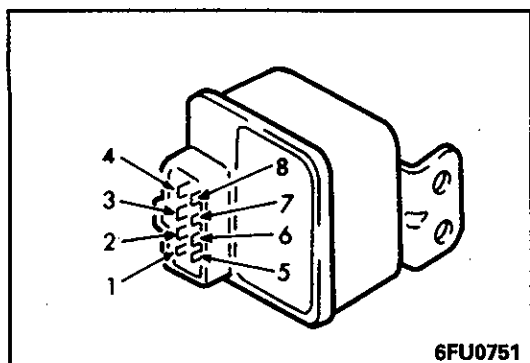
## INSPECTION

### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Standard value
Data reading	16	Engine control unit power-supply voltage	Ignition switch:ON	SV

# HARNESS INSPECTION

<p><b>1</b></p> <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>01A0521</p>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage of the engine control relay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine control relay: Disconnected</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SV</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>OK →</p> <p>✗ →</p>	Voltage (V)	SV	<p><b>2</b></p> <p>Repair the harness. (Ignition switch – Ⓐ 8)</p>
Voltage (V)				
SV				
<p><b>2</b></p> <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>01A0369</p>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine control relay connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p>OK →</p> <p>✗ →</p>	<p><b>3</b></p> <p>Repair the harness. ( Ⓐ 6 – Earth)</p>		
<p><b>3</b></p> <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>01A0381</p>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage of the engine control relay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine control relay connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SV</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>OK →</p> <p>✗ →</p>	Voltage (V)	SV	<p><b>4</b></p> <p>Repair the harness. (Battery – Ⓐ 4)</p>
Voltage (V)				
SV				
<p><b>4</b></p> <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p>01A0374</p>	<p>Check for open-circuit, or short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the engine control relay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Engine control relay connector: Disconnected.</li> </ul> <p>OK →</p> <p>✗ →</p>	<p><b>STOP</b></p> <p>Repair the harness (102 – Ⓐ 3) (107 – Ⓐ 3)</p>		



## ENGINE CONTROL RELAY INSPECTION

### Caution

When applying battery voltage directly, make sure that it is applied to correct terminal. Otherwise, the relay could be damaged.

- (1) Check the continuity of the engine control relay coil.

Measured Terminals	Continuity
③ – ⑤	Yes (approx. 95Ω)
② – ⑤	
⑥ – ⑦	Yes (approx. 35Ω)
⑥ – ⑧	Yes One direction only

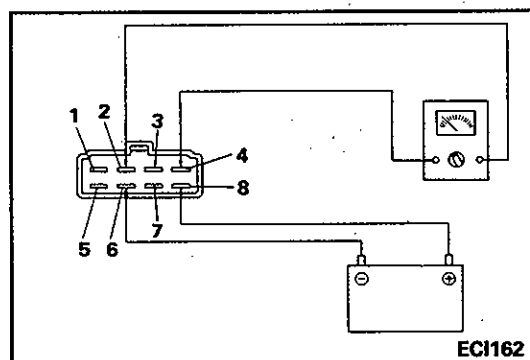
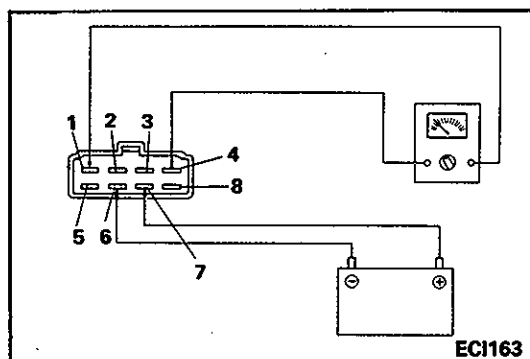
- (2) Check the continuity between terminals 1 and 4 of the engine control relay contacts.

Relay Coil (Between terminals ⑥–⑦)	Continuity
When not energized	No ( $\infty\Omega$ )
When energized	Yes (0Ω)

- (3) Check the continuity between terminals 2 and 4 of the engine control relay contacts.

Relay Coil (Between terminals ⑧–⑥)	Continuity
When not energized	No ( $\infty\Omega$ )
When energized	Yes (0Ω)

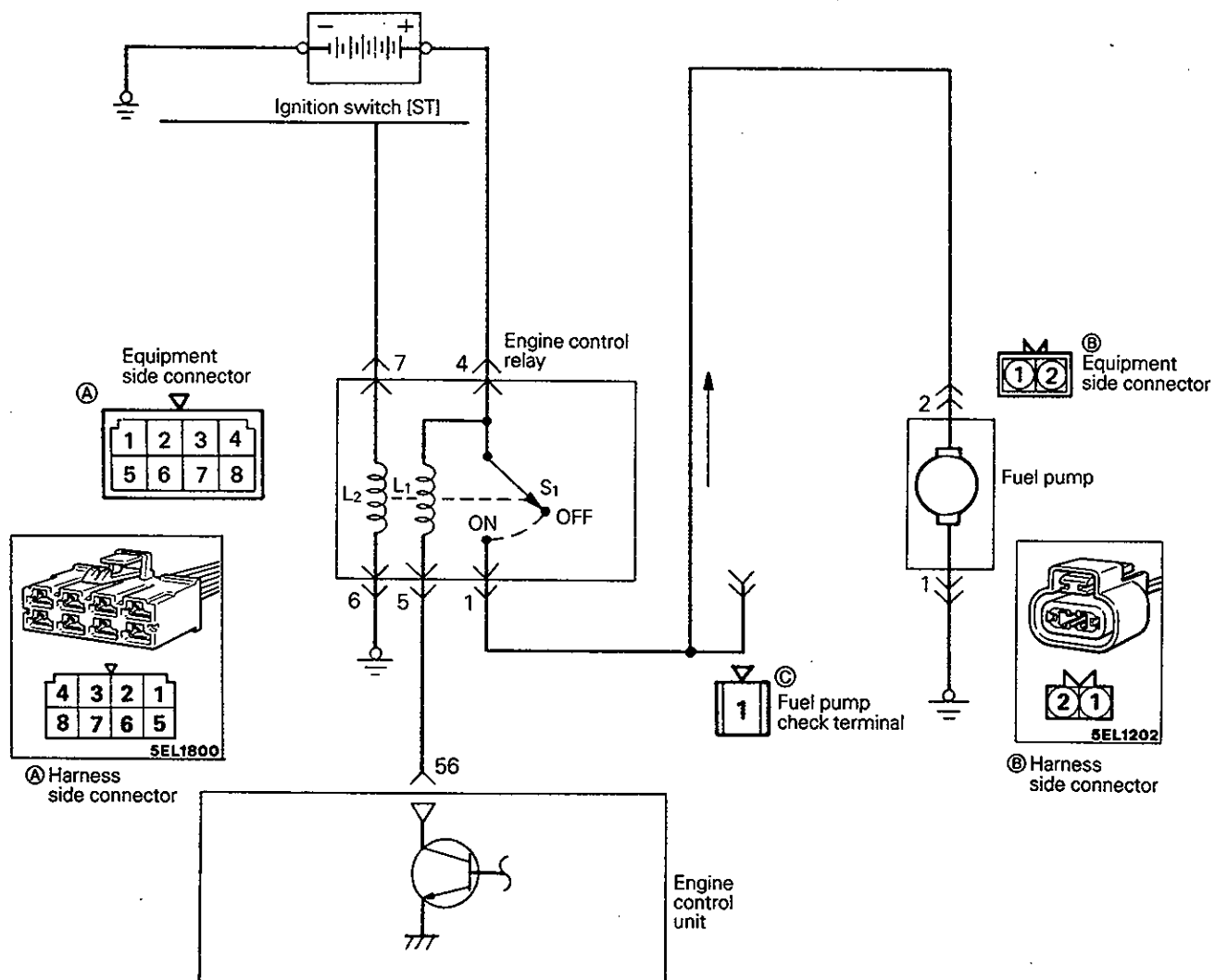
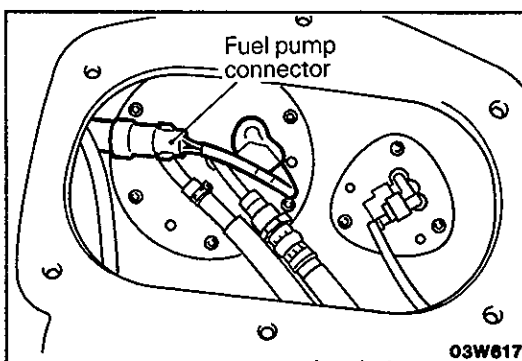
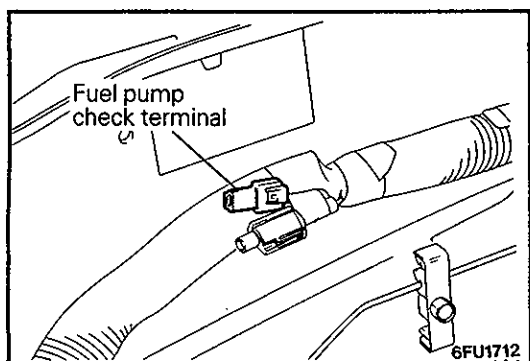
- (4) If the control relay is faulty, replace it.



## ENGINE CONTROL UNIT POWER EARTH

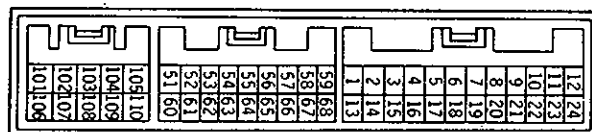
Refer to P.13-26.

## FUEL PUMP



6FU1720

Engine control unit connector



01L0838

# 13-102 FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 Engine> – On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

## OPERATION

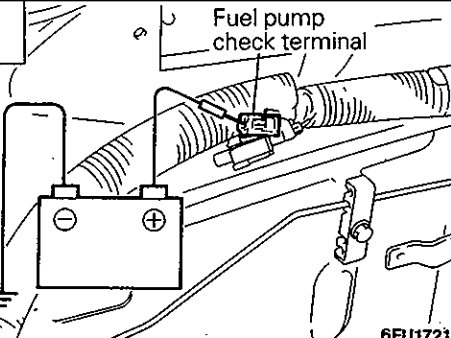
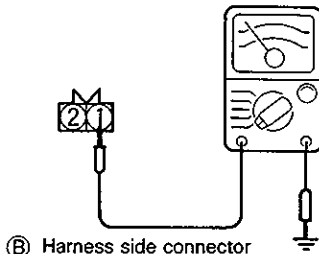
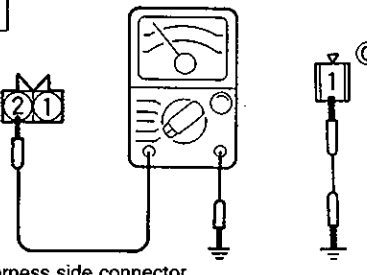
- Activates the fuel pump during engine cranking and while the engine is running.
- When the ignition switch is set to the START position, current flows, by way of the control relay coil, from the ignition switch to earth. As a result, the control relay switch is switched ON, and the power for activation of the fuel pump is supplied, by way of the control relay switch, from the battery to the fuel pump.
- While the engine is running, the engine control unit switches ON the power transistor, after which current flows to the control relay coil, and the power for activation of the fuel pump is supplied to the fuel pump.
- When the control relay switch is switched ON, battery voltage is also applied to the engine control unit, and so the engine control unit detects the fact that the power for activation of the fuel pump is being supplied to the fuel pump.

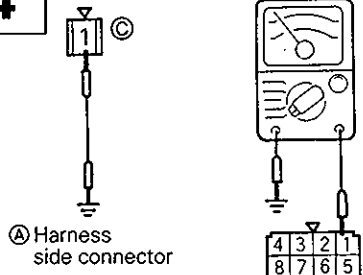
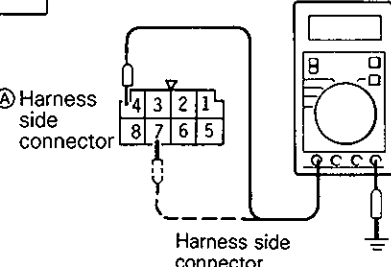
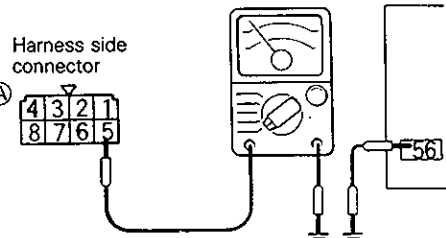
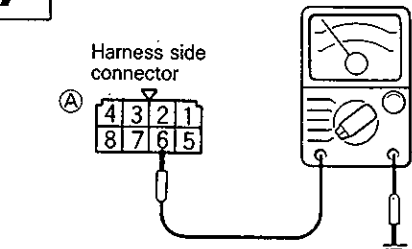
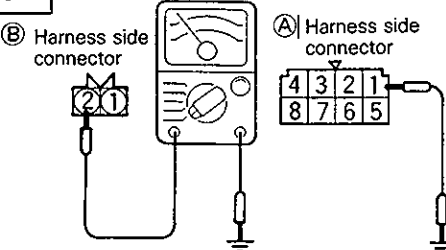
## INSPECTION

### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

Function	Item No.	Activation	Check conditions	Check description	Normal condition
Actuator test	07	Activates fuel pump and circulates fuel.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Engine cranking</li> <li>• Fuel pump forced activation</li> </ul> Make the check under both of the above conditions.	Pinch the return hose and feel the pulsations of the fuel flow.	Pulsations can be felt.
				Listen (close to the fuel tank) for pump sounds.	Sounds can be heard.

## HARNESS INSPECTION

<b>1</b>  <p>Fuel pump check terminal</p> <p>6FU1721</p>	Check the fuel pump. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apply battery voltage to the checking terminal and operate the pump.</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <b>OK</b> →         </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">4</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <b>✗</b> →         </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">2</div> </div>
<b>2</b>  <p>(B) Harness side connector</p> <p>1FU0521</p>	Check for continuity of the earth circuit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fuel pump connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <b>OK</b> →         </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">3</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <b>✗</b> →         </div> <div>           Repair the harness.            ( (B) 1 - Earth )         </div> </div>
<b>3</b>  <p>(B) Harness side connector</p> <p>1FU0522</p>	Check for continuity between the fuel pump and the checking terminal. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fuel pump connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <b>OK</b> →         </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">4</div> </div> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 10px;"> <b>✗</b> →         </div> <div>           Repair the harness.            ( (B) 2 - (C) 1 )         </div> </div>

<p><b>4</b></p>  <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>8FU0308</p>	<p>Check for continuity between the checking terminal; and between the engine control relay terminals.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Engine control relay connector: Disconnected</li><li>Fuel pump connector: Disconnected</li></ul> <p><b>OK</b> →</p> <p><b>✗</b> →</p>	<p><b>5</b></p> <p>Repair the harness.</p> <p>( Ⓐ 1 ) – ( Ⓒ 1 ) – ( 109 )</p>		
<p><b>5</b></p>  <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>Harness side connector</p> <p>01A0504</p>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage of the engine control relay.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Engine control relay connector: Disconnected</li><li>Ignition switch: START (when checking Ⓐ 7 )</li></ul> <table border="1"><tr><th>Voltage (V)</th></tr><tr><td>8 or higher</td></tr></table> <p><b>OK</b> →</p> <p><b>✗</b> →</p>	Voltage (V)	8 or higher	<p><b>6</b></p> <p>Repair the harness.</p> <p>( Ⓐ 4 ) – Battery) ( Ⓐ 7 ) – Ignition switch)</p>
Voltage (V)				
8 or higher				
<p><b>6</b></p>  <p>Harness side connector</p> <p>Ⓐ 4 3 2 1 8 7 6 5</p> <p>Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p>01A0354</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth between the engine control relay and the engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Engine control relay connector: Disconnected</li><li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li></ul> <p><b>OK</b> →</p> <p><b>✗</b> →</p>	<p><b>7</b></p> <p>Repair the harness.</p> <p>( Ⓐ 5 ) – ( 56 )</p>		
<p><b>7</b></p>  <p>Harness side connector</p> <p>Ⓐ 4 3 2 1 8 7 6 5</p> <p>01A0351</p>	<p>Check for continuity, of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Engine control relay connector: Disconnected.</li></ul> <p><b>OK</b> →</p> <p><b>✗</b> →</p>	<p><b>8</b></p> <p>Repair the harness.</p> <p>( Ⓐ 6 ) – Earth)</p>		
<p><b>8</b></p>  <p>Ⓑ Harness side connector</p> <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>4 3 2 1 8 7 6 5</p> <p>1FU0472</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth between the engine control relay and the fuel pump.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Engine control relay connector: Disconnected</li><li>Fuel pump connector: Disconnected</li></ul> <p><b>OK</b> →</p> <p><b>✗</b> →</p>	<p><b>STOP</b></p> <p>Repair the harness.</p> <p>( Ⓐ 1 ) – ( Ⓑ 2 )</p>		

## FUEL PUMP INSPECTION

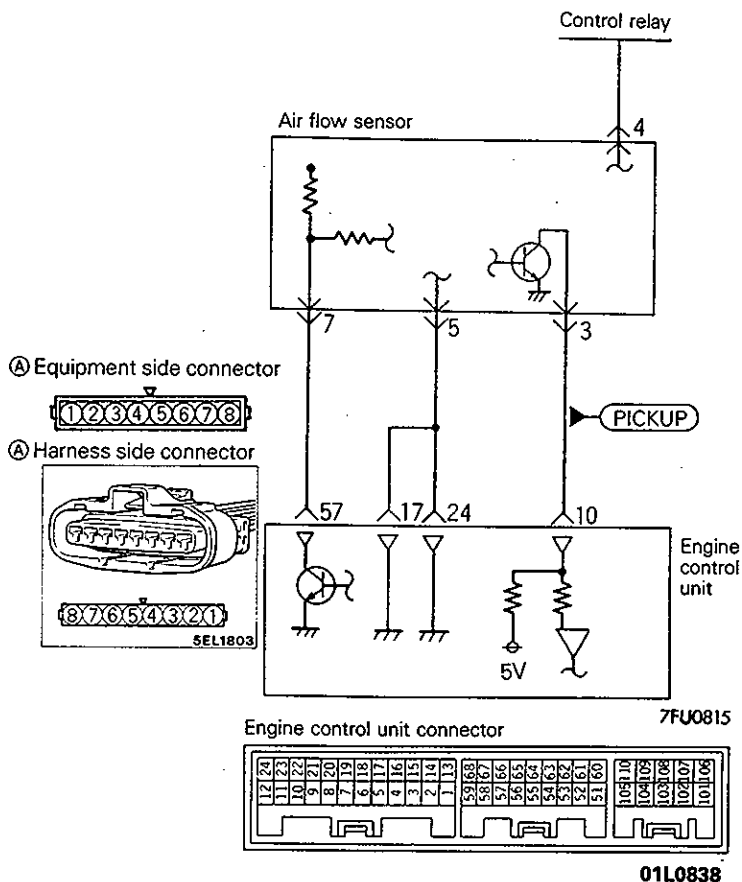
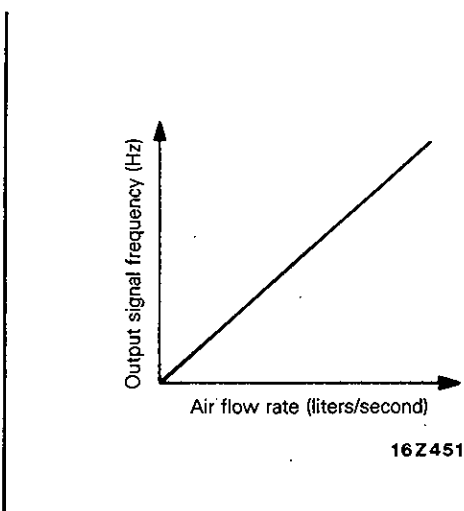
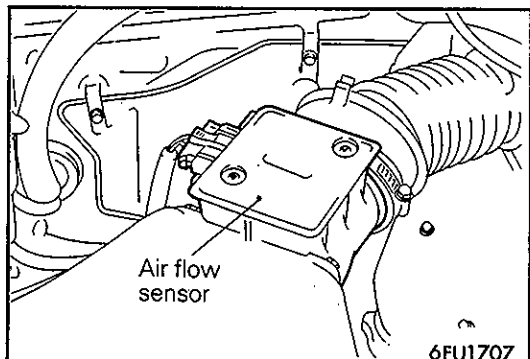
Refer to P.13-15.

## ENGINE CONTROL RELAY INSPECTION

Refer to P.13-100.

## AIR FLOW SENSOR

M13YFAA1



## OPERATION

- The air-flow sensor is incorporated within the cleaner; it functions to convert the amount of engine air intake to pulse signals of a frequency proportional to the amount of engine air intake, and to input those signals to the engine control unit. The engine control unit then, based upon those signals, calculates the amount of fuel injection, etc.
- The power for the air flow sensor is supplied from the control relay to the air flow sensor, and is earthed at the engine control unit. The air flow sensor, by intermitting the flow of the 5V voltage applied from the engine control unit produces pulse signals.

### Hint 1:

If the engine sometimes stalls, try starting the engine and shaking the air flow sensor harness. If the engine then stalls, incorrect or improper contact of the air flow sensor connector is the probable cause.

### Hint 2:

If, when the ignition switch is switched ON (but the engine is not started), the air flow sensor output frequency is any value other than zero, a malfunction of the air flow sensor or of the engine control unit is the probable cause.

### Hint 3:

If idling is possible even though the air flow sensor output frequency is deviated from the standard value, the cause is usually a malfunction other than of the air flow sensor.

### [Examples]

- (1) The flow of air within the air flow sensor is disturbed. (Air duct disconnection or clogged air cleaner element.)
- (2) Incomplete combustion within a cylinder. (Malfunction of spark plugs, ignition coil, injectors, compression pressure, etc.)
- (3) Air is taken into the intake manifold through a leaking gasket, etc.
- (4) EGR valve  
Improper adhesion of valve sheet.



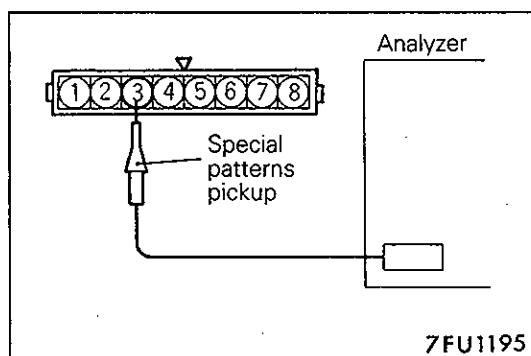
## INSPECTION

### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine conditions r/min.	Standard value Hz
Data reading	12	Sensor detection air flow (frequency)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80–95°C (176–205°F)</li> <li>Lights and accessories: OFF</li> <li>Transmission: neutral</li> <li>Steering wheel: neutral position</li> </ul>	750 (idling)	37–63
				2,000	75–115
				Racing	Frequency increases by racing.

#### NOTE

When the vehicle is new [driven approximately 500 km (300 miles) or less], the air-flow sensor output frequency may be approximately 10% higher than indicated above.

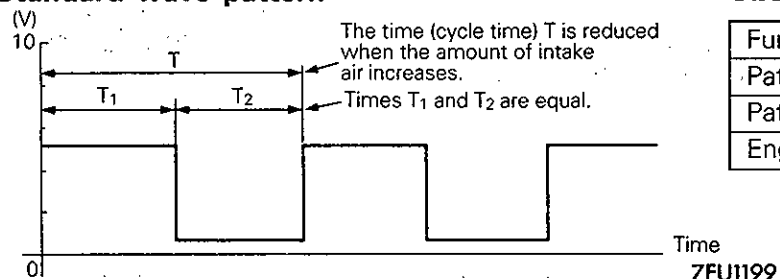


### Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer

#### Measurement Method

- (1) Disconnect the air flow sensor connector, and connect the special tool (test harness: MB991348) in between. (All terminals should be connected.)
- (2) Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to terminal ③ of the air flow sensor connector.

#### Standard wave pattern

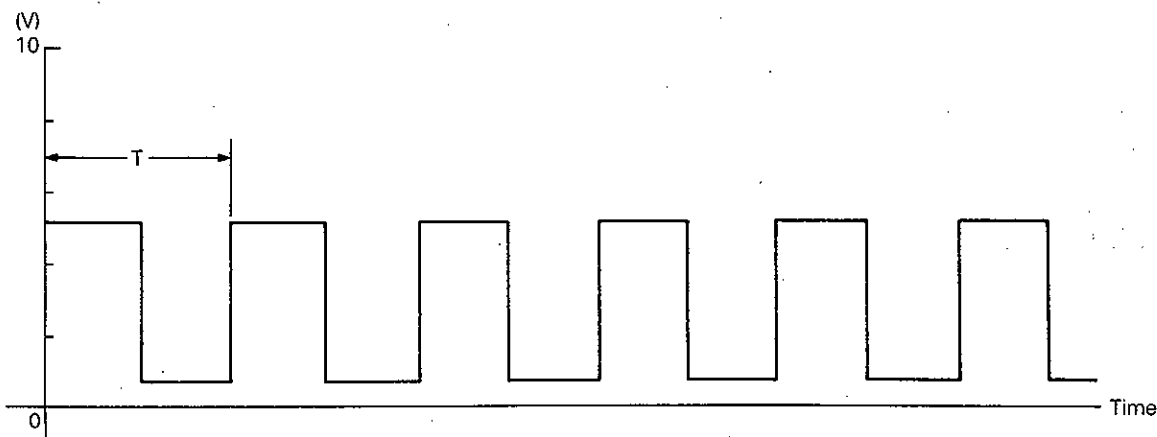


#### Observation conditions

Function	Special patterns
Pattern height	Low
Pattern selector	Display
Engine r/min.	Idle r/min. (750/min.)

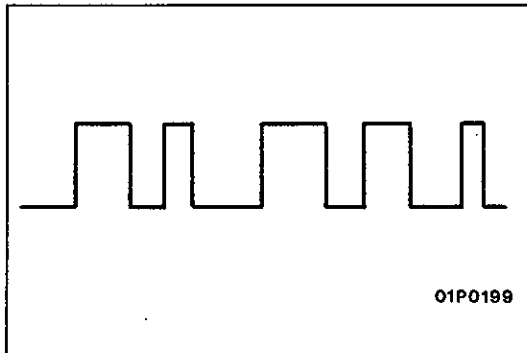
#### Observation conditions

(from conditions on previous page, engine speed is increased by racing.)



## Wave pattern observation points

Check that cycle time T becomes shorter and the frequency increases when the engine speed is increased.



## Examples of abnormal wave patterns

### • Example 1

#### Cause of problem

Sensor interface malfunction

#### Wave pattern characteristics

Short wave pattern is output even when the engine is not started.

### • Example 2

#### Cause of problem

Damaged rectifier or vortex generation column

#### Wave pattern characteristics

Unstable wave pattern with non-uniform frequency. However, when an ignition leak occurs during acceleration, the wave pattern will be distorted temporarily, even if the air flow sensor is normal.

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

Ⓐ Harness side connector

7FU0655

Measure the power supply voltage.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
SV

**OK** →

**NG** →

**2**

Repair the harness.  
(Ⓐ4 – Control relay) or check the control relay

**2**

Ⓐ Harness side connector

7FU0656

Measure the terminal voltage.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

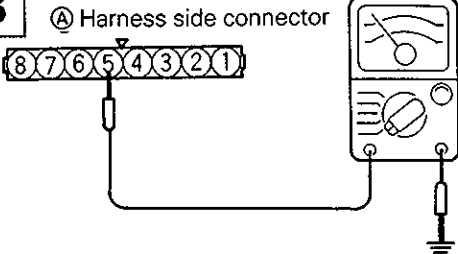
Voltage (V)
4.8–5.2

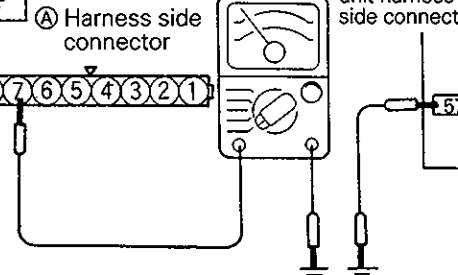
**OK** →

**NG** →

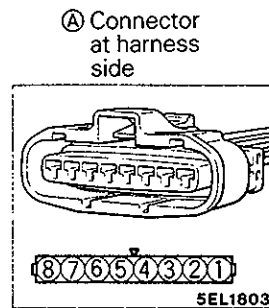
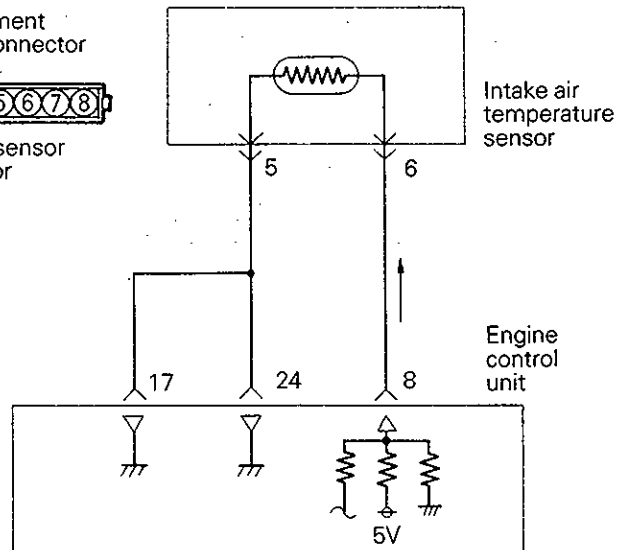
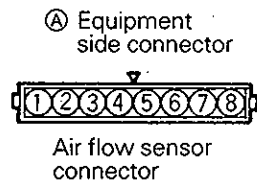
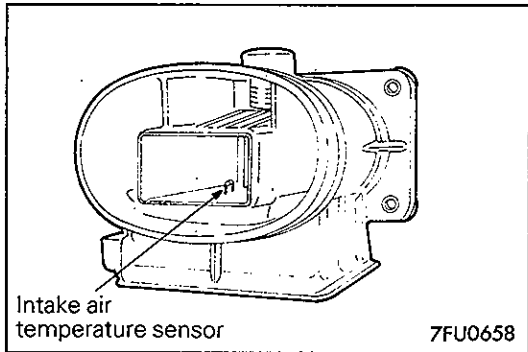
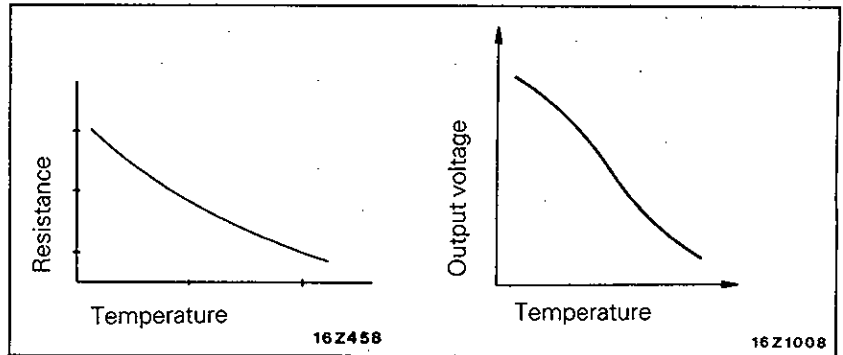
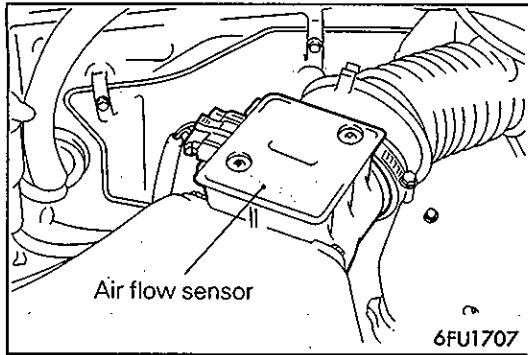
**3**

Repair the harness.  
(Ⓐ3 – 10)

<div>3</div> <div>① Harness side connector</div>  <div>7FU0657</div>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<div>OK</div> <div>4</div> <div>✗</div> <div>Repair the harness. (A 5 – 17, 24)</div>
---	---	---

<div>4</div> <div>① Harness side connector</div>  <div>Engine control unit harness side connector</div> <div>7FU0745</div>	<p>Check for continuity between the air flow sensor and the engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air-flow sensor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<div>OK</div> <div>STOP</div> <div>✗</div> <div>Repair the harness. (A 7 – 57)</div>
---	---	--

## INTAKE AIR TEMPERATURE SENSOR



7FU0800

### OPERATION

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS


### INSPECTION


#### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> – Refer to Intake Air Temperature Sensor (P.13-34).

**1**


Ⓐ Harness side connector






7FU0657

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.



→

2

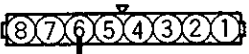


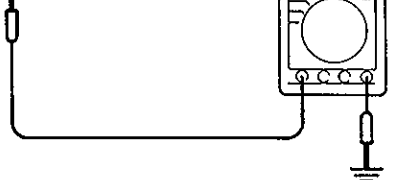
→

Repair the harness.  
(Ⓐ 5 – 17, 24)

**2**

Ⓐ Harness side connector






7FU0660


Measure the power supply voltage.


- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
4.5 – 4.9



→





→

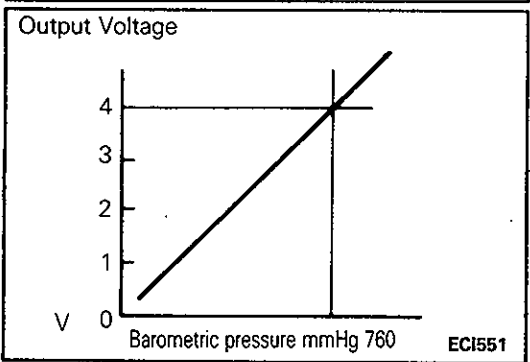
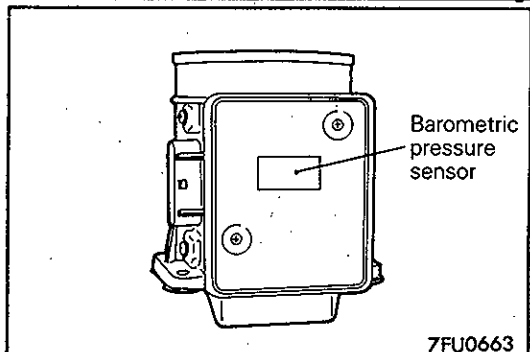
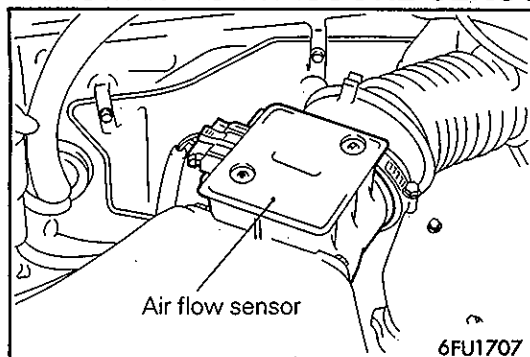
Repair the harness.  
(Ⓐ 6 – 8)

## SENSOR INSPECTION

FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> – Refer to Intake Air Temperature Sensor (P.13-35).

## BAROMETRIC PRESSURE SENSOR

M13YHAA1

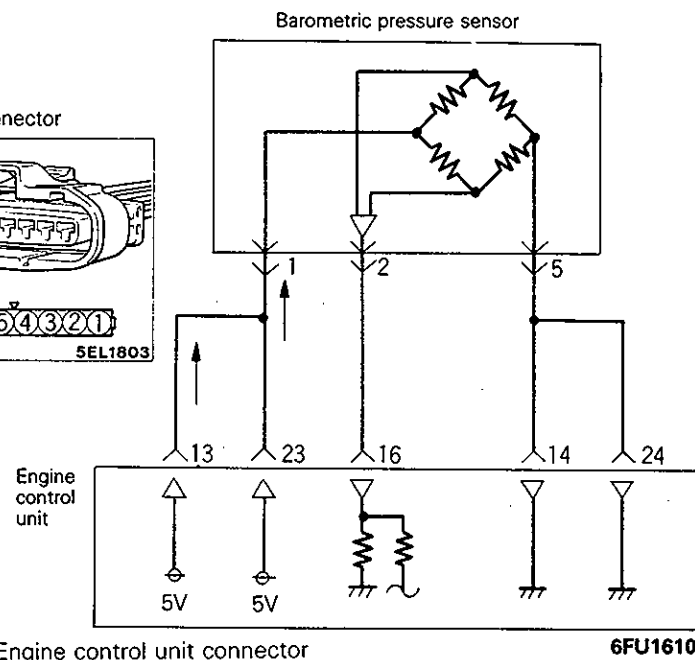
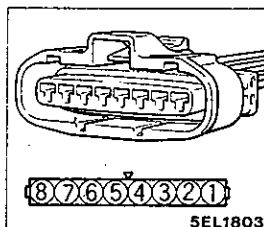


Ⓐ Equipment side connector

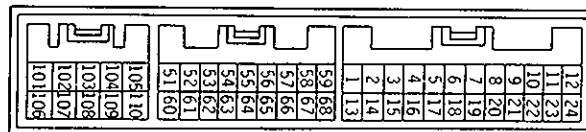


Air flow sensor connector

Ⓐ Harness side connector



Engine control unit connector



01L0838

### OPERATION

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

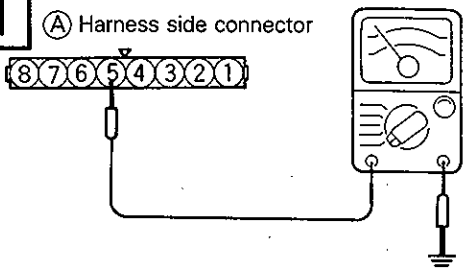
### INSPECTION

#### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> – Refer to Barometric Pressure Sensor (P.13-36).

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1** (A) Harness side connector



7FU0657

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

OK

→

2

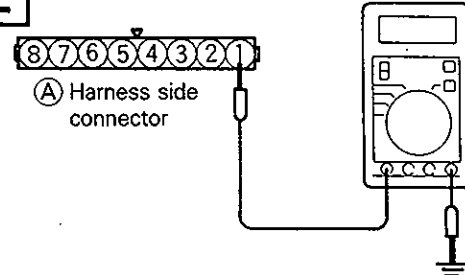
✗

→

Repair the harness.

(A) 5 – 17, 24)

**2**



7FU0665

Measure the power supply voltage of the barometric pressure sensor.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
4.8 – 5.2

OK

→

3

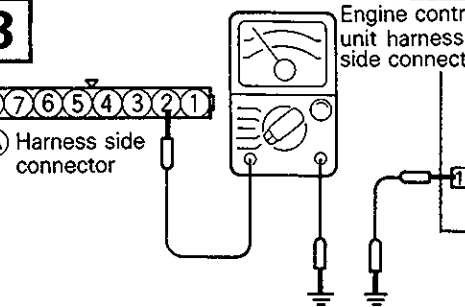
✗

→

Repair the harness.

(A) 1 – 13, 23)

**3**



7FU0666

Check for an open-circuit or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the barometric pressure sensor.

- Air flow sensor connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected

OK

→

STOP

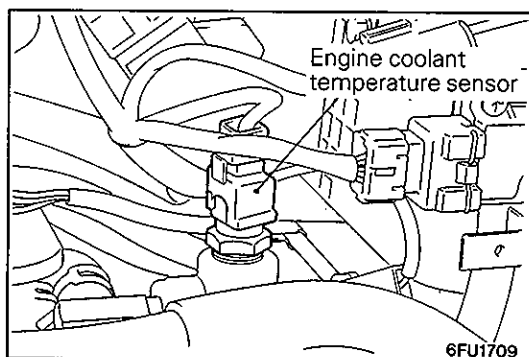
✗

→

Repair the harness.

(A) 2 – 16)

## ENGINE COOLANT TEMPERATURE SENSOR



### OPERATION

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

### INSPECTION

Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

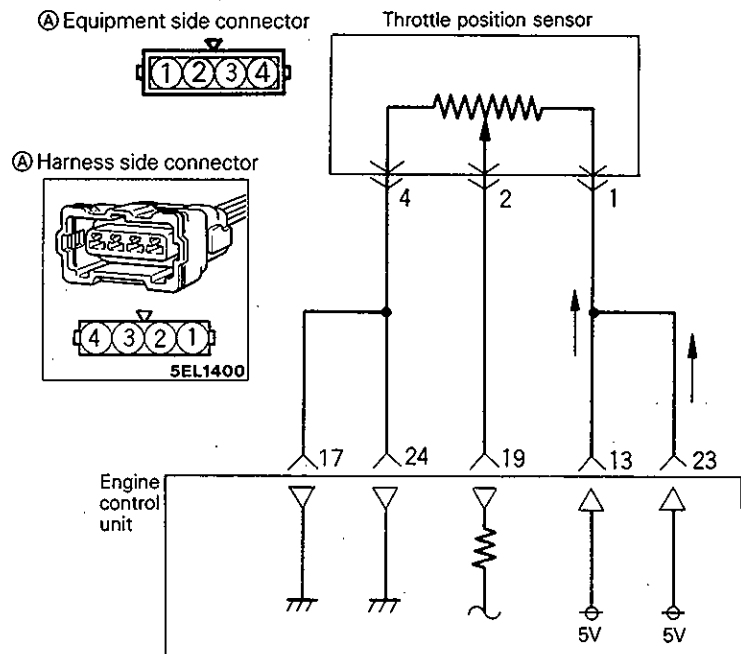
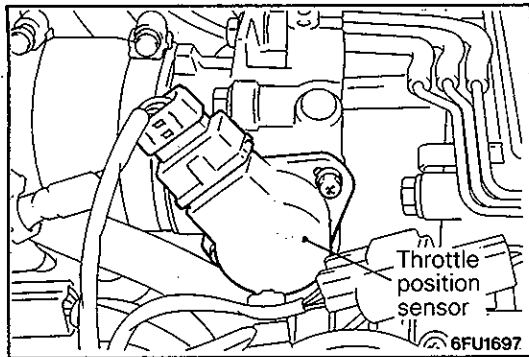
### HARNESS INSPECTION

### SENSOR INSPECTION

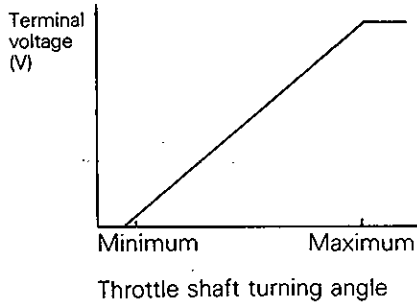
FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> – Refer to Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor (P.13-38, 39).

## THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

M13YJAB

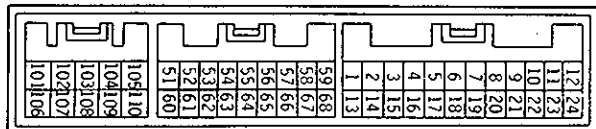


6FU1240



16Z481

Engine control unit connector



01L0838

## OPERATION

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> – Refer to Throttle Position Sensor (P.13-40).

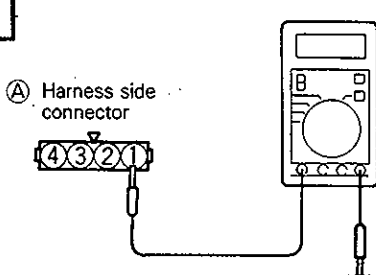
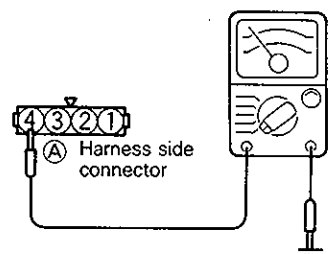
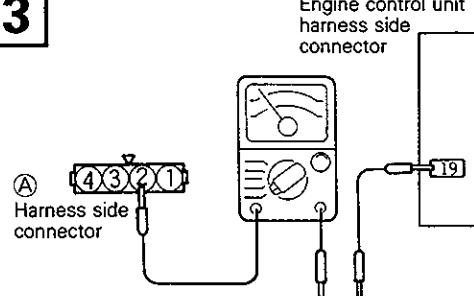
## INSPECTION

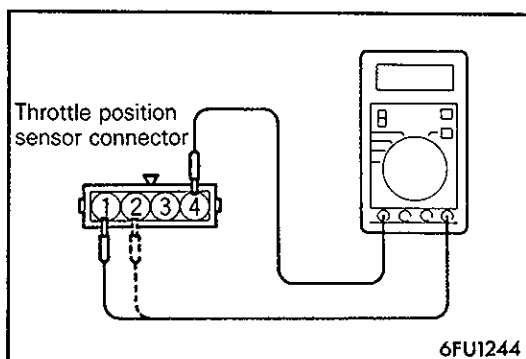
### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Throttle valve	Standard value	mV
Data reading	14	Sensor detection voltage	Ignition switch: left ON for 15 seconds or more	Set to idling position.	450 – 550	
				Open gradually.	Becomes higher proportionally to valve opening	
				Open fully.	4,500 – 5,500	



**HARNESS INSPECTION**

<p><b>1</b></p>  <p>④ ③ ② ①</p> <p>④ Harness side connector</p> <p>6FU1241</p>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage of the throttle position sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>4.8 – 5.2</td> </tr> </table> <p>OK → <b>2</b></p> <p>✗ → Repair the harness. (④ ① – ①⑦, ②④)</p>	Voltage (V)	4.8 – 5.2
Voltage (V)			
4.8 – 5.2			
<p><b>2</b></p>  <p>④ ③ ② ①</p> <p>④ Harness side connector</p> <p>6FU1242</p>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p>OK → <b>3</b></p> <p>✗ → Repair the harness. (④ ① – ①⑦, ②④)</p>		
<p><b>3</b></p>  <p>④ ③ ② ①</p> <p>④ Harness side connector</p> <p>Engine control unit harness side connector</p> <p>①⑨</p> <p>6FU1243</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the throttle position sensor.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Throttle position sensor connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p>OK → <b>STOP</b></p> <p>✗ → Repair the harness. (④ ① – ①⑨)</p>		



**SENSOR INSPECTION**

- (1) Disconnect the throttle position sensor connector.
- (2) Measure resistance between terminal ④ (sensor earth) and terminal ① (sensor power).

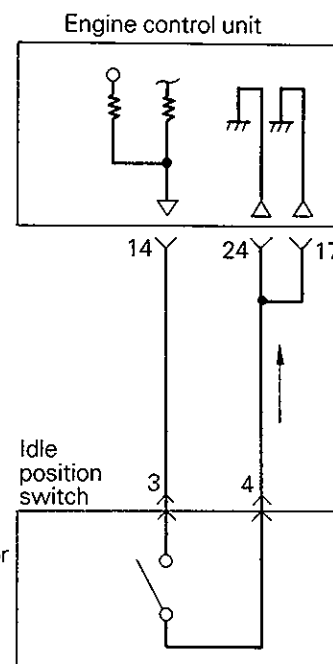
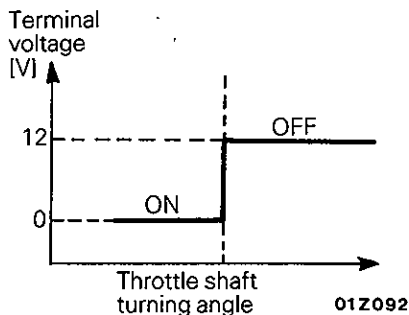
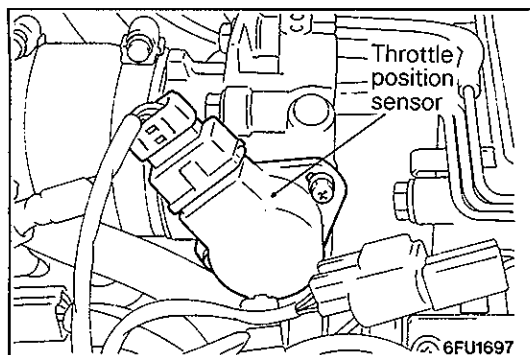
**Standard value: 3.5–6.5 kΩ**

- (3) Connect a pointer type ohmmeter between terminal ④ (sensor earth) and terminal ② (sensor output).
- (4) Operate the throttle, valve slowly from the idle position to the full open position and check that the resistance changes smoothly in proportion with the throttle valve opening angle.
- (5) If the resistance is out of specification, or fails to change smoothly, replace the throttle position sensor.

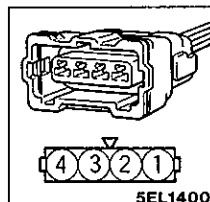
**TPS installation torque: 2.0 Nm (0.2 kgm, 1.5 ft.lbs.)**

# 13-114 FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 Engine> – On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

## IDLE POSITION SWITCH



Ⓐ Connector at harness side



Ⓐ Equipment side connector

Throttle position sensor connector

7FU0488

## OPERATION

## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

## INSPECTION

### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> – Refer to Idle Position Switch (P.13-43).

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

Ⓐ Harness side connector

7FU0675

Measure the power supply voltage of the idle position switch.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
4 or higher

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (Ⓐ 3 – 14)

**2**

Ⓐ Harness side connector

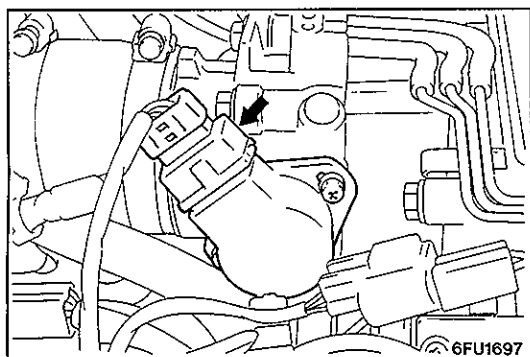
6FU1242

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

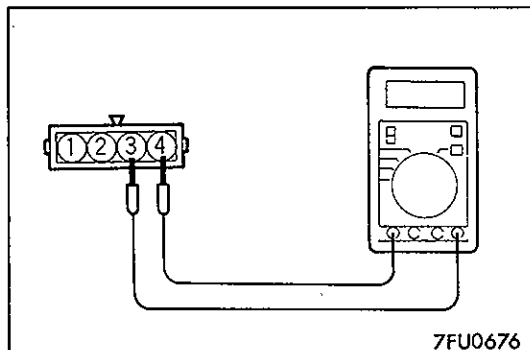
**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (Ⓐ 4 – 17, 24)



## SENSOR INSPECTION

(1) Disconnect the throttle position sensor connector.



(2) Check the continuity between the throttle position sensor connector terminal ③ and terminal ④.

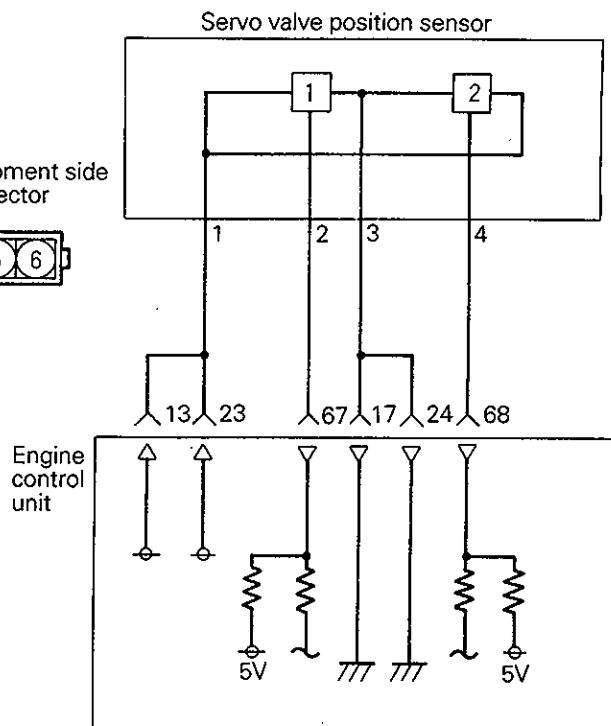
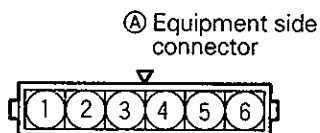
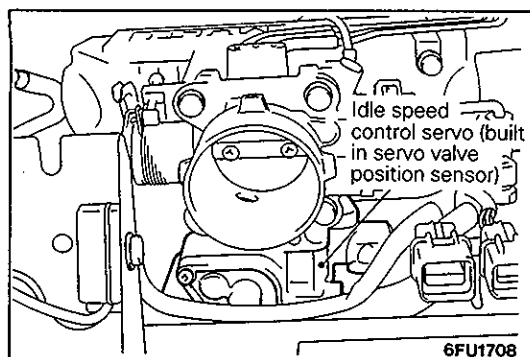
Accelerator pedal	Continuity
Depressed	No continuity
Released	Continuity

(3) If there is a malfunction, replace the throttle position sensor.

### NOTE

- After replacement, the idle position switch and throttle position sensor should be adjusted. (Refer to P.13-91.)

## SERVO VALVE POSITION SENSOR



6FU1722

### OPERATION

- The servo valve position sensor converts the changes (increase or decrease) in the valve position of the engine idling speed control servo (ISC) into pulse signals and inputs these signals to the engine control unit. The engine control unit determines the valve position from these signals, and controls the engine idling speed control servo.
- 5V power is supplied to the servo valve position sensor from the engine control unit, and the earth connection is made from the engine control unit.
- 5V power is applied to the two servo valve position sensor output terminals. When the servo valve position is changed (increased or decreased) by the DC motor inside the servo, the servo valve position sensor generates a signal from the opening and closing between the output terminal and the earth.

### TROUBLESHOOTING

The servo valve position sensor is the most important sensor for controlling the engine idling speed. If a malfunction develops when the engine is idling and the electrical load is varied by turning the air conditioner switch to ON and OFF, etc., this sensor is probably defective.

## INSPECTION

### Using Multi-use tester (MUT)

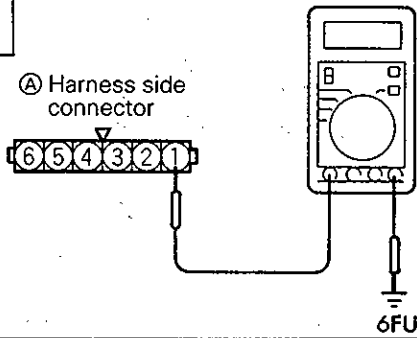
Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Load conditions	Standard value
Data reading	55	Servo valve position steps	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine coolant temperature: 80–95°C (176–203°F)</li> <li>Lights and accessories: OFF</li> <li>Transmission: neutral</li> <li>Steering wheel: neutral position</li> <li>Idle-position switch: ON (The compressor clutch should be activated when the air conditioner switch is switched ON.)</li> <li>Engine: idling</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air conditioner switch: OFF</li> </ul>	2–20 STP
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Air conditioner switch: ON</li> </ul>	8–50 STP Increases

#### NOTE

When the vehicle is new [driven approximately 500 km (300 miles) or less] the number of steps may be about 30 steps greater than the standard value indicated above.

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**



① Harness side connector

6FU1881

Measure the power supply voltage of the air intake control valve position sensor.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
4.8–5.2

OK

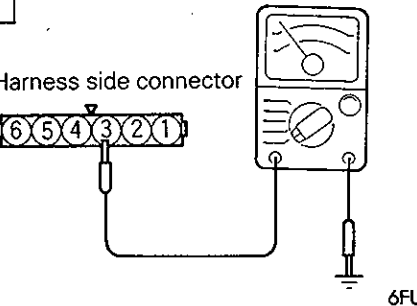
→ 

2

✗

→ Repair the harness.  
(A1) – (13), (23)

**2**



① Harness side connector

6FU1250

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

OK

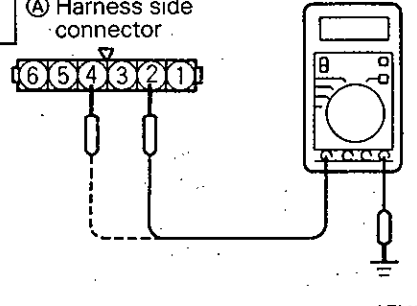
→ 

3

✗

→ Repair the harness.  
(A3) – (17), (24)

**3**



① Harness side connector

6FU1882

Measure the terminal voltage.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
4.8–5.2

OK

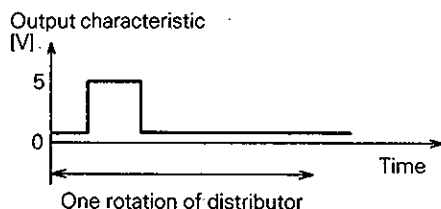
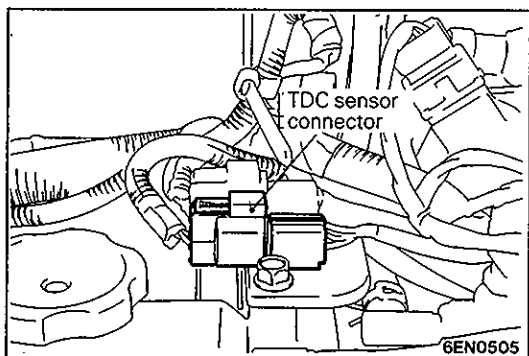
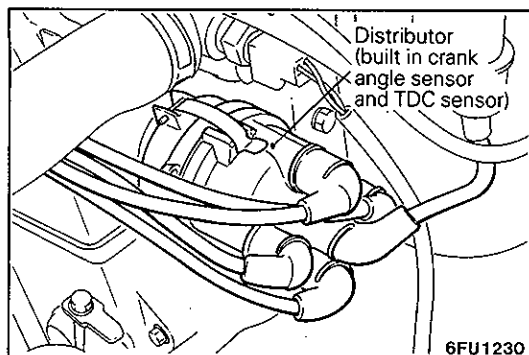
→ 

STOP

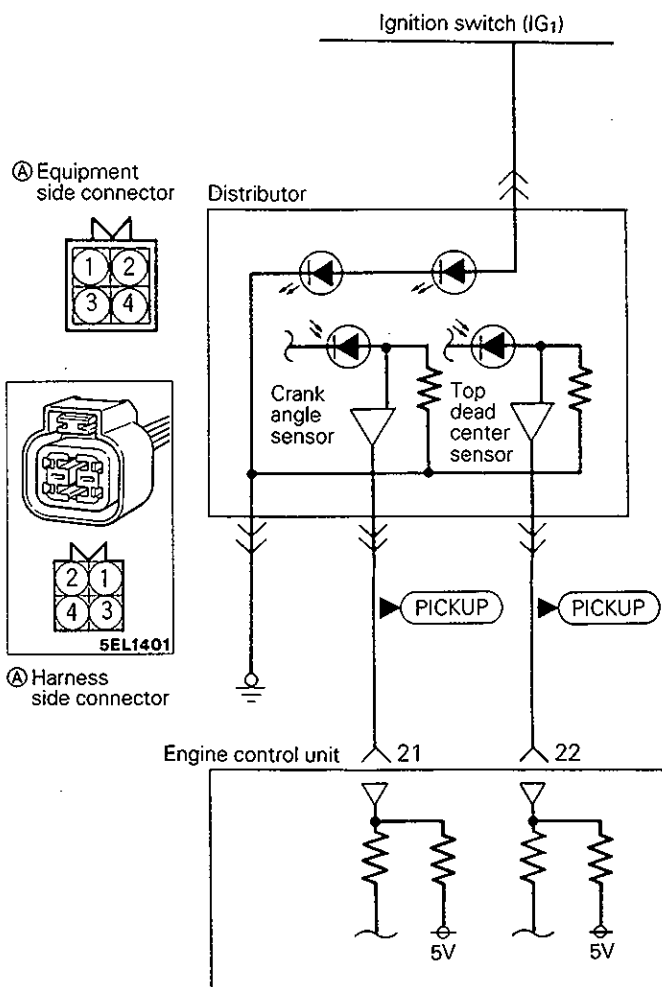
✗

→ Repair the harness.  
(A2) – (67)  
(A4) – (68)

## TOP DEAD CENTER SENSOR



01R0102



6FU1745

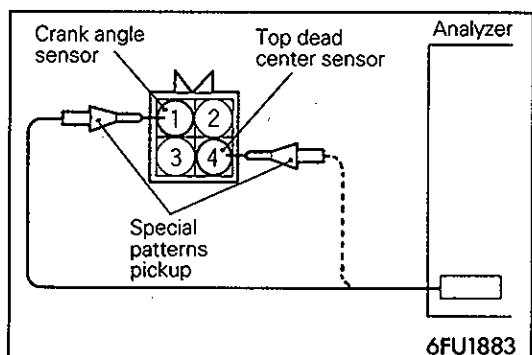
### OPERATION

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> – Top Dead Center Sensor (P.13-44).

### INSPECTION

### Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer



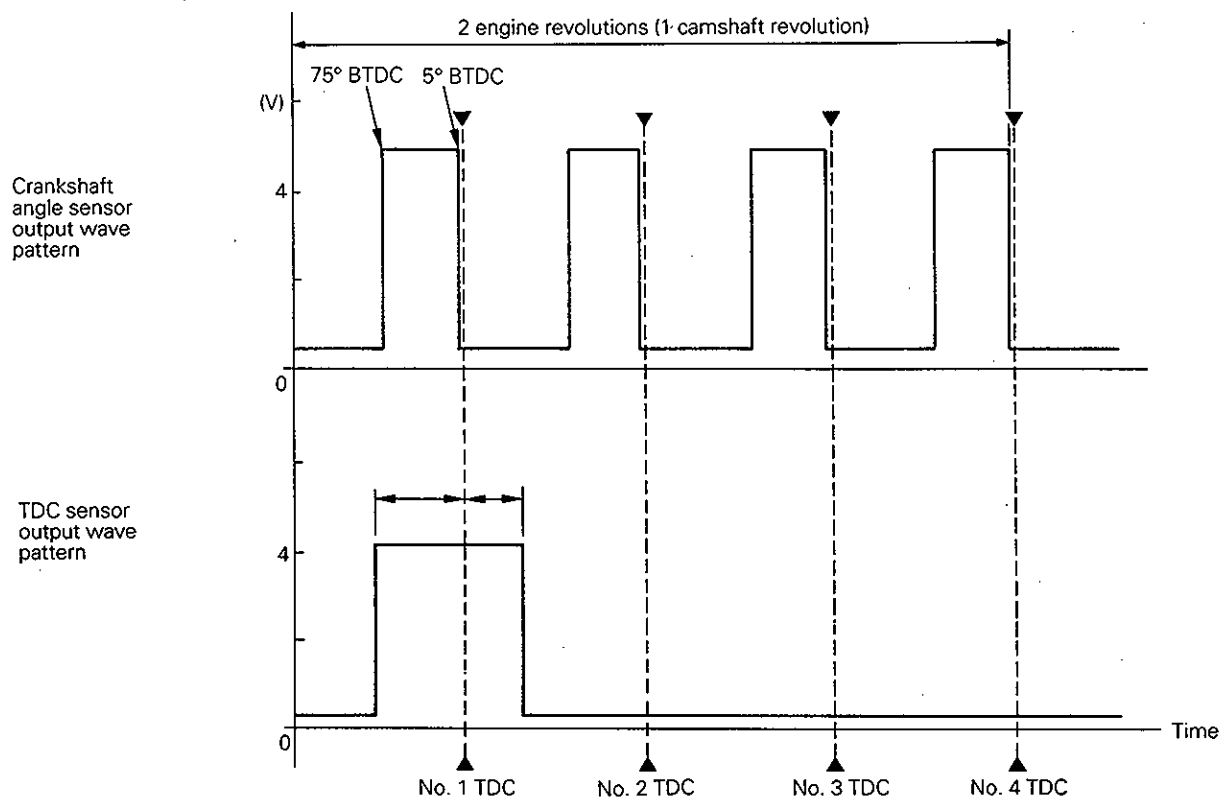
### Measurement method

- (1) Disconnect the crankshaft angle sensor connector and connect the special tool (test harness: MB998464) in between.
- (2) Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to terminal ④ (white clip) of the crankshaft angle sensor connector. (When inspecting the TDC sensor signal wave pattern.)
- (3) Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to terminal ① (red clip) of the crankshaft angle sensor connector. (When inspecting the crankshaft angle sensor signal wave pattern.)

## Standard wave pattern

### Observation conditions

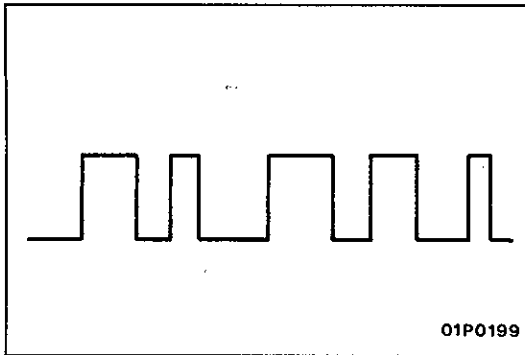
Function	Special patterns
Pattern height	Low
Pattern selector	Display
Engine r/min.	Idle r/min. (750 r/min.)



6FU1727

### Wave pattern observation points

Check that cycle time T becomes shorter and the frequency increases when the engine speed is increased.



## Examples of abnormal wave patterns

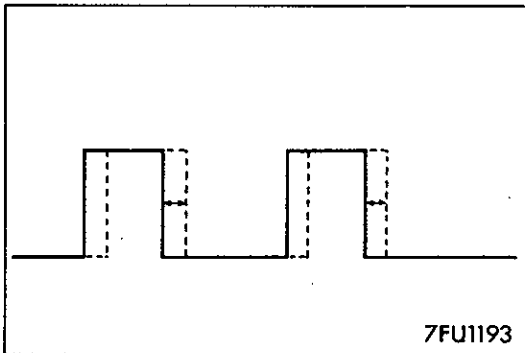
### • Example 1

#### Cause of problem

Sensor interface malfunction

#### Wave pattern characteristics

Short wave pattern is output even when the engine is not started.



### • Example 2

#### Cause of problem

Loose timing belt

Abnormality in sensor disk

#### Wave pattern characteristics

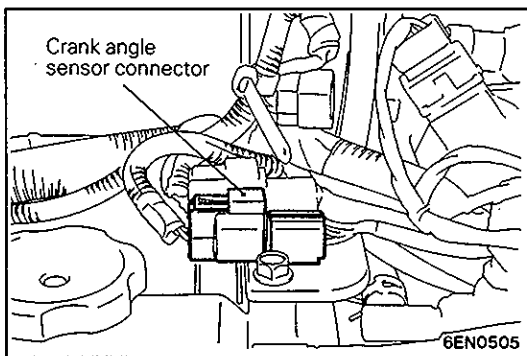
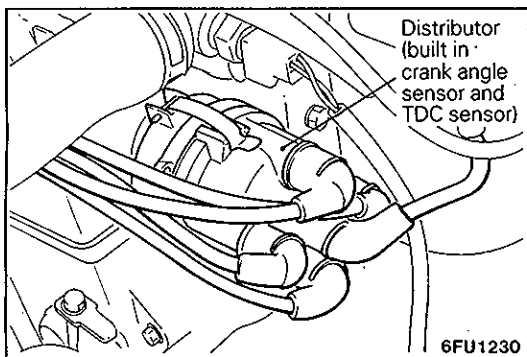
Wave pattern is displaced to the left or right.

## HARNESS INSPECTION

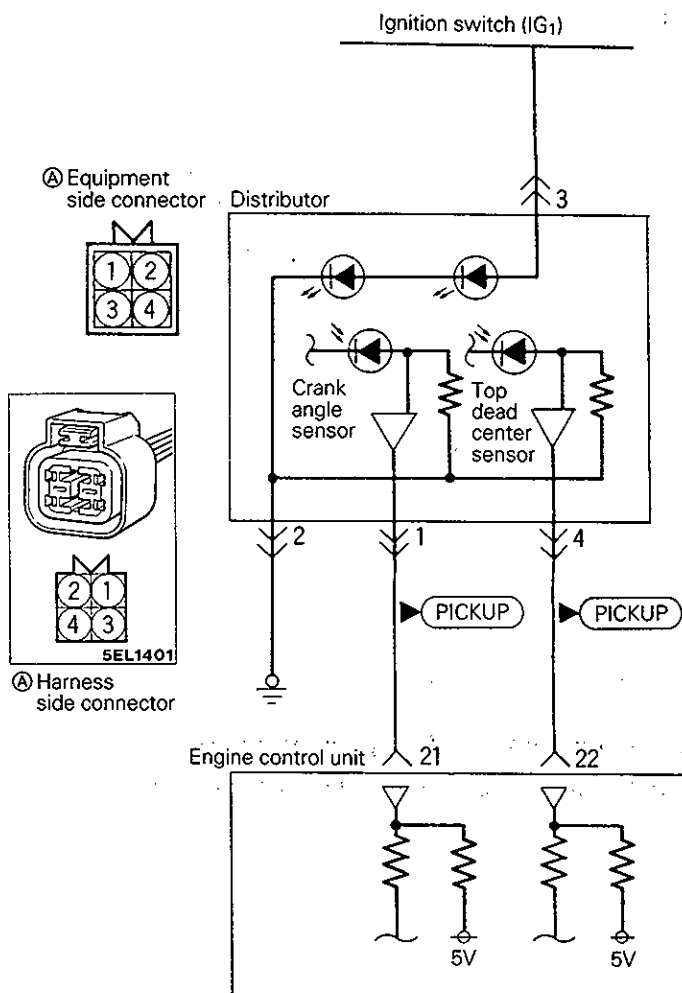
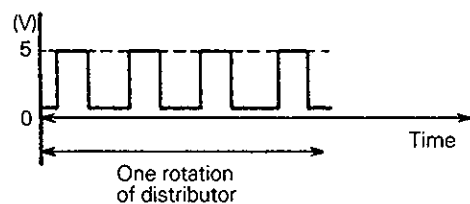
<p><b>1</b></p> <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>01L0411</p>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>SV</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Voltage (V)	SV	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>2</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (Ⓐ<b>3</b> – ignition switch)</p>
Voltage (V)				
SV				
<p><b>2</b></p> <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>01A0270</p>	<p>Check for continuity of the earth circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> </ul>	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>3</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (Ⓐ<b>2</b> – Earth)</p>		
<p><b>3</b></p> <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> <p>01L0407</p>	<p>Check the voltage of the output circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Connector: Disconnected</li> <li>Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4.8–5.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Voltage (V)	4.8–5.2	<p><b>OK</b> → <b>STOP</b></p> <p><b>✗</b> → Repair the harness. (Ⓐ<b>4</b> – <b>2</b>)</p>
Voltage (V)				
4.8–5.2				



## CRANK ANGLE SENSOR



Output characteristic



6FU1745

### OPERATION

### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> – Refer to Crank Angle Sensor (P.13-48.)

# 13-122 FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 Engine> – On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

## INSPECTION

### Using Multi-use tester

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Check description	Normal condition
Data reading	22	Cranking r/min.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine is being cranked.</li> <li>Tachometer connected.</li> </ul> (The tachometer is used to check the intermittent pulsation of the ignition coil's primary current.)	Compare the cranking rpm and the rpm indicated by the multi-use tester.	Both agree.

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Standard value r/min.
Data reading	22	Idling r/min.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: idling</li> <li>Idle-position switch: ON</li> </ul>	When -20 (-4)	1,300–1,500
				When 0 (32)	1,300–1,500
				When 20 (68)	1,150–1,350
				When 40 (104)	950–1,150
				When 80 (176)	650–850

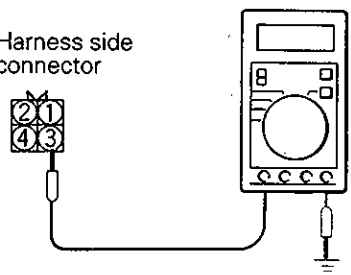
### Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer

Refer to the top dead center sensor section (P.13-118).

## HARNESS INSPECTION

**1**

Ⓐ Harness side connector



01L0411

Measure the power supply voltage.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

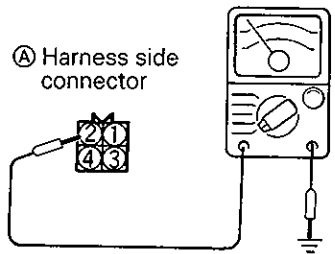
Voltage (V)
SV

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (Ⓐ3 – ignition switch)

**2**

Ⓐ Harness side connector



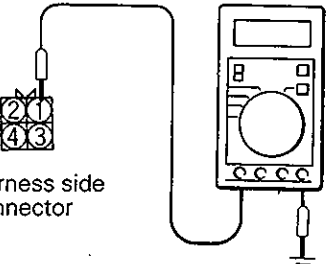
01A0270

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **3**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (Ⓐ2 – Earth)

<div> <p><b>3</b></p> </div> <div> <p>Ⓐ Harness side connector</p> </div>  <p>01L0410</p>	<p>Check the voltage of the output circuit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4.8–5.2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Voltage (V)	4.8–5.2	<div> <p><b>OK</b></p> </div> <div> <p><b>✗</b></p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>Repair the harness. (Ⓐ1 – 21)</p> </div>
Voltage (V)				
4.8–5.2				

### IGNITION SWITCH – ST

Refer to P.13-50.

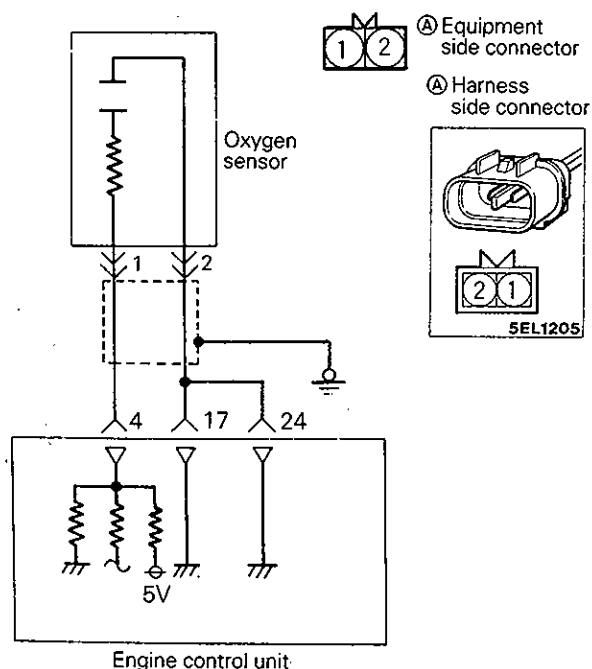
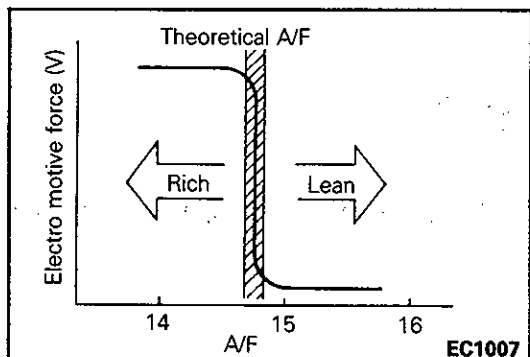
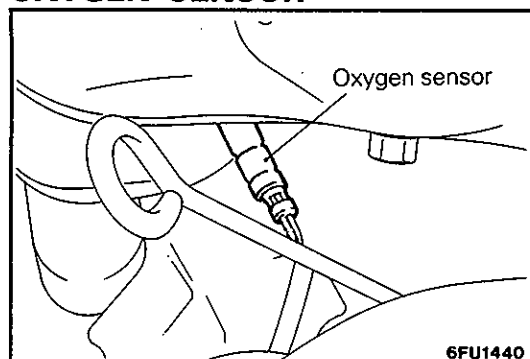
### VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

Refer to P.13-54.

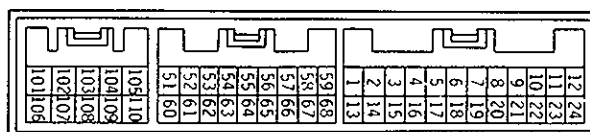
### AIR CONDITIONER SWITCH AND POWER RELAY

Refer to P.13-56.

# OXYGEN SENSOR



Engine control unit connector



## OPERATION

- The oxygen sensor functions to detect the concentration of oxygen in the exhaust gas; it converts those data to voltage, and inputs the resulting signals to the engine control unit.
- If the air/fuel mixture ratio is richer than the theoretical air/fuel mixture ratio (i.e., if the concentration of oxygen in the exhaust gas is sparse), a voltage of approximately 1V is output; if the air/fuel mixture ratio is leaner than the theoretical air/fuel mixture ratio (i.e., if the concentration is dense), a voltage of approximately 0V is output.
- The engine control unit, based upon those signals, regulates the amount of fuel injection so that the air/fuel mixture ratio becomes the theoretical air/fuel mixture ratio.

## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

Hint 1:

The exhaust gas purification performance will worsen if there is a malfunction of the oxygen sensor.

Hint 2:

If the oxygen sensor output voltage deviates from the standard value even though the results of the checking of the oxygen sensor are normal, the cause is probably a malfunction of a component related to air/fuel mixture ratio control.

[Examples]

- (1) Malfunction of an injector.
- (2) Air leakage into the intake manifold from a leaking gasket.
- (3) Malfunction of the air-flow sensor, the intake air temperature sensor, the barometric-pressure sensor, or the Engine coolant temperature sensor.

**INSPECTION**
**Using Multi-use tester (MUT)**

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine condition r/min.	Standard value mV
Data reading	11	Sensor detection voltage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: warm-up (Make the mixture lean by engine speed reduction, and rich by racing.)</li> </ul>	When sudden deceleration from 4,000	200 or lower
				When engine is suddenly raced	600 – 1,000
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: warm up using the oxygen sensor signal, check the air/fuel mixture ratio, and also check the condition of control by the engine control unit</li> </ul>	750 (Idling)	400 or lower ↑ (changes)
				2,000	600 – 1,000

**HARNESS INSPECTION**

**1**

6FU1730

Check for an open-circuit or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the oxygen sensor.

- Oxygen sensor connector: Disconnected
- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **2**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (A **1** – **4**)

**2**

6FU1731

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

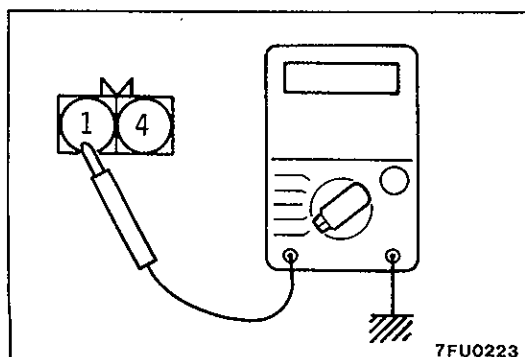
**OK** → **STOP**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (A **2** – Earth)

**SENSOR INSPECTION**
**Caution**

- Before checking, warm up the engine until engine coolant temperature reaches 80 to 95°C (176 to 205°F).
- Use an accurate digital voltmeter.

- Disconnect the oxygen sensor connector and connect a volt-meter to the oxygen sensor connector.
- While repeating engine racing, measure the oxygen sensor output voltage.



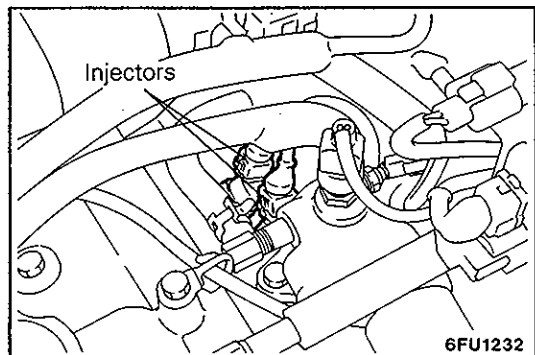
Engine	Oxygen sensor output voltage	Remarks
Race	0.6 – 1.0 V	Make air-fuel mixture rich by accelerator operation

## NOTE

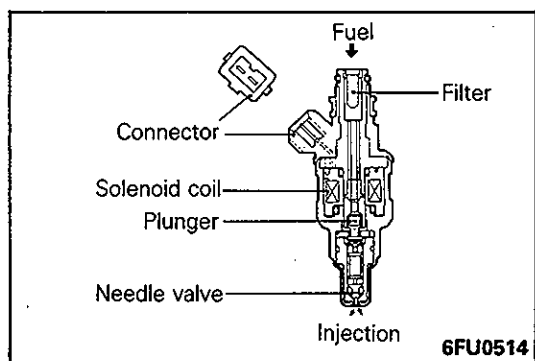
For removal and installation of the oxygen sensor, refer to GROUP 15 – Exhaust Manifold.

## INJECTORS

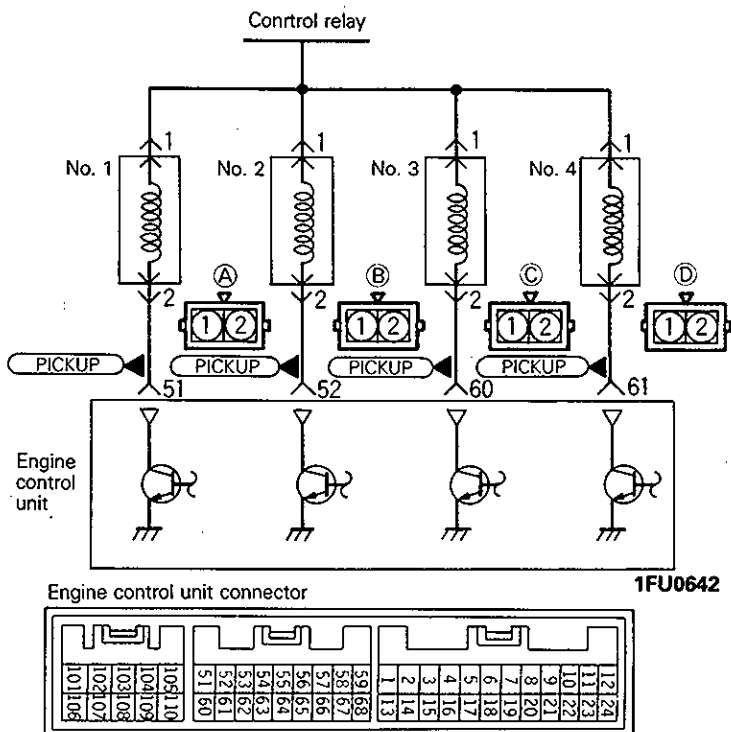
M13YTAB



6FU1232



6FU0514



1FU0642

01L0838

## OPERATION

- The injectors are electromagnetic-valve-equipped injection nozzles that function to inject fuel based upon injection signals from the engine control unit.
- Because the surface area of the injection ports is fixed and because the pressure of the fuel relative to the pressure within the manifold is also regulated to a fixed pressure, the amount of fuel injection by injectors is determined by the length of time that the needle valve is open, or, in other words, by the length of time of current flow to the solenoid coil.
- Battery power supply is supplied, by way of the control relay, to the injectors. When the engine control unit switches ON the power transistor within the unit and current flows to the solenoid coil, the injectors open and fuel is injected.

## TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

### Hint 1:

If there is a problem with starting while the engine is warm, perform the combustion test and check for leakage of the injectors.

### Hint 2:

If the engine can't be started, and the injectors are not activated during cranking, the cause is probably a malfunction such as described below, not with the injectors.

- (1) Malfunction of the circuit for supply of power to the engine control unit, or of the earth circuit.
- (2) Malfunction of the control relay.
- (3) Malfunction of the crank-angle sensor and/or the top dead center sensor.

### Hint 3:

If there is a cylinder for which the idling condition does not change when, during idling, the fuel injection of the injectors is cut off in sequence, check that cylinder as described below.

- (1) Check the injector and harness.
- (2) Check the spark plugs and the high-tension cable.
- (3) Check the compression pressure.

Hint 4:

If the injector activation time deviates from the standard value even though the results of the checking of the injector's harness and of the injector itself are normal, the cause may be presumed to be one of the following.

- (1) Incomplete combustion within the cylinder. (Malfunction of the spark plugs, the ignition coil, the compression pressure, etc.)
- (2) Improper adhesion of EGR valve sheet.
- (3) Increased engine resistance.

## INSPECTION

### Using Multi-use tester

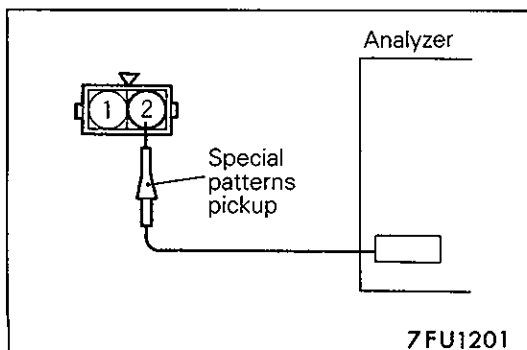
Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine coolant temperature °C (°F)	Standard value ms
Data reading	41	Activation time* <sup>1</sup>	Engine cranking	When 0 (32)* <sup>2</sup>	Approx. 20
				When 20 (68)	Approx. 41
				When 80 (176)	Approx. 10

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine condition r/min.	Standard value ms
Data reading	41	Activation time * <sup>3</sup>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine coolant temp: 80–95°C (176–203°F)</li> <li>Lights and accessories: OFF</li> <li>Transmission: neutral</li> <li>Steering wheel: neutral position</li> </ul>	750 (idling)	2.9–4.1
				2,000	2.0–3.2
				When raced suddenly	Increases.

#### NOTE

- \*<sup>1</sup>: Indicates the injector-activation time when the power source voltage is 11V and the cranking speed is 250 rpm or less.  
 \*<sup>2</sup>: At a coolant temperature of 0°C (32°F), there is synchronous injection for all four cylinders.  
 \*<sup>3</sup>: For a new vehicle [driven approximately 500 km (300 miles) or less] the injector-activation may be about ten percent longer than indicated above.

Function	Item No.	Activation description	Check conditions	Normal condition
Actuator test	01	No. 1 injector shut-off	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: idling after warm-up (shut off the injectors in sequence during after engine warm-up, check the idling condition)</li> </ul>	Idling condition changes more (Becomes more unstable, or the engine stalls.)
	02	No. 2 injector shut-off		
	03	No. 3 injector shut-off		
	04	No. 4 injector shut-off		



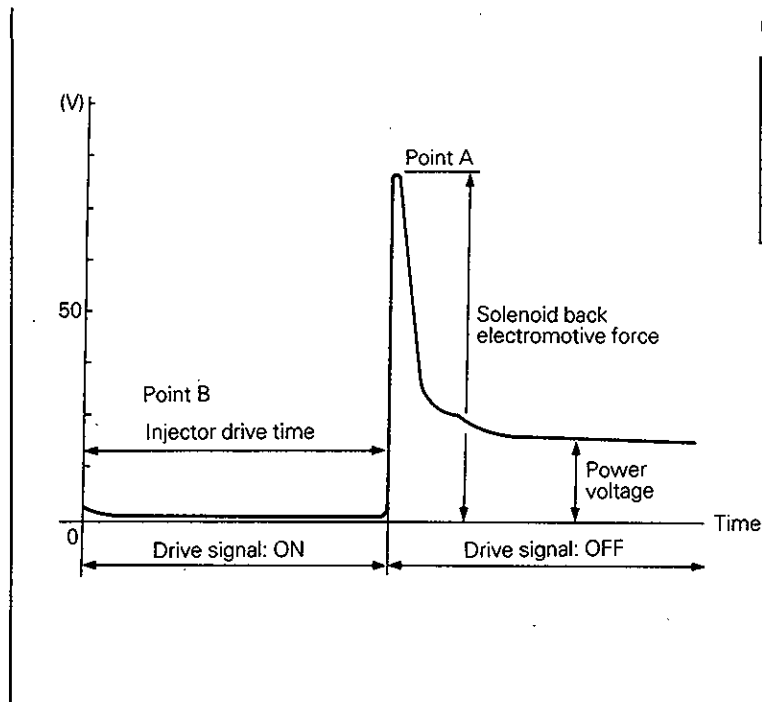
### Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer

#### Measurement method

- (1) Disconnect the injector connector, and connect the special tool (test harness: MB991348) in between. (The power side and the ECU side terminals should both be connected.)
- (2) Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to the ECU test harness clip.

# 13-128 FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 Engine> – On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

## Standard wave pattern



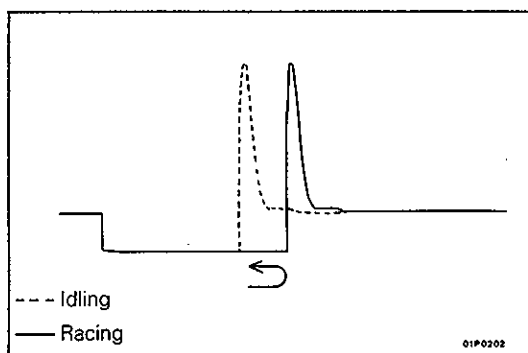
### Observation conditions

Function	Special patterns
Pattern height	Variable
Variable knob	Adjust by monitoring wave
Pattern selector	Display
Engine r/min.	Idle r/min. (750 r/min.)

## Wave pattern observation points

(Point A): Height of back electromotive force in the solenoid coil

Contrast with standard wave pattern	Probable cause
Solenoid coil back electromotive force is low or doesn't appear at all.	Short in the injector solenoid



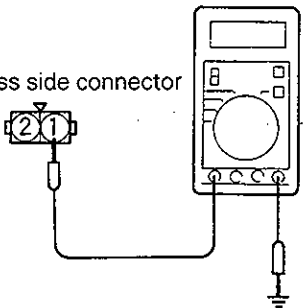
(Point B): Injector drive time

- The injector drive timing will be synchronized with the multi-use tester display.
- When the engine is suddenly raced, the drive time will be greatly extended at first, but the drive time will soon match the engine speed.



**HARNESS INSPECTION**

**1**



Harness side connector

7FU0669

Measure the power supply voltage of the injector.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

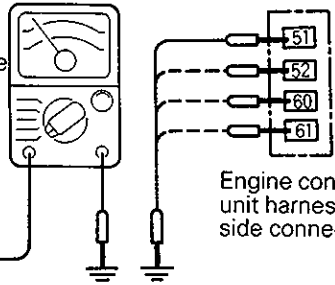
Voltage (V)
SV

**OK** → **2**

**✗** →

Repair the harness. (A B C D 1 – Control relay) Check the power supply.

**2**



Harness side connector

Engine control unit harness side connector

1FU0643

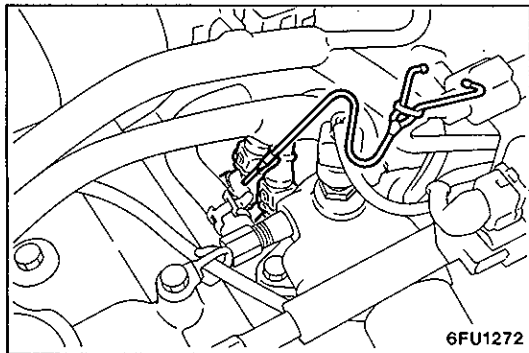
Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit earth, between the engine control unit and the injector.

- Engine control unit connector: Disconnected
- Injector connector: Disconnected

**OK** →

**✗** →

Repair the harness. (A B C D 2 – 51, 52, 60, 61)



**ACTUATOR INSPECTION**

**Checking Operation Sound**

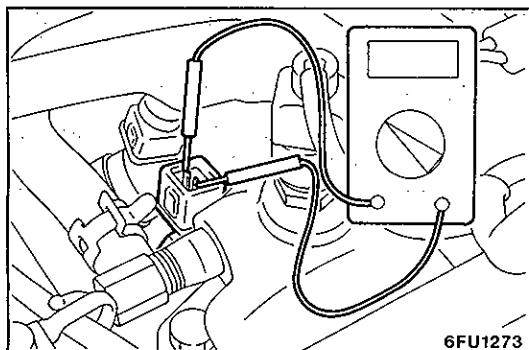
Using a sound scope, check the operation sound ("chi-chi-chi") of injectors during idling or during cranking. Check that as the rotating speed increases, the frequency of the operating sound also increases.

**Caution**

**Note that even if the injector you are checking is not operating, you will hear the operating sound of the other injectors.**

**NOTE**

If no operating sound is heard from the injector that is being checked, check the injector drive circuit. If there is nothing wrong with the circuit, a defective injector, or engine control unit is suspected.



**Measuring Resistance Between Terminals**

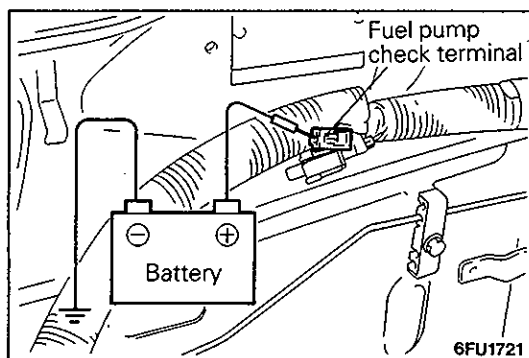
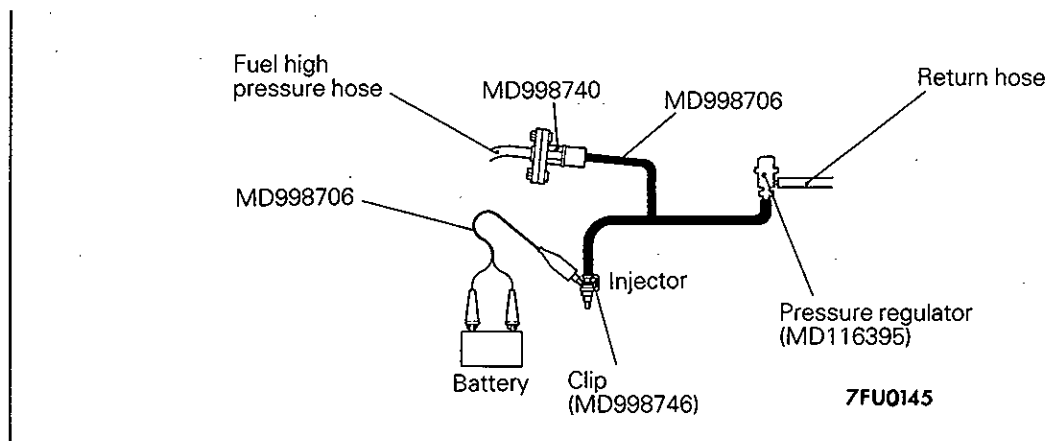
- (1) Remove the injector connector.
- (2) Measure the resistance between the terminals.

**Standard value: 13–16 Ω [at 20°C (68°F)]**

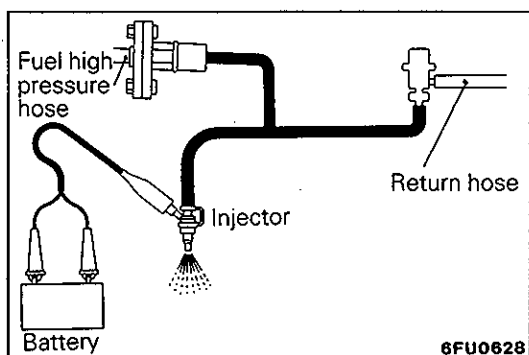
- (3) Install the injector connector.

## Checking the Injection Condition

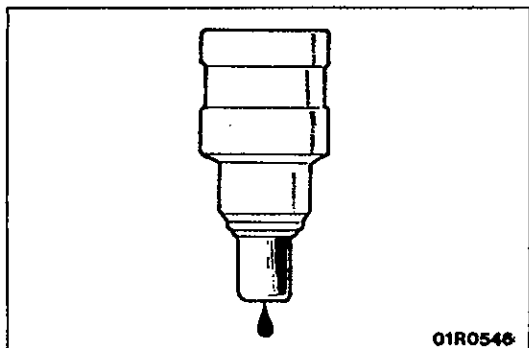
- (1) Following the steps below, bleed out the residual pressure within the fuel pipe line to prevent flow of the fuel. (Refer to P.13-89.)
- (2) Remove the injector.
- (3) Arrange the special tool (injector test set), adaptor, fuel pressure regulator and clips as shown in the illustration below.



- (4) Connect the battery's negative (–) terminal.
- (5) Apply battery voltage to the fuel pump check terminal and activate the fuel pump.



- (6) Activate the injector and check the atomized spray condition of the fuel. The condition can be considered satisfactory unless it is extremely poor.

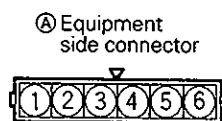
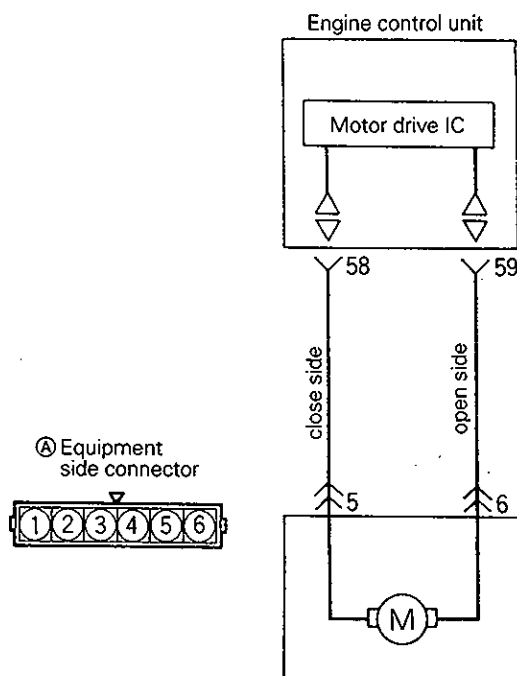
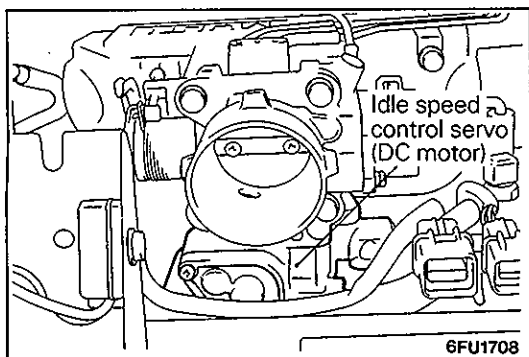


- (7) Stop the actuation of the injector, and check for leakage from the injector's nozzle.

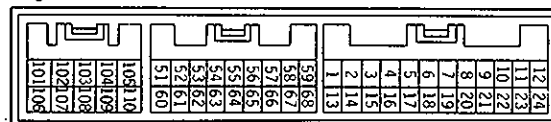
**Standard value: 1 drop or less per minute**

- (8) Activate the injector without activating the fuel pump; then, when the spray emission of fuel from the injector stops, disconnect the special tool and restore it to its original condition.

## IDLE SPEED CONTROL SERVO (DC MOTOR)



Engine control unit connector



### OPERATION

- The volume of intake air during engine idling is controlled by the opening and closing of the servo valve for bypassing the throttle valve, located at the air intake port.
- The servo valve opens and closes depending on whether the DC motor inside the engine idling speed control servo is turning clockwise or anti-clockwise.
- The DC motor turns clockwise or anti-clockwise according to the change in the direction of current in the motor drive IC inside the engine control unit.

## 13-132 FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 Engine> – On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

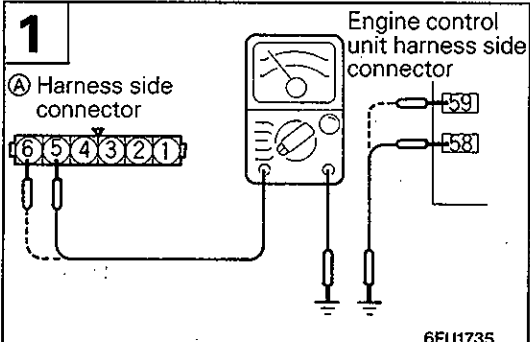



### TROUBLESHOOTING HINTS

Hint 1: While the engine is idling, if the engine idling speed and servo valve position (step) change when the air conditioner switch is turned to ON and OFF, it can be assumed that the engine idling speed control servo and the servo valve position sensor are operating normally.

Hint 2: If the servo valve position (step) is outside the standard position, the malfunction is probably one of the following:

- (1) Basic engine idling speed adjustment is wrong.
- (2) Some deposit is adhering to the throttle valve.
- (3) Air is being drawn into the air intake manifold through a defective gasket seal.
- (4) Fuel injection malfunction inside a cylinder.  
(Spark plug, ignition coil, injector or compression pressure is defective.)

### HARNESS INSPECTION

<div><b>1</b></div> <div></div>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the engine control unit and the idle speed control servo.</p> <div><div></div><div></div></div> <div><div></div><div>Repair the harness. (A) 5 - 58 (A) 6 - 59)</div></div>
---	--

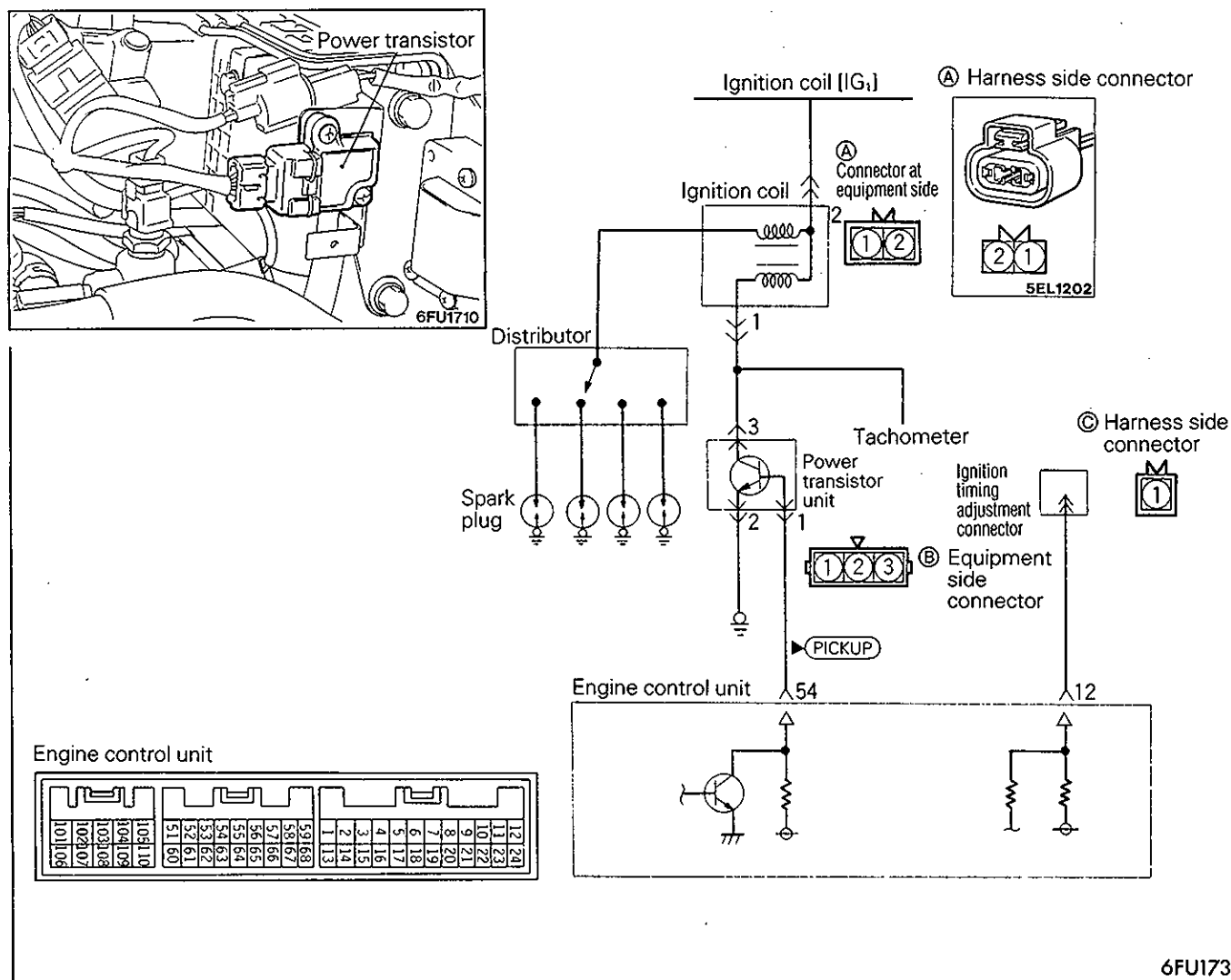
### ACTUATOR INSPECTION

Use a sound scope to check if the sound of the ISC servo operating can be heard immediately after the ignition switch is turned to "ON".

#### NOTE

If the sound of the servo operating cannot be heard, inspect the motor drive circuit and the ISC servo motor.

## IGNITION COIL AND POWER TRANSISTOR



### OPERATION

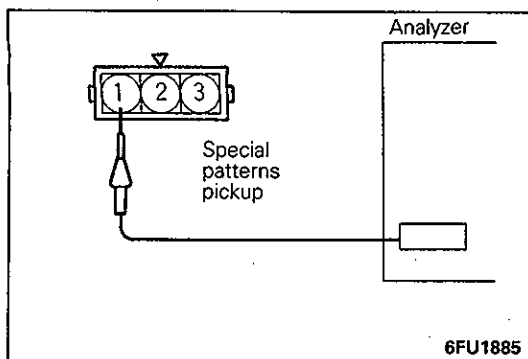
FUEL SYSTEM <6G72 Engine> – Refer to Ignition Coil and Power Transistor (P.13-71).

### INSPECTION

#### Using Multi-use tester

Function	Item No.	Data display	Check conditions	Engine condition r/min.	Standard value °BTDC
Data reading	44	Spark advance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Engine: warm</li> <li>Timing light: set (The timing light is set so as to check the actual ignition timing.)</li> </ul>	750 (Idling)	2-16
				2,000	30-50

# 13-134 FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 Engine> – On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components



## Wave Pattern Inspection Using an Analyzer

- Ignition coil primary signal  
Refer to GROUP 16 – Ignition System.
- Power transistor control signal

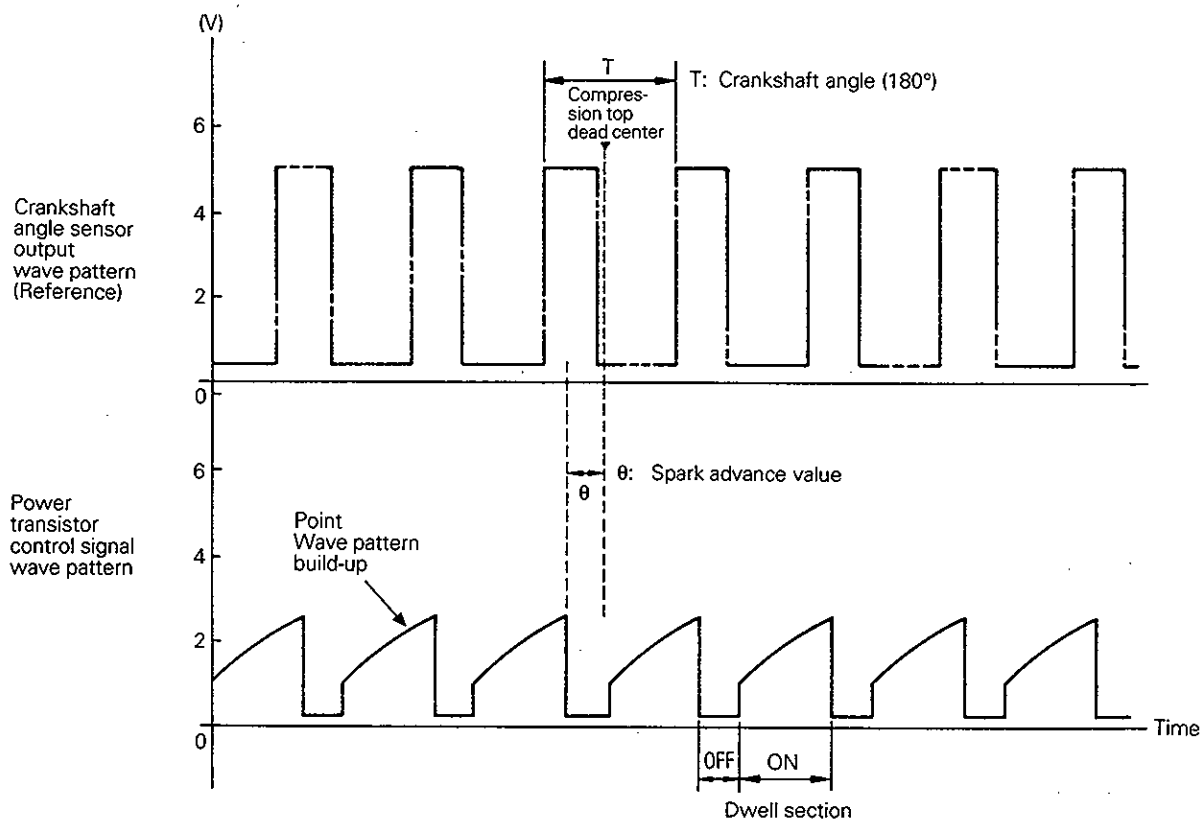
### <Measurement method>

- (1) Disconnect the power transistor connector, and connect the special tool (test harness: MB991348) in between. (All terminals should be connected.)
- (2) Connect the analyzer special patterns pickup to the power transistor connector terminal (3).

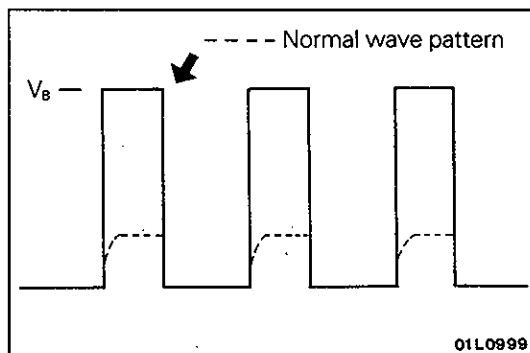
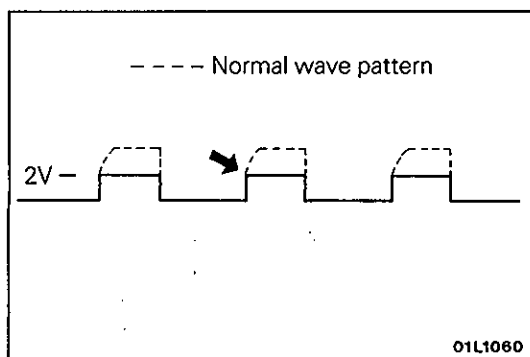
<Standard wave pattern>

### Observation conditions

Function	Special patterns
Pattern height	Low
Pattern selector	Display
Engine r/min.	Approx. 2,000 r/min.



6FU1884



### Wave pattern observation points

(Point): Condition of wave pattern build-up and maximum voltage (Refer to abnormal wave pattern examples 1 and 2.)

### Examples of abnormal wave patterns

#### • Example 1

Wave pattern during engine cranking

#### Cause of problem

Broken wire in ignition primary circuit

#### Wave pattern characteristics

Top-right part of the build-up section cannot be seen, and voltage value is approximately 2V too low.

#### • Example 2

Wave pattern during engine cranking

#### Cause of problem

Malfunction in power transistor

#### Wave pattern characteristics

Power voltage results when the power transistor is ON.

## HARNESS INSPECTION

1

Harness side connector

(A1)

6FU1283

Measure the power supply voltage of the ignition coil.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
SV

OK

→

2

OK

→

Repair the harness.  
(A1) – Ignition switch)

# 13-136 FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 Engine> - On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

**2**

⑥ Harness side connector

⑤ Harness side connector

6FU1739

Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the power transistor and ignition coil.

- Ignition coil connector: Disconnected
- Power transistor connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **3**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (A2 - B3)

**3**

⑥ Harness side connector

7FU0837

Check for continuity of the earth circuit.

- Connector: Disconnected

**OK** → **4**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (B2 - Earth)

**4**

⑥ Harness side connector

7FU0838

Measure the voltage of the control signal circuit of the power transistor.

- Connector: Disconnected
- Ignition switch: START

Voltage (V)
2-6

**OK** → **5**

**✗** → Repair the harness. (B1 - 54)

**5**

⑥ Ignition timing adjustment connector

7FU1060

Measure the voltage of the ignition timing adjustment terminal.

- Ignition switch: ON

Voltage (V)
4.0-5.2

**OK** → **STOP**

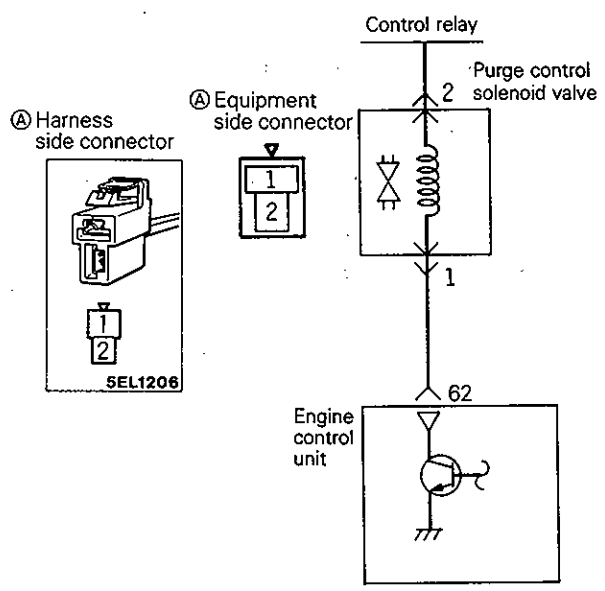
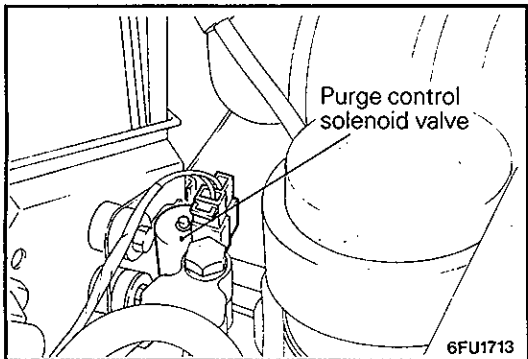
**✗** → Repair the harness. (C1 - 12)

## ACTUATOR INSPECTION

Refer to GROUP 16.

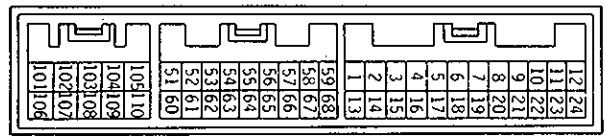


PURGE CONTROL SOLENOID VALVE



01A0324

Engine control unit connector



01L0838

OPERATION

- The purge-control solenoid valve is an ON/OFF type of solenoid valve; it functions to regulate the introduction of purge air from the canister to the intake air plenum.
- Battery power is supplied, by way of the control relay, to the purge-control solenoid valve. When the engine control unit switches ON the power transistor within the unit, current flows to the coil, and purge air is introduced.

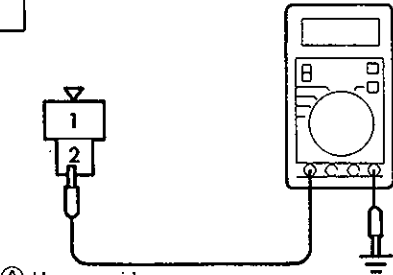
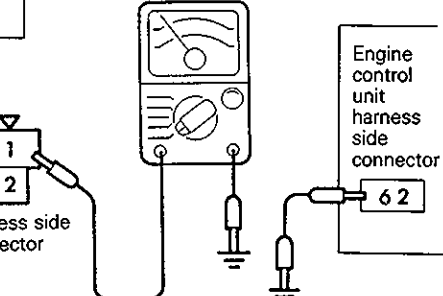
INSPECTION

Using Multi-use tester

Function	Item No.	Activation	Check conditions	Normal condition
Actuator test	08	Solenoid valve is switched from OFF to ON.	• Ignition switch: ON	Operating sound is heard when driven.

# 13-138 FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 Engine> – On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

## HARNESS INSPECTION

<p><b>1</b></p>  <p>(A) Harness side connector 6FU0967</p>	<p>Measure the power supply voltage.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Ignition switch: ON</li> </ul> <table border="1"> <tr> <th>Voltage (V)</th> </tr> <tr> <td>SV</td> </tr> </table> <p>OK →</p> <p>✗ →</p>	Voltage (V)	SV	<p><b>2</b></p> <p>Repair the harness. (Control relay – (A) 2)</p>
Voltage (V)				
SV				
<p><b>2</b></p>  <p>(A) Harness side connector Engine control unit harness side connector 62 6FU0973</p>	<p>Check for an open-circuit, or a short-circuit to earth, between the purge control solenoid valve and the engine control unit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Purge control solenoid valve connector: Disconnected</li> <li>• Engine control unit connector: Disconnected</li> </ul> <p>OK →</p> <p>✗ →</p>	<p>STOP</p> <p>Repair the harness. (A) 1 – 62)</p>		

## ACTUATOR INSPECTION

Refer to GROUP 17.

## FUEL PRESSURE

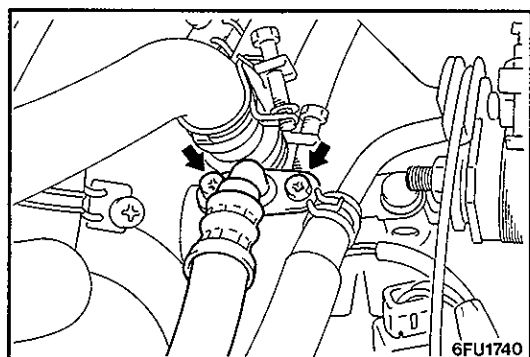
M13YXAE

## HOW TO REDUCE THE FUEL LINE INTERNAL PRESSURE

Refer to P.13-89.

## FUEL PUMP OPERATION CHECK

Refer to P.13-89.

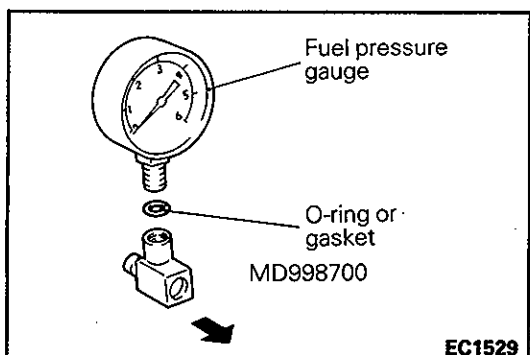


## FUEL PRESSURE TEST

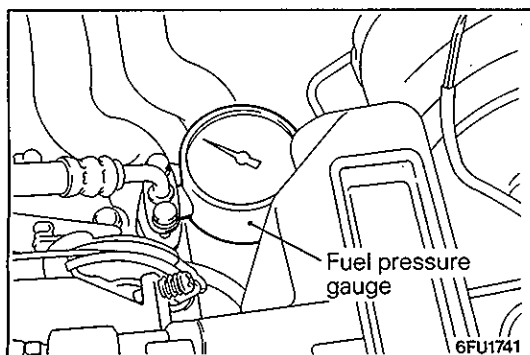
- (1) Remove all remaining pressure from inside the fuel pipe line to prevent splash of fuel. (Refer to P.13-89.)
- (2) Disconnect the fuel high pressure hose at the delivery pipe side.

### Caution

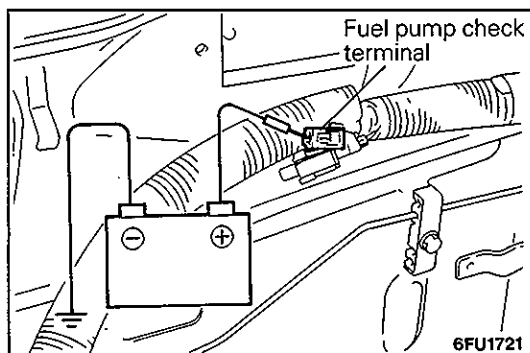
**Cover the hose connection with shop towel to prevent splash of fuel that could be caused by some residual pressure in the fuel pipe line.**



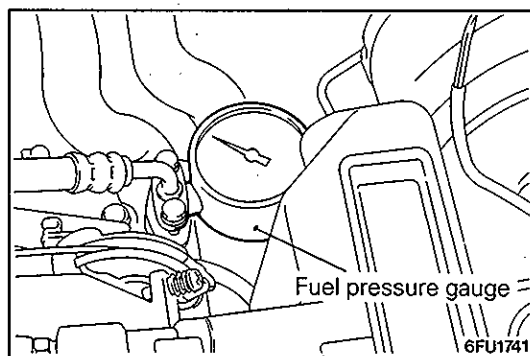
- (3) Set a fuel pressure gauge on the special tool, placing an adequate O-ring or gasket between the gauge end special tool prevent fuel leaks.



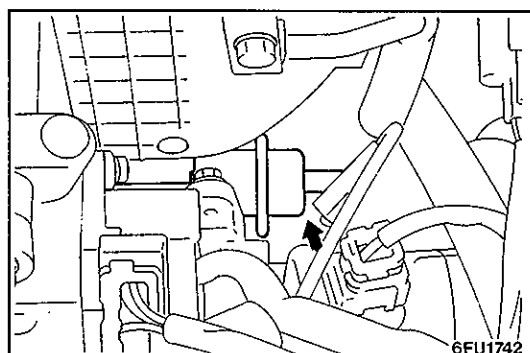
- (4) Attach pressure gauge set in step (3) to the delivery pipe.
- (5) Connect the (-) battery terminal.



- (6) Connect a jumper wire to the terminal for activation of the fuel pump and to the positive (+) terminal of the battery to activate the fuel pump. With fuel pressure applied, check to be sure that there is no fuel leakage from the fuel pressure gauge and the special tool connection part.
- (7) Disconnect the jumper wire (from the terminal for activation of the fuel pump) to stop the fuel pump.
- (8) Start the engine and let it idle.



- (9) Measure the fuel pressure during idling.  
**Standard value: Approx. 270 kPa (2.7 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 38 psi) at curb idle**



- (10) Disconnect the vacuum hose from the fuel pressure regulator, and then measure the fuel pressure while using a finger to plug the end of the hose.  
**Standard value: 330–350 kPa (3.3–3.5 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 47–50 psi) at curb idle speed**
- (11) Check to be sure that the fuel pressure during idling does not decrease even after the engine is raced a few times.

- (12) Use a finger to gently press the fuel return hose while repeatedly racing the engine, and check to be sure that there is fuel pressure in the return hose also.

## NOTE

There will be no fuel pressure in the return hose if there is insufficient fuel flow.

## 13-140 FUEL SYSTEM <4G64 Engine> – On-Vehicle Inspection of MPI Components

(13) If the fuel pressure measured in steps (9) to (12) deviates from the standard value range, check for the probable cause by referring to the table below, and then make the appropriate repair.

Condition	Probable cause	Remedy
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fuel pressure is too low.</li><li>Fuel pressure drops during racing.</li><li>No fuel pressure in fuel return hose.</li></ul>	Fuel filter is clogged.	Replace the fuel filter.
	Malfunction of the valve seat within the fuel pressure regulator, or fuel leakage to return side caused by spring deterioration.	Replace the fuel pressure regulator.
	Fuel pump low discharge pressure.	Replace the fuel pump.
Fuel pressure is too high.	The valve within the fuel pressure regulator is sticking.	Replace the fuel pressure regulator.
	Clogging of the fuel return hose and/or the pipe.	Clean or replace the hose and/or pipe.
No change of the fuel pressure when vacuum hose is connected and when not connected.	Damaged vacuum hose or nipple clogging.	Replace the vacuum hose, or clean the nipple.

(14) Stop the engine and check for a change of the value indicated by the fuel pressure gauge. The condition is normal if there is no decrease of the indicated value within two minutes. If there is a decrease of the indicated value, monitor the speed of the decrease, and, referring to the table below, determine the cause of the problem and make the appropriate repair.

Condition	Probable cause	Remedy
After the engine is stopped, the fuel pressure drops gradually.	Injector leakage.	Replace the injector.
	Leakage at the fuel pressure regulator valve seat.	Replace the fuel pressure regulator.
There is a sudden sharp drop of the fuel pressure immediately after the engine is stopped.	The check valve (within the fuel pump) is not closed.	Replace the fuel pump.

(15) Remove all remaining pressure from inside the fuel pipe.  
(Refer to P.13-89.)

(16) Disconnect the fuel pressure gauge and the special tool from the delivery pipe.

### Caution

**Because there will be a slight amount of remaining pressure in the fuel pipe line, use rags to cover so that fuel doesn't splatter.**

- (17) Replace the O-ring at the end of the fuel high-pressure hose with a new one.
- (18) After connecting the fuel high-pressure hose to the delivery pipe, tighten the installation bolt at the specified torque.

**Tightening torque: 5 Nm (0.5 kgm, 3.6 ft.lbs.)**

- (19) Check to be sure that there is no fuel leakage.
  - ① Apply battery voltage to the terminal for activation of the fuel pump so as to activate the fuel pump.
  - ② With fuel pressure applied, check for leakage of the fuel line.

# FUEL SYSTEM <4D56 Engine>

## SPECIFICATIONS

### GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

E13CA-C

Items	Specifications
Fuel	
Tank capacity	dm <sup>3</sup> (U.S. gal., Imp. gal.)
Standard Wheelbase	75 (19.8, 16.5)
Long Wheelbase	92 (24.3, 20.2)
Fuel injection pump	
Type	Distribution type
Governor type	Half all speeds
Feed pump type	Vane type
Injection nozzle	
Nozzle type	Throttle type
Holder type	Screwed-in type

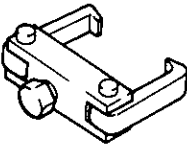
### SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS

E13CB-C

Items	Specifications
Standard value.	
Accelerator cable play	mm (in.) 0–1 (0–0.04)
Fuel cut solenoid valve coil resistance	Ω 8–10
Injection pressure	kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi) 11,770–12,750 (120–130, 1,707–1,849) <Vehicles without EGR system built up to 1994> 14,710–15,690 (150–160, 2,133–2,276) <Vehicles with EGR system built up to 1994, Vehicles built from 1995>

## SPECIAL TOOL

E13DA-C

Tool	Number	Name	Use
	MD998388	Injection pump sprocket puller	Removal of sprocket from drive shaft of injection pump

## **SERVICE ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES**

### **FUEL INJECTION TIMING INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT**

E13FKAD

Refer to GROUP 11 – Service Adjustment Procedures.

### **ENGINE IDLING SPEED INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT**

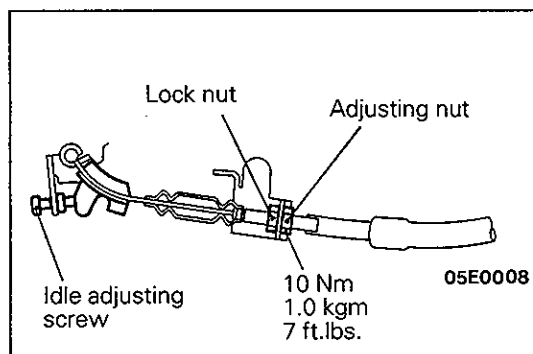
E13HBAA

Refer to GROUP 11 – Service Adjustment Procedures.

### **ACCELERATOR CABLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT <VEHICLES WITHOUT AUTO-CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM>**

E13FCAZ3

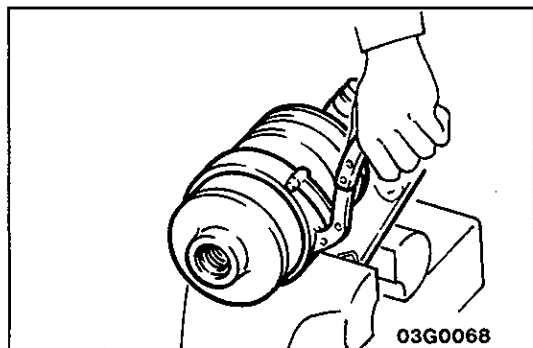
For models equipped with the auto-cruise control system, refer to P.13-188.



- (1) Turn the air conditioner and all lights OFF so that there is no electrical load when inspecting.
- (2) Warm the engine until the engine idling speed becomes stable.
- (3) Check that the engine idling speed is at the specified value.
- (4) Stop the engine and turn the ignition switch to OFF.
- (5) Check that there are no sharp bends in the accelerator cable.
- (6) Check the amount of play in the inner cable.
- (7) If there is excessive play in the inner cable, or if there is no play, adjust by the following procedure.
  - ① Loosen the adjusting nut and fully close the throttle lever.
  - ② Tighten the adjusting nut so that the inner cable play is at the standard value, and fix it with the lock nut.

**Standard value: 0–1 mm (0–0.04 in.)**

- ③ After adjusting, check that the throttle lever is touching the idle adjusting screw (stopper).



### **FUEL FILTER REPLACEMENT**

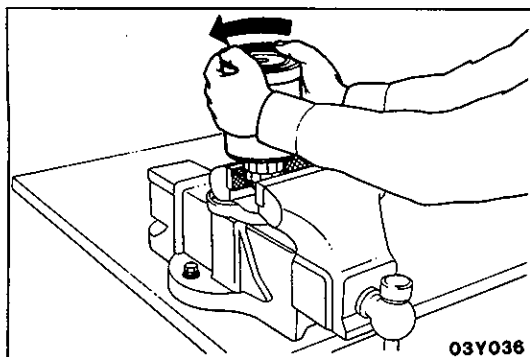
E13FZAN

- (1) Remove the intercooler. (Refer to GROUP 15 – Intercooler.)
- (2) Remove the fuel tank cap to release the pressure inside the tank.
- (3) Disconnect the water level sensor connector.
- (4) Remove the fuel hose and then remove the fuel filter.

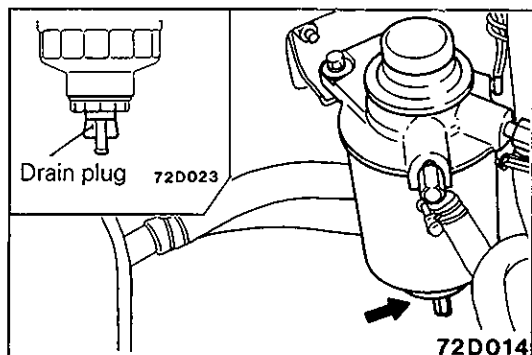
#### **Caution**

**Cover with a rag to prevent fuel from spraying out.**

## 13-144 FUEL SYSTEM <4D56 Engine> – Service Adjustment Procedures



- (5) Secure the fuel filter pump in a vise, and use an oil filter wrench to remove the fuel filter cartridge.
- (6) Secure the water level sensor in a vise and turn the fuel filter cartridge with both hands to remove the water filter sensor.
- (7) After installing a new fuel filter, bleed all air from the fuel line.
- (8) Start the engine, and check that there are no fuel leakages.

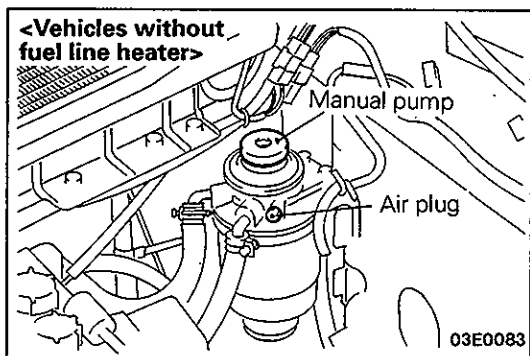


### EVACUATION OF WATER FROM FUEL FILTER

E13FVAB

Water is in the filter when fuel filter indicator lights. Evacuate water by the following procedures.

- (1) Loosen drain plug.
- (2) Drain water with hand pump. Finger-tighten drain plug.



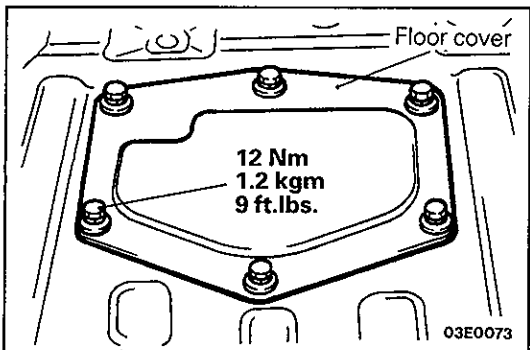
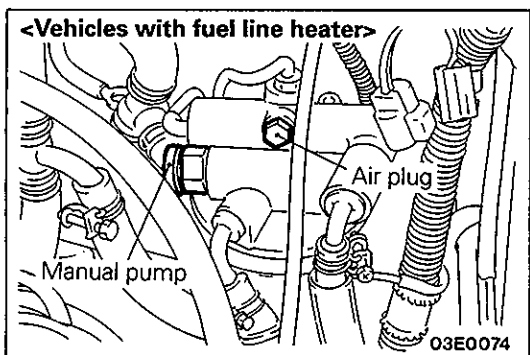
### EVACUATION OF AIR FROM FUEL LINE

E13FSAB

Evacuate air after following services.

- When fuel is drained and re-filled for service.
- When fuel filter is replaced.
- When main fuel line is removed.

- (1) Loosen fuel filter air plug.
- (2) Place rags around air plug hole. Operate hand pump repeatedly until no bubbles come from plug hole. Tighten air plug.
- (3) Repeat until hand pump operation becomes stiff.

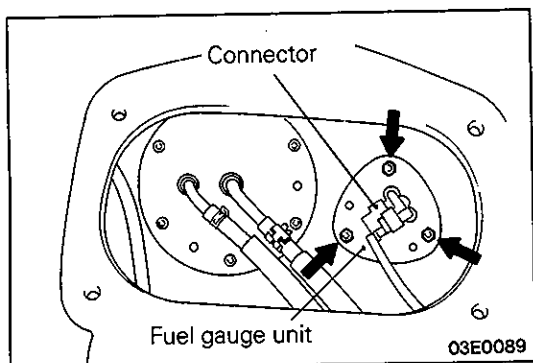


### FUEL GAUGE UNIT REPLACEMENT

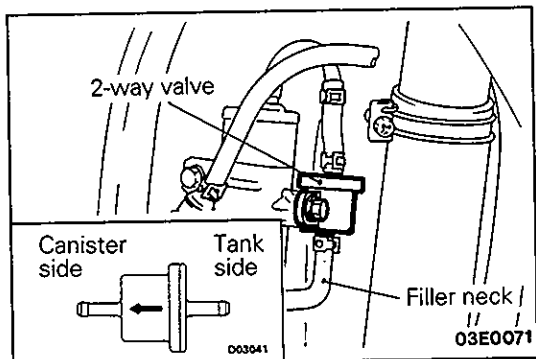
E13FDAC2

- (1) Take out the carpet in the cargo compartment and remove the floor cover.





- (2) Disconnect the connector from the fuel gauge unit, and remove the fuel gauge unit.
- (3) Install the fuel gauge unit so that the packing stoppers (2 places) match the hole in the fuel gauge unit.
- (4) Install the floor cover packing and the floor cover.



## 2-WAY VALVE REPLACEMENT

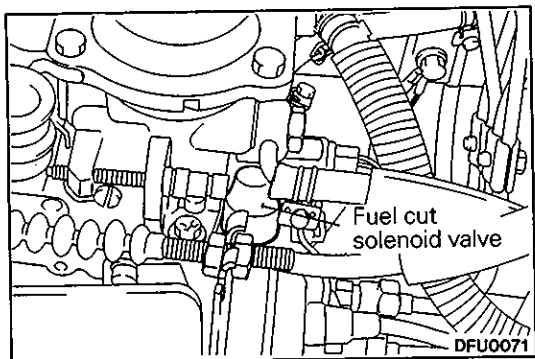
E13FFAC2

- (1) Remove the filler neck protector inside the rear left bumper.
- (2) Replace the 2-way valve.

### Caution

**Be careful not to mistake the direction of the 2-way valve.**

- (3) Install the filler neck protector.



## FUEL INJECTION PUMP INSPECTION

E13FMAB

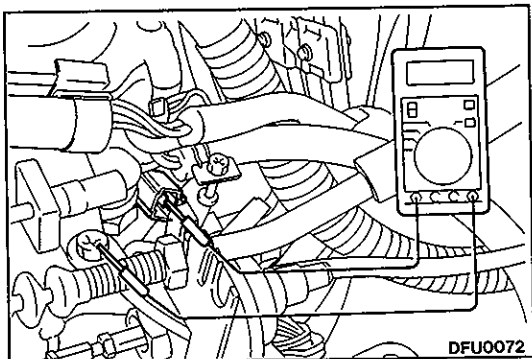
### 1. INSPECTION OF FUEL CUT SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION

- (1) When a sound scope is held against the fuel cut solenoid valve and the ignition switch is turned to "ON", check that the sound of the valve operating can be heard.

### 2. INSPECTION OF FUEL CUT SOLENOID VALVE COIL RESISTANCE

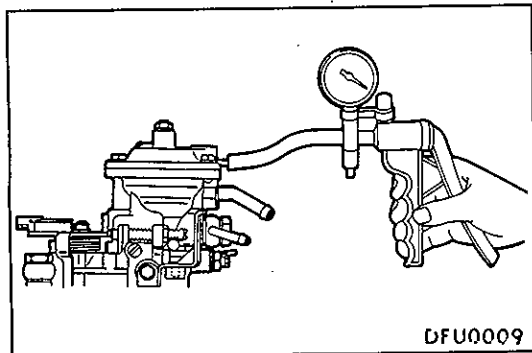
- (1) Measure the resistance between the fuel cut solenoid valve terminal and the ignition pump and body.

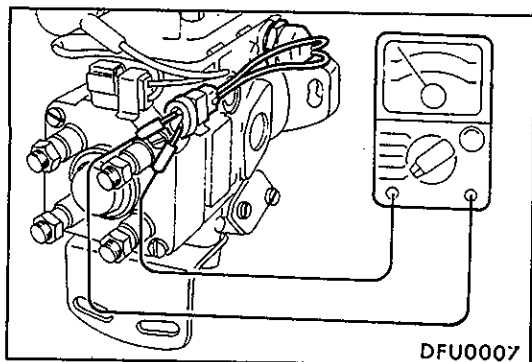
**Standard value: 8-10  $\Omega$**



### 3. BOOST COMPENSATOR INSPECTION

- (1) Connect a hand pump (pressure pump type) to the boost compensator nipple.
- (2) Apply positive pressure of 30 kPa (0.3 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 4.3 psi.) and check that pressure is maintained.





## 4. ENGINE SPEED SENSOR INSPECTION

- (1) Disconnect the engine speed sensor.
- (2) Measure the resistance between the engine speed sensor terminals.

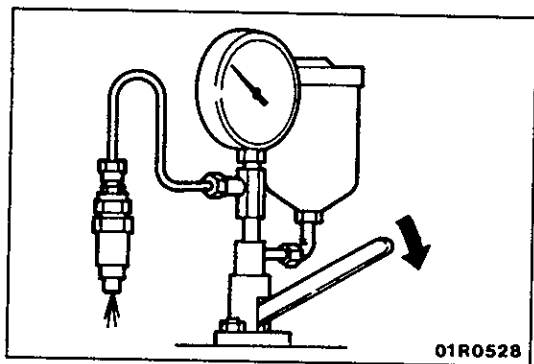
**Standard value:** 1.3–1.9 k $\Omega$

## INJECTION NOZZLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

E13FOAG

### Caution

Never touch the injection spray that is injected from the nozzle.



## 1. FUEL INJECTION INITIAL PRESSURE INSPECTION

- (1) Install the injection nozzle to a nozzle tester.
- (2) Move the lever of the nozzle tester 2–3 times to inject fuel and to bleed the air.
- (3) Gently press down the lever of the nozzle tester, and take a reading of the indication value on the pressure gauge at the point where the needle slowly rises and then suddenly drops.

### Standard value:

**<Vehicles without EGR system built up to 1994>**

11,770–12,750 kPa

(120–130 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 1,707–1,849 psi.)

**<Vehicles with EGR system built up to 1994, Vehicles built from 1995>**

14,750–15,690 kPa

150–160 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2133–2276 psi.)

- (4) If the fuel injection initial pressure is outside the standard value, disassemble the nozzle holder to clean it, and then change the thickness of the shim to adjust the fuel injection initial pressure.

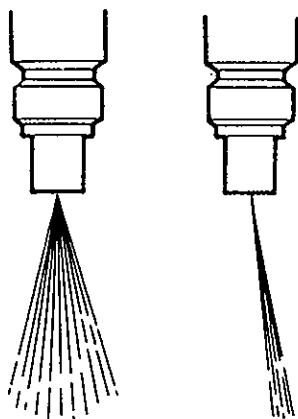
### NOTE

- For disassembly and reassembly of the nozzle holder, refer to the engine workshop manual.
- There are 10 shims for adjustment, with thicknesses in the range 0.10–0.80 mm (0.0039–0.0315 in.).
- When the shim thickness is increased by 0.1 mm (0.0039 in.), the fuel injection initial pressure increases by 2350 kPa (24 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 341 psi.).

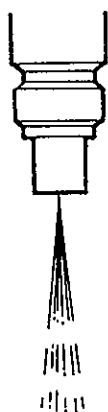
## 2. INJECTION SPRAY INSPECTION

- (1) Move the lever of the nozzle tester rapidly (4–6 times per second) to eject the fuel continuously. Check that the injection spray comes out evenly in a straight, thin line (angle of spray is zero). The injection spray patterns shown in the illustration at left are wrong.

A. Injection angle is large B. Bias



C. Intermittent fuel injection



DFU100

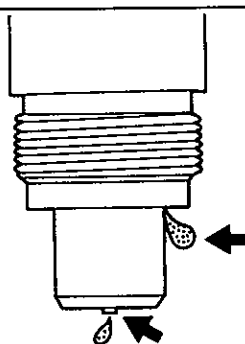
- (2) Check that no fuel drips after injection is completed.
- (3) If there are any drips, disassemble the nozzle, clean it and re-inspect, or replace the nozzle.



01R0531

## 3. NOZZLE FUEL TIGHT INSPECTION

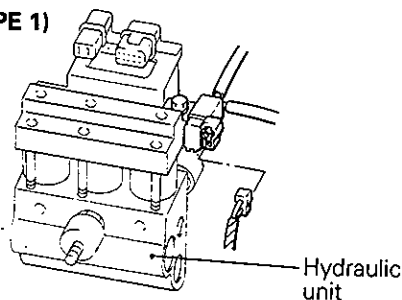
- (1) Gently raise the lever of the nozzle tester until the pressure inside the nozzle becomes 9,810–10,790 kPa (100–110 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 1,422–1,565 psi.) <Vehicles without EGR system built up to 1994, vehicles built from 1995> or 12,750–13,730 kPa (130–140 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 1,850–1,990 psi.) <Vehicles with EGR system built from 1995>, and after holding this pressure for approximately 10 seconds, check that there are no fuel leaks from the nozzle.
- (2) If there are any leaks, disassemble the nozzle, clean it and re-inspect, or replace the nozzle.



DFU0073

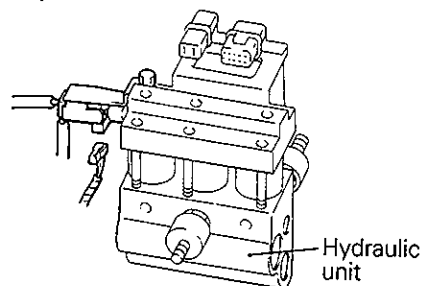
<Vehicles built up to May, 1994>

(TYPE 1)



14E0223

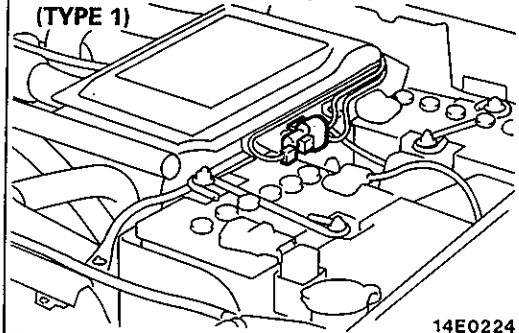
(TYPE 2)



14E0222

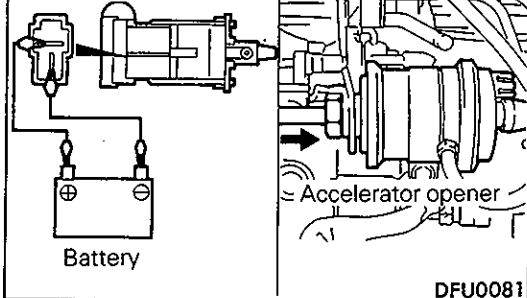
<Vehicles built from June, 1994>

(TYPE 1)



14E0224

Accelerator opener solenoid valve No. 2



DFU0081

## ACCELERATOR LEVER CONTROL CHECK DURING ANTI-SKID BRAKE (ABS) OPERATION ACCELERATOR OPENER SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION CHECK

- (1) Disconnect the No.2 connector of the accelerator opener solenoid valve.
- (2) Start the engine and run it at idle.

- (3) When the solenoid valve terminals and the battery terminals are connected by jumper leads, check that the accelerator opener operates and that the engine r/min increases.

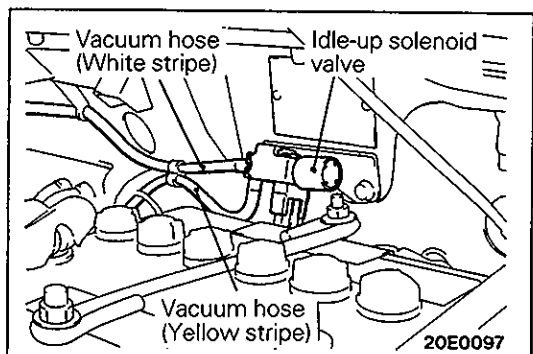
## ACCELERATOR OPENER SOLENOID VALVE NO. 1 (FOR AIR CONDITIONER) CHECK

- (1) Remove the vacuum hose from the idle-up solenoid valve.

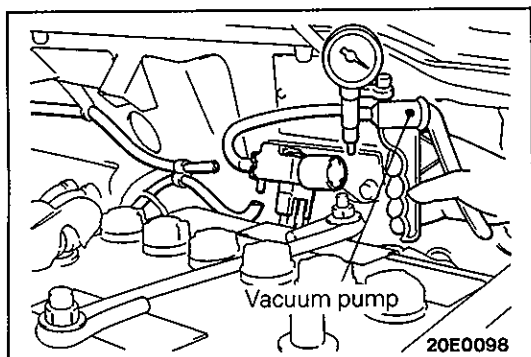
### NOTE

When installing the vacuum hose, be careful not to confuse the connection ends.

- (2) Remove the idle-up solenoid valve connection.



20E0097

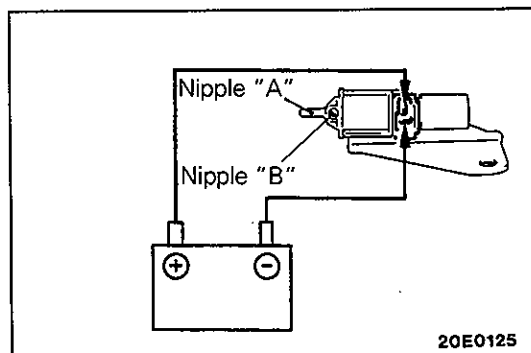


- (3) Connect the vacuum pump (Mighty Vac) to nipple "A".
- (4) Check the air flow with the vacuum pump (Mighty Vac) when battery voltage is applied between the idle-up solenoid valve terminals, and when battery voltage is removed.

Battery voltage	Nipple "B"	Vacuum condition
Applied	Open	Vacuum leaks from nipple "B"
	Covered with a finger* <sup>1</sup>	Vacuum is maintained
Not applied	Open	Vacuum is maintained
	Covered with a finger* <sup>2</sup>	

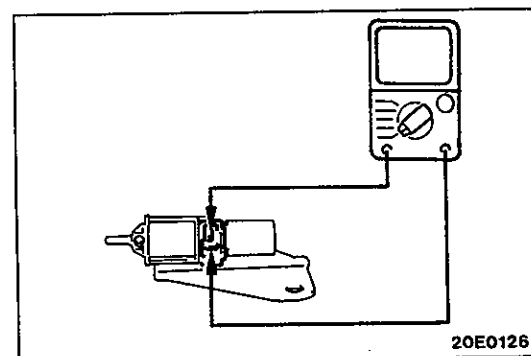
## NOTE

At \*<sup>1</sup>, negative pressure can be felt, but at \*<sup>2</sup>, negative pressure cannot be felt.



- (5) Measure the resistance between the idle-up solenoid valve terminals.

**Standard value: approx. 40  $\Omega$**



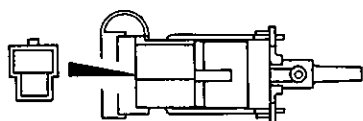
## ACCELERATOR OPENER SOLENOID VALVE NO. 2 (FOR ANTI-LOCK BRAKE) CHECK

### NOTE

When disconnecting the vacuum hose, always make a mark so that the hose can be connected at the original position.

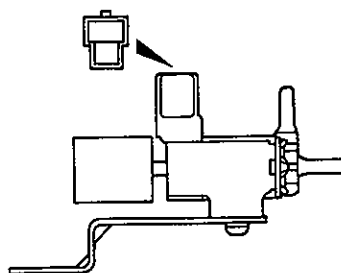
1. Remove the idle-up solenoid valve from the hydraulic unit.

### TYPE 1



14E0087

### TYPE 2

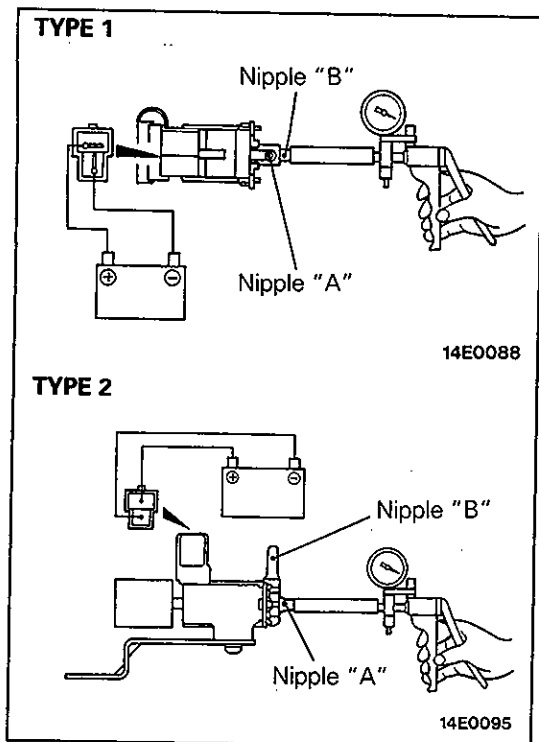


14E0094

2. Measure the resistance between the solenoid valve terminals.

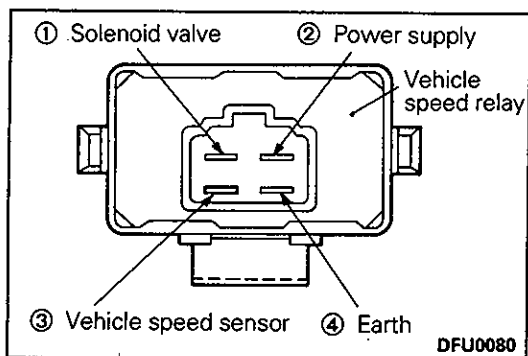
**Standard value: <TYPE 1> 33–39  $\Omega$   
<TYPE 2> 37–44  $\Omega$**

# 13-150 FUEL SYSTEM <4D56 Engine> – Service Adjustment Procedures



3. Connect a hand vacuum pump to the nipple "A".
4. Check airtightness by applying a vacuum with voltage applied directly from the battery to the solenoid valve terminal and without applying voltage.

Battery voltage	Solenoid valve nipple "B"	Normal condition
Applied	Open	Vacuum leaks
	Blocked with finger	Vacuum maintained
Not applied	Open	Vacuum maintained



## VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CHECK

- (1) With the vehicle speed relay connector connected, connect an analog voltmeter to terminal (3).
- (2) Turn the ignition switch to "ON".
- (3) When the vehicle is moving slowly forward, check that the voltage repeatedly changes from 0 V to 5 V and back.

## VEHICLE SPEED RELAY CHECK

With the vehicle speed relay connector connected, check the continuity between the vehicle speed relay terminals (1) and (4).

### NOTE

When checking the continuity, use an analog circuit tester, and connect the (–) probe to terminal (1).

Vehicle speed	Continuity between terminals (1)–(4)
15 km/h (9 mph) or less	No continuity
35 km/h (21 mph) or more	Continuity

# FUEL SYSTEM <4M40 Engine>

## SPECIFICATIONS

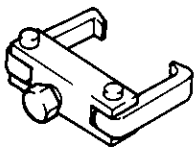
### GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

Items	Specifications
Fuel	
Tank capacity	dm <sup>3</sup> (U.S. gal., Imp gab.)
Standard wheelbase	75 (19.8, 16.5)
Long wheelbase	92 (24.3, 20.2)
Fuel injection pump	
Type	Distribution type
Governor type	Half all speeds
Feed pump type	Vane type
Injection nozzle	
Nozzle type	Throttle type
Holder type	Screwed-in type

### SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS

Items	Specifications
Standard value	
Accelerator cable play	mm (in.) 0–1 (0–0.04)
Fuel cut solenoid valve coil resistance	Ω 8–10
Injection pressure	kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi) 14,710–15,690 (150–160, 2,133–2,276)

## SPECIAL TOOL

Tool	Number	Name	Use
	MH062464	Injection pump sprocket puller	Removal of sprocket from drive shaft of injection pump

## **SERVICE ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES**

### **FUEL INJECTION TIMING INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT**

E13FKAD

Refer to GROUP 11 – Service Adjustment Procedures.

### **ENGINE IDLING SPEED INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT**

E13HBAA

Refer to GROUP 11 – Service Adjustment Procedures.

### **ACCELERATOR CABLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT <VEHICLES WITHOUT AUTO-CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM>**

E13FCAZ3

Refer to P.13-143.

For models equipped with the auto-cruise control system, refer to P.13-188.

### **FUEL FILTER REPLACEMENT**

E13FZAM

Refer to P.13-143.

### **EVACUATION OF WATER FROM FUEL FILTER**

E13FVAB

Refer to P.13-144.

### **EVACUATION OF AIR FROM FUEL LINE**

E13FSAB

Refer to P.13-144.

### **FUEL GAUGE UNIT REPLACEMENT**

E13FDA0

Refer to P.13-144.

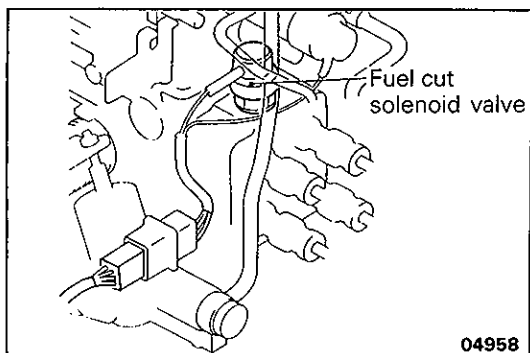
### **2-WAY VALVE REPLACEMENT**

E13FFAD

Refer to P.13-145.

### **ACCELERATOR LEVER CONTROL CHECK DURING ANTI-SKID BRAKE (ABS) OPERATION**

Refer to P.13-148

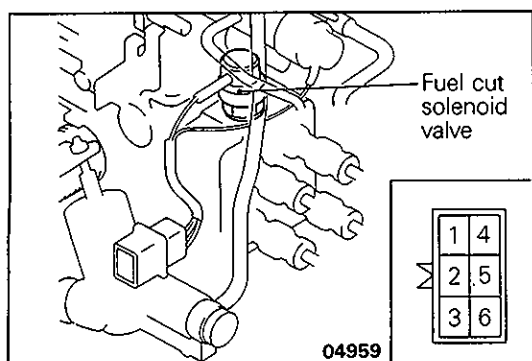


### **FUEL INJECTION PUMP INSPECTION**

#### **INSPECTION OF FUEL CUT SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION**

When a sound scope is held against the fuel cut solenoid valve and the ignition switch is turned to "ON", check that the sound of the valve operating can be heard.

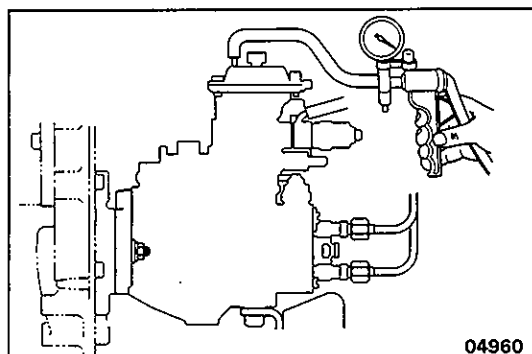




## INSPECTION OF FUEL CUT SOLENOID VALVE COIL RESISTANCE

Measure the resistance between the fuel cut solenoid valve terminal ① and ⑤.

**Standard value: 8–10  $\Omega$**



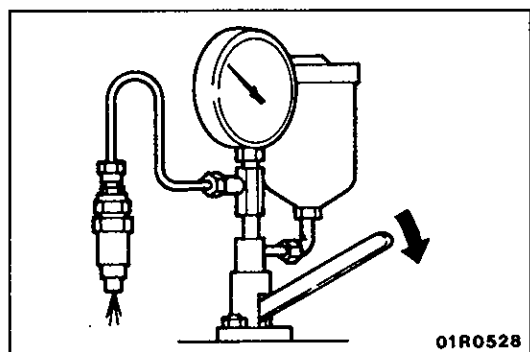
## BOOST COMPENSATOR INSPECTION

- (1) Connect a hand pump (pressure pump type) to the boost compensator nipple.
- (2) Apply positive pressure of 29.4 kPa (0.3 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 4.3 psi.), and check that pressure is maintained.

## INJECTION NOZZLE INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

### Caution

**Never touch the injection spray that is injected from the nozzle.**



## FUEL INJECTION INITIAL PRESSURE INSPECTION

- (1) Install the injection nozzle to a nozzle tester.
- (2) Apply positive pressure of 29.4 kPa (0.3 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 4.3 psi.), and check that pressure is maintained.
- (3) Gently press down the lever of the nozzle tester, and take a reading of the indication value on the pressure gauge at the point where the needle slowly rises and then suddenly drops.

**Standard value: 14,710–15,690 kPa (150–160 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 2,133–2,276 psi)**

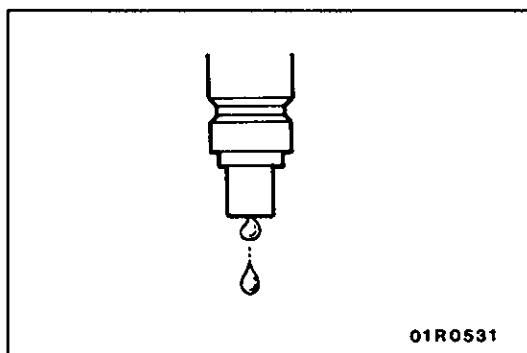
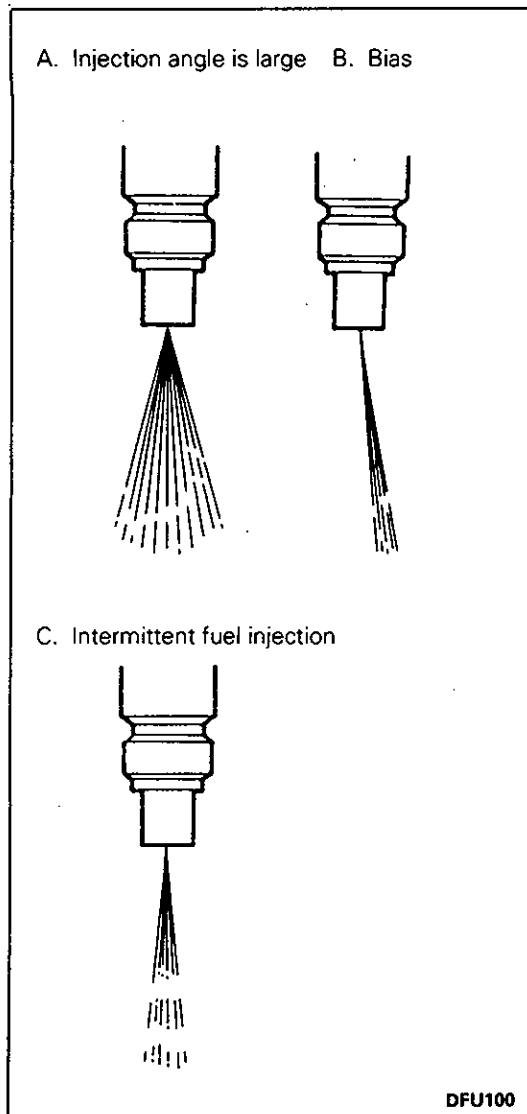
- (4) If the fuel injection initial pressure is outside the standard value, disassemble the nozzle holder to clean it, and then change the thickness of the shim to adjust the fuel injection initial pressure.

### NOTE

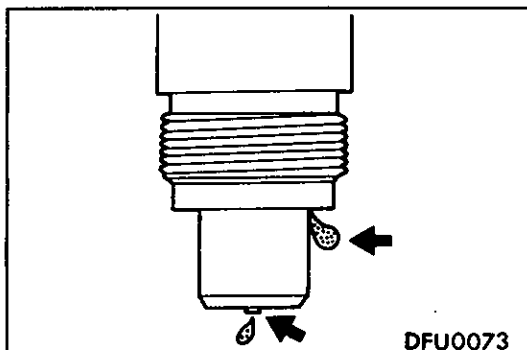
- For disassembly, reassembly and adjustment of the nozzle holder, refer to the engine workshop manual.
- When the shim thickness is increased by 0.1 mm (0.004 in.), the fuel injection initial pressure increases by approx. 1,177–2,157 kPa (12–22 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 171–313 psi).

### INJECTION SPRAY INSPECTION

- (1) Move the lever of the nozzle tester rapidly (4–6 times per second) to eject the fuel continuously. Check that the injection spray comes out evenly in a straight, thin line. The angle of spray is  $10^{\circ}$ . The injection spray patterns shown in the illustration at left are wrong.

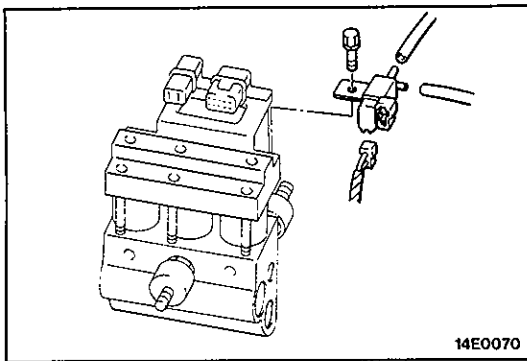


- (2) Check that no fuel drips after injection is completed.
- (3) If there are any drips, disassemble the nozzle, clean it and re-inspect, or replace the nozzle.



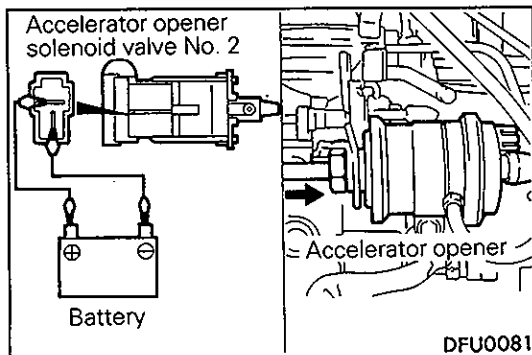
### NOZZLE FUEL TIGHT INSPECTION

- (1) Gently raise the lever of the nozzle tester until the pressure inside the nozzle becomes 12,749–13,729 kPa (130–140 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 1,849–1,991 psi.). Check that no fuel leaks from the nozzle within approx. 10 seconds.
- (2) If there are any leaks, disassemble the nozzle, clean it and re-inspect, or replace the nozzle.

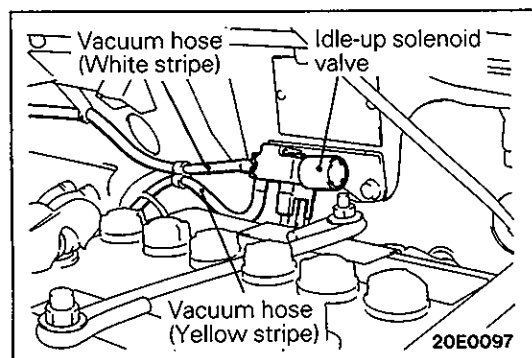


## ACCELERATOR LEVER CONTROL CHECK DURING ANTI-SKID BRAKE (ABS) OPERATION ACCELERATOR OPENER SOLENOID VALVE OPERATION CHECK

- (1) Disconnect the No.2 connector of the accelerator opener solenoid valve.
- (2) Start the engine and run it at idle.



- (3) When the solenoid valve terminals and the battery terminals are connected by jumper leads, check that the accelerator opener operates and that the engine r/min increases.



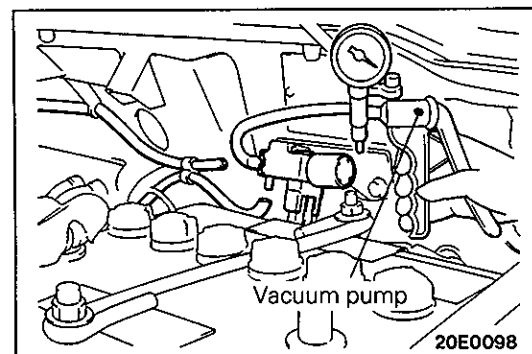
## ACCELERATOR OPENER SOLENOID VALVE NO. 1 (FOR AIR CONDITIONER) CHECK

- (1) Remove the vacuum hose from the idle-up solenoid valve.

### NOTE

When installing the vacuum hose, be careful not to confuse the connection ends.

- (2) Remove the idle-up solenoid valve connection.
- (3) Connect the vacuum pump (Mighty Vac) to nipple "A".

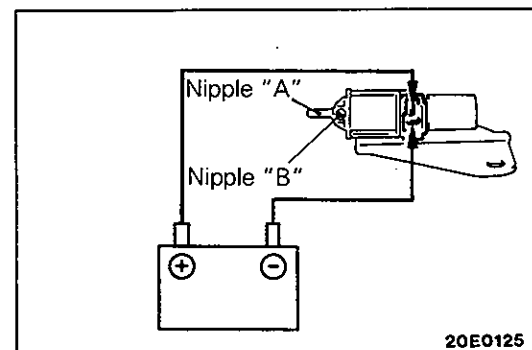


- (4) Check the air flow with the vacuum pump (Mighty Vac) when battery voltage is applied between the idle-up solenoid valve terminals, and when battery voltage is removed.

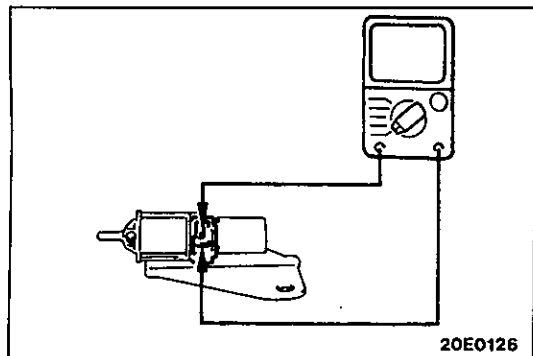
Battery voltage	Nipple "B"	Vacuum condition
Applied	Open	Vacuum leaks from nipple "B"
	Covered with a finger* <sup>1</sup>	Vacuum is maintained
Not applied	Open	Vacuum is maintained
	Covered with a finger* <sup>2</sup>	

### NOTE

At \*<sup>1</sup>, negative pressure can be felt, but at \*<sup>2</sup>, negative pressure cannot be felt.

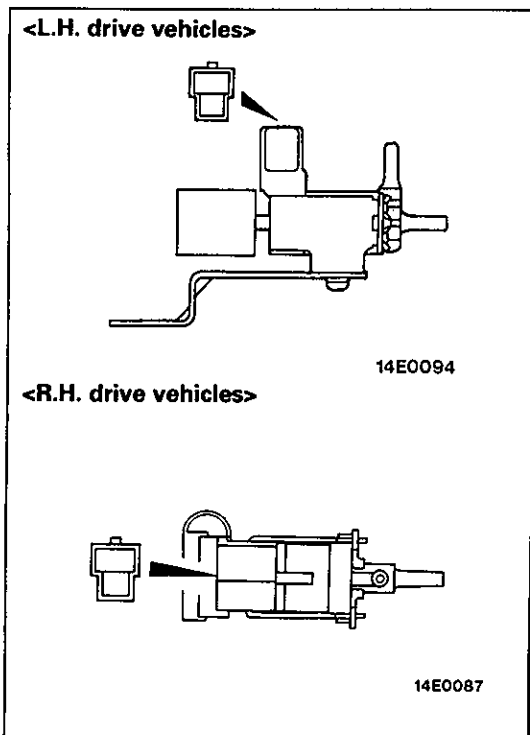


# 13-150-6FUEL SYSTEM <4M40 Engine> – Service Adjustment Procedures



- (5) Measure the resistance between the idle-up solenoid valve terminals.

**Standard value:** approx. 40  $\Omega$



## ACCELERATOR OPENER SOLENOID VALVE NO. 2 (FOR ANTI-LOCK BRAKE) CHECK

### NOTE

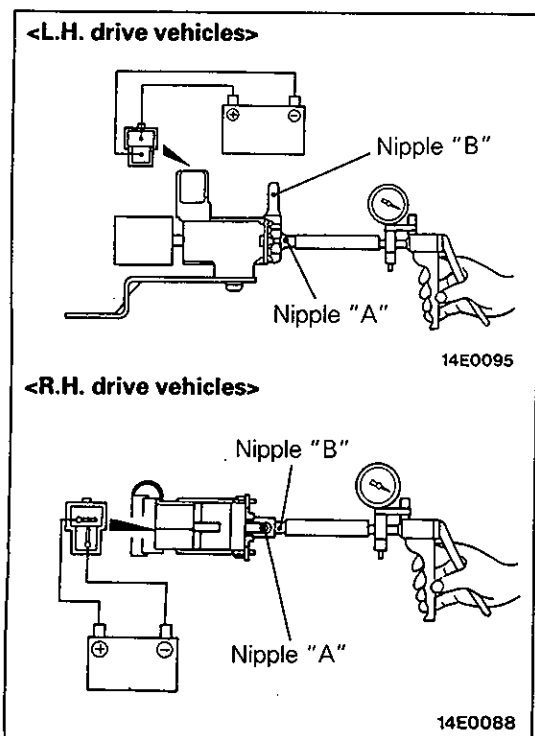
When disconnecting the vacuum hose, always make a mark so that the hose can be connected at the original position.

1. Remove the idle-up solenoid valve from the hydraulic unit.

2. Measure the resistance between the solenoid valve terminals.

**Standard value:** <L.H. drive vehicles> 38–44  $\Omega$

<R.H. drive vehicles> 33–39  $\Omega$



3. Connect a hand vacuum pump to the nipple "A".
4. Check airtightness by applying a vacuum with voltage applied directly from the battery to the solenoid valve terminal and without applying voltage.

Battery voltage	Solenoid valve nipple "B"	Normal condition
Applied	Open	Vacuum leaks
	Blocked with finger	Vacuum maintained
Not applied	Open	Vacuum maintained



## INJECTION NOZZLE &lt;4D56, 4M40&gt;

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

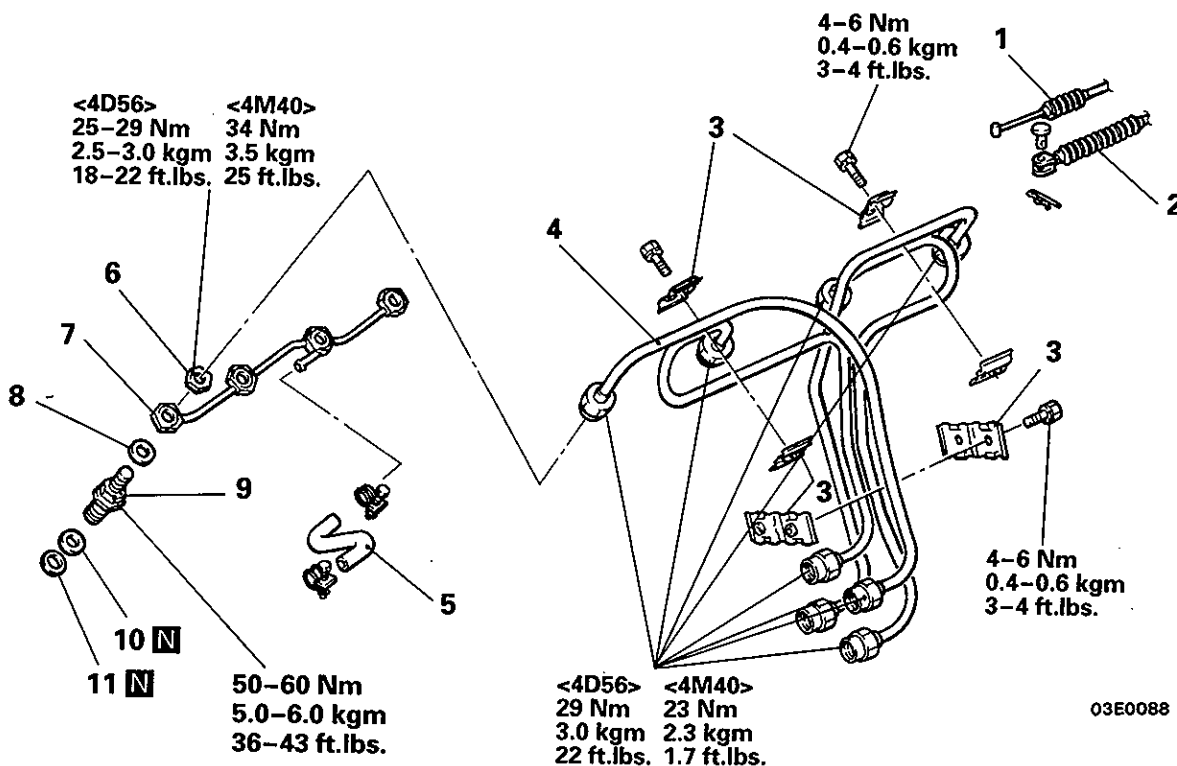
E13NA-

**Pre-removal Operation**

- Removal of Intercooler  
(Refer to GROUP15 – Intercooler)

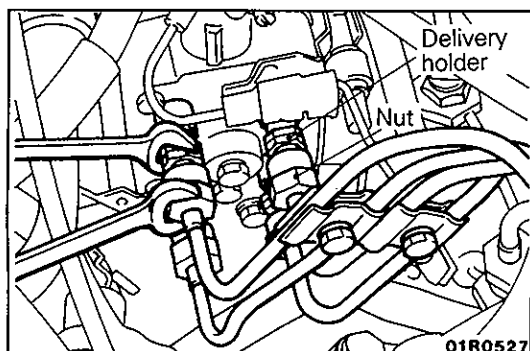
**Post-installation Operation**

- Installation of Intercooler  
(Refer to GROUP 15 – Intercooler)
- Adjustment of Accelerator Cable  
(Refer to P.13-14, 89.)
- Adjustment of Throttle Control Cable  
(Refer to GROUP 23 – Service Adjustment Procedures)

**Removal steps**

1. Accelerator cable connection
2. Throttle control cable connection <A/T>
3. Injection pipe clamp
4. Injection pipe
5. Fuel return hose
6. Nut

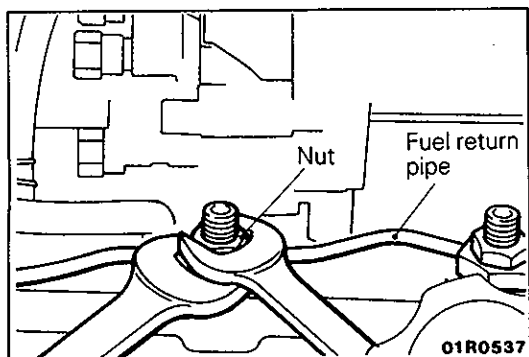
7. Fuel return pipe
8. Fuel return pipe gasket
9. Nozzle holder
10. Holder gasket
11. Nozzle gasket

**SERVICE POINTS OF REMOVAL**

E13NBAB

**4. DISCONNECTION OF INJECTION PIPE**

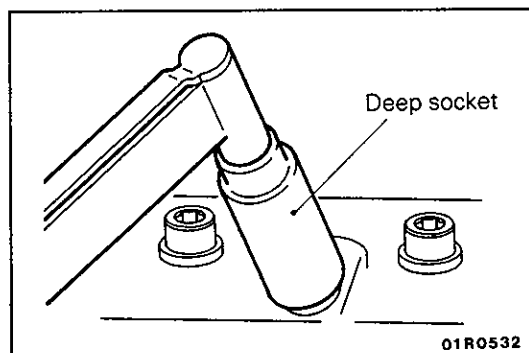
When loosening nuts at both ends of injection pipe, hold the other side (pump side-delivery holder, nozzle side-nozzle holder) with wrench and loosen nut.

**7. DISCONNECTION OF FUEL RETURN PIPE**

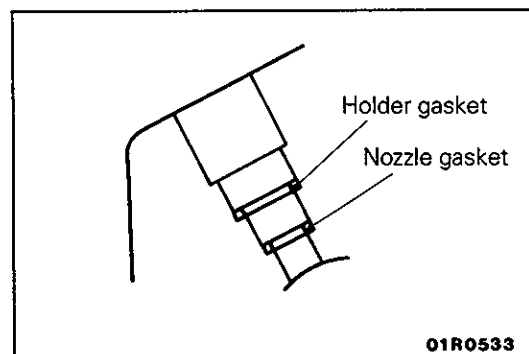
Hold fuel return line hexagon nut with wrench and remove nut.

**Caution**

Loosening nut without holding fuel return line may damage the line. Be sure to hold line.

**9. REMOVAL OF NOZZLE HOLDER****Caution**

Label cylinder No. on removed injection nozzle holder to ensure correct nozzle to cylinder reassembly.

**SERVICE POINTS OF INSTALLATION**

E13NDAB

**9. INSTALLATION OF NOZZLE HOLDER**

- (1) Clean cylinder head injection nozzle aperture and install new gasket.

**Caution**

A defective gasket can cause improper idle rpm.

- (2) Tighten to specified torque with deep socket wrench.

## INJECTION PUMP &lt;4D56&gt;

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

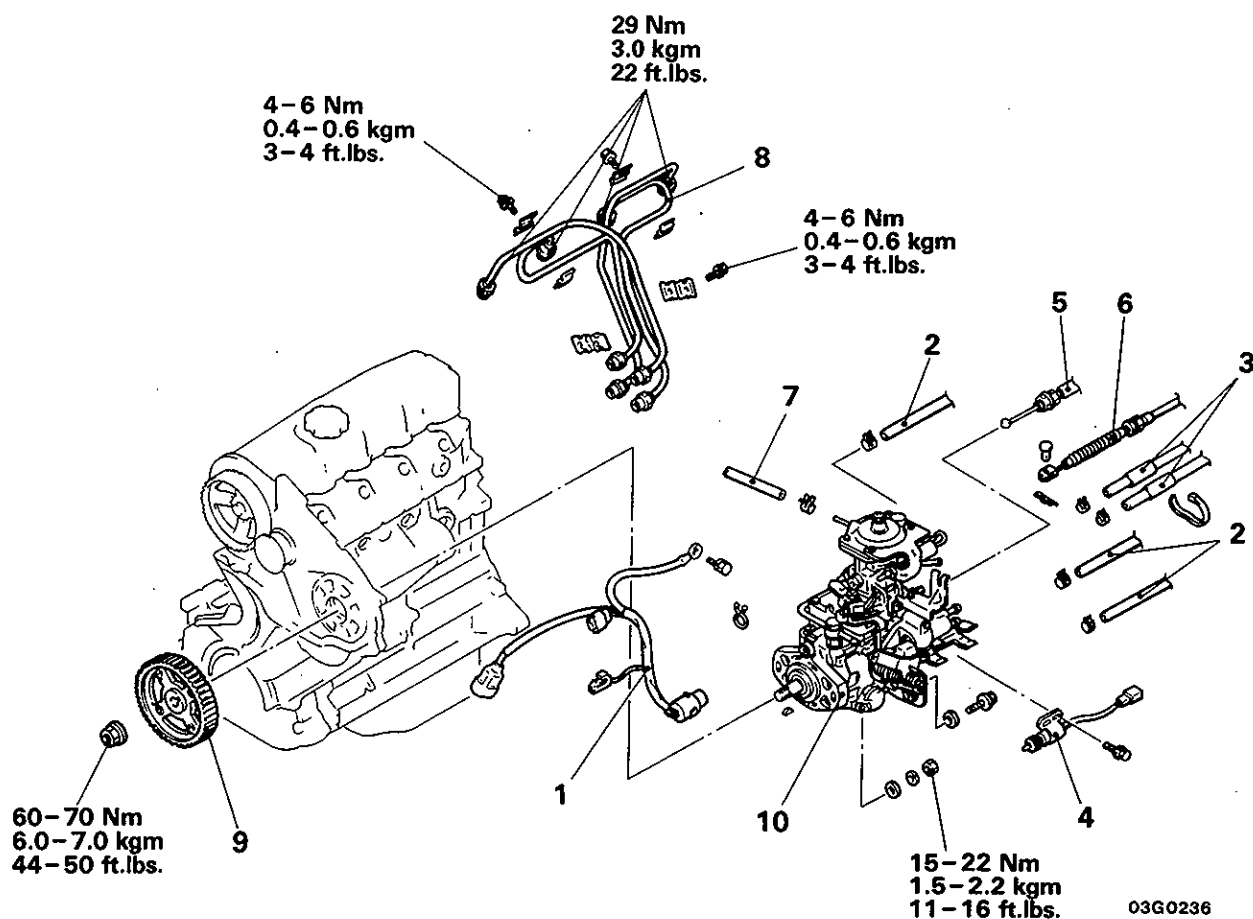
E13MA-

**Pre-removal Operation**

- Draining of Engine Coolant  
<Vehicles with CSD>
- Removal of the Timing Belt  
(Refer to GROUP 11 – Timing Belt.)

**Post-installation Operation**

- Supplying of Engine Coolant  
<Vehicles with CSD>
- Installation of the Timing Belt  
(Refer to GROUP 11 – Timing Belt.)
- Adjustment of Injection Timing  
(Refer to GROUP 11 – Service Adjustment Procedures.)
- Adjustment of Accelerator Cable  
(Refer to P.13-143)
- Adjustment of Throttle Control Cable  
(Refer to GROUP 23 – Service Adjustment Procedures.)
- Adjustment of Lever Position Switch  
(Refer to GROUP 55 – Lever Position Switch.)

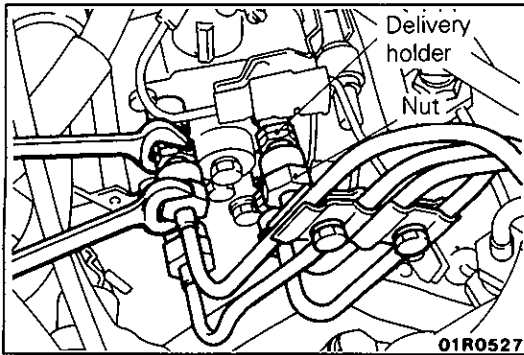


03G0236

**Removal steps**

1. Fuel injection pump wiring harness
2. Water hose connection <Vehicles with CSD>
3. Fuel hoses
4. Lever position switch <A/T – A/C>
5. Accelerator cable connection
6. Throttle control cable connection <A/T>
7. Boost hose connection
8. Fuel injection pipe
9. Fuel injection pump sprocket
10. Fuel injection pump

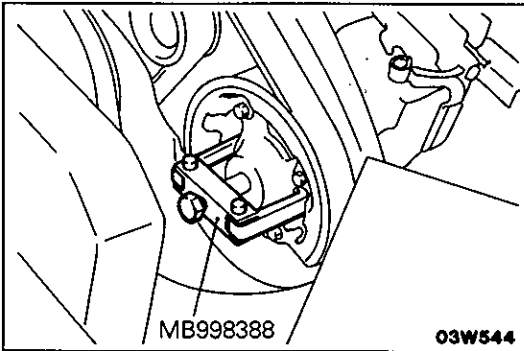


**SERVICE POINT OF REMOVAL**

E13MBAG

**8. REMOVAL OF INJECTION PIPE**

Loosen the nuts at the end of the injection pipe with the corresponding holders (delivery holder for pump side and nozzle holder for nozzle side) retained by a spanner, etc..

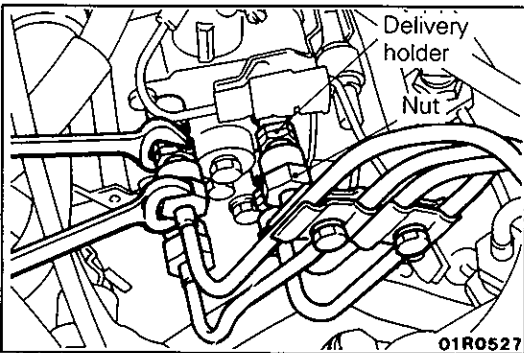
**9. REMOVAL OF FUEL INJECTION PUMP SPROCKET**

Remove sprocket installing nut and remove sprocket from pump drive shaft with special tool.

**Caution**

1. Do not hit pump drive shaft with hammer, etc.
2. When holding injection pump, do not allow to dangle by holding accelerator lever or fast idle lever.

Do not remove these levers. Removal will cause injection pump malfunction.

**SERVICE POINT OF INSTALLATION**

E13MDAF

**8. INSTALLATION OF INJECTION PIPE**

Tighten the nuts at the end of the injection pipe to the specified value with the corresponding holders (delivery holder for pump side and nozzle holder for nozzle side) retained by a spanner, etc..

## INJECTION PUMP &lt;4M40&gt;

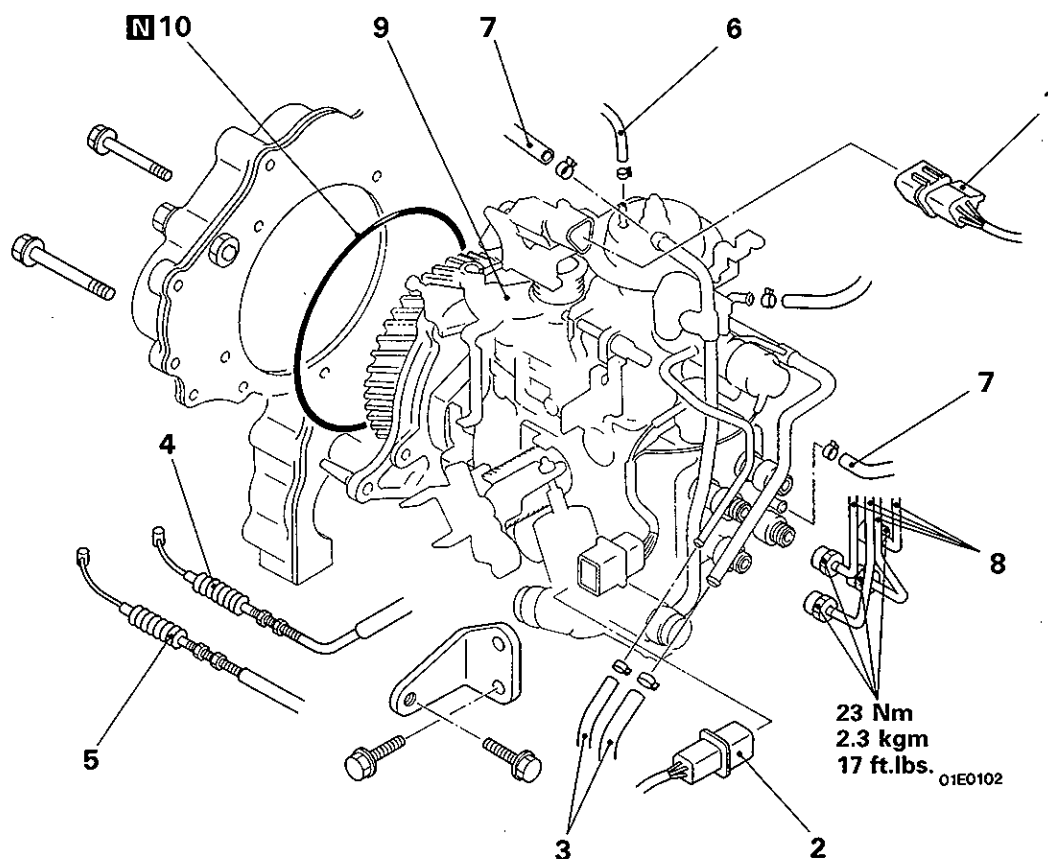
## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

**Pre-removal Operation**

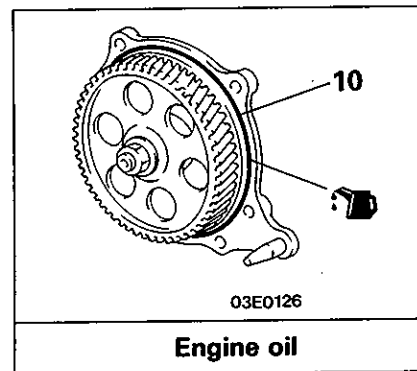
- Draining of Engine Coolant
- Removal of Intercooler (Refer to GROUP 15 – Intercooler.)
- Removal of Starter Motor

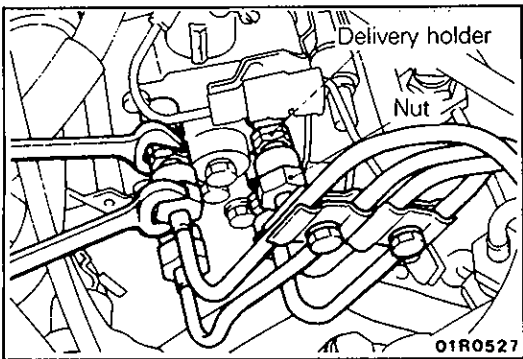
**Post-installation Operation**

- Adjustment of Injection Timing (Refer to GROUP 11 – Service Adjustment Procedures.)
- Installation of Starter Motor
- Adjustment of Accelerator Cable (Refer to P.13-150-2.)
- Adjustment of Throttle Control Cable
- Supplying of Engine Coolant (Refer to GROUP 14 – Service Adjustment Procedures.)
- Air Bleeding of Fuel Line
- Installation of Intercooler (Refer to GROUP 15 – Intercooler)

**Removal steps**

1. Throttle position sensor connector
2. Fuel injection pump wiring harness connector
3. Fuel hoses connection
4. Accelerator cable connection
5. Throttle control cable connection
6. Boost hose connection
7. Water hoses connection
8. Fuel injection pipe
9. Fuel injection pump
10. O-ring

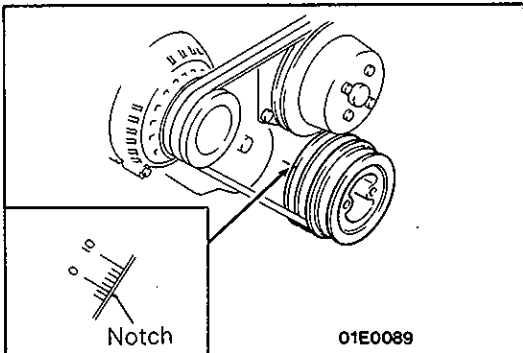




## SERVICE POINTS OF REMOVAL

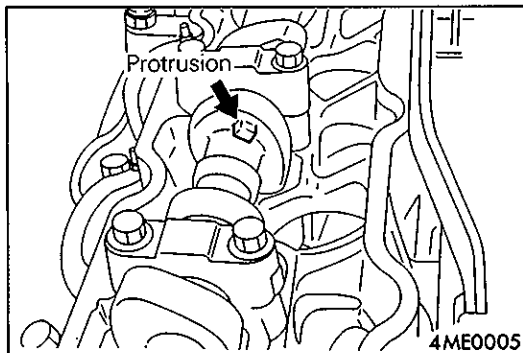
### 8. REMOVAL OF INJECTION PIPE

Loosen the nuts at the end of the injection pipe with the corresponding holders (delivery holder for pump side and nozzle holder for nozzle side) retained by a spanner, etc..



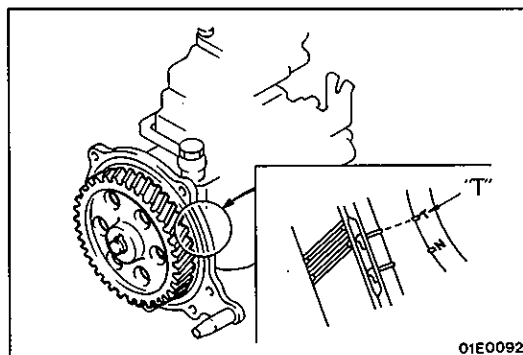
### 9. REMOVAL OF FUEL INJECTION PUMP

Align the notch of the crankshaft pulley with the "0" timing mark to set the No. 1 cylinder to the compression top dead centre position.



#### NOTE

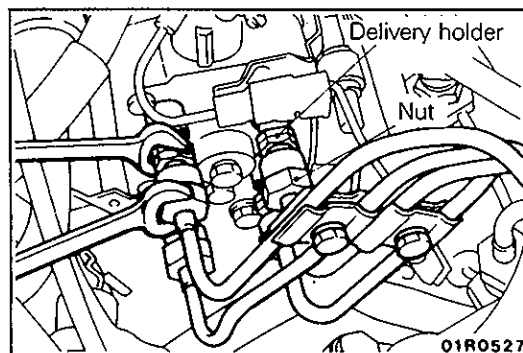
If the protrusion on the camshaft is pointing directly upwards when the filler cap is removed, the No. 1 cylinder will be at the compression top dead centre position.



## SERVICE POINTS OF INSTALLATION

### 9. INSTALLATION OF INJECTION PUMP

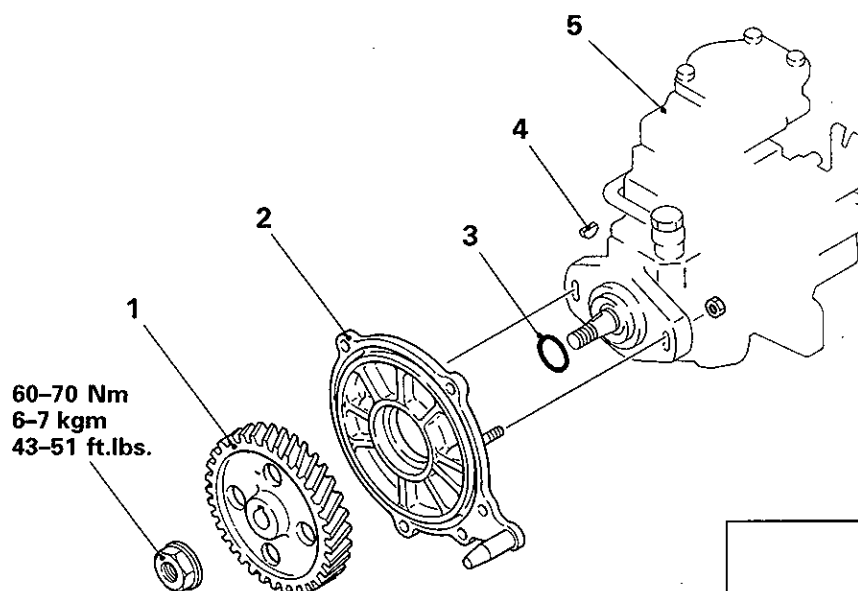
Check that the No. 1 cylinder is at the compression top dead centre position and aligning the notch of the injection pump gear with the "T" mating mark on the flange plate, and then install the injection pump to the timing gear case.



### 8. INSTALLATION OF INJECTION PIPE

Tighten the nuts at the end of the injection pipe to the specified value with the corresponding holders (delivery holder for pump side and nozzle holder for nozzle side) retained by a spanner, etc..

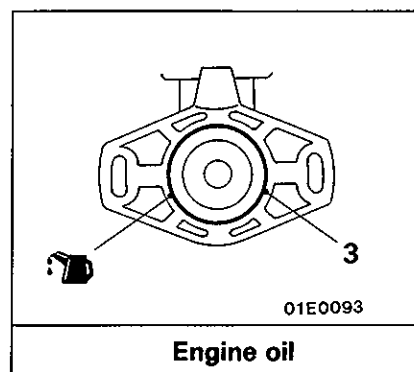
## DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY



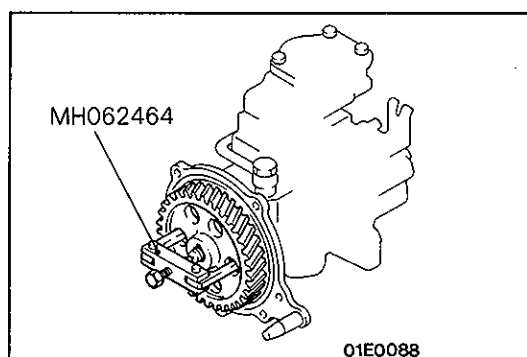
01E0103

**Disassembly steps**

1. Injection pump gear
2. Flange plate
3. O ring
4. Key
5. Injection pump



01E0093

**Engine oil**

01E0088

**SERVICE POINTS OF REMOVAL****1. REMOVAL OF INJECTION PUMP GEAR**

Use the special tool to remove the injection pump gear.

---

**NOTES**

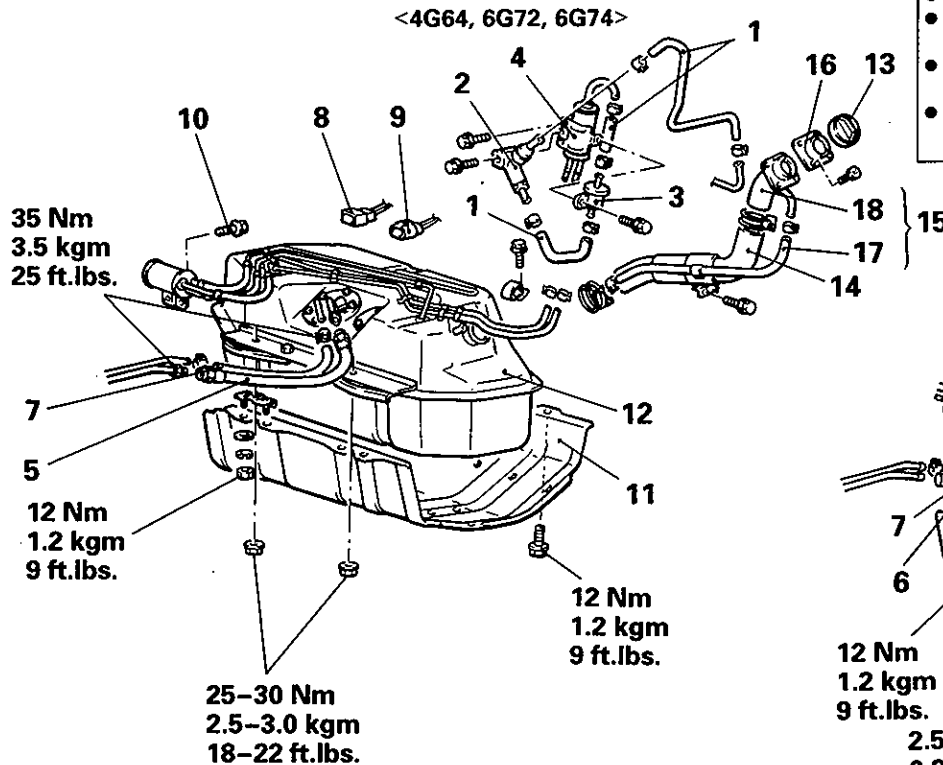
## FUEL TANK

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

[Vehicles built up to May, 1994]

E13GA--

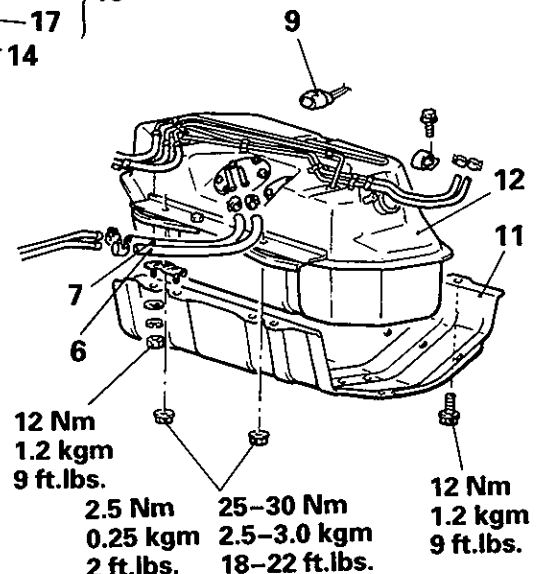
## &lt;Standard Wheelbase&gt;



## Pre-removal and Post-installation Operation

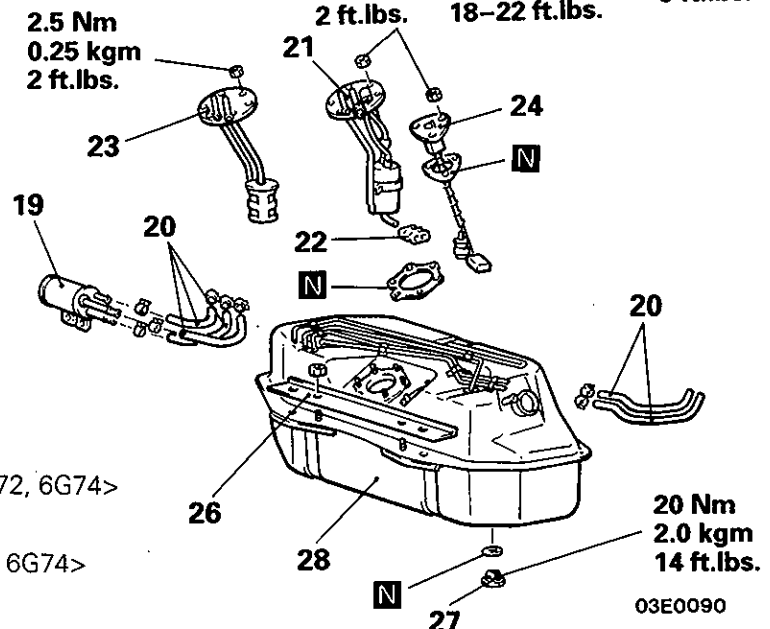
- Draining and Filling of Fuel
- Removal and Installation of the Filler Neck Protector
- Removal and Installation of the Floor Carpet
- Removal and Installation of the Floor Cover

## &lt;4D56&gt;



## Removal steps

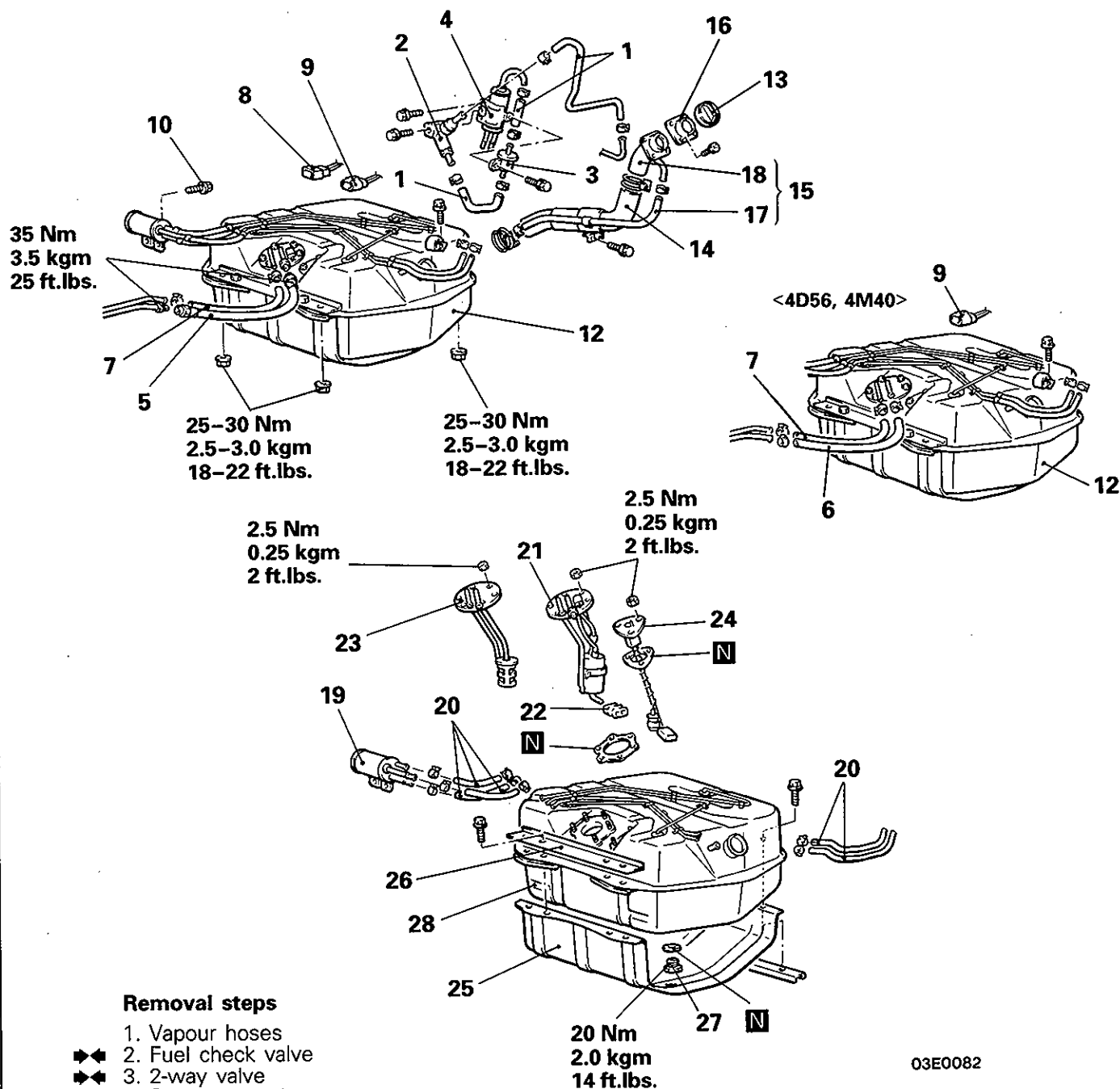
1. Vapour hoses
2. Fuel check valve
3. 2-way valve
4. Separator tank
5. Fuel high pressure hose <4G64, 6G72, 6G74>
6. Fuel main hose <4D56>
7. Fuel return hose
8. Fuel pump connector <4G64, 6G72, 6G74>
9. Fuel gauge unit connector
10. Bolts
11. Fuel tank protector
12. Fuel tank assembly
13. Fuel tank cap
14. Fuel filler hose
15. Fuel filler neck and vapour hose assembly
16. Packing
17. Vapour hose
18. Fuel filler neck
19. Separator tank



20. Vapour hoses
21. Fuel pump assembly
22. Filter
23. Pipe assembly <4D56>
24. Fuel gauge unit
26. Plate
27. Drain plug
28. Fuel tank

## &lt;Long Wheelbase&gt;

&lt;4G64, 6G72, 6G74&gt;



## Removal steps

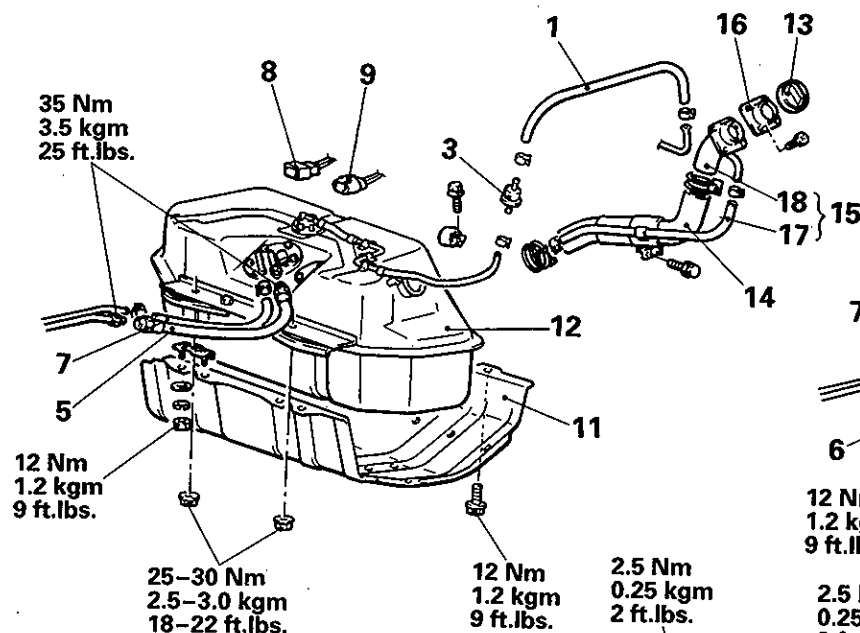
- 1. Vapour hoses
- ◆◆ 2. Fuel check valve
- ◆◆ 3. 2-way valve
- ◆◆ 4. Separator tank
- ◆◆ 5. Fuel high pressure hose <4G64, 6G72, 6G74>
- ◆◆ 6. Fuel main hose <4D56, 4M40>
- 7. Fuel return hose
- 8. Fuel pump connector
- 9. Fuel gauge unit connector
- 10. Bolt
- 12. Fuel tank assembly
- 13. Fuel tank cap
- 14. Fuel filler hose
- 15. Fuel filler neck and vapour hose assembly
- 16. Packing
- 17. Vapour hose
- 18. Fuel filler neck
- ◆◆ 19. Separator tank
- ◆◆ 20. Vapour hoses
- ◆◆ 21. Fuel pump assembly } <4G64, 6G72, 6G74>
- 22. Filter
- 23. Pipe assembly <4D56, 4M40>
- 24. Fuel gauge unit
- 25. Fuel tank protector
- 26. Plate
- 27. Drain plug
- 28. Fuel tank

03E0082

[Vehicles built from June, 1994]

## &lt;Standard Wheelbase&gt;

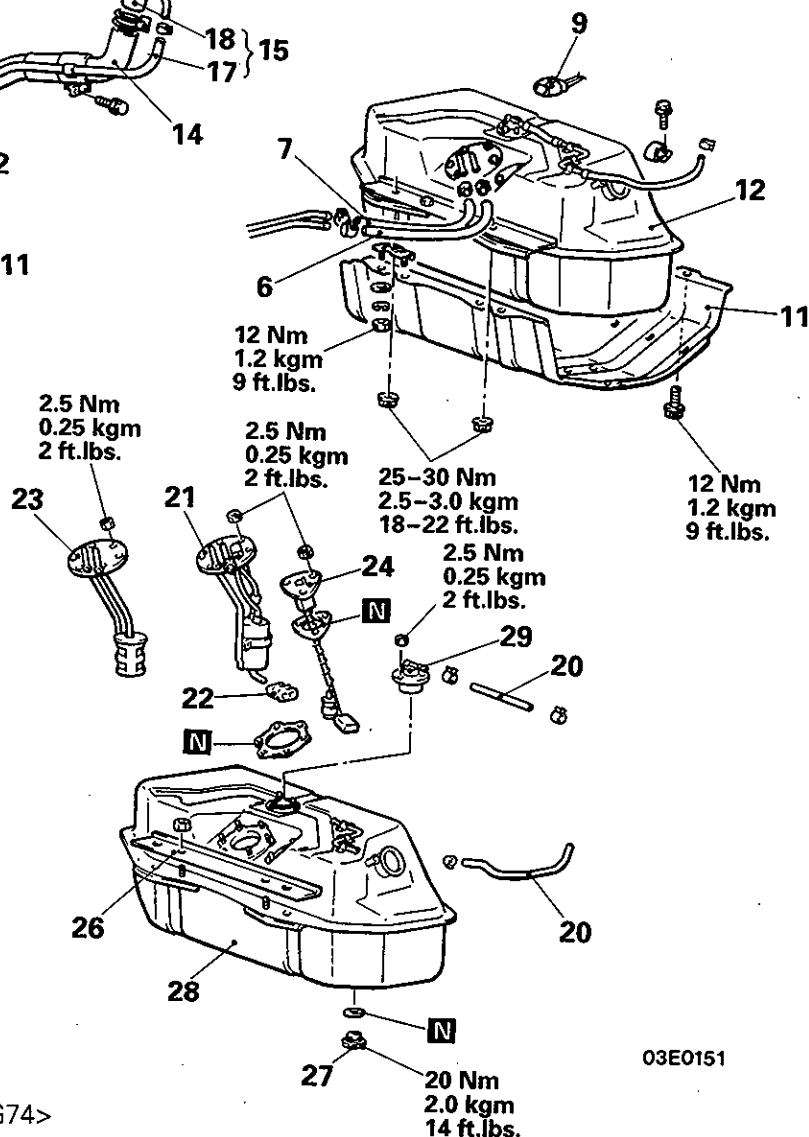
&lt;6G72, 6G74&gt;



## Pre-removal and Post-installation Operation

- Draining and Filling of Fuel
- Removal and Installation of the Filler Neck Protector
- Removal and Installation of the Floor Carpet
- Removal and Installation of the Floor Cover

&lt;4D56, 4M40&gt;



## Removal steps

1. Vapour hoses
3. 2-way valve
5. High pressure fuel hose <6G72, 6G74>
6. Fuel main hose <4D56, 4M40>
7. Fuel return hose
8. Fuel pump connector <6G72, 6G74>
9. Fuel gauge unit connector
11. Fuel tank protector
12. Fuel tank assembly
13. Fuel tank cap
14. Fuel filler hose
15. Fuel filler neck and vapour hose assembly
16. Packing
17. Vapour hose
18. Fuel filler neck

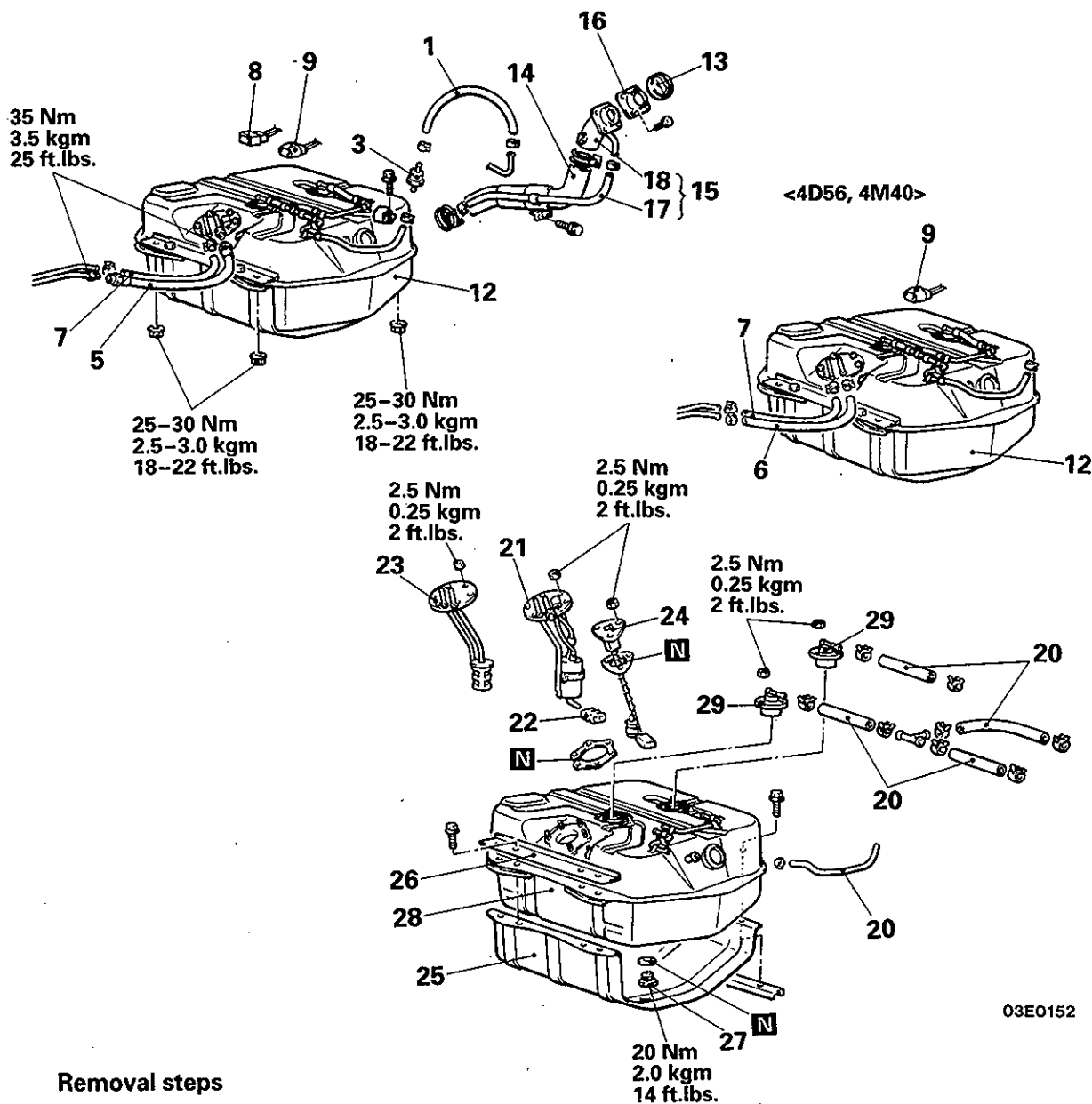
20. Vapour hoses
21. Fuel pump assembly } <6G72, 6G74>
22. Filter
23. Pipe assembly <4D56, 4M40>
24. Fuel gauge unit
26. Plate
27. Drain plug
28. Fuel tank
29. Fuel cut off valve

03E0151



## &lt;Long Wheelbase&gt;

&lt;6G72, 6G74&gt;

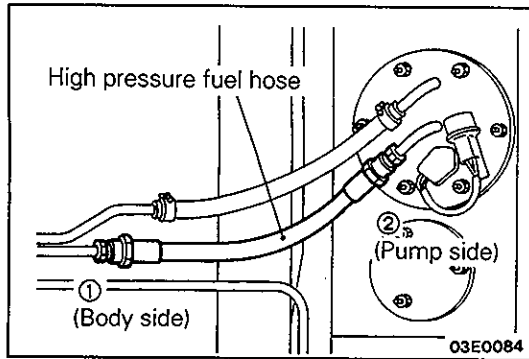


03E0152

## Removal steps

1. Vapour hoses
3. 2-way valve
5. High pressure fuel hose <6G72, 6G74>
6. Fuel main hose <4D56, 4M40>
7. Fuel return hose
8. Fuel pump connector
9. Fuel gauge unit connector
12. Fuel tank assembly
13. Fuel tank cap
14. Fuel filler hose
15. Fuel filler neck and vapour hose assembly
16. Packing
17. Vapour hose
18. Fuel filler neck

20. Vapour hoses
21. Fuel pump assembly } <6G72, 6G74>
22. Filter
23. Pipe assembly <4D56, 4M40>
24. Fuel gauge unit
25. Fuel tank protector
26. Plate
27. Drain plug
28. Fuel tank
29. Fuel cut off valve



## SERVICE POINTS OF REMOVAL

E13GBAN

### 5. REMOVAL OF HIGH PRESSURE FUEL HOSE <4G64, 6G72, 6G74>

After disconnecting the high-pressure fuel hose at the body-side main pipe connection, disconnect the pump-side connection.

#### Caution

The fuel line has some residual pressure, so cover it with a rag.

### 12. REMOVAL OF FUEL TANK ASSEMBLY <Standard Wheelbase>

- (1) Support the fuel tank with the transmission jack or similar tool.
- (2) Remove the fuel tank installation nut and lower the fuel tank.
- (3) Disconnect the fuel filler hose and the vapour hose connector of the fuel tank side, and then disconnect the fuel tank.

## INSPECTION

E13GCAM

- Check the hoses and the pipes for crack or damage.
- Check the fuel tank cap for malfunction
- Check the fuel tank for deformation, corrosion or crack.
- Check the fuel tank for dust or foreign material.

#### NOTE

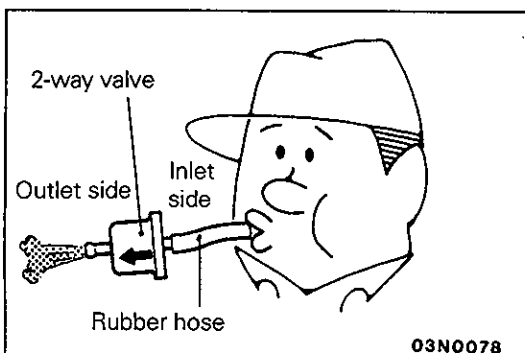
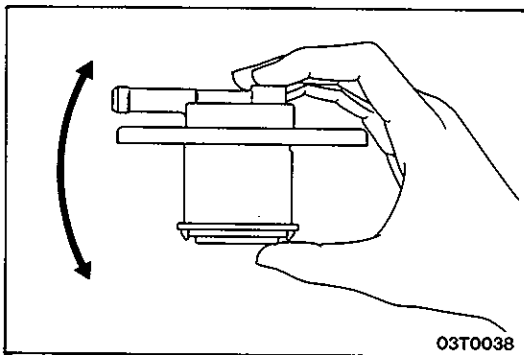
If the inside of the fuel tank is to be cleaned, use any one of the following:

- (1) Kerosene
- (2) Trichloroethylene
- (3) A neutral emulsion type detergent

- Check the in-tank fuel filter for damage or clogging.
- Check the check valve for malfunction.

### FUEL CUT OFF VALVE INSPECTION

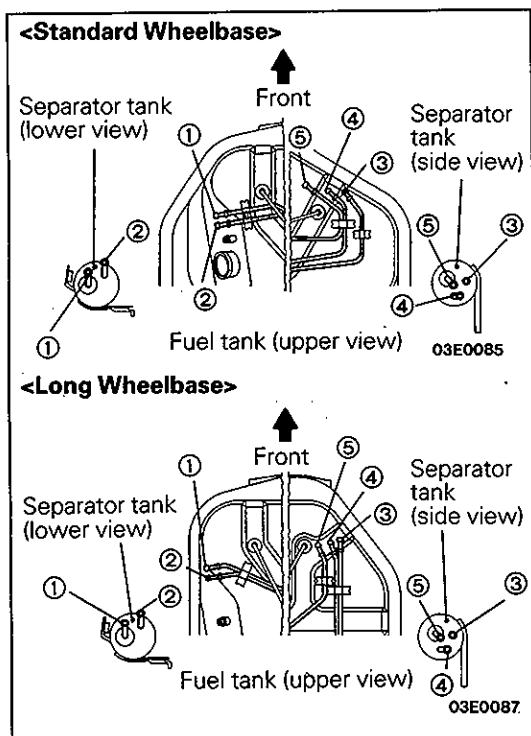
If the sound of the float valve moving (knocking sound) can be heard when the valve assembly is gently shaken up and down, then the valve is okay.



### CHECKING 2-WAY VALVE

Attach a clean rubber hose, and check the operation of the 2-way valve.

Inspection procedure	Normal condition
Blow lightly from the inlet side (fuel tank side).	Air passes through after a slight resistance is felt.
Blow lightly from the outlet side (canister side).	Air passes through.

**SERVICE POINTS OF INSTALLATION**

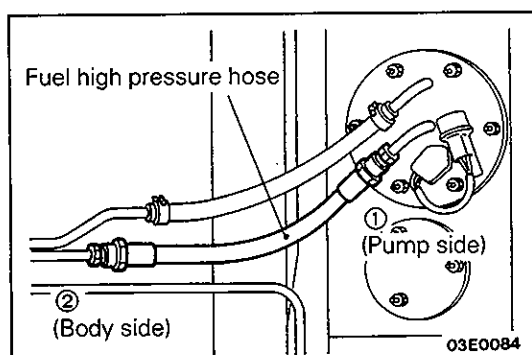
E13GDAZ

**20. INSTALLATION OF VAPOUR HOSES/19./4. SEPARATOR TANK <Vehicle built up to May, 1994>**

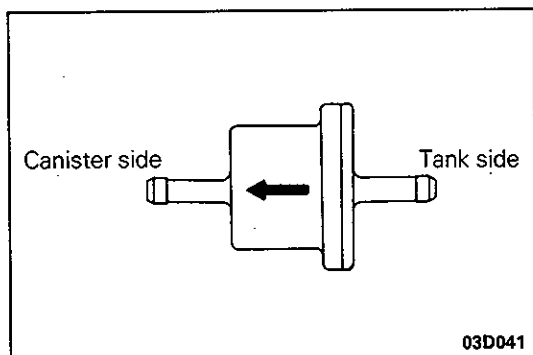
Connect the vapour hoses with the corresponding numbers as shown in the illustration.

**Caution**

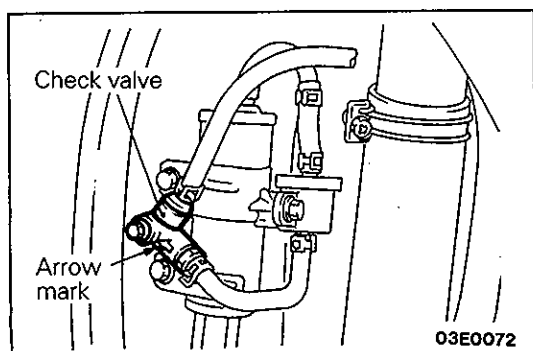
Connect the vapour hose with the identification mark (yellow tape) between (1)–(1), with the mark towards the separator tank side.

**5. INSTALLATION OF FUEL HIGH PRESSURE HOSE <4G64, 6G72, 6G74>**

After tightening the high pressure fuel hose at the pump side, tighten the connection at the body-side main pipe.

**3. INSTALLATION OF 2-WAY VALVE**

Install the 2-way valve, being careful not to mistake the direction.

**2. INSTALLATION OF FUEL CHECK VALVE**

Install the fuel check valve as shown in the illustration, being careful not to mistake the direction.

# FUEL LINE AND VAPOUR LINE <4G64, 6G72, 6G74>

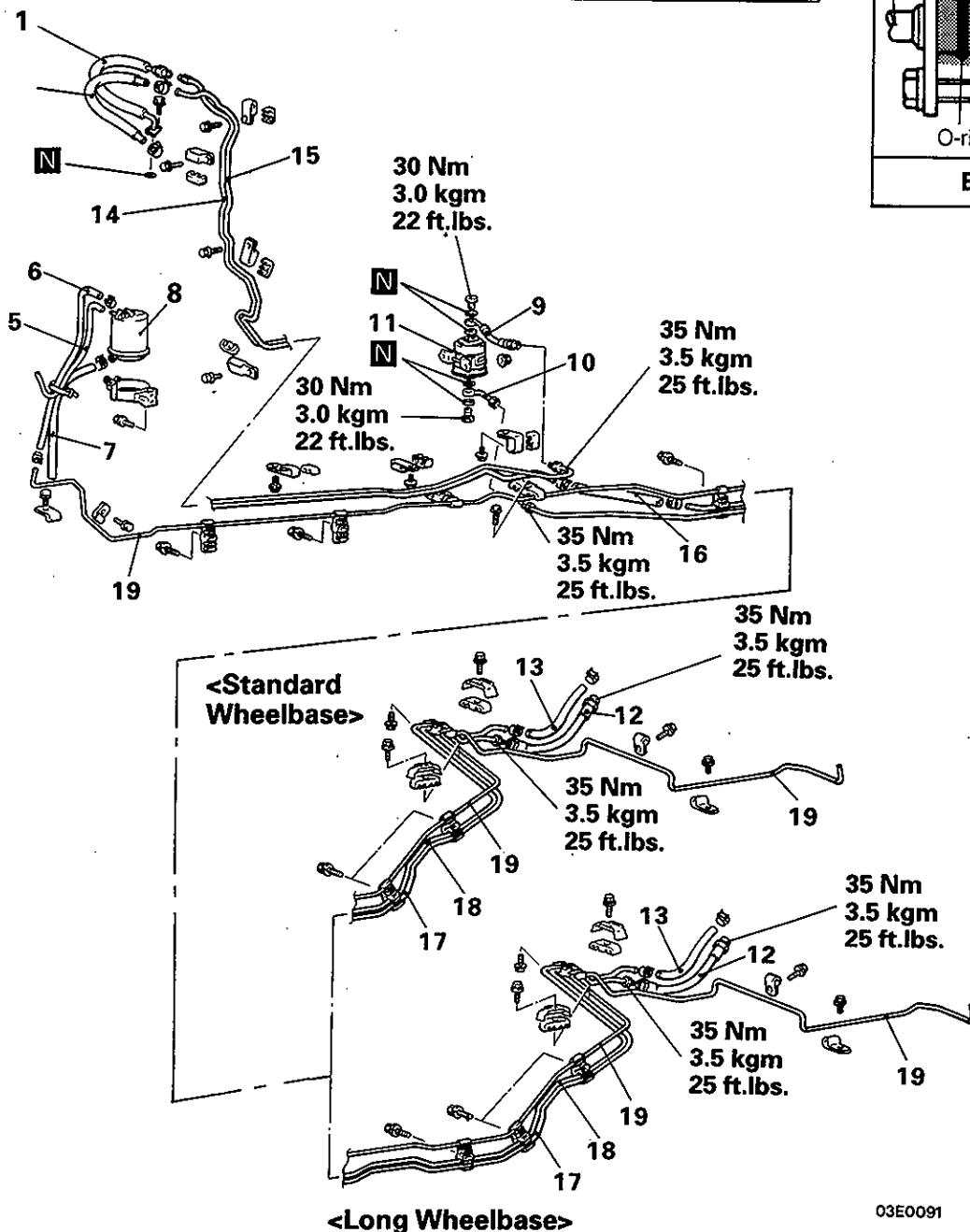
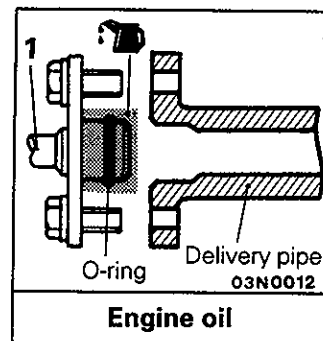
## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

E13KA-A

&lt;4G64&gt;

### Pre-removal Operation

- Release of Residual Pressure from High Pressure Fuel Hose (Refer to P.13-16, 89.)

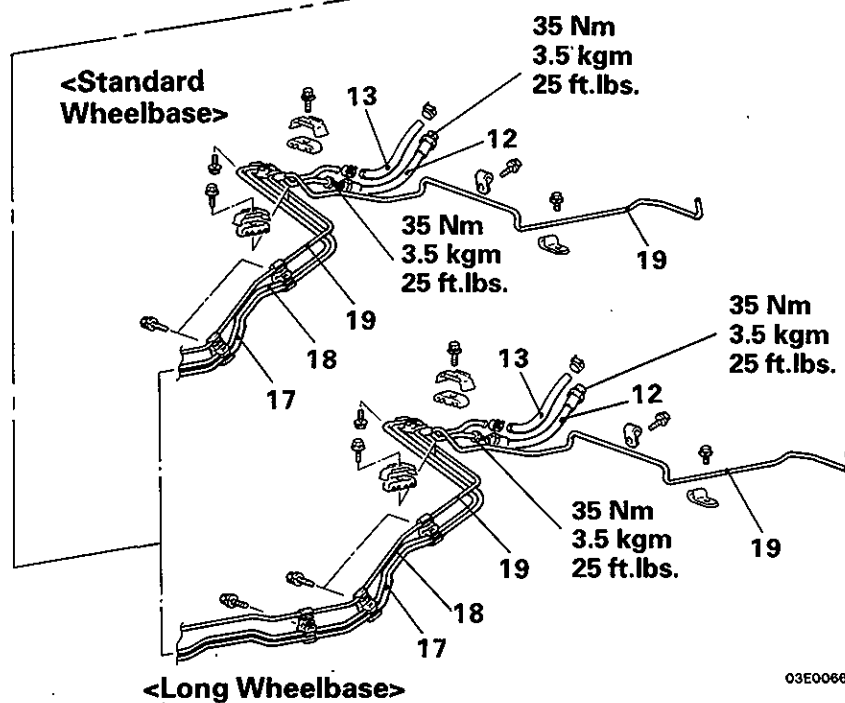
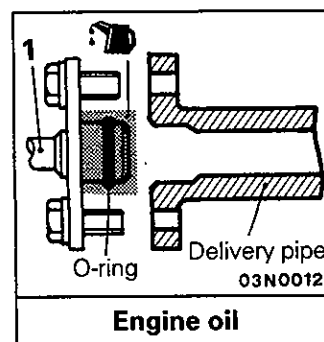
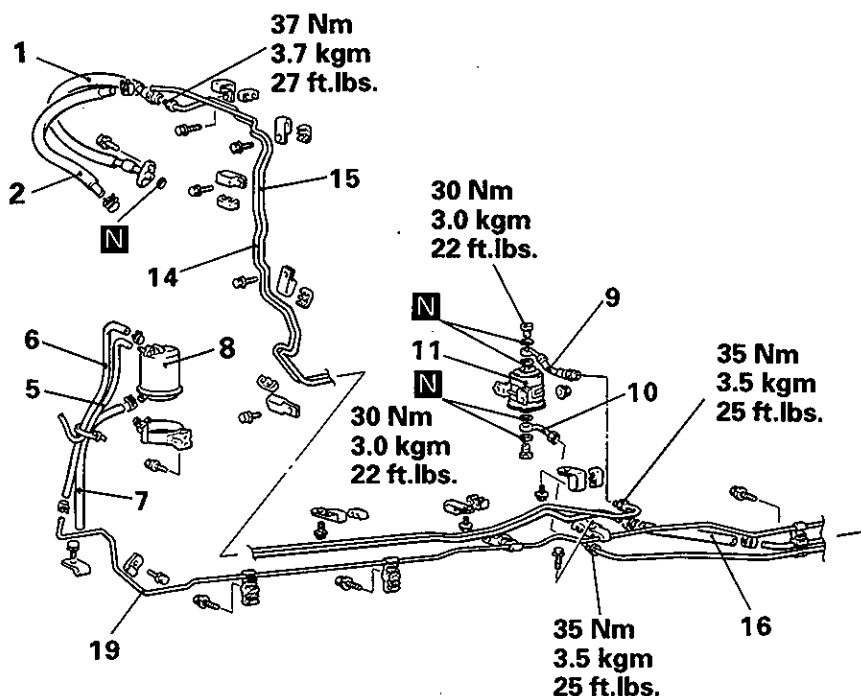


### Removal steps

- ➡➡➡ 1. High pressure fuel hose
- ➡➡➡ 2. Fuel return hose
- ➡➡➡ 5. Fuel vapour hose
- ➡➡➡ 6. Fuel vapour hose
- ➡➡➡ 7. Fuel vapour hose
- ➡➡➡ 8. Canister
- ➡➡➡ 9. High pressure fuel hose
- ➡➡➡ 10. Joint assembly
- ➡➡➡ 11. Fuel filter

- ➡➡➡ 12. High pressure fuel hose
- ➡➡➡ 13. Fuel return hose
- ➡➡➡ 14. Fuel main pipe (front)
- ➡➡➡ 15. Fuel return pipe (front)
- ➡➡➡ 16. Fuel return hose
- ➡➡➡ 17. Fuel main pipe (rear)
- ➡➡➡ 18. Fuel return pipe (rear)
- ➡➡➡ 19. Fuel vapour pipe

<6G72 – 12 VALVE built up to October, 1993>



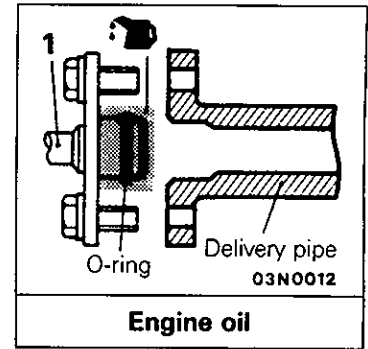
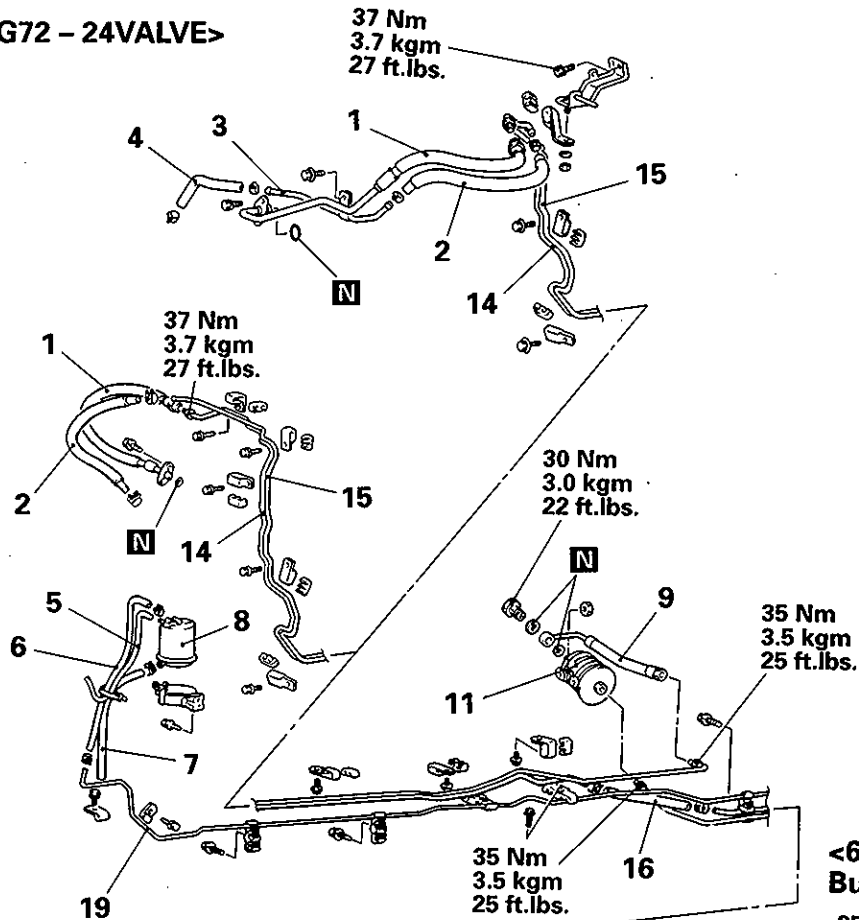
<Long Wheelbase>

### Removal steps

- 1. High pressure fuel hose
- 2. Fuel return hose
- 5. Fuel vapour hose
- 6. Fuel vapour hose
- 7. Fuel vapour hose
- 8. Canister
- 9. High pressure fuel hose
- 10. Joint assembly
- 11. Fuel filter

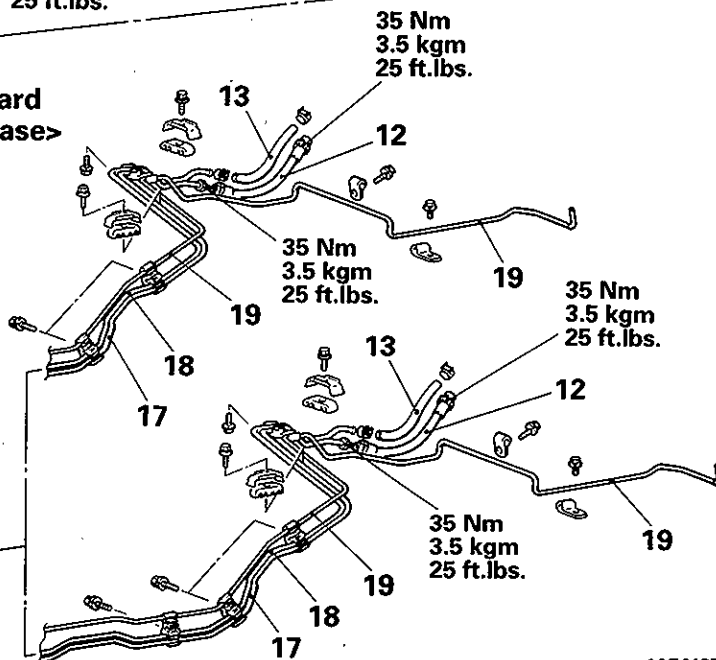
- 12. High pressure fuel hose
- 13. Fuel return hose
- 14. Fuel main pipe (front)
- 15. Fuel return pipe (front)
- 16. Fuel return hose
- 17. Fuel main pipe (rear)
- 18. Fuel return pipe (rear)
- 19. Fuel vapour pipe

## <6G72 – 24VALVE>



## <6G72 – 12VALVE Built from November, 1994>

### <Standard wheelbase>



### <Long Wheelbase>

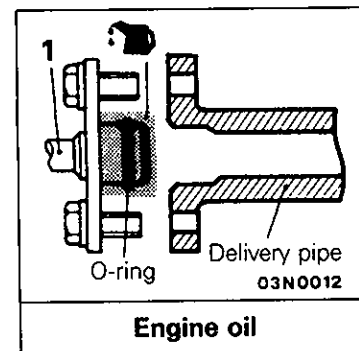
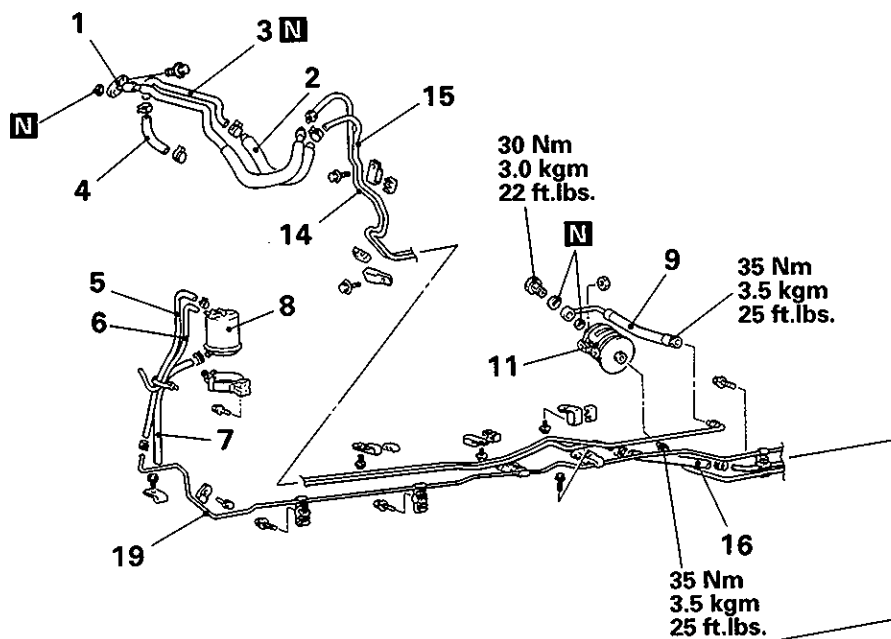
### Removal steps

- ◆◆ 1. High pressure fuel hose
- ◆◆ 2. Fuel return hose
- ◆◆ 3. Fuel return pipe
- ◆◆ 4. Fuel return hose
- ◆◆ 5. Fuel vapour hose
- ◆◆ 6. Fuel vapour hose
- ◆◆ 7. Fuel vapour hose
- ◆◆ 8. Canister
- ◆◆ 9. High pressure fuel hose
- ◆◆ 10. Joint assembly

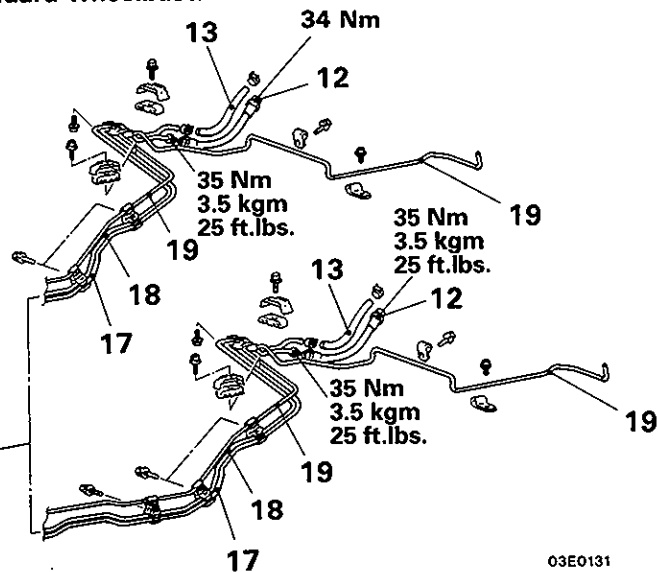
- ◆◆ 11. Fuel filter
- ◆◆ 12. High pressure fuel hose
- ◆◆ 13. Fuel return hose
- ◆◆ 14. Fuel main pipe (front)
- ◆◆ 15. Fuel return pipe (front)
- ◆◆ 16. Fuel return hose
- ◆◆ 17. Fuel main pipe (rear)
- ◆◆ 18. Fuel return pipe (rear)
- ◆◆ 19. Fuel vapour pipe

03E0167

<6G74>



<Standard wheelbase>



<Long wheelbase>

### Removal steps

- ◆◆ 1. High pressure fuel hose
- ◆◆ 2. Fuel return hose
- ◆◆ 3. Fuel return pipe
- ◆◆ 4. Fuel return hose
- ◆◆ 5. Fuel vapour hose
- ◆◆ 6. Fuel vapour hose
- ◆◆ 7. Fuel vapour hose
- ◆◆ 8. Canister
- ◆◆ 9. High pressure fuel hose
- ◆◆ 10. Joint assembly

- ◆◆ 11. Fuel filter
- ◆◆ 12. High pressure fuel hose
- ◆◆ 13. Fuel return hose
- ◆◆ 14. Fuel main pipe (front)
- ◆◆ 15. Fuel return pipe (front)
- ◆◆ 16. Fuel return hose
- ◆◆ 17. Fuel main pipe (rear)
- ◆◆ 18. Fuel return pipe (rear)
- ◆◆ 19. Fuel vapour pipe

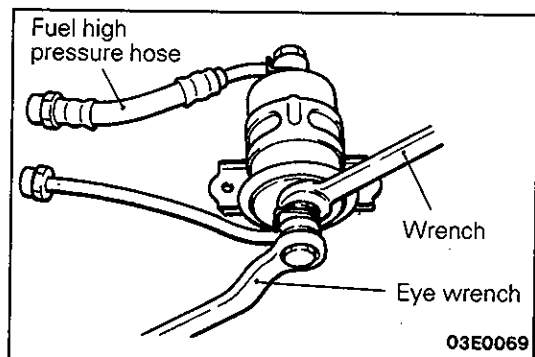
03E0131

**SERVICE POINTS OF REMOVAL**

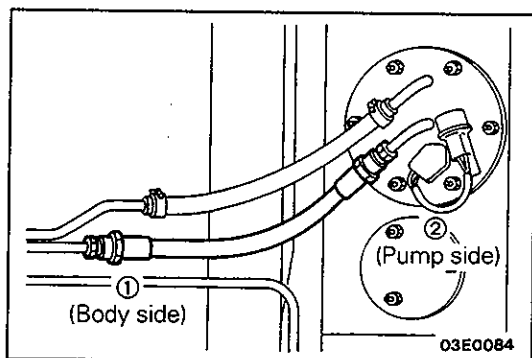
E13KBAN

**1. REMOVAL OF HIGH PRESSURE FUEL HOSE****Caution**

Cover the high pressure hose connection with rags to prevent splash of fuel that could be caused by some residual pressure in the fuel pipe line.

**9. REMOVAL OF HIGH PRESSURE FUEL HOSE/10. JOINT ASSEMBLY**

Hold fuel filter with a wrench and remove eye bolt retaining high pressure fuel hose joint assembly with an eye wrench.

**12. REMOVAL OF HIGH PRESSURE FUEL HOSE**

After disconnecting the high-pressure fuel hose at the body-side main pipe connection, disconnect the pump-side connection.

**INSPECTION**

E13KCAM

- Check the fuel hoses and pipes for cracks, bend, deformation, deterioration or clogging.
- Check the fuel filter for clogging or damage.
- Check the canister for clogging or damage.

**SERVICE POINTS OF INSTALLATION**

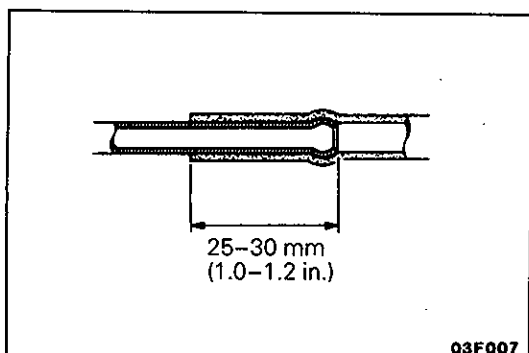
E13KDBA

**16./13./4./2. INSTALLATION OF FUEL RETURN HOSE/7./6./5. FUEL VAPOUR HOSE**

Insert each hose approximately 25–30 mm (1.0–1.2 in.) into the corresponding pipe.

**1. INSTALLATION OF HIGH PRESSURE FUEL HOSE (DELIVERY PIPE SIDE)**

Insert the hose, being careful not to damage the O-ring, and tighten securely.





## FUEL LINE &lt;4D56, 4M40&gt;

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

E13KA-B

**Pre-removal Operation**

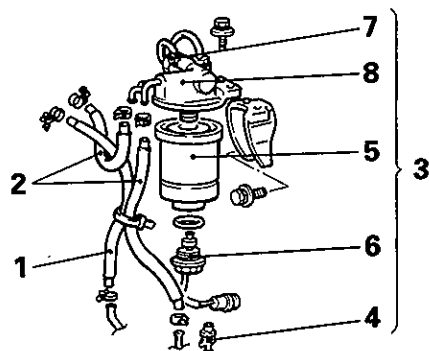
- Removal of the Intercooler  
(Refer to GROUP 15 – Intercooler)

**Post-installation Operation**

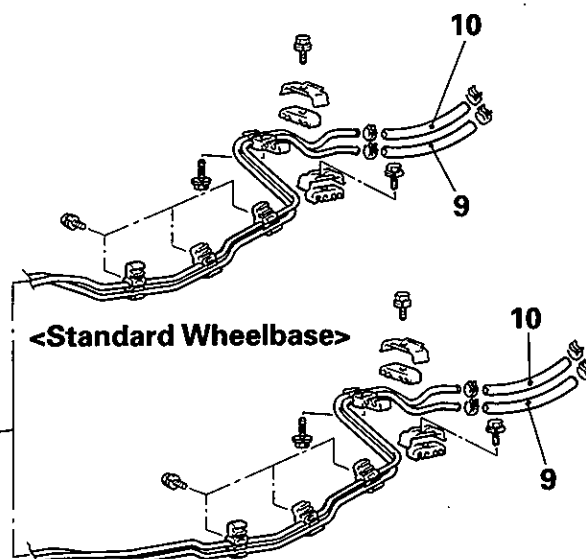
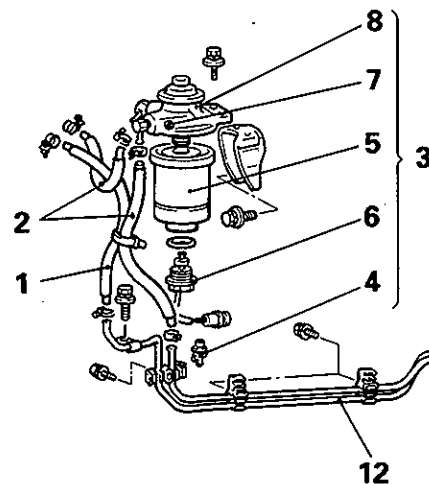
- Installation of the Intercooler  
(Refer to GROUP 15 – Intercooler)
- Air Bleeding of Fuel Line  
(Refer to P.13-144.)

## &lt;4D56&gt;

## &lt;Vehicles with fuel line heater&gt;



## &lt;Vehicles without fuel line heater&gt;



## &lt;Long Wheelbase&gt;

03E0068

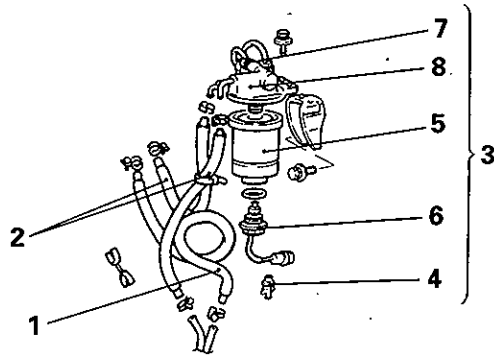
**Removal steps**

- ➡ ➡ 1. Fuel return hose
- ➡ ➡ 2. Fuel main hose
- ➡ ➡ 3. Fuel filter assembly
- ➡ ➡ 4. Drain plug
- ➡ ➡ 5. Fuel filter cartridge
- ➡ ➡ 6. Water level sensor

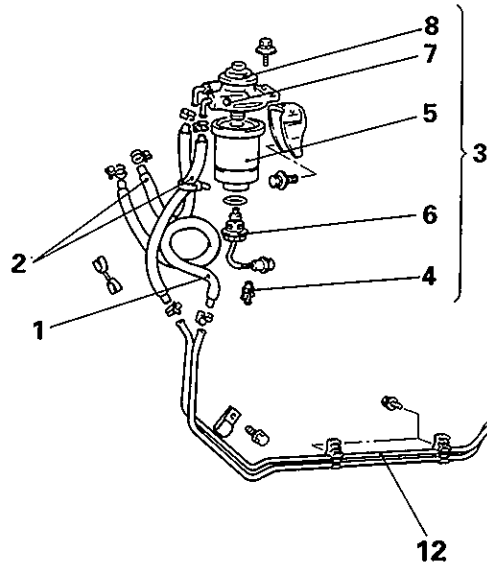
- 7. Air plug
- ➡ ➡ 8. Fuel filter pump body
- ➡ ➡ 9. Fuel main hose
- ➡ ➡ 10. Fuel return hose
- 11. Fuel main pipe
- 12. Fuel return pipe

## &lt;4M40&gt;

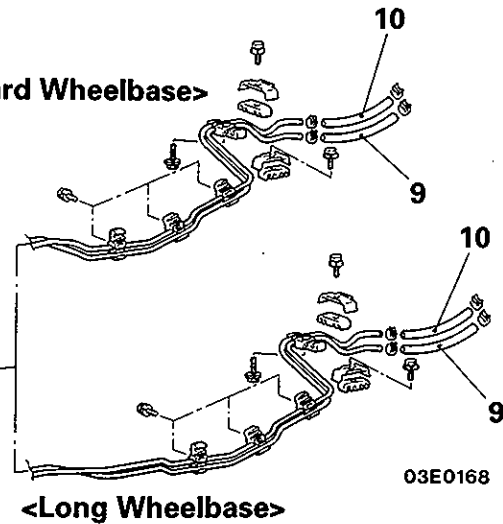
## &lt;Vehicles with line heater&gt;



## &lt;Vehicles without line heater&gt;



## &lt;Standard Wheelbase&gt;



## &lt;Long Wheelbase&gt;

## Removal steps

- ◆◆ ◆◆ 1. Fuel return hose
- ◆◆ ◆◆ 2. Fuel main hose
- ◆◆ ◆◆ 3. Fuel filter assembly
- ◆◆ ◆◆ 4. Drain plug
- ◆◆ ◆◆ 5. Fuel filter cartridge
- ◆◆ ◆◆ 6. Water level sensor

- ◆◆ ◆◆ 7. Air plug
- ◆◆ ◆◆ 8. Fuel filter pump body
- ◆◆ ◆◆ 9. Fuel main hose
- ◆◆ ◆◆ 10. Fuel return hose
- ◆◆ ◆◆ 11. Fuel main pipe
- ◆◆ ◆◆ 12. Fuel return pipe

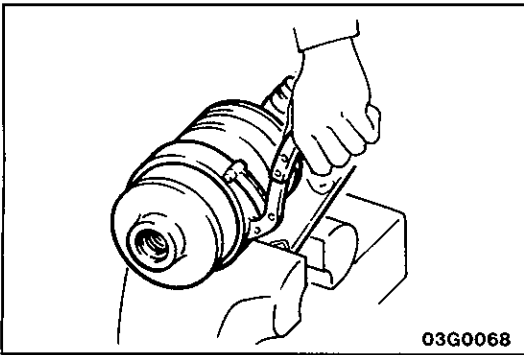
## SERVICE POINTS OF REMOVAL

E13KBAO

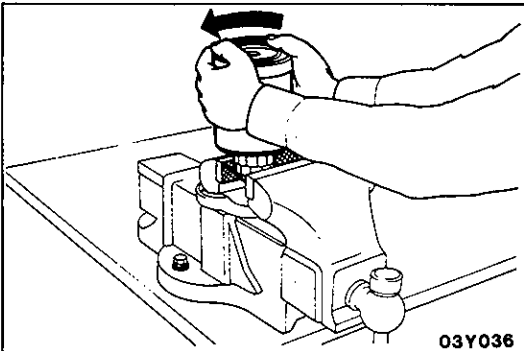
## 1. REMOVAL OF FUEL RETURN HOSE/2. FUEL MAIN HOSE

## Caution

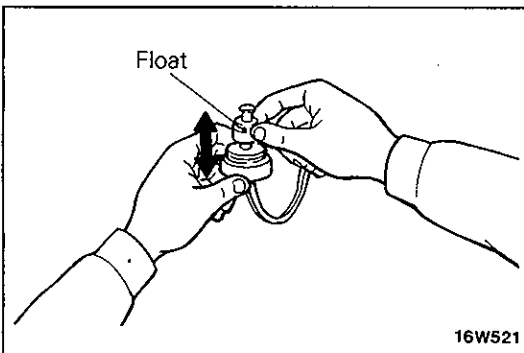
Cover with a rag to prevent fuel from spraying out.

**5. REMOVAL OF FUEL FILTER CARTRIDGE**

Hold fuel filter pump in vice. Remove fuel filter cartridge with oil filter wrench.

**6. REMOVAL OF WATER LEVEL SENSOR**

Hold water level sensor in vice. Remove fuel filter cartridge by hand.

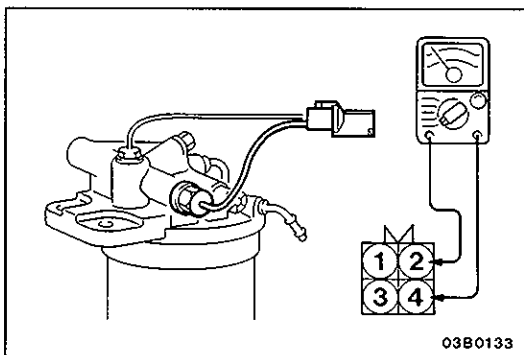
**INSPECTION**

E13KCAN

- Check hoses and line for cracks, bends, deterioration or clogging.
- Check fuel filter for clogging or damage.

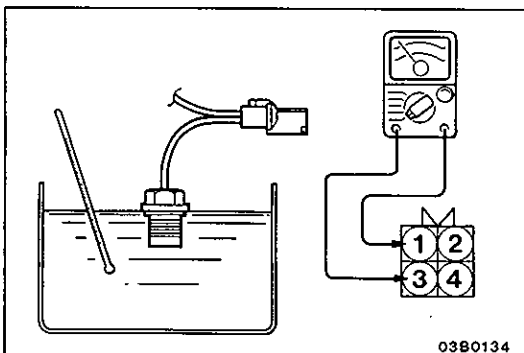
**WATER LEVEL SENSOR OPERATION**

Connect circuit tester to water level sensor connector. Water level sensor is operating correctly if there is continuity when float is raised and no continuity when lowered.

**HEATER <Vehicles with fuel line heater>**

Measure resistance between terminals ② and ④ of the heater connector.

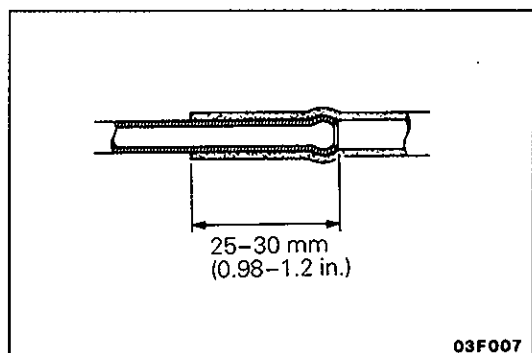
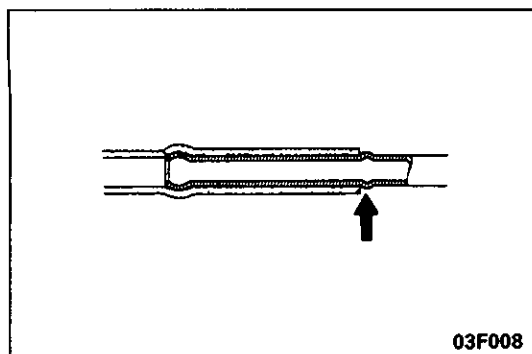
**Standard value:**  $1.3 \pm 0.2 \Omega$

**FUEL TEMPERATURE SENSOR <Vehicles with fuel line heater>**

- (1) Immerse the fuel temperature sensor in warm water as shown in the illustration.
- (2) Check the continuity between terminals ① and ③ with a circuit tester as the temperature of the liquid changes.

**Standard value:**

Temperature	°C (°F)	0 (32)	10 (50)	20 (68)
Resistance	kΩ	1.85–2.5	3.3–4.6	6.0–8.0

**SERVICE POINTS OF INSTALLATION**

E13KDBB

**10. INSTALLATION OF FUEL RETURN HOSE/9. FUEL MAIN HOSE**

Insert each hose securely as far as the stepped section on the pipes.

**2. INSTALLATION OF FUEL MAIN HOSE/1. FUEL RETURN HOSE**

Insert each hose 25-30 mm (1.0-1.2 in.). If the pipe side is too short, insert the hose as far as possible.

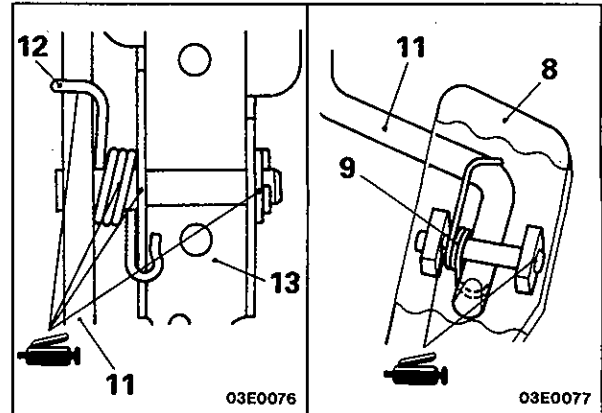
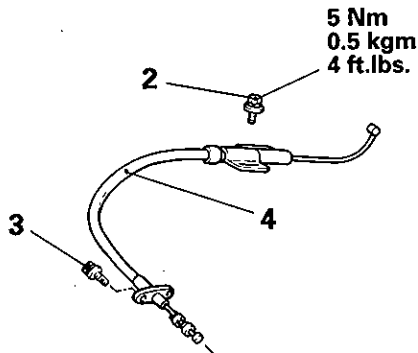
## ACCELERATOR CABLE AND PEDAL

E130A-

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

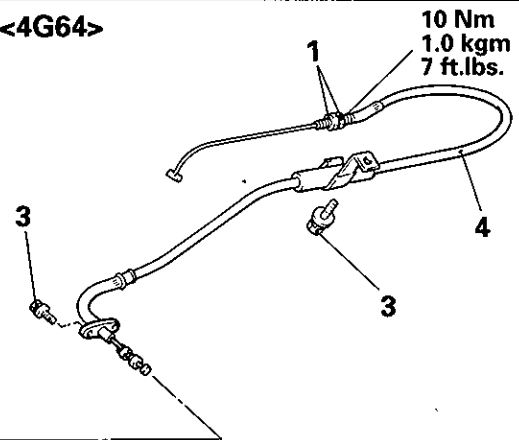
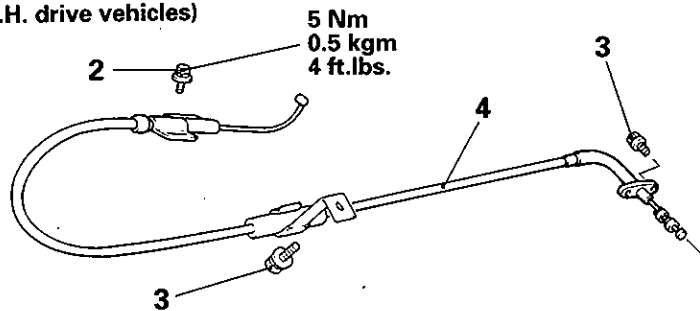
&lt;6G72 – 12VALVE, 6G74&gt;

(L.H. drive vehicles)



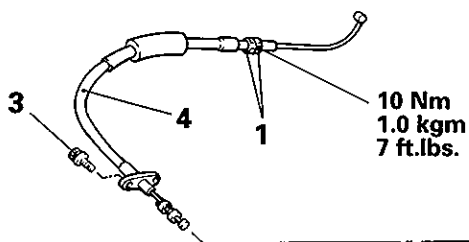
&lt;4G64&gt;

(R.H. drive vehicles)

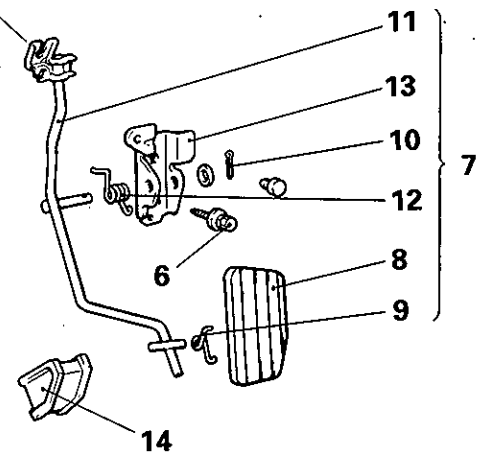
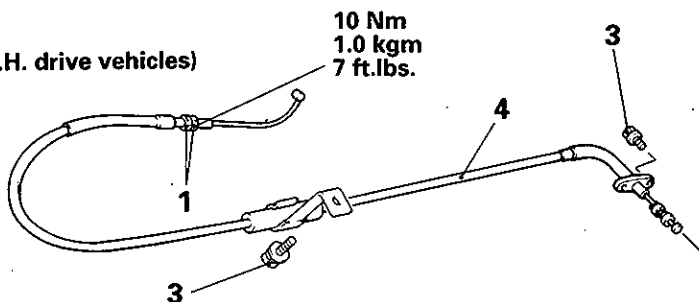


&lt;6G72 – 24VALVE&gt;

(L.H. drive vehicles)



(R.H. drive vehicles)



07E0017

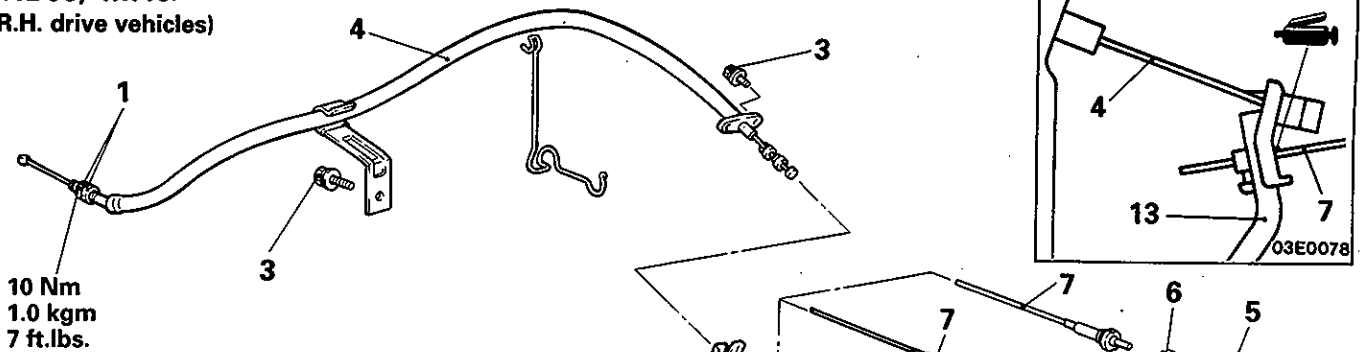
## Removal steps of accelerator cable

- Adjustment of accelerator cable (Refer to P.13-14, 89.)
- 1. Accelerator cable adjusting nuts
- 2. Accelerator cable adjusting bolts
- 3. Accelerator cable mounting bolts
- 4. Accelerator cable

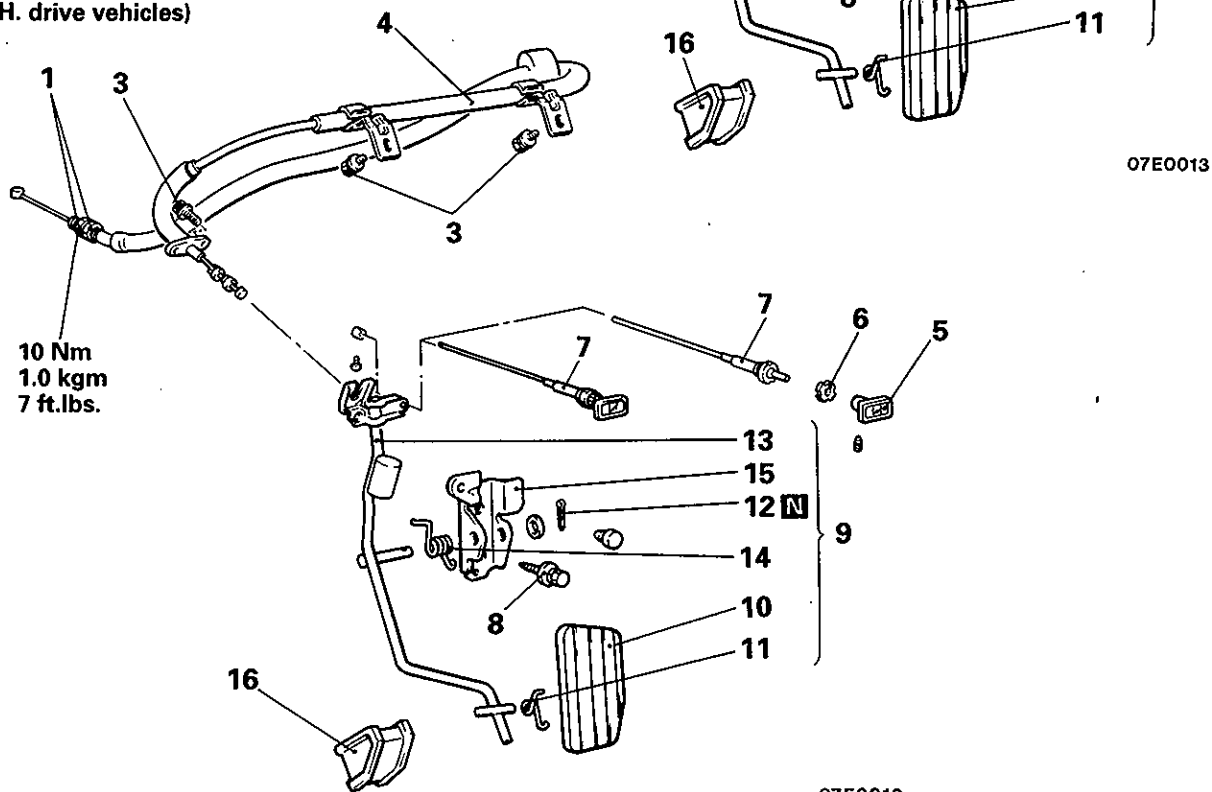
## Removal steps of accelerator pedal

- 6. Accelerator arm bracket mounting bolts
- 7. Accelerator pedal assembly
- 8. Pedal
- 9. Spring
- 10. Split pin
- 11. Accelerator arm
- 12. Return spring
- 13. Accelerator arm bracket
- 14. Stopper

<4D56, 4M40>  
(R.H. drive vehicles)



(L.H. drive vehicles)



07E0012

#### Removal steps of accelerator cable

- Intercooler  
(Refer to GROUP 15 - Intercooler)
- Adjustment of accelerator cable  
(Refer to P.13-143, 150-2.)
- 1. Accelerator cable adjusting nuts
- 3. Accelerator cable mounting bolts
- 4. Accelerator cable

#### Removal steps of accelerator pedal

- 5. Nob
  - 6. Nut
  - 7. Idle control cable
  - 8. Accelerator arm bracket mounting bolts
  - 9. Accelerator pedal assembly
  - 10. Pedal
  - 11. Spring
  - 12. Split pin
  - 13. Accelerator arm
  - 14. Return spring
  - 15. Accelerator arm bracket
  - 16. Stopper
- ◆◆ (Vehicles built from June 1991)

## INSPECTION

E130CAM

- Check inner cable for damage.
- Check outer cable for damage.
- Check sliding condition of cable.
- Check accelerator arm bend.
- Check return spring for wear.
- Check connection of inner cable and end metal fittings.

## SERVICE POINTS OF INSTALLATION

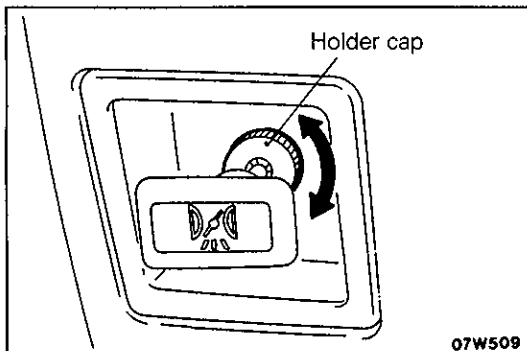
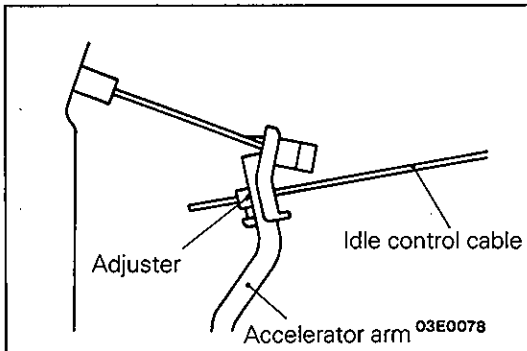
E130DAP

## 7. INSTALLATION OF IDLE CONTROL CABLE

- (1) With the idle control knob pushed in fully, move the adjuster until there is no play in the idle control cable, and then tighten the cable.

**Caution**

**Check that there is no tension on the accelerator arm from the idle control cable.**



- (2) Adjust the holder cap so that when the idle control knob is pulled out by hand fully and then released, the knob moves back no more than 10 mm (0.4 in.). (Vehicles built up to May 1991)

# AUTO-CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM

## SPECIFICATIONS

### GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

E13CA--

Items		Specifications
Main switch		
Rated load	A	1
Voltage drop	V	0.15 or less
Control switch		
Rated load	A	
SET		0.1
RESUME		0.1
CANCEL		1.2
Voltage drop	V	0.2 or less
Auto-cruise control unit		
Set error	km/h (mph)	0 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-1.0</sub> (0 <sup>0</sup> <sub>-0.6</sub> )
Range of speed control	km/h (mph)	40–200 (25–125)
Actuator		
Drive system		Vacuum type
Stroke	mm (in.)	38–42 (1.5–1.7)
Motor-driven vacuum pump		
Rated load	A	0.4 or less



### SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS

E13CB--

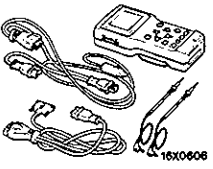

Items		Specifications
Accelerator cable play	mm (in.)	0–1 (0–0.04)
Throttle cable play	mm (in.)	1–2 (0.04–0.08)
Auto-cruise control cable play	mm (in.)	1–2 (0.04–0.08)
Control valve, release valve resistance	Ω	50–60

## SPECIAL TOOLS

E13DA--

Tool	Number	Name	Use
	MB991341	Multi-use tester assembly	Vehicles built up to October, 1993 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Checking of the self-diagnosis output</li> </ul>
	MB991419	ROM pack	
			



Tool	Number	Name	Use
 16X0606	MB991502	MUT-II	All models <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Checking of the diagnostic output</li> </ul>
		ROM pack	
 16X0607			

**13-168-2**

---

**NOTES**

# TROUBLESHOOTING <AUTO-CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM>

E13EDACa

Before commencing troubleshooting, carry out each of the following inspections, and make repairs if necessary.

1. Check that the motor-driven vacuum pump assembly, actuator, intermediate link, each cable and the vacuum hose are all installed correct-

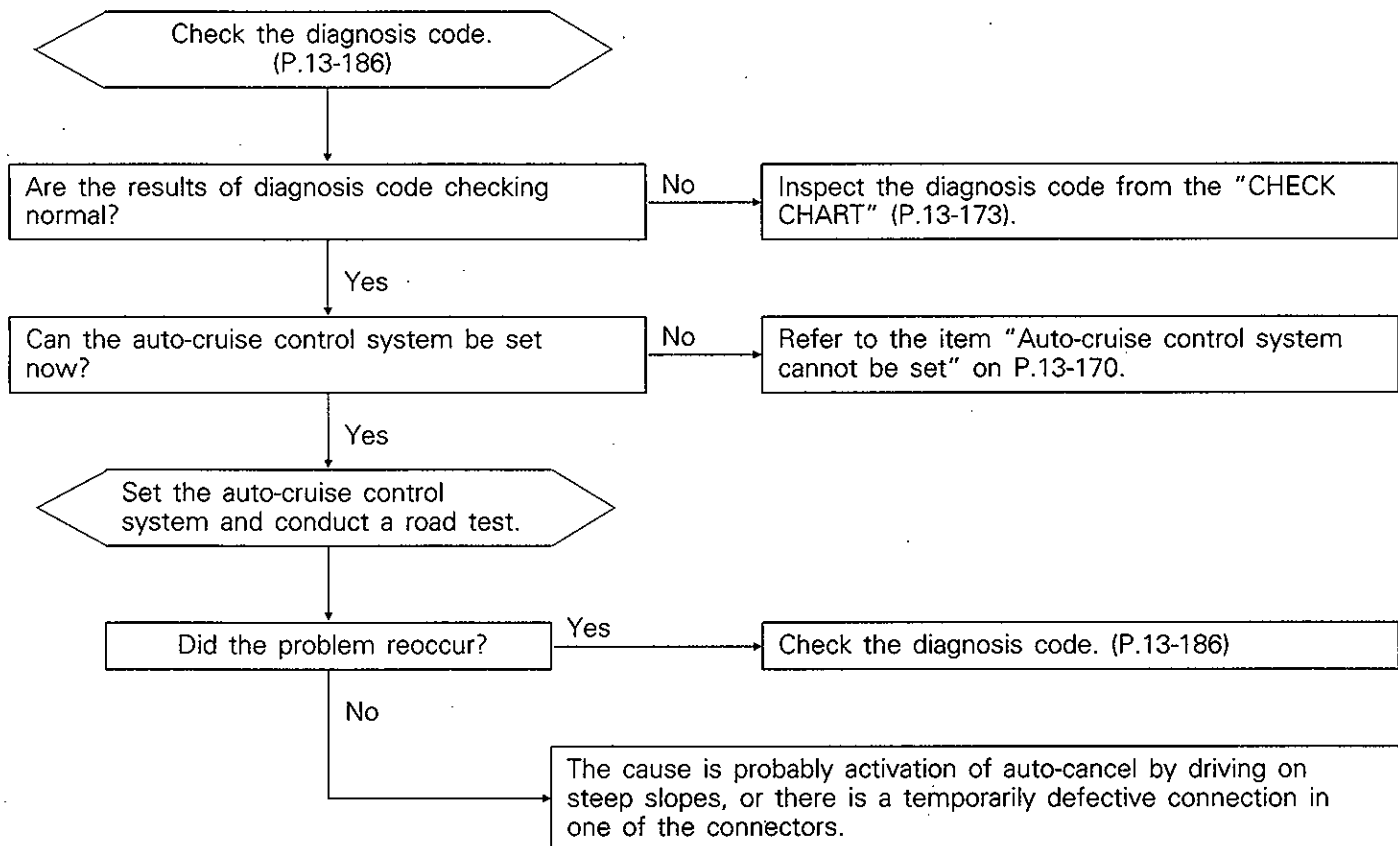
ly, and that each cable and vacuum hose circuit is correct.

2. Check that the movement of the intermediate link and each cable is smooth.
3. Check that there is not too much play or tension in each cable.

## TROUBLESHOOTING QUICK-REFERENCE CHART

**Auto-cruise control system is canceled when cancellation not wanted.  
Or, the auto-cruise control system cannot be set after an automatic cancellation.**

ECU: Electronic control unit



**Auto-cruise control system cannot be set.**

**NOTE**

This chart is to be used, then, for troubleshooting if it is not possible to use the self-diagnosis for checking.

Prepare to conduct input checking. (P.13-187)

Are the results of all input checks normals?

Yes

No

Check results	Probable cause	Remedy	Check chart No.
Code 21 remains even though SET switch is set to OFF.	SET switch ON malfunction	Replace the control switch.	No. 2
	SET switch input line short-circuit	Repair the harness.	
Code 22 remains even though RESUME switch is set to OFF.	RESUME switch ON malfunction	Replace the control switch.	No. 3
	RESUME switch input line short-circuit	Repair the harness.	
Code 23 remains even if the stop lamp switch is turned OFF by releasing the brake pedal.	Malfunction of stop lamp switch circuit.	Replace stop lamp switch or repair harness.	No. 7
Code 25 remains, and code 24 does not appear, even though vehicle speed reaches approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.	Malfunction of the vehicle-speed sensor circuit (damaged or disconnected wiring, or short-circuit)	Check or repair the vehicle speed sensor circuit.	No. 5
Code 26 remains even if the clutch switch is turned OFF by releasing the clutch pedal. <M/T>	Malfunction of clutch switch circuit.	Replace clutch switch or repair harness.	No. 8
Code 26 remains even if the selector lever is moved to anything but N, P. <A/T>	Malfunction of inhibitor switch circuit.	Replace inhibitor switch or repair harness.	No. 9
Code 27 remains even though CANCEL switch is set to OFF.	Malfunction of CANCEL switch circuit.	Replace the control switch or repair harness.	No. 4
Code 28 remains even if the accelerator is released. <3000>	Malfunction of throttle position sensor circuit.	Replace the sensor or repair harness.	No. 11
Code 29 remains even though the idle switch is set to ON. <3000>	Malfunction of idle switch circuit	Replace the switch or repair harness.	No. 11

Check the motor-driven vacuum pump circuit. (Go to check chart No. 6)

**NOTE**

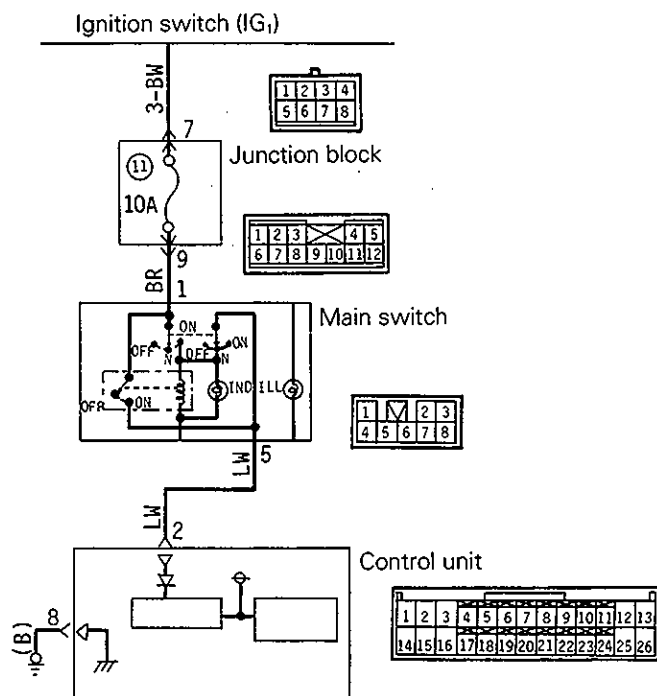
If the results of the check of the motor-driven vacuum pump circuit (check chart No. 6) and actuator reveal no abnormal condition, replace the electronic control unit (ECU).

Trouble symptom	Probable cause	Check chart No.	Remedy
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The set vehicle speed varies greatly upward or downward.</li> <li>"Hunching" (repeated alternating acceleration and deceleration) occurs after setting is made.</li> </ul>	Malfunction of the vehicle speed sensor circuit	No. 5	Repair the vehicle speed sensor system, or replace the part.
	Malfunction of the speedometer cable or speedometer drive gear		
	Motor-driven vacuum pump circuit poor contact	No. 6	Repair the motor-driven vacuum pump or replace the part.
	Malfunction of the motor-driven vacuum pump		
	Malfunction of the ECU	—	Replace the ECU.
The auto-cruise control system is not canceled when the brake pedal is depressed.	Damaged or disconnected wiring of the stop lamp switch input circuit or stop lamp switch (for auto-cruise control) poor contact (short-circuit)	If the input check code No. 23 indicates a malfunction, see the check chart No. 7	Repair the harness or replace the stop lamp switch.
	Motor-driven vacuum pump drive circuit short-circuit	No. 6	Repair the harness or replace the motor-driven vacuum pump.
	Malfunction of the ECU	—	Replace the ECU.
The auto-cruise control system is not canceled when the clutch pedal is depressed. <M/T> (It is canceled, however, when the brake pedal is depressed.)	Damaged or disconnected wiring of clutch switch input circuit	If the input check code No. 23 indicates a malfunction, see the check chart No. 8	Repair the harness, or repair or replace the clutch switch.
	Clutch switch improper installation (won't switch ON)		
	Malfunction of the ECU	—	Replace the ECU.
The auto-cruise control system is not canceled when the selector lever is moved to the "N" position. <A/T> (It is canceled, however, when the brake pedal is depressed.)	Damaged or disconnected wiring of inhibitor switch input circuit	If the input check code No. 23 indicates a malfunction, see the check chart No. 9	Repair the harness, or repair or replace the inhibitor switch.
	Improper adjustment of inhibitor switch		
	Malfunction of the ECU	—	Replace the ECU.

Trouble symptom	Probable cause	Check chart No.	Remedy
Cannot decelerate by using the SET switch	Temporary damaged or disconnected wiring of SET switch input circuit	No. 2	Repair the harness or replace the control switch.
	Motor-driven vacuum pump circuit poor contact	No. 6	Repair the harness or replace the motor-driven vacuum pump.
	Malfunction of the auto-cruise actuator		
	Malfunction of the ECU	—	Replace the ECU.
Cannot accelerate or resume speed by using the RESUME switch.	Damaged or disconnected wiring, or short-circuit, of RESUME switch input circuit	No. 3	Repair the harness or replace the control switch.
	Motor-driven vacuum pump circuit poor contact	No. 6	Repair the harness or replace the motor-driven vacuum pump.
	Malfunction of the motor-driven vacuum pump		
	Malfunction of the ECU	—	Replace the ECU.
Auto-cruise control system can be set while traveling at a vehicle speed of less than 40 km/h (25 mph), or there is no automatic cancellation at that speed.	Malfunction of the vehicle-speed sensor circuit	No. 5	Repair the vehicle-speed sensor system, or replace the part.
	Malfunction of the speedometer cable or the speedometer drive gear		
	Malfunction of the ECU	—	Replace the ECU.
The indicator lamp of the main switch does not illuminate. (But auto-cruise control system is normal.)	Damaged or disconnected bulb of indicator lamp or malfunction of the main switch	—	Repair the harness or replace the main switch.
	Harness damaged or disconnected		
Overdrive is not canceled during fixed speed driving. <3000-A/T>	Malfunction of circuit related to overdrive cancelation, or malfunction of ECU	No. 10	Repair the harness or replace the part.
No shift to overdrive during manual driving. <3000-A/T>			

# CHECK CHART

## 1. CHECKING THE CONTROL UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT



### Description of operation

When the main switch is switched ON while the ignition switch is ON, current flows to the ignition switch (IG<sub>1</sub>), to fuse No. 11 of the junction block,

and to the main switch, the control unit, and to earth. When the ignition switch is turned off, the main switch is also turned off.

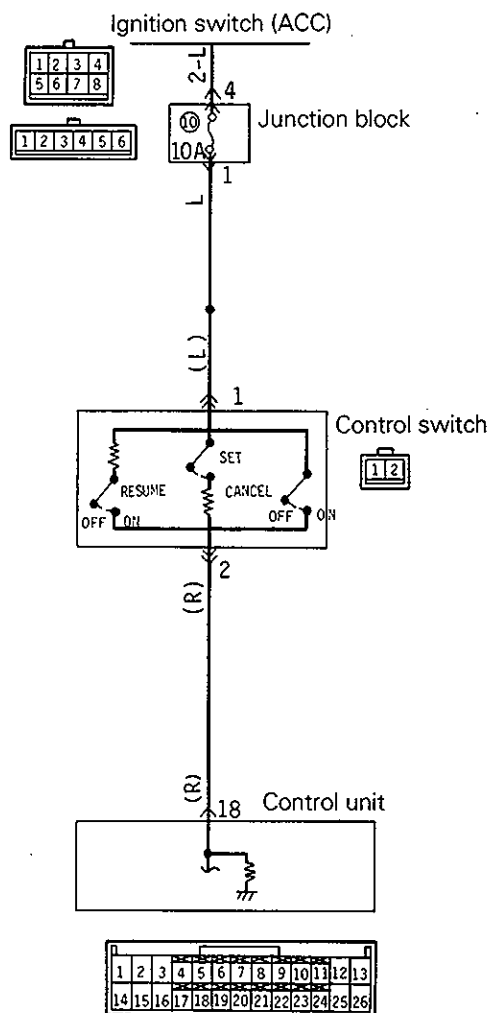
### Troubleshooting hint

#### ECU terminal voltage

Terminal No.	Signal	Conditions	Terminal voltage
2	Control unit power supply	When the main switch is switched ON	System voltage
8	Control unit earth	At all times	0 V

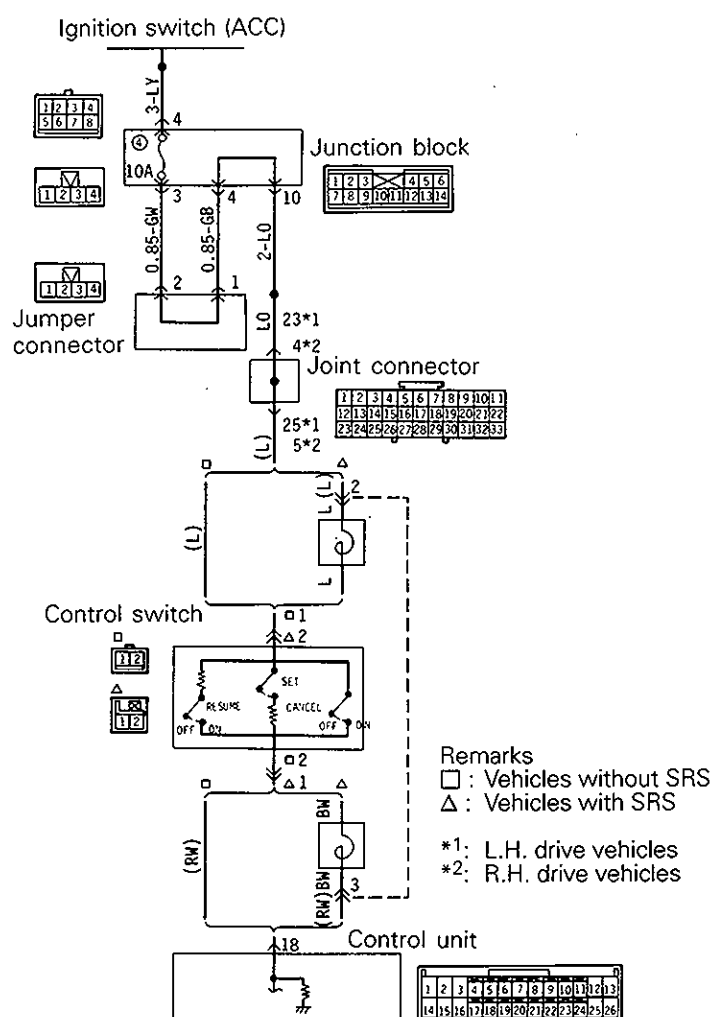
## 2. CHECKING THE SET SWITCH CIRCUIT

&lt;Vehicles built up to October, 1993&gt;



03E0021

&lt;Vehicles built from November, 1993&gt;



Remarks

□ : Vehicles without SRS  
△ : Vehicles with SRS\*1: L.H. drive vehicles  
\*2: R.H. drive vehicles

03E0139

## Description of operation

When driving at the desired speed [40–200 km/h (25–125 mph)] and the main switch of the auto-cruise control system is pressed to ON, by turning the control switch to SET, the vehicle speed at this time will become the constant driving speed. Also, during constant speed driving, if the control switch is held continuously in the SET

position, the vehicle speed will gradually decrease (COAST), and when the control switch is released, the speed at that time will be the constant driving speed. Current flows to fuse No. 4 of the junction block, to the control switch (SET) and to the control unit.

## Troubleshooting hint

## Diagnosis–No. 15 (automatically cancelled)

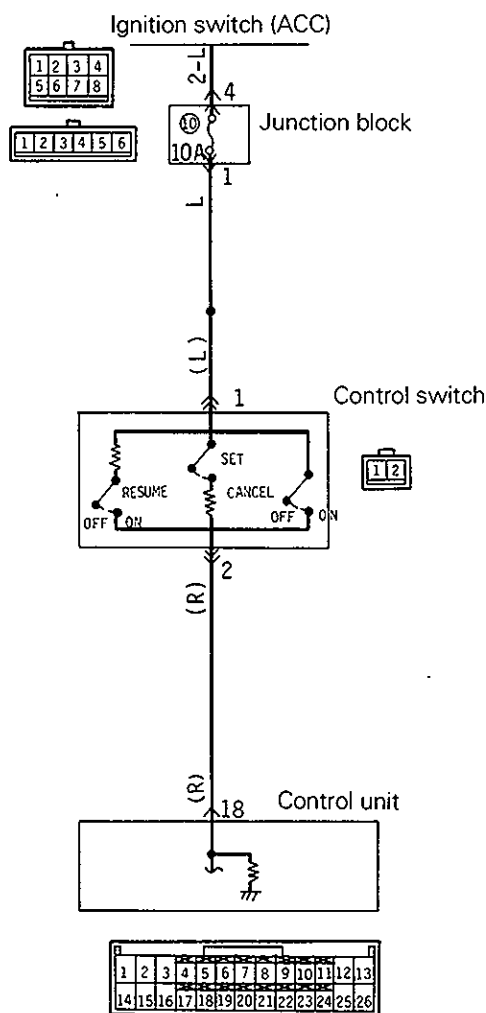
## ECU terminal voltage

Terminal No.	Signal	Conditions	Terminal voltage
18	SET switch	When the control switch is turned to the SET position	3 V
		When the control switch is turned to the off position	0 V



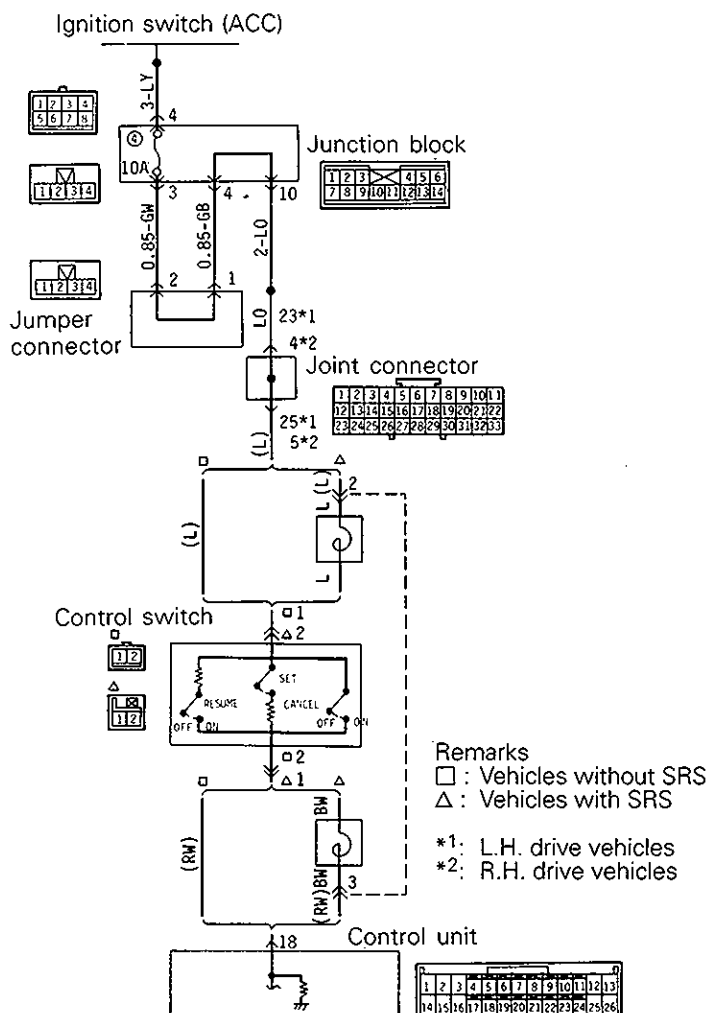
### 3. CHECKING THE RESUME SWITCH CIRCUIT

<Vehicles built up to October, 1993>



03E0021

<Vehicles built from November, 1993>



Remarks  
 □ : Vehicles without SRS  
 Δ : Vehicles with SRS  
 \*1: L.H. drive vehicles  
 \*2: R.H. drive vehicles

03E0139

#### Description of operation

The set speed (before cancellation) resumes when the control switch is turned to RESUME position, even if the constant-speed control has been cancelled.

That speed will not resume, however, even if the control switch is turned to RESUME position, if the main switch is switched OFF and if the vehicle speed decreases to 40 km/h (25 mph) or lower.

In addition when the control switch is turned to RESUME position and held while the vehicle is traveling at a constant speed the vehicle speed will increase the speed at which the switch is subsequently released will become the newly set constant speed.

Current flows to the fuse No. 4 of the junction block, to the control switch (RESUME), and to the control unit.

#### Troubleshooting hint

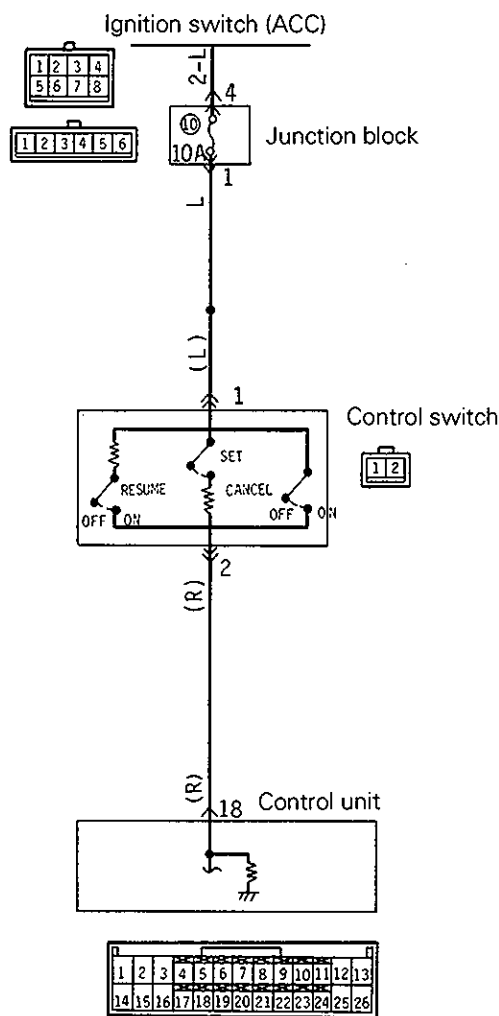
##### Diagnosis-No. 5 (automatically cancelled)

##### ECU terminal voltage

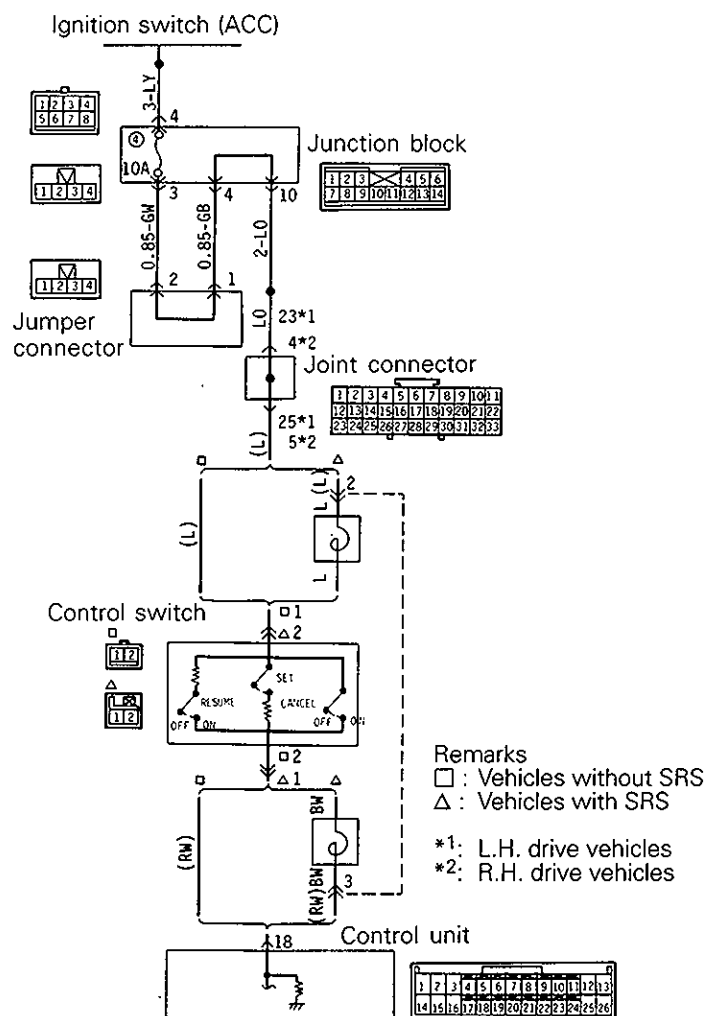
Terminal No.	Signal	Conditions	Terminal voltage
18	RESUME switch	When the control switch is turned to the RESUME position	6 V
		When the control switch is turned to the off position	0 V

## 4. CHECKING THE CANCEL SWITCH CIRCUIT

&lt;Vehicles built up to October, 1993&gt;



&lt;Vehicles built from November, 1993&gt;



## Description of operation

During constant speed driving, when the control switch is turned to the CANCEL position, a cancel signal is sent to the control unit, the current to the motor-driven vacuum pump is stopped, and

constant speed driving is cancelled. Current flows to the fuse No. 4 of the junction block, to the control switch (CANCEL) and to the control unit.

## Troubleshooting hint

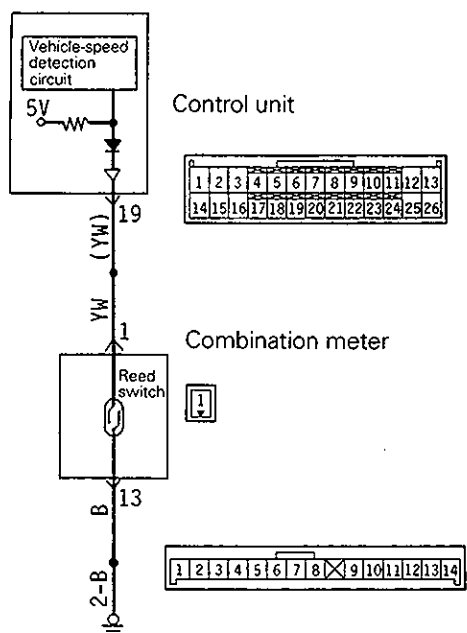
## Diagnosis-No. 15 (automatically cancelled)

## ECU terminal voltage

Terminal No.	Signal	Conditions	Terminal voltage
18	CANCEL switch	When the control switch is turned to the CANCEL position	System voltage
		When the control switch is turned to the off position	0 V

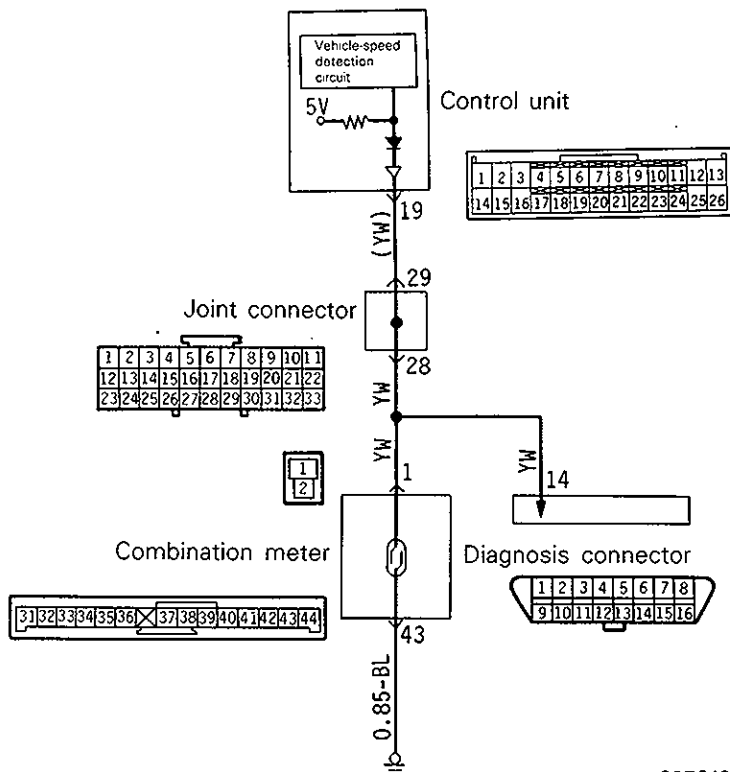
5. CHECKING THE VEHICLE-SPEED SENSOR CIRCUIT

<Vehicles built up to October, 1993>



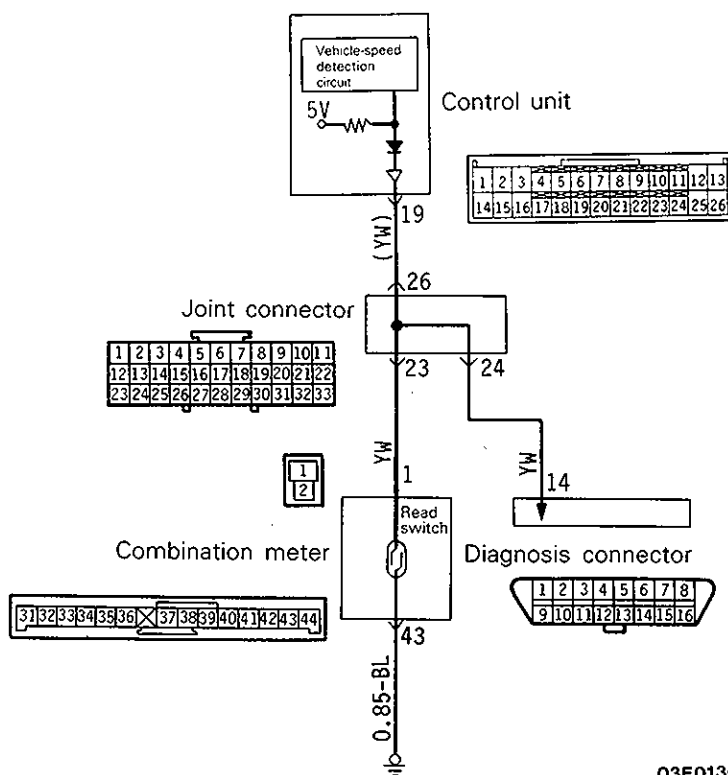
03E0019

<Vehicles built from November, 1993 (L.H. drive vehicles)>



03E0138

<Vehicles built from November, 1993 (R.H. drive vehicles)>



03E0136

## 13-177-1 AUTO-CRUISE CONTROL SYSTEM – Troubleshooting

### Description of operation

The vehicle-speed sensor is installed within the speedometer; it sends to the control unit pulse signals that are proportional to the rotation speed (i.e., the vehicle speed) of the transmission's

output gear.

This vehicle-speed sensor is the reed switch type of sensor; it generates four pulse signals for each rotation of the speedometer's driven gear.

### Troubleshooting hint

#### Diagnosis–No. 12 (automatically cancelled)

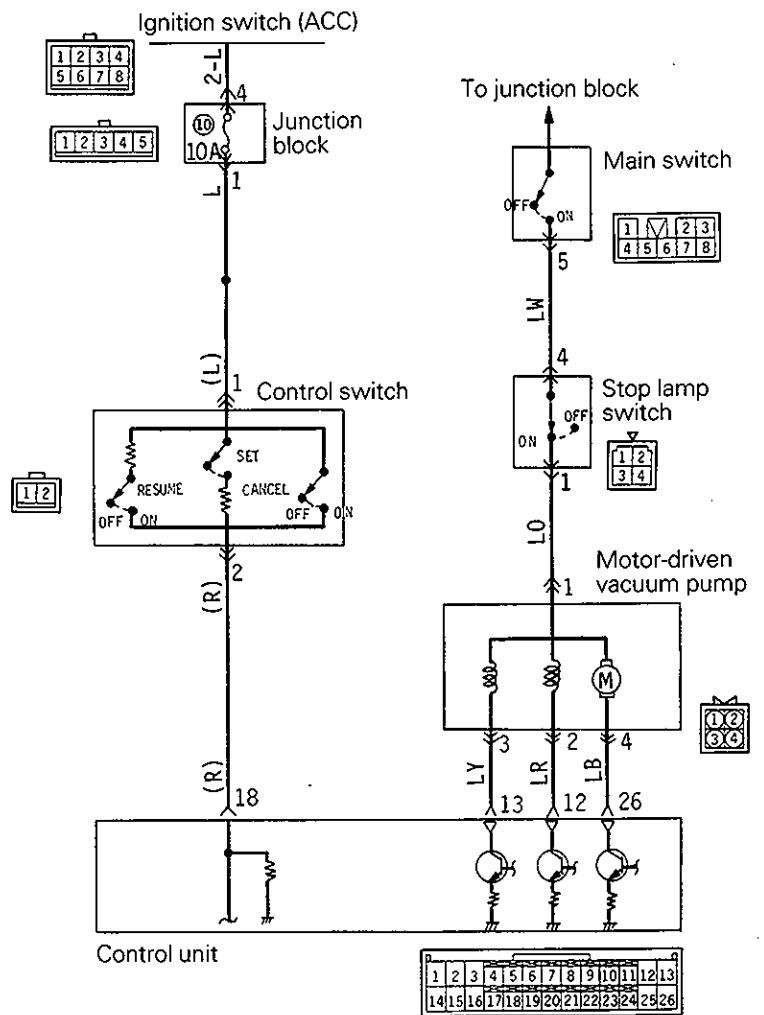
#### ECU terminal voltage

Terminal No.	Signal	Conditions	Terminal voltage
19	Vehicle-speed sensor	Set the shift lever to the 1st range <M/T> or the selector lever to D-range <A/T>, move the vehicle forward slowly.	0 V– 2 V or 0.6 V ← Flashing → higher

**NOTES**

## 6. CHECKING THE MOTOR-DRIVEN VACUUM PUMP CIRCUIT

**<Vehicles built up to October, 1993>**



03E0020

### Description of operation

## HOLD MODE

When driving at 40 km/h (25 mph) and the main switch is pressed to ON and the control switch is turned to the SET position, the control unit receives a "set" signal. The control unit stops current from flowing to the motor-driven vacuum pump, and makes current flow to the solenoid

coils in the control valve and the release valve to close both valves together.

Also, after reaching the desired speed, the motor-driven vacuum pump and the control valve turn ON and OFF repeatedly according to the driving conditions.

**ACCELERATION MODE**

When the control switch is moved to the RESUME position, the control unit receives a "resume" signal. The control unit controls current flow to the motor-driven vacuum pump, and controls current flow to the solenoid coils in the control valve and the release valve to close both valves together.

**DECELERATION MODE**

When the control switch is moved to the SET position, the control unit receives a "set" signal. The control unit stops current from flowing to the motor-driven vacuum pump, and stops current

from flowing to the solenoid coil in the control valve to open the valve. At the same time, the current flowing to the solenoid coil in the release valve is stopped, closing the valve.

**RELEASE MODE**

When the control switch is moved to the CANCEL position, the control unit receives a "cancel" signal. The control unit stops current from flowing to the motor-driven vacuum pump, and stops current from flowing to the solenoid coils in the control valve and the release valve to open both valves together.

**Troubleshooting hint**

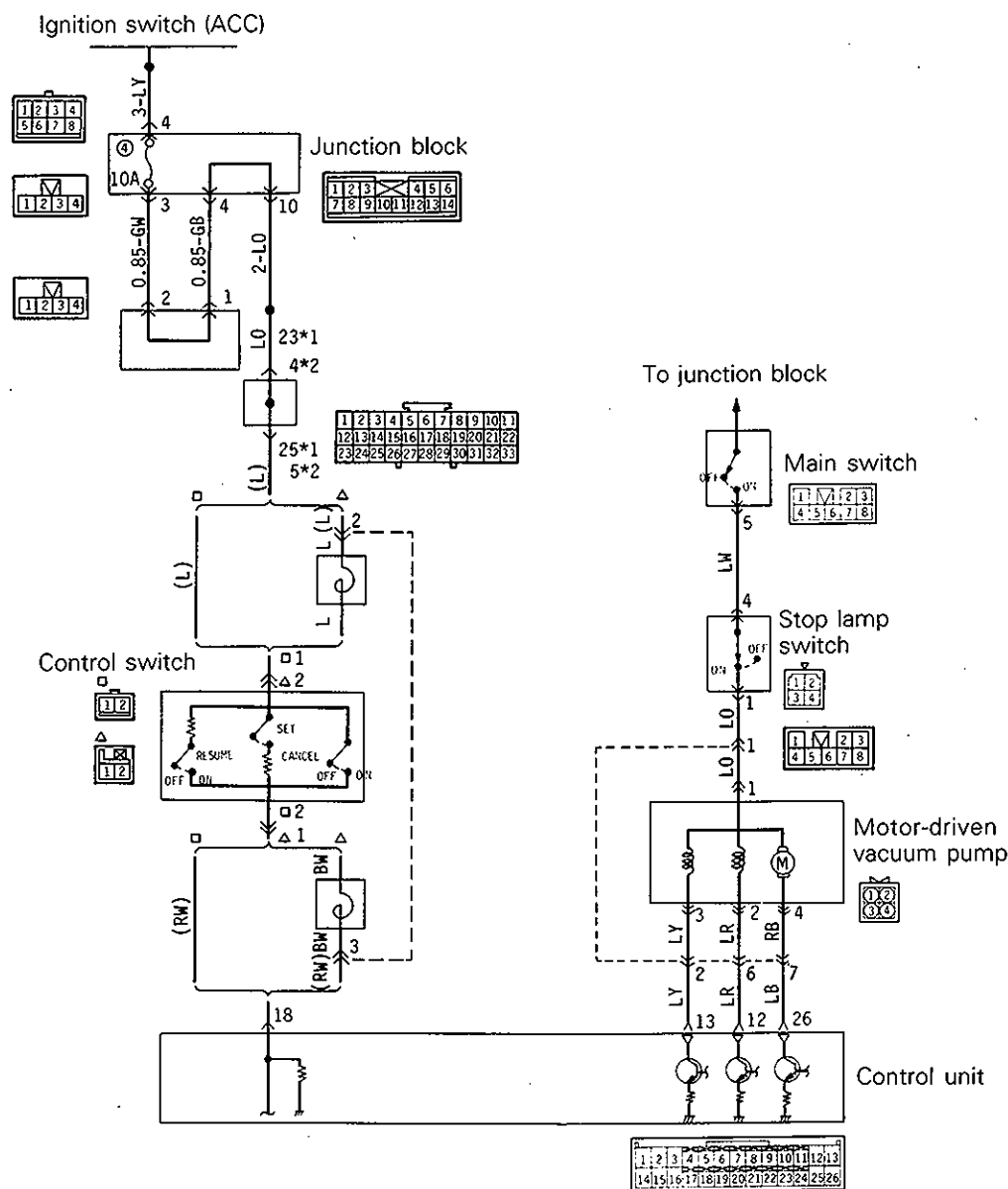
**Diagnosis–No. 11 (automatically cancelled)**

**ECU terminal voltage**

Terminal No.	Signal	Mode/Terminal voltage (V)			
		Hold	Acceleration	Deceleration	Release
26	Motor-driven vacuum pump drive	System voltage	0	System voltage	System voltage
13	Control valve open/close		0	System voltage	System voltage
12	Release valve open/close		0	0	System voltage

## 6. CHECKING THE MOTOR-DRIVEN VACUUM PUMP CIRCUIT

&lt;Vehicles built from November, 1993&gt;



## Remarks

□ : Vehicles without SRS

△ : Vehicles with SRS

\*1: L.H. drive vehicles

\*2: R.H. drive vehicles

03E0137

## Description of operation

## HOLD MODE

When driving at 40 km/h (25 mph) and the main switch is pressed to ON and the control switch is turned to the SET position, the control unit receives a "set" signal. The control unit stops current from flowing to the motor-driven vacuum pump, and makes current flow to the solenoid

coils in the control valve and the release valve to close both valves together.

Also, after reaching the desired speed, the motor-driven vacuum pump and the control valve turn ON and OFF repeatedly according to the driving conditions.



**ACCELERATION MODE**

When the control switch is moved to the RESUME position, the control unit receives a "resume" signal. The control unit controls current flow to the motor-driven vacuum pump, and controls current flow to the solenoid coils in the control valve and the release valve to close both valves together.

**DECELERATION MODE**

When the control switch is moved to the SET position, the control unit receives a "set" signal. The control unit stops current from flowing to the motor-driven vacuum pump, and stops current

from flowing to the solenoid coil in the control valve to open the valve. At the same time, the current flowing to the solenoid coil in the release valve is stopped, closing the valve.

**RELEASE MODE**

When the control switch is moved to the CANCEL position, the control unit receives a "cancel" signal. The control unit stops current from flowing to the motor-driven vacuum pump, and stops current from flowing to the solenoid coils in the control valve and the release valve to open both valves together.

**Troubleshooting hint**

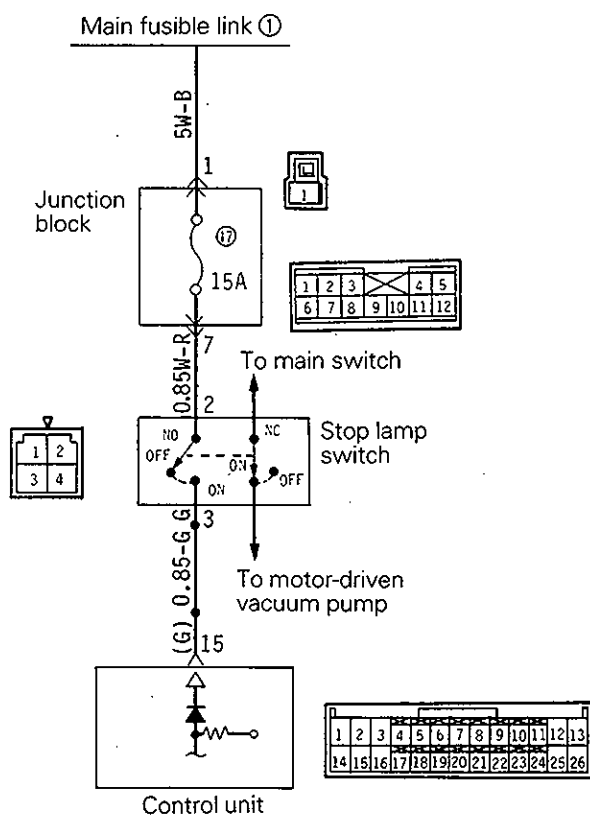
**Diagnosis–N0. 11 (automatically cancelled)**

**ECU terminal voltage**

Terminal No.	Signal	Mode/Terminal voltage (V)			
		Hold	Acceleration	Deceleration	Release
26	Motor-driven vacuum pump drive	System voltage	0	System voltage	System voltage
13	Control valve open/close		0	System voltage	System voltage
12	Release valve open/close		0	0	System voltage

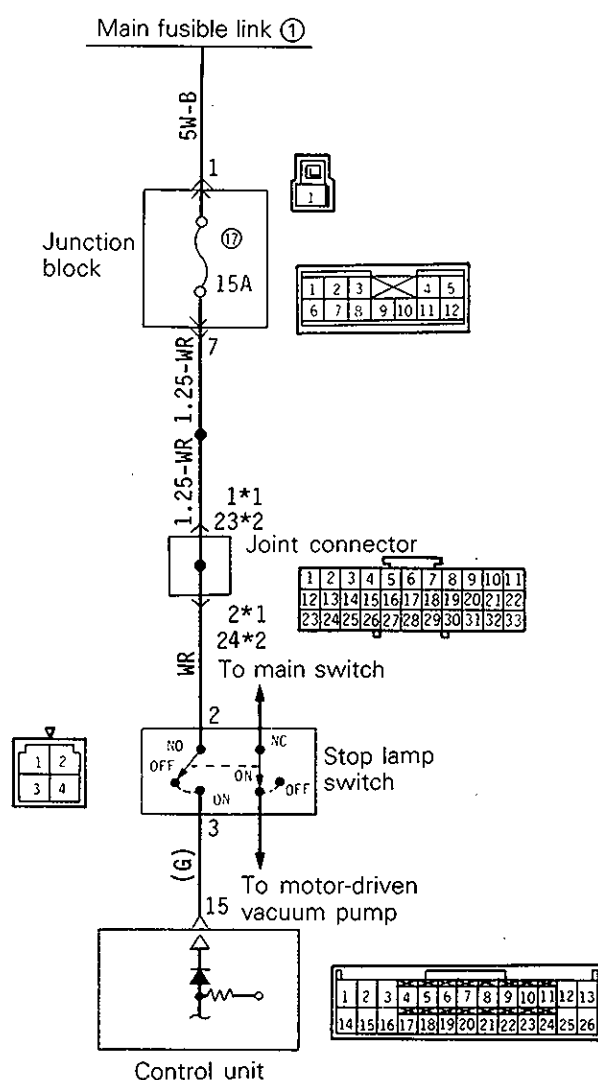
## 7. CHECKING THE STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT

&lt;Vehicles built up to October, 1993&gt;



03E0017

&lt;Vehicles built from November, 1993&gt;



03E0140

## NOTE

- (1) NC: ON at all times  
(2) NO: OFF at all times

## Remarks

- \*1: L.H. drive vehicles  
\*2: R.H. drive vehicles

## Description of operation

When the brake pedal is depressed during constant-speed travel, the stop lamp switch's (NC) contacts for the auto-cruise control system open, with the result that the current to the motor-driven vacuum pump is interrupted, thus cancelling the constant-speed travel.

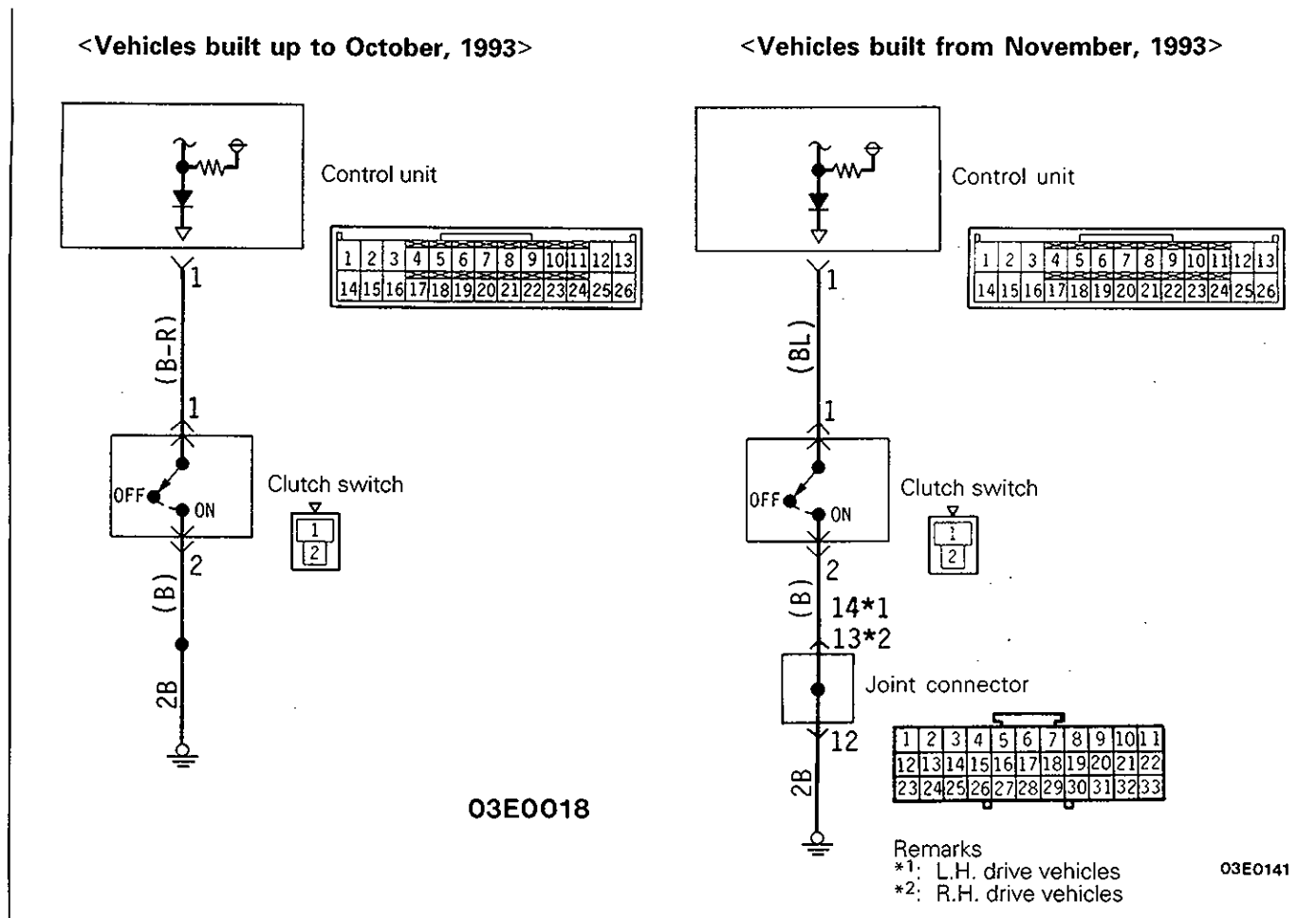
At the same time, moreover, the closing of the (NO) contacts for the stop lamp results in the sending of the cancel signal to the control unit, so that the motor-driven vacuum pump current is discontinued within the control unit, thereby cancelling the constant-speed travel.

## Troubleshooting hint

## ECU terminal voltage

Terminal No.	Signal	Conditions	Terminal voltage
15	Stop lamp switch (load side)	When the brake pedal is depressed	System voltage
		When the brake pedal is not depressed	0 V

# 8. CHECKING THE CLUTCH SWITCH CIRCUIT <M/T>



## Description of operation

If the clutch pedal is pressed when driving at a constant speed, the clutch switch is turned ON and a cancel signal is input to the control unit and

the determined driving speed is canceled, because the current flows to the control unit, to the clutch switch and to the earth.

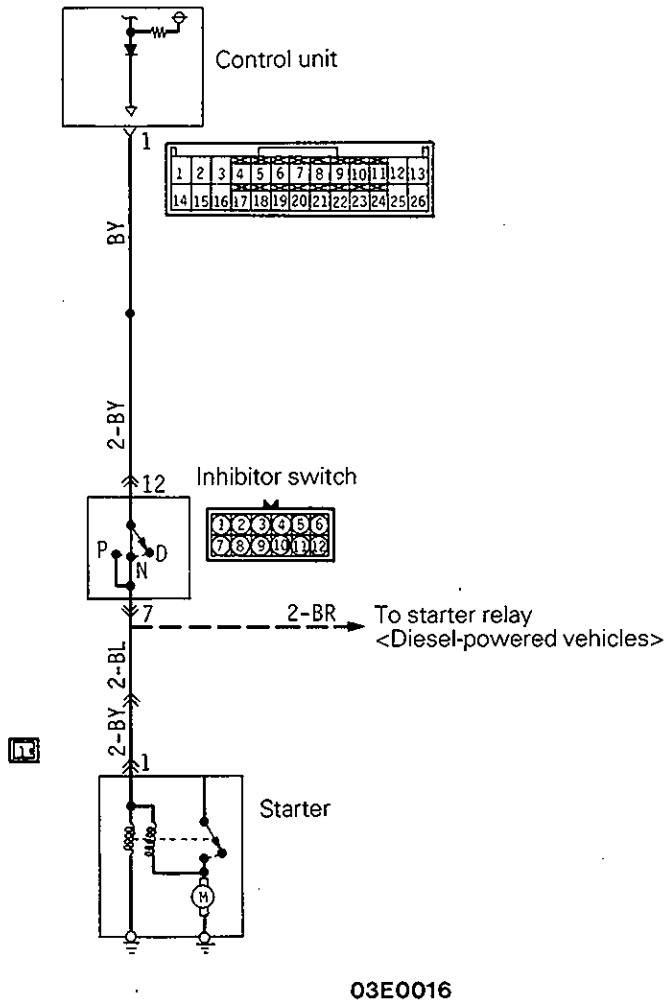
## Troubleshooting hint

### ECU terminal voltage

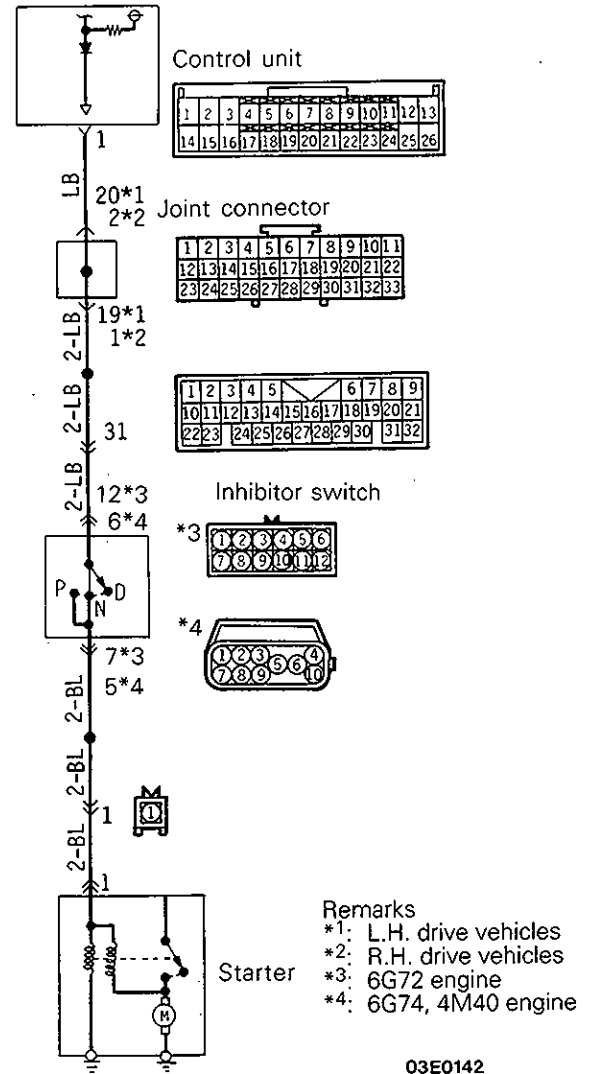
Terminal No.	Signal	Conditions	Terminal voltage
1	Clutch switch	When the clutch pedal is depressed	System voltage
		When the clutch pedal is not depressed	0 V

## 9. CHECKING THE INHIBITOR SWITCH CIRCUIT &lt;A/T&gt;

&lt;Vehicles built up to October, 1993&gt;



&lt;Vehicles built from November, 1993&gt;



## Description of operation

The inhibitor switch also functions as the switch for the starter.

If the selector lever is moved to the "N" position during constant-speed travel, current flows to the

control unit, inhibitor switch, starter motor, and to earth; the cancel signal is therefore input to the control unit, thus canceling the constant-speed travel.

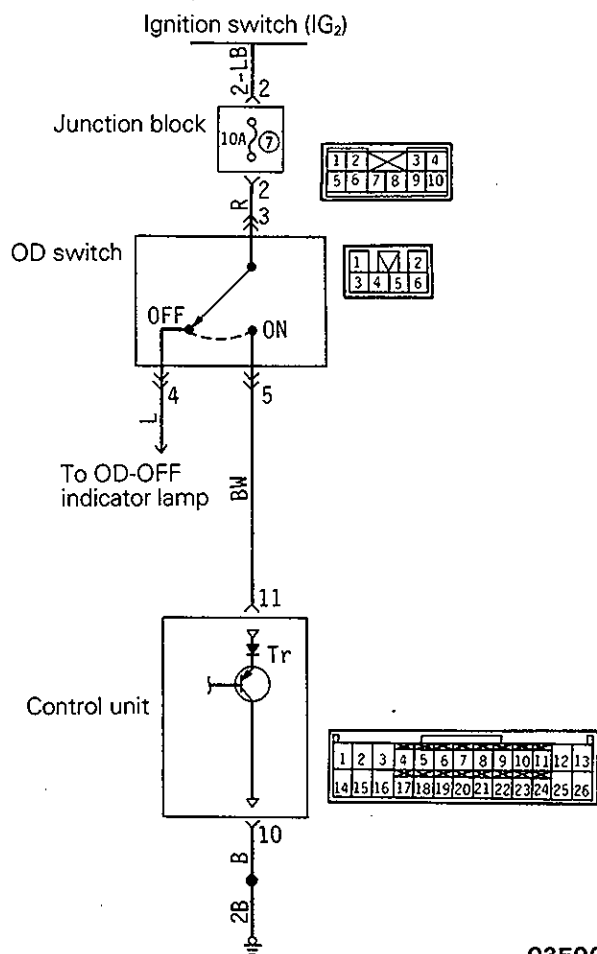
## Troubleshooting hint

## ECU terminal voltage

Terminal No.	Signal	Conditions	Terminal voltage
1	Inhibitor switch	Neutral	System voltage

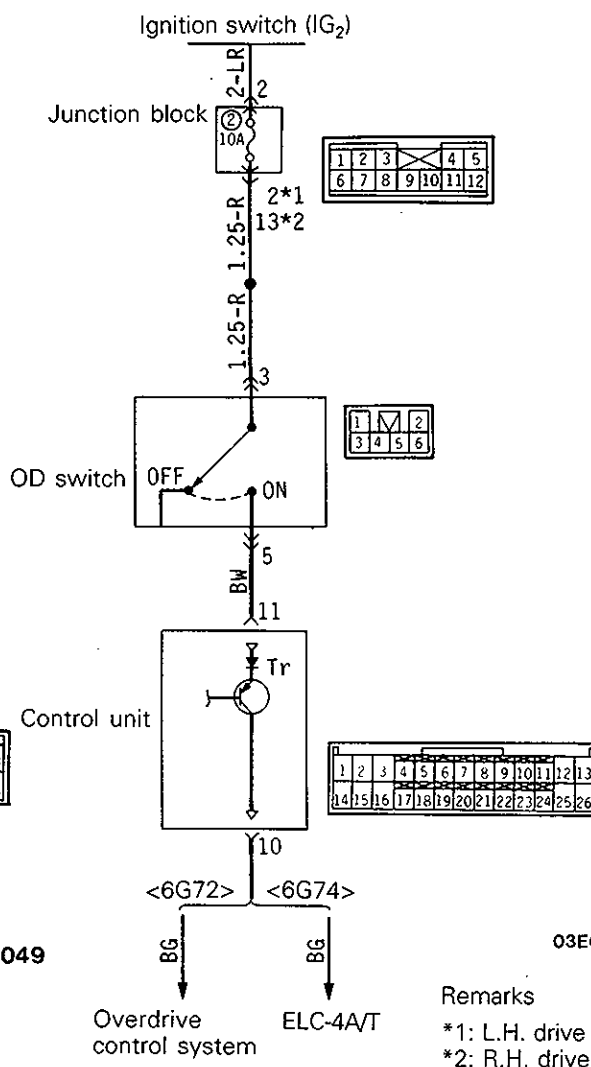
# 10. CHECKING THE CIRCUIT RELATED TO THE OVERDRIVE-CANCELLATION FUNCTION <3000-A/T, 3500-A/T>

<Vehicles built up to October, 1993>



03E0049

<Vehicles built from November, 1993>



03E0143

Overdrive control system  
ELC-4A/T

Remarks  
\*1: L.H. drive vehicles  
\*2: R.H. drive vehicles

## Description of operation

This is a function that cancels the overdrive function for a certain fixed period of time, if during constant-speed travel in overdrive, the actual vehicle speed decreases to less than the vehicle speed retained in the memory, and then after a short time causes the vehicle speed to return to the vehicle speed retained in the memory.

Overdrive will be cancelled in the following cases:

- If the control switch is turned to the RESUME position.

- If the actual vehicle speed decreases to 7 km/h (4.4 mph) or more below the constant driving speed.

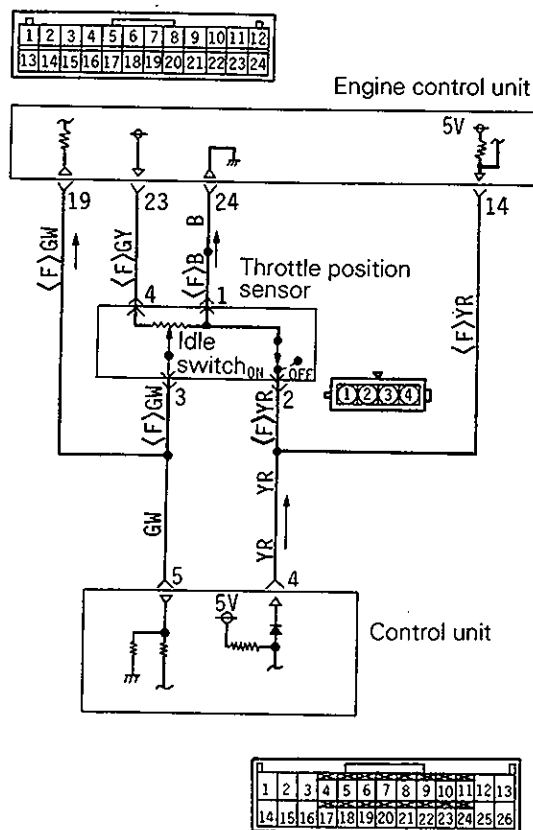
In these case, the OD-ON signal output from the control unit turns the transistor Tr off, and so the current flowing through the overdrive switch is stopped at the transistor Tr, and is then controlled by the 3-speed automatic transmission.

## Troubleshooting hint

### ECU terminal voltage

Terminal No.	Signal	Conditions	Terminal voltage
11	OD switch	When the OD switch is switched ON	System voltage

# 11.CHECKING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR AND IDLE SWITCH CIRCUIT <3000, 3500> <Vehicles built up to October, 1993>



03E0028

## Description of operation

The throttle position sensor and idle switch are mounted in the throttle body and are sensors in the MPI system.

The throttle position sensor converts the opening position of the throttle valve to a voltage value, and inputs it to the control unit. The control unit

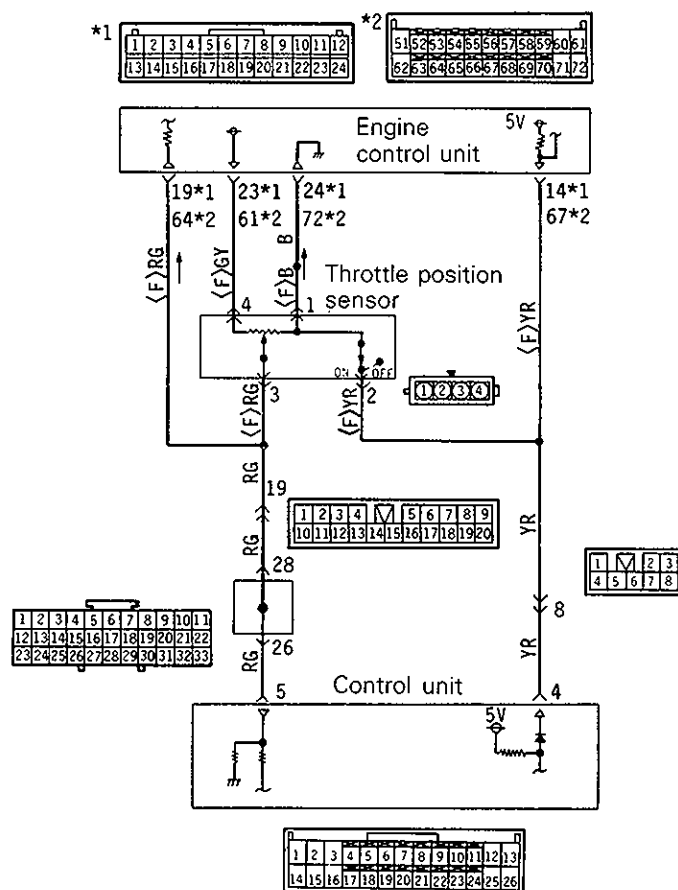
compares this signal with the vehicle speed signal and changes the amount of actuator control accordingly. The idle switch turns ON and OFF depending on the voltage value from the throttle position sensor to compensate for fluctuations or deviations in the voltage.

## Diagnosis-No. 17 (automatically cancelled)

### ECU terminal voltage

Terminal No.	Signal	Conditions	Terminal voltage
4	Idle switch	When accelerator pedal is pressed	4.5–5.5 V
		When accelerator pedal is released	0 V
5	Throttle position sensor	When accelerator pedal is pressed all the way down	4.0–5.5 V
		When accelerator pedal is released	0.5–0.7 V

# 11.CHECKING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR AND IDLE SWITCH CIRCUIT <3000, 3500> <Vehicles built from November, 1993>



Remarks  
\*1: 6G72 engine  
\*2: 6G74 engine

03E0144

## Description of operation

The throttle position sensor and idle switch are mounted in the throttle body and are sensors in the MPI system.

The throttle position sensor converts the opening position of the throttle valve to a voltage value, and inputs it to the control unit. The control unit

compares this signal with the vehicle speed signal and changes the amount of actuator control accordingly. The idle switch turns ON and OFF depending on the voltage value from the throttle position sensor to compensate for fluctuations or deviations in the voltage.

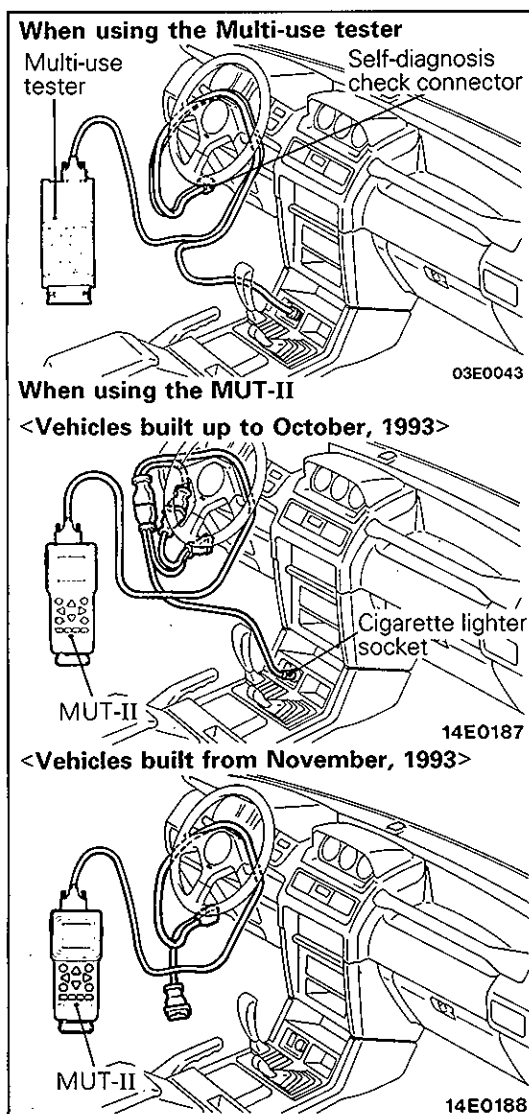
## Diagnosis-No. 17 (automatically cancelled)

### ECU terminal voltage

Terminal No.	Signal	Conditions	Terminal voltage
4	Idle switch	When accelerator pedal is pressed	4.5–5.5 V
		When accelerator pedal is released	0 V
5	Throttle position sensor	When accelerator pedal is pressed all the way down	4.0–5.5 V
		When accelerator pedal is released	0.5–0.7 V

## NOTES





## SELF-DIAGNOSIS CHECKING

Self-diagnosis checking is performed when there has been an automatic cancellation, without cancel switch operation.

- (1) Note that the diagnosis check connector is located under the driver's side instrument panel. Connect the multi-use tester's or MUT-II's socket and connector to the accessories socket and the self-diagnosis check connector, and set the tester.

### Caution

**The ignition switch should always be turned off when connecting or disconnecting the tester.**

Use the multi-use tester or MUT-II according to its operation instructions; display the diagnosis code number and then check.

- (2) When diagnosis code No. is displayed, check by referring to the check chart applicable to that number.

## ERASURE OF DIAGNOSIS CODE

Diagnosis codes are memorized until battery power source is disconnected. It, however, can be erased without removing battery terminal by the following procedure.

1. Turn the ignition switch to ON.
2. With the control switch in the SET position, press the main switch to ON, and within 1 second, turn the control switch to RESUME.
3. Turn the control switch back to the SET position, and turn the stop lamp switch to ON for a continuous period of 5 seconds or more.
4. Check the self-diagnosis code, and check that the abnormal code is erased and a normal code is output.

## DIAGNOSIS DISPLAY PATTERNS AND CODES

Code No.	Probable cause	Check chart No.
11	Abnormal condition of motor-driven vacuum pump system	No. 6
12	Abnormal condition of vehicle-speed signal system	No. 5
15	Control switch malfunction (when SET and RESUME switches switched ON simultaneously.)	No. 2, 3
16	Abnormal condition of ECU	No. 7, 8, 9
17	Abnormal condition of throttle position sensor <3000, 3500> Abnormal condition of idle switch <3000, 3500>	No. 11

## NOTE

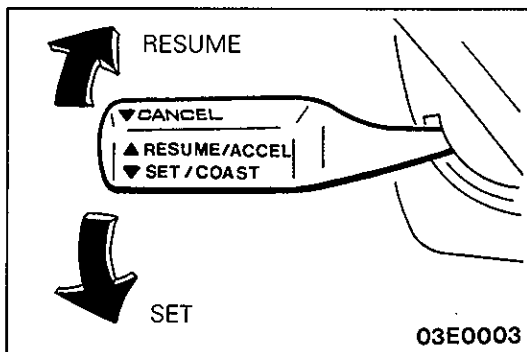
1. These diagnosis codes are displayed when not driving at continuous speed with the main switch at ON.
2. After the diagnosis codes in the memory are erased, if (when the power supply of the control unit is switched ON once again) the power supply of the control unit is normal, the diagnosis output code display will be normal, regardless of whether the system condition is normal or not.

## INPUT CHECKING

Input checks should be made when the auto-cruise control system cannot be set and when it is necessary to check (when a malfunction related to the auto-cruise control system occurs) whether or not the input signals are normal.

## NOTE

1. Self-diagnosis terminal outputs display patterns.
2. Display codes are displayed only if the circuit is normal according to the conditions shown in the "Input Check Table".



Carry out input checking by the following procedure:

- (1) The setting of the multi-use tester or the MUT-II is the same as for self-diagnosis check.
- (2) Turn the ignition switch to ON.
- (3) When the control switch is moved to the SET position, press the main switch to ON, and within 1 second, turn the control switch to RESUME to display the results of input checking.
- (4) Perform each input operation according to the Input Check Table and read the codes.

## NOTE

1. If two or more input operations are performed at the same time, the codes will be output in order starting from the lowest number.
2. Each code will be displayed in order of priority beginning from No. 1.

If there is no display, it is possible that there is a malfunction of the ECU power-supply circuit or the SET and/or RESUME switch (control switch), so check according to check chart 1, 2 and 3.

**INPUT CHECK TABLE**

Check No.	Input operation	Code No.	Check results
1	SET switch ON	21	SET switch circuit normal
2	RESUME switch ON	22	RESUME switch circuit normal
3	Stop lamp switch (brake pedal depressed)	23	Stop lamp switch normal
4	Driving at approximately to 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher	24	When both No. 4 and No. 5 can be confirmed, vehicle-speed sensor circuit normal.
5	Driving at less than approximately 40 km/h (25 mph)	25	
6	1. Clutch switch ON (clutch pedal depressed) <M/T> 2. Inhibitor switch ON (selector lever to "N" range) <A/T>	26	Clutch switch or inhibitor switch normal
7	CANCEL switch ON	28	CANCEL switch circuit normal
8	Throttle position sensor output (when the accelerator pedal is pressed more than half way) <3000, 3500>	28	Throttle position sensor normal
9	Idle switch OFF (accelerator pedal depressed) <3000, 3500>	29	Idle switch normal

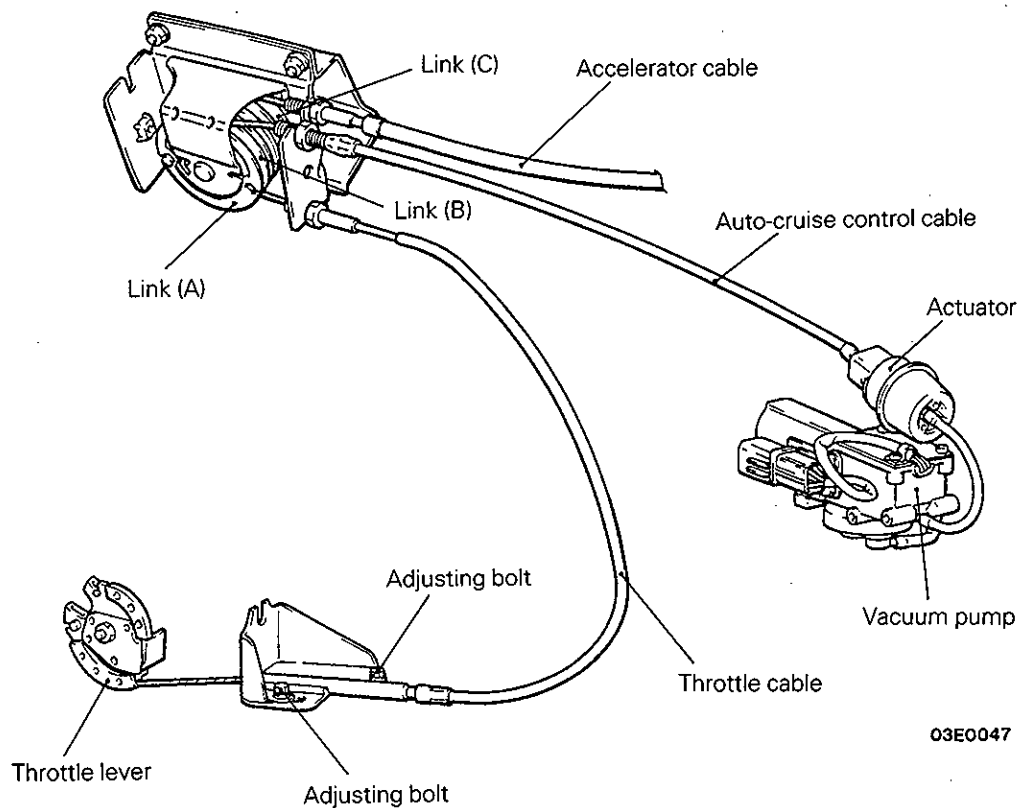
## SERVICE ADJUSTMENT PROCEDURES

### CONTROL CABLES INSPECTION AND ADJUSTMENT

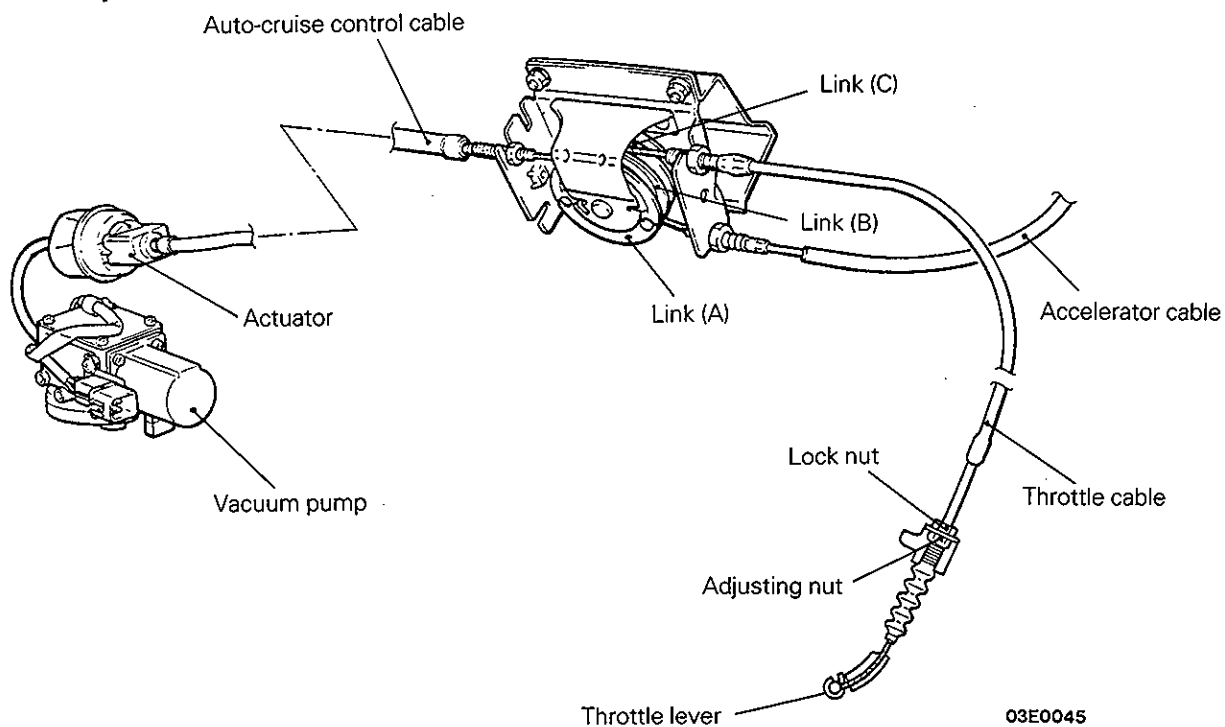
E13FYAEc

#### <L.H. drive vehicles>

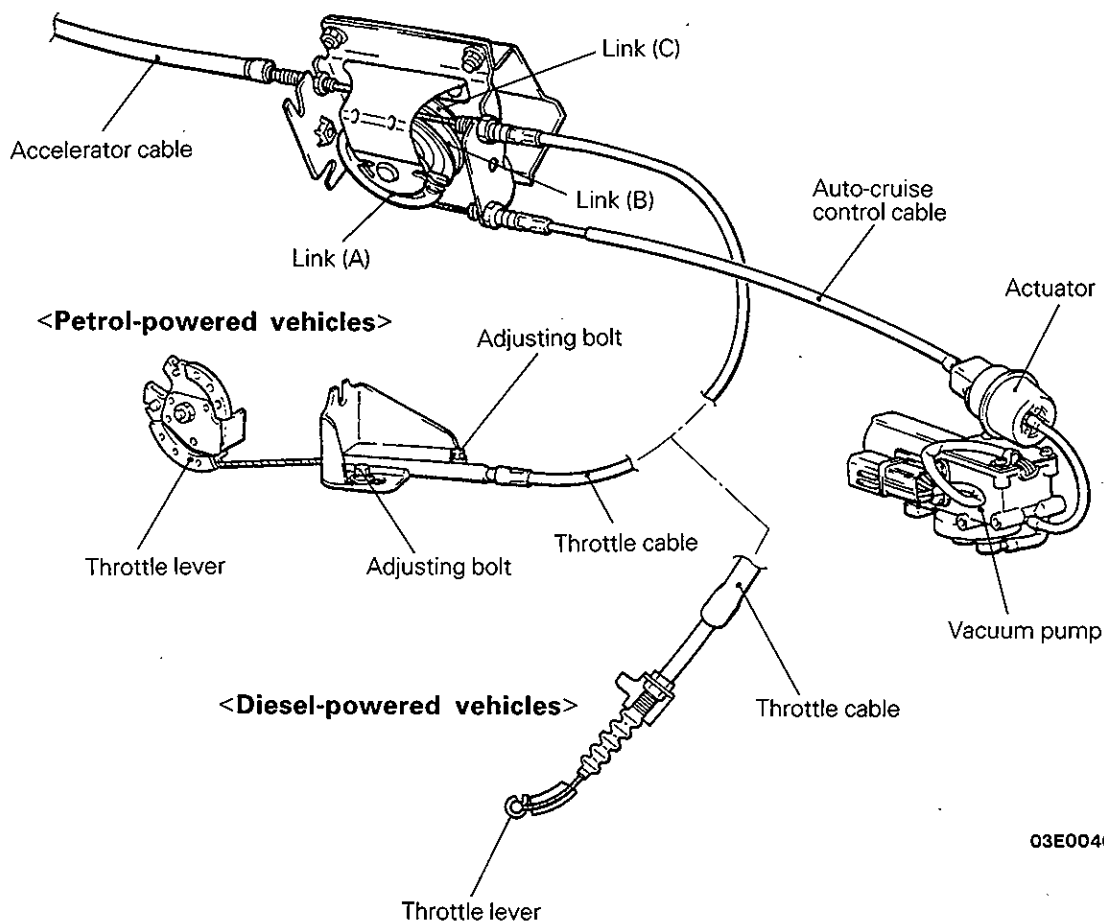
##### <Petrol-powered vehicles>



#### <Diesel-powered vehicles>



**<R.H. drive vehicles>**



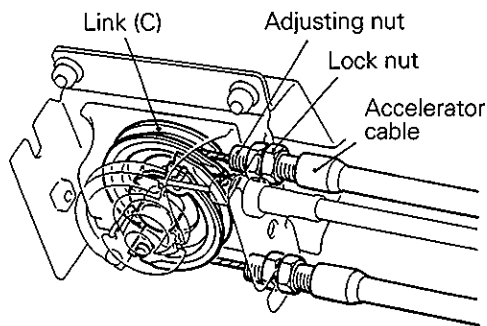
**<Petrol-powered vehicles>**

**<Diesel-powered vehicles>**

- (1) Remove the link protector. (Refer to P.13-195.)
- (2) Check if there is any flexion in the inner cables of the accelerator cable, auto-cruise control cable and throttle cable.  
If there is excessive flexion or no play in one of the inner cables, loosen the adjusting bolts and nuts of the throttle lever and each link to release each link from the throttle lever.  
(Do not remove the adjusting bolts or nuts.)

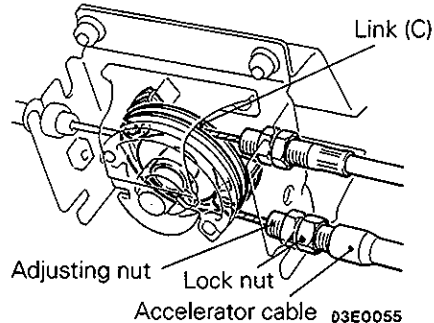
03E0046

## <L.H. drive vehicles with petrol engine>



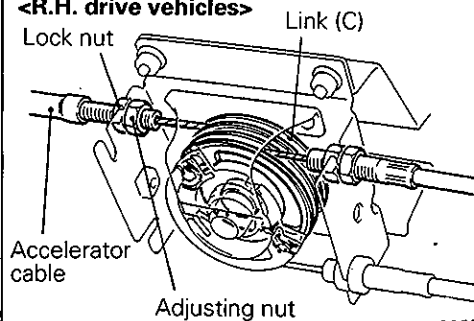
03E0052

## <L.H. drive vehicles with diesel engine>



03E0055

## <R.H. drive vehicles>



03E0053

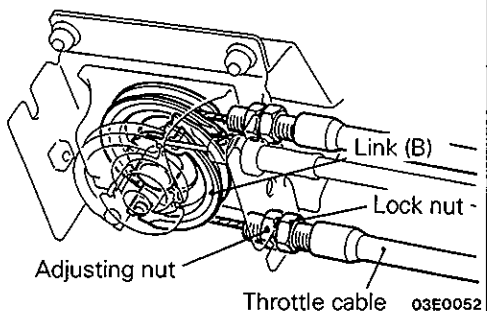
## Accelerator Cable

- (1) While holding link (C) so that it is touching the stopper, adjust the play of the accelerator cable with the adjusting nut so that the cable play is at the standard value.

**Standard value: 0–1 mm (0–0.04 in.)**

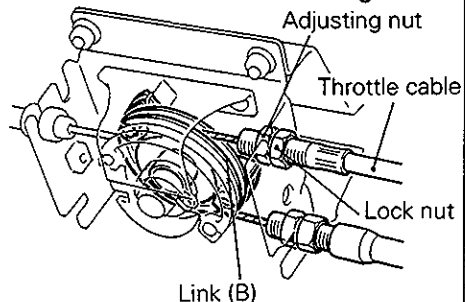
- (2) After adjusting, fix the cable with the lock nut.

## <L.H. drive vehicles with petrol engine>



03E0052

## <L.H. drive vehicles with diesel engine>



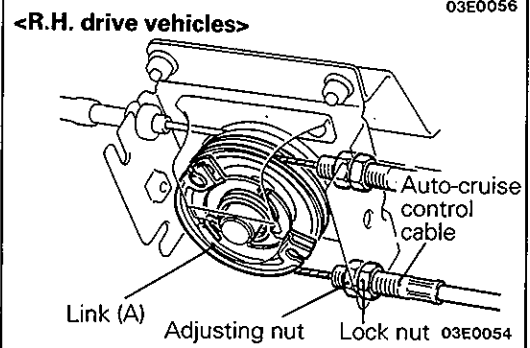
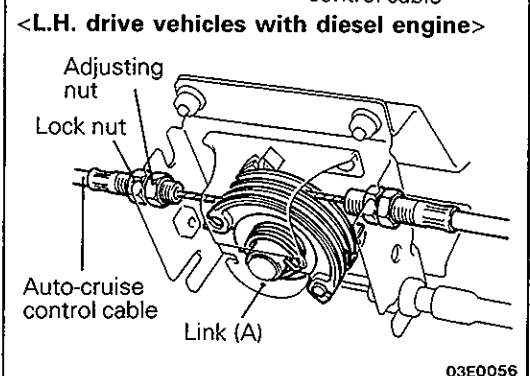
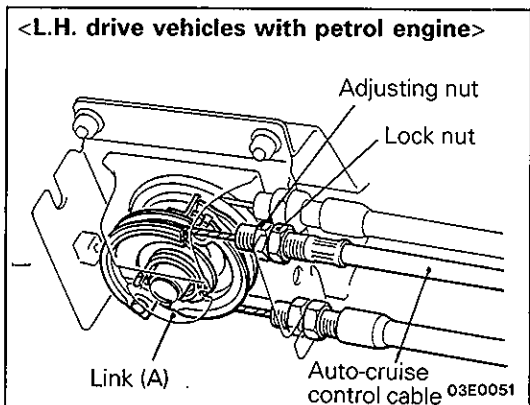
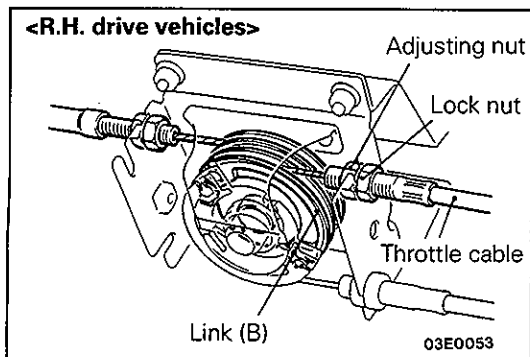
03E0055

## Throttle Cable

- (1) While holding link (B) so that it is touching link (C), adjust the play of the throttle cable with the adjusting nut and adjusting bolts so that the cable play is at the standard value.

**Standard value: 1–2 mm (0.04–0.08 in.)**

- (2) After adjusting, fix the cable with the lock nut.

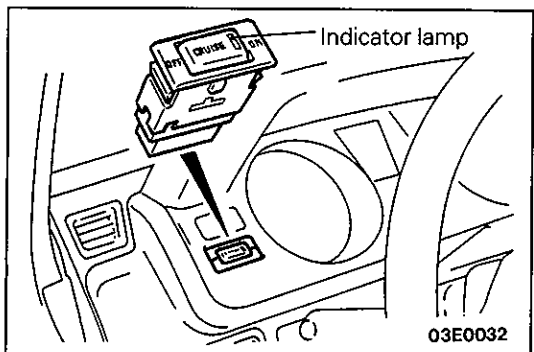


### Auto-cruise Control Cable

- (1) While holding link (A) so that it is touching link (B), adjust the play of the auto-cruise control cable with the adjusting nut so that the cable play is at the standard value.

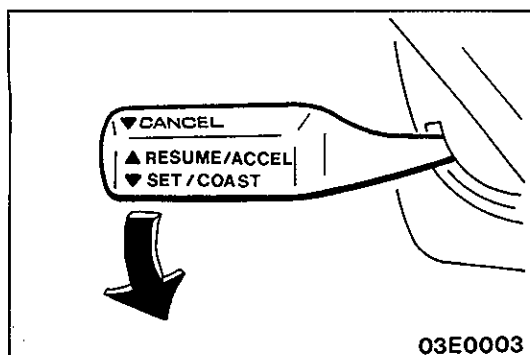
**Standard value: 1–2 mm (0.04–0.08 in.)**

- (2) After adjusting, fix the cable with the lock nut.



### AUTO-CRUISE CONTROL MAIN SWITCH INSPECTION

- (1) Turn the ignition key to ON.
- (2) Check to be sure that the indicator lamp within the switch illuminates when the main switch is switched ON.



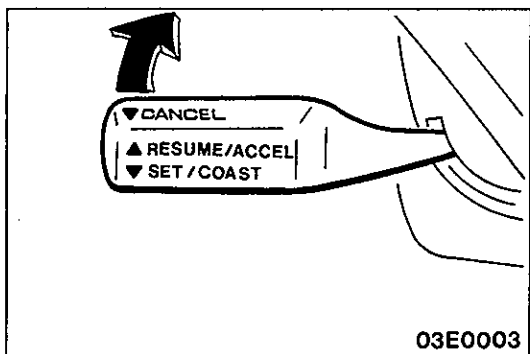
## AUTO-CRUISE CONTROL SWITCH INSPECTION

### Auto-cruise Control Setting Check

- (1) Switch ON the main switch.
- (2) Drive at the desired speed within the range of approximately 40–200 km/h (25–125 mph).
- (3) Turn the control switch to the SET position.
- (4) Check to be sure that when the switch is released the speed is the desired constant speed.

#### NOTE

If the vehicle speed decreases to approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) below the set speed, because of climbing a hill for example, the auto-cruise control will be cancelled.

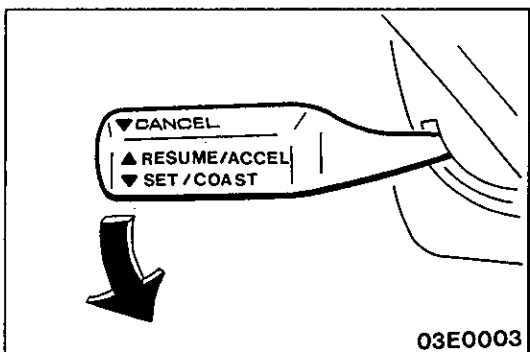


### Speed-increase Setting Check

- (1) Set to the desired speed.
- (2) Turn the control switch to RESUME position.
- (3) Check to be sure that acceleration continues while the switch is hold, and that when it is released the constant speed at the time when it was released becomes the driving speed.

#### NOTE

Even if, during acceleration, the vehicle speed reaches or exceeds the high limit [approximately 200 km/h (125 mph)], acceleration will continue, however, when the switch is released, the set speed ("memorized speed") will become the high limit of the vehicle speed.



### Speed Reduction Setting Check

- (1) Set to the desired speed.
- (2) Turn the control switch to the SET position.
- (3) Check to be sure that deceleration continues while the switch is pressed, and that when it is released the constant speed at the time when it was released becomes the driving speed.

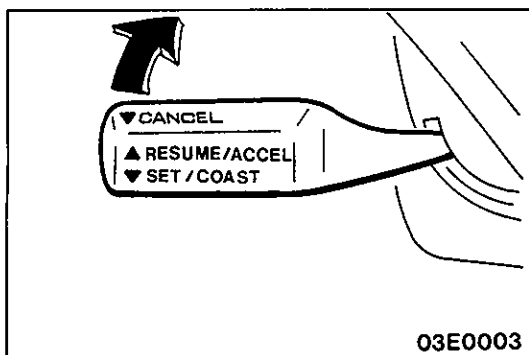
#### NOTE

When the vehicle speed reaches the low limit [approximately 40 km/h (25 mph)] during deceleration, the automatic speed control will be cancelled.

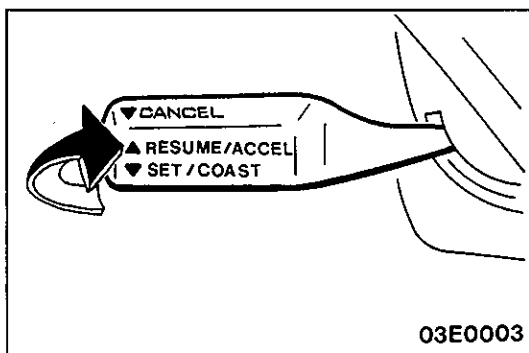
### Auto-cruise Control Cancellation Check and Check of Return to the Set Speed before Cancellation

- (1) Set the auto-cruise speed control.
- (2) Check to be sure that there is a return to ordinary driving when either of the operations below is performed.

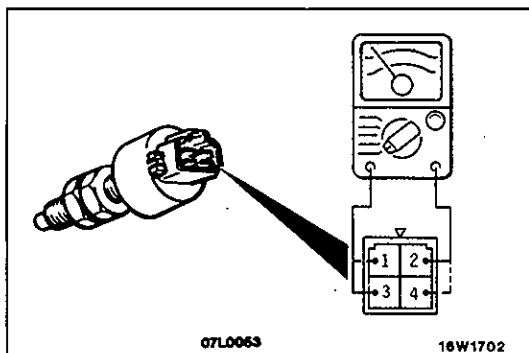




- ① The auto-cruise control switch is turned to the CANCEL position.
- ② The brake pedal is depressed.
- ③ The clutch pedal is depressed. <M/T>
- ④ The selector lever is moved to the "N" range. <A/T>



- (3) Turn the control switch to RESUME position while driving at a vehicle speed of approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher, and check to be sure that there is a return to the auto-cruise control speed before it will be cancelled and the vehicle will travel at the constant speed.
- (4) When driving at constant speed and the main switch is turned to OFF, check that the vehicle returns to normal driving conditions.



## INDIVIDUAL PARTS INSPECTION

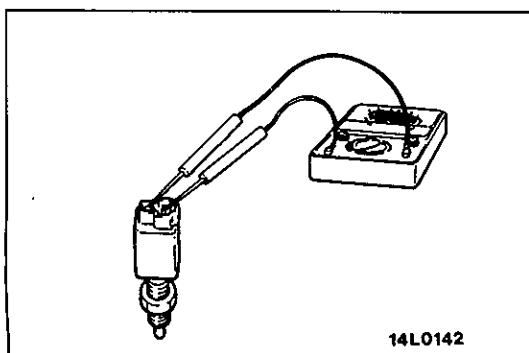
E13HAEEc

### Stop Lamp Switch/Brake Switch Inspection

- (1) Disconnect the connector.
- (2) Check for continuity between the terminals of the switch.

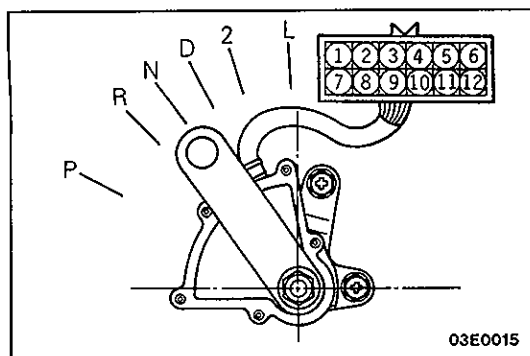
○—○: continuity

Switch Terminal	Brake switch		Stop lamp switch	
	1	4	2	3
When brake pedal depressed.			○—○	
When brake pedal not depressed.	○—○			



### Clutch Switch Inspection <M/T>

- (1) Disconnect the connector.
- (2) Check to be sure that there is continuity between connector terminals when the clutch pedal is depressed.



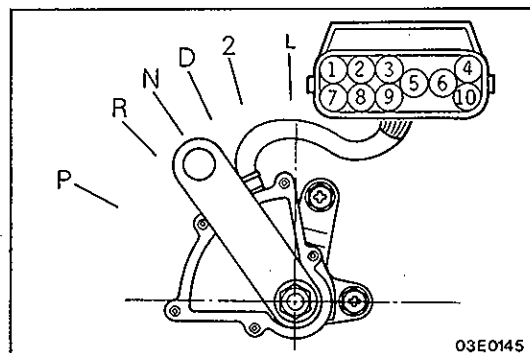
## Inhibitor Switch ("N" position) Inspection <A/T>

<Vehicles built up to October, 1993>

- (1) Disconnect the connector.
- (2) Check to be sure that there is continuity between connector terminals (7) and (12) when the selector lever is moved to the "N" range.

<Vehicles built from November, 1993>

- (1) Disconnect the connector
- (2) Check to be sure that there is continuity between connector terminals (5) and (6) when the selector lever is moved to the "N" range.



## Throttle Position Sensor Inspection <3000, 3500>

Refer to P.13-17.

## Idle Switch Inspection <3000, 3500>

Refer to P.13-17.

## Vehicle-speed Sensor Inspection

Refer to GROUP 54 – Meters and Gauges.

## Auto-cruise Vacuum Pump Inspection

<Solenoid valve (Control valve, Release valve)>

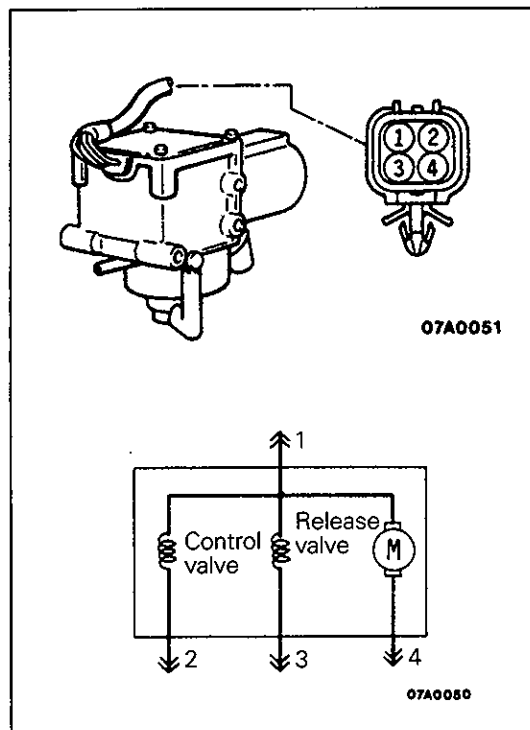
- (1) Remove the auto-cruise vacuum pump connector.
- (2) Measure the resistance value between terminals (1)–(2) and between (1)–(3).

**Standard value: 50–60  $\Omega$**

- (3) Check that the solenoid valve makes an operating noise when battery voltage is impressed between terminals (1)–(2) and between (1)–(3).
- (4) If there is a malfunction of the solenoid valve, replace the auto-cruise vacuum pump assembly.

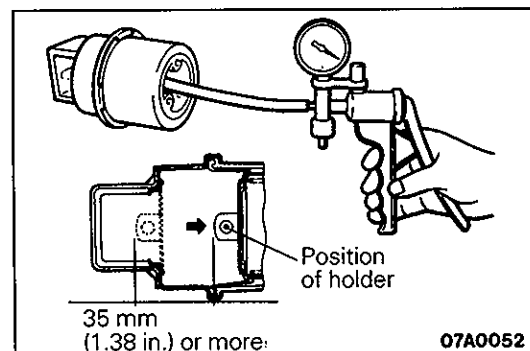
<Motor>

- (1) Remove the auto-cruise vacuum pump connector.
- (2) Check that the motor revolves when battery voltage is impressed between terminals (1)–(4).



## Actuator Inspection

- (1) Remove the actuator.
- (2) Apply negative pressure to the actuator with the vacuum pump and check that the holder moves more than 35 mm (1.38 in.). In addition, check that there is no change in the position of the holder when negative pressure is maintained in that condition.
- (3) First install the actuator and then inspect and adjust the auto-cruise control cable. (Refer to P.13-188.)



# AUTO-CRUISE CONTROL

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION <LINK AND ACTUATOR>

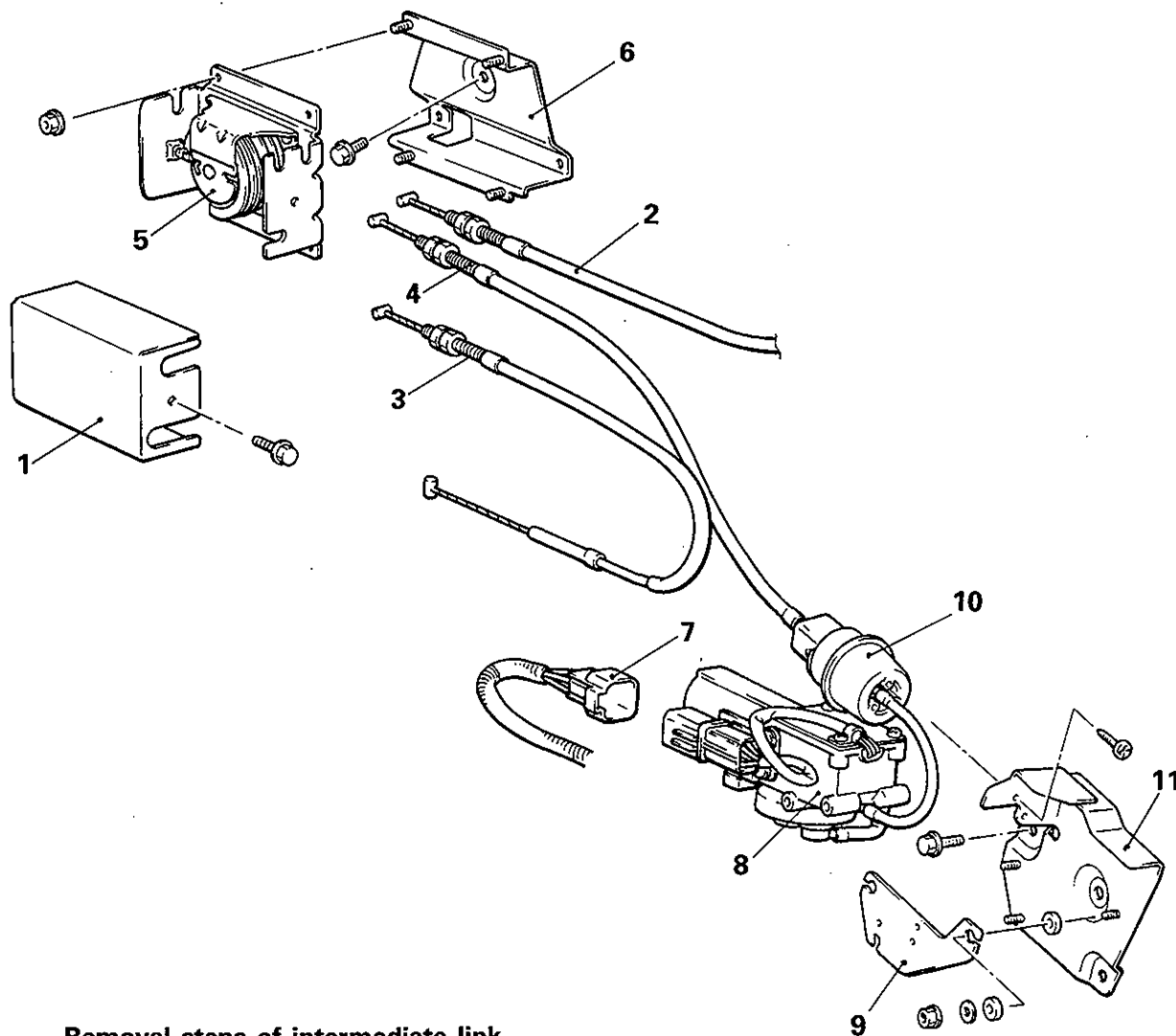
E13SA--

<L.H. drive vehicles>

### Post-installation Operation

- Control Cables Adjustment  
(Refer to P.13-188.)

<Petrol-powered vehicles>



### Removal steps of intermediate link

1. Link protector
2. Connection for accelerator cable and link
3. Connection for throttle cable and link
4. Connection for auto-cruise control cable and link
5. Intermediate link
6. Link bracket

### Removal steps of actuator

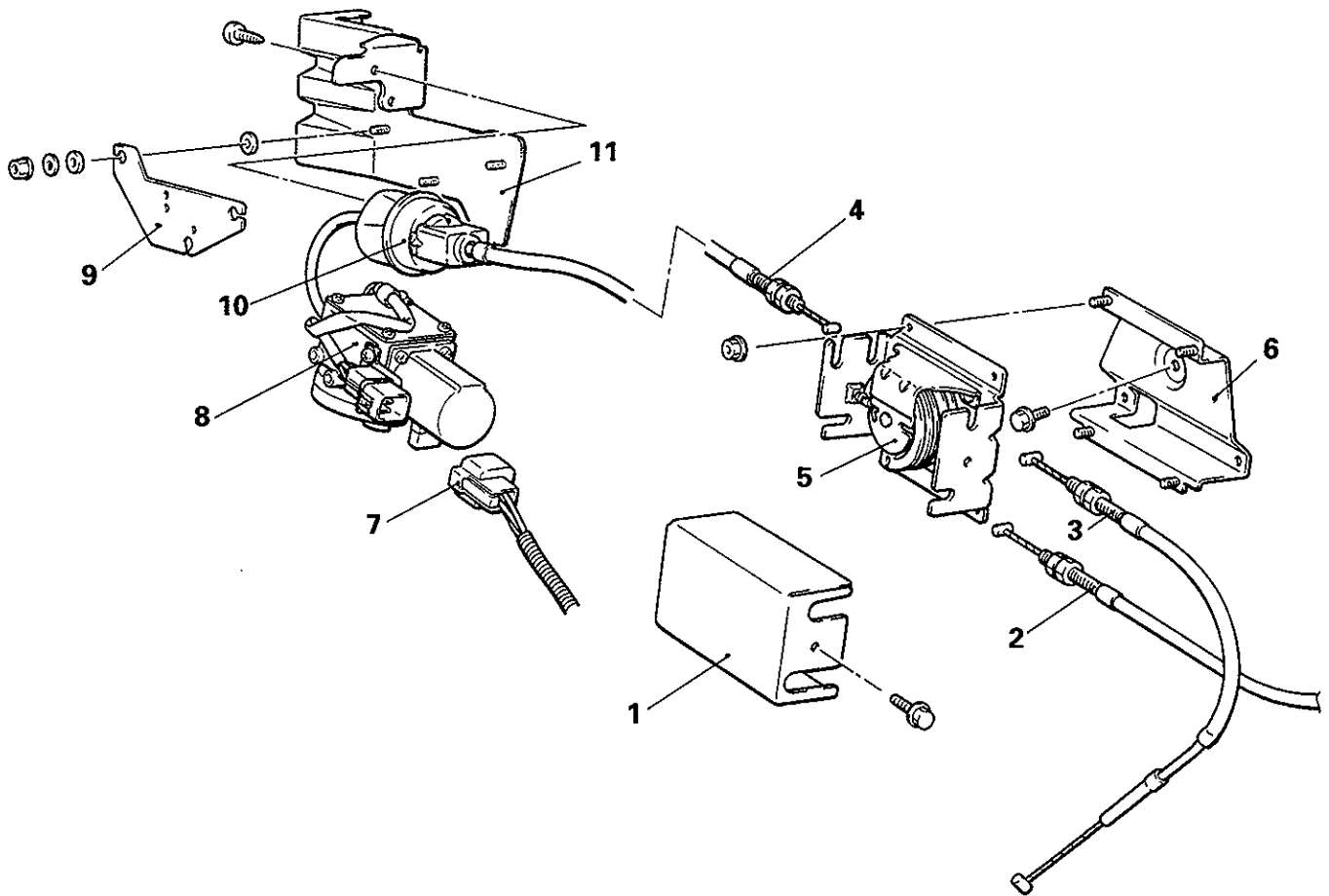
4. Connection for auto-cruise control cable and link
7. Wiring connector
8. Vacuum pump
9. Pump bracket
10. Actuator
11. Actuator bracket

03E0034

&lt;Diesel-powered vehicles&gt;

**Post-installation Operation**

- Control Cables Adjustment  
(Refer to P.13-188.)



03E0035

**Removal steps of intermediate link**

1. Link protector
2. Connection for accelerator cable and link
3. Connection for throttle cable and link
4. Connection for auto-cruise control cable and link
5. Intermediate link
6. Link bracket

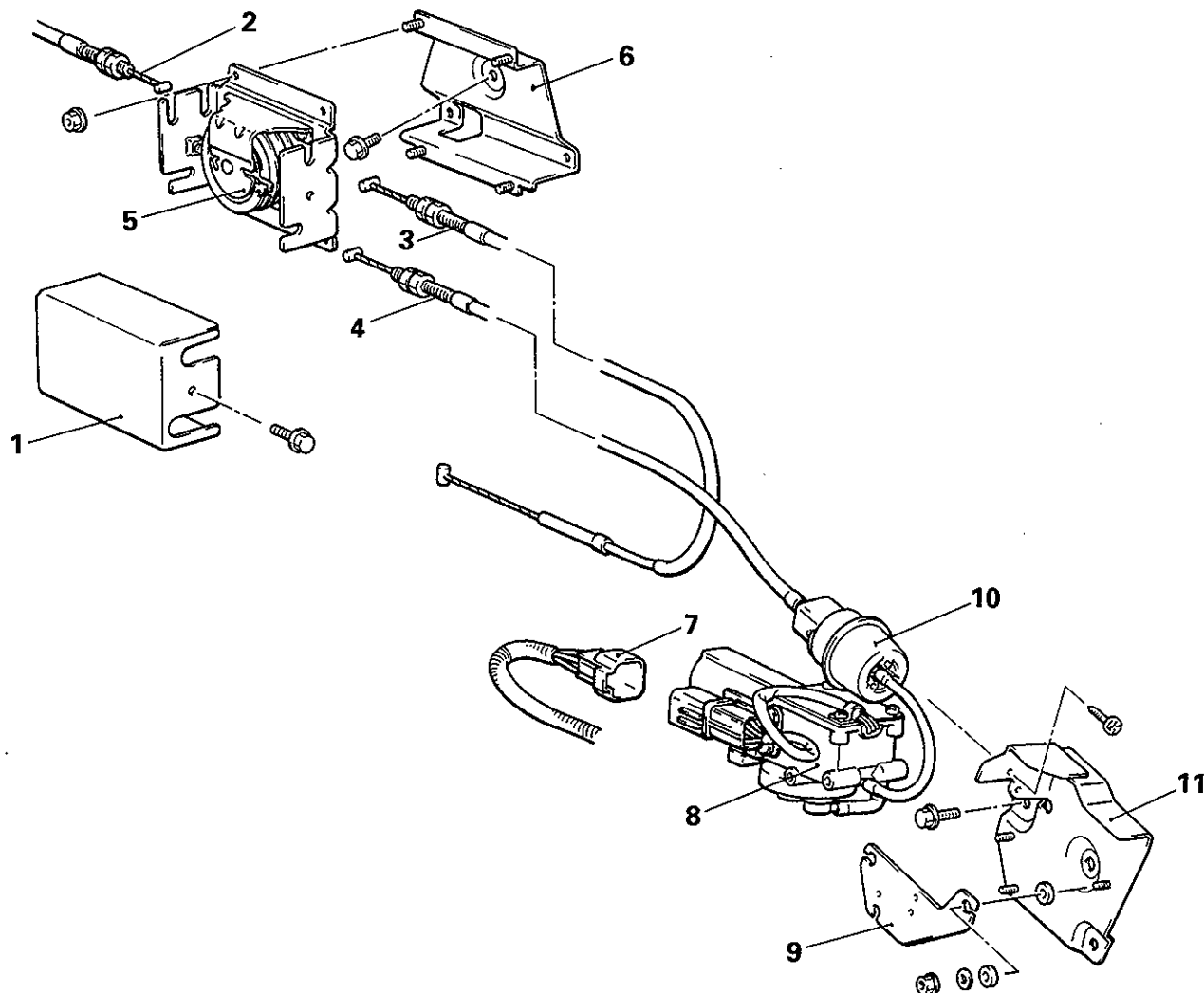
**Removal steps of actuator**

4. Connection for auto-cruise control cable and link
7. Wiring connector
8. Vacuum pump
9. Pump bracket
10. Actuator
11. Actuator bracket

<R.H. drive vehicles>

**Post-installation Operation**

- Control Cables Adjustment  
(Refer to P.13-189.)



03E0014

**Removal steps of intermediate link**

1. Link protector
2. Connection for accelerator cable and link
3. Connection for throttle cable and link
4. Connection for auto-cruise control cable and link
5. Intermediate link
6. Link bracket

**Removal steps of actuator**

4. Connection for auto-cruise control cable and link
7. Wiring connector
8. Vacuum pump
9. Pump bracket
10. Actuator
11. Actuator bracket

## REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION &lt;SWITCHES, CONTROL UNIT AND SENSORS&gt;

E13SA-A

## Removal steps of switches

## switches

**CAUTION: SRS**

Before removal of air bag module, refer to GROUP 52B – SRS Service Precautions and Air Bag Module and Clock Spring.

1. lower trim  
2. SRS

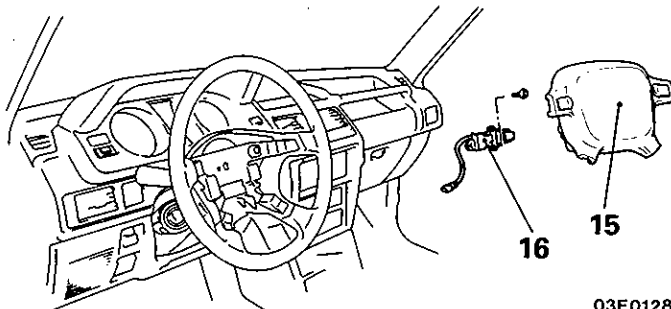
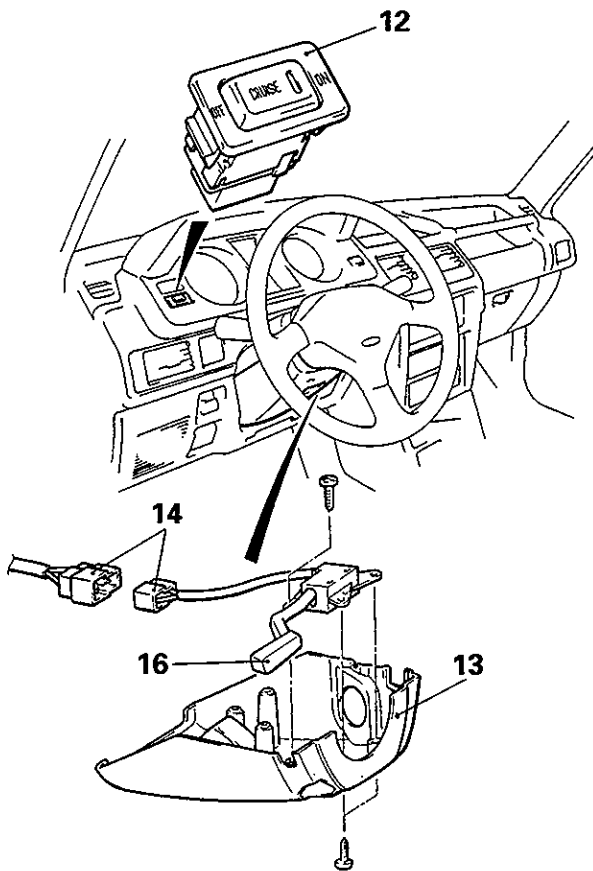
## control

3. P 52 –  
4. (.)

12. Main switch
  13. Steering column lower trim
  14. Wiring connectors
  16. Control switch
  15. Air bag module (Refer to GROUP 52B – Air Bag Module and Clock Spring.)
  16. Control switch
- <Vehicles built up to October, 1993>
- <Vehicles built from November, 1993>

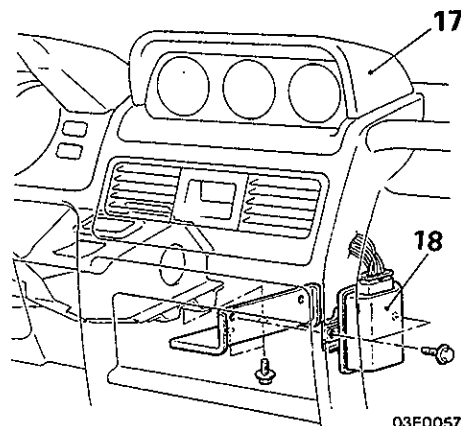
## Removal steps of control unit

17. Instrument panel (Refer to GROUP 52A – Instrument Panel.)
18. Control unit



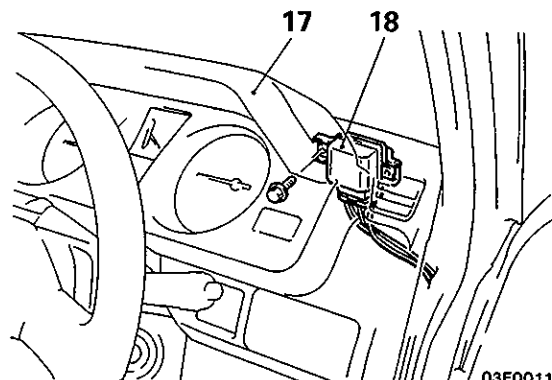
03E0128

## &lt;L.H. drive vehicles&gt;

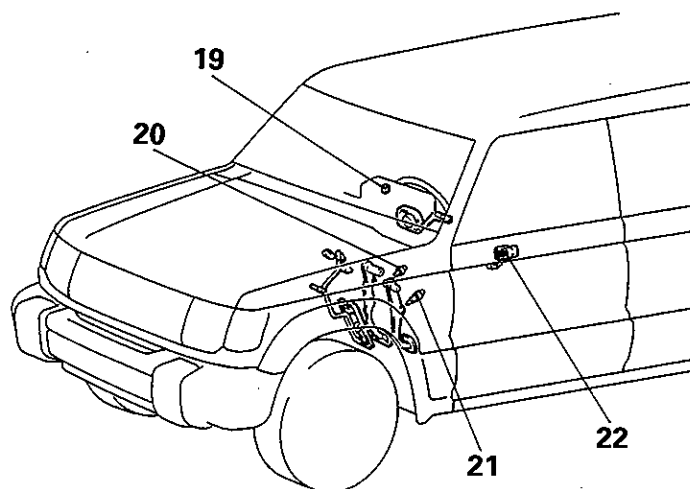


03E0057

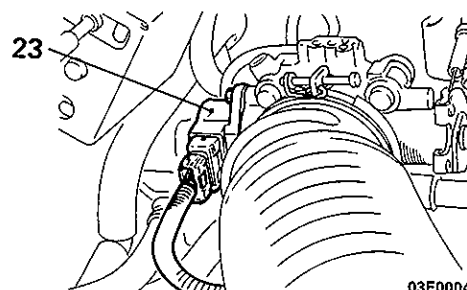
## &lt;R.H. drive vehicles&gt;



03E0011



03E0033



03E0004

**Removal steps of sensors**

19. Vehicle speed sensor (reed switch)  
(Refer to GROUP 54 – Meters and Gauges.)
20. Stop lamp switch
21. Clutch switch <M/T>
22. Inhibitor switch <A/T>
23. TPS (Throttle position sensor) <3000, 3500>

---

## NOTES